CITY OF EVANSTON

SPECIFICATIONS AND BID DOCUMENTS
Construction Bid with Sub-Contractors

BID NUMBER: 26-22

For

Fleetwood-Jourdain Exterior Improvements
March 12, 2026

BID DUE DATE:	**2:00 P.M., Tuesday, April 7, 2026**
VIRTUAL BID OPENING:	**2:15 P.M., Tuesday, April 7, 2026** **Google Meet ID:** meet.google.com/erk-vjyw-pza **Phone Numbers:** 617-675-4444 **PIN:** 491 020 418 0044#
BID BOND:	**5% of Contract Amount**
PERFORMANCE/MATERIAL & LABOR PAYMENT BOND:	**100% of Contract Amount**
CONTRACT PERIOD:	**Substantial Completion Date: August 28, 2026** **Final Completion Date: September 25, 2026**

ELECTRONIC BID SUBMITTAL:
Bid responses will only be accepted electronically
via E-bidding through DemandStar (WWW.DEMANDSTAR.COM)
It is highly recommended that new DemandStar users complete the account setup process prior to project due date/time.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

***NOTE: THE SELECTED BIDDER WILL BE SUBJECT TO THE REGULATIONS CONTAINED IN CITY OF EVANSTON ORDINANCE 60-O-14 AMENDMENTS TO THE LOCAL EMPLOYMENT PROGRAM (LEP) AND ORDINANCE 1-O-26 THE RESPONSIBLE BIDDER ORDINANCE**

CITY OF EVANSTON
NOTICE TO BIDDERS

The City's Purchasing Office will receive bids until 2:00 P.M. local time Tuesday, April 7, 2026, and will be publicly read virtually via Google Meets at 2:15 P.M. Interested parties can use the following link: meet.google.com/erk-vjyw-pza or join by phone 617-675-4444 PIN: 491 020 418 0044# to access the virtual bid opening. Responses will only be accepted electronically via E-bidding through DemandStar (www.demandstar.com). Although registration is required, vendors can download solicitations and upload responses for free. Bids shall cover the following:

Fleetwood-Jourdain Exterior Improvements
Bid Number: 26-22

Work on this project includes the construction of a new patio and outdoor classroom space immediately east of the Fleetwood-Jourdain Community Center in Evanston, Illinois.

The above item shall conform to the Invitation for Bids on file in the Purchasing Office. Parties interested in submitting a bid should contact the Purchasing Office to receive a copy of the bid or see the City's website at: www.cityofevanston.org/business/bids-proposals/ or DemandStar at: www.demandstar.com.

The City of Evanston (the City) in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois, hereby notifies all Bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that the contract(s) entered into pursuant to this Notice will be awarded to the successful Bidders without discrimination on the ground of race, color, religion, sex, age, sexual orientation, marital status, disability, familial status or national origin. The State of Illinois requires under Public Works contracts that the general prevailing rate of wages in this locality be paid for each craft or type of worker hereunder. This requirement is in accordance with the Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130) as amended. The City of Evanston reserves the right to reject any or all submittals or to accept the submittal(s) deemed most advantageous to the City.

The Evanston City Council also reserves the right to award the contract to an Evanston firm if that firm's bid is within 5% of the low bid.

Each Bidder shall be required to submit with their bid a disclosure of ownership interest statement form in accordance with the provisions of City Code Section 1-18-1 *et seq*. Failure to submit such information will result in the disqualification of such bid.

Linda Thomas
Purchasing Specialist

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS/REQUIREMENTS FOR BIDDING
(CONTRACTS OVER $25,000)

1. ONLINE NOTIFICATION OF SOLICITATIONS

The City is utilizing Demandstar.com (www.demandstar.com) for online notification purposes only for sealed bids when it is anticipated that the amount of the resulting contract will be in excess of its formal bid limit of $25,000, such as this requirement. Interested Bidders are required to submit a sealed bid to the City by the date/time indicated for this requirement on the forms provided by the City.

2. SUBMISSION OF BIDS

A. The City of Evanston will no longer accept hard copy paper submittals for any solicitation. Responses will only be accepted electronically via E-bidding through DemandStar (WWW.DEMANDSTAR.COM). Although registration is required, vendors can download solicitations and upload bid responses for free. **Please refer to the attached DemandStar E-bidding documents.**

B. ANY BIDS RECEIVED AFTER THE TIME AND DATE SPECIFIED FOR THE RECEIPT OF BIDS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED. It is the sole responsibility of the Bidder to ensure that his or her bid is delivered by the stated bid opening time. THE CITY IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR INCOMPLETE UPLOADED SUBMITTALS.

C. Bids will be opened on the date and time stated.

D. Any Bidder may withdraw his or her bid by letter or with proper identification by personally securing his or her bid at any time prior to the stated bid opening time. No telephone request for withdrawal of bids will be honored.

3. PREPARATION OF BIDS

The Bidder must prepare the bid on the attached bid forms. Unless otherwise stated, all blank spaces on the bid form or pages must be filled in. Either a unit price, lump sum price, or a "no-bid", as the case may be, must be stated for each and every item and must be either typed in or written in ink.

4. SIGNING OF BIDS

A. Bids which are signed for a partnership should be signed in the firm's name by all partners or in the firm's name by Attorney-in-Fact. If signed by Attorney-in-Fact, there should be attached to the bid a Power of Attorney evidencing authority to sign the bid, dated the same date as the bid and executed by all partners of the firm.

B. Bids which are signed for a corporation should have the correct corporate name thereon and signature of an authorized officer of the corporation manually written below the corporate name following words "By: "_____" title of office held by the person signing for corporation, which shall appear below signature of an officer.

C. Bids which are signed by an individual doing business under a fictitious name should be signed in the name of the individual "doing business as. _____."

D. The name of each person signing the bid shall be typed or printed below his or her signature.

5. CONSIDERATION OF BIDS

The Purchasing Specialist shall represent and act for the City in all matters pertaining to this bid and the contract in conjunction therewith.

6. WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS

Bidders may withdraw or cancel their bids at any time prior to the advertised bid opening time. After the bid opening time, no bid shall be withdrawn or canceled for a period of sixty (60) calendar days. When contract approval is required by another agency, such as the Federal Government or the State of Illinois, no bid shall be withdrawn or canceled for a period of ninety (90) calendar days.

7. ERRORS IN BIDS

Bidders are cautioned to verify their bids before submission. Negligence on the part of the respondent in preparing the bid confers no right for withdrawal or modification of the bid after it has been opened. In case of error in the extension of prices in the bid, unit prices will govern.

8. ADDENDA

A. Any and all changes to the specifications/plans are valid only if they are included by written addendum to all Bidders. Each Bidder must acknowledge receipt of any addenda by indicating on the Bid form. Each Bidder, by acknowledging receipt of any addenda, is responsible for the contents of the addenda and any changes to the bid therein. Failure to acknowledge any addenda may cause the bid to be rejected.

B. Addenda information is available over the internet at: City of Evanston Notices to Bidders or www.demandstar.com, or by contacting the Purchasing Office.

9. RESERVED RIGHTS

The City of Evanston reserves the right at any time and for any reason to cancel his or her solicitation, to accept or reject any or all bids or any portion thereof, or to accept an alternate response. The City reserves the right to waive any immaterial defect in any response. The City may seek clarification from any respondent at any time, and failure to respond within a reasonable time period, or as otherwise directed, will be cause for rejection.

10. AWARD

It is the intent of the City to award a contract to the lowest responsible Bidder meeting specifications. The City reserves the right to determine the lowest

responsible Bidder on the basis of an individual item, groups of items, or in any way determined to be in the best interest of the City. Award will be based on the following factors (where applicable): (a) adherence to all conditions and requirements of the bid specifications; (b) price; (c) qualifications of the Bidder, including past performance, financial responsibility, general reputation, experience, service capabilities, and facilities; (d) delivery or completion date; (e) product appearance, workmanship, finish, taste, feel, overall quality, and results of product testing; (f) maintenance costs and warranty provisions; and (g) repurchase or residual value.

11. INTERPRETATION OR CORRECTION OF BIDDING DOCUMENTS

Bidder's shall promptly notify the City of any ambiguity, inconsistency, or error that they discover upon examination of the bidding documents. Interpretations, corrections, and changes will be made by addendum. Each Bidder shall ascertain prior to submitting a bid that all addenda have been received and are acknowledged in the bid.

12. INCONSISTENCIES AND OMISSIONS

These specifications and the accompanying plans, if any, are intended to include all information necessary for the work contemplated. If, by inadvertence or otherwise, the plans or specifications omit some information necessary for that purpose, the contractor shall, nevertheless, be required to perform such work at no additional cost to the City so that the project may be completed according to the true intent and purpose of the plans and specifications.

13. CONDITIONS

Bidders are advised to become familiar with all conditions, instructions, and specifications governing his or her bid. Once the award has been made, failure to have read all the conditions, instructions and specifications of this contract shall not permit the Bidder to amend contract or to request additional compensation.

14. VERIFICATIONS OF DATA

A. It is understood and agreed that the unit quantities given in these specifications are approximate only, and the contractor shall verify these quantities before bidding as no claim shall be made against the City on, or account of, any excess or deficiency in the same.

B. The contractor shall have visited the premises and determined for itself, by actual observation, boring, test holes, or other means, the nature of all soil and water conditions (both above and below ground in the line of work) that may be encountered in all construction work under this contract. The cost of all such inspection, borings, etc. shall be borne by the contractor, and no allowance will be made for the failure of the contractor to estimate correctly the difficulties attending the execution of the work.

15. SPECIFICATIONS

Reference to brand names and numbers is meant to be descriptive, not restrictive,

unless otherwise specified. Bids on equivalent items will be considered, provided the Bidder clearly states exactly what is proposed to be furnished, including complete specifications. Unless the Bidder specifies otherwise, it is understood the Bidder is offering a referenced brand item as specified or is bidding as specified when no brand is referenced, and does not propose to furnish an "equal." The City reserves the right to determine whether a substitute offer is equivalent to, and meets the standard of quality indicated by the brand name and number.

16. SAMPLES

When samples of items are called for by the specifications, samples must be furnished free of expense, and if not destroyed in the evaluation process will be returned at the Bidder's expense upon request. Request for the return of samples must accompany the sample and must include a UPS/Fed-Ex Pickup Slip, postage, or other acceptable mode of return. Individual samples must be labeled with Bidder's name, invitation number, item reference, manufacturer's brand name and number.

17. REGULATORY COMPLIANCE

Each Bidder represents and warrants that the goods or services furnished hereunder (including all labels, packages and containers for said goods) comply with all applicable standards, rules and regulations in effect under the requirements of all Federal, State, and local laws, rules and regulations as applicable, including the Occupational Safety and Health Act as amended, with respect to design, construction, manufacture, or use for their intended purpose of said goods or services. Each Bidder must furnish a "Material Safety Data Sheet" in compliance with the Illinois Toxic Substances Disclosure to Employees Act when required.

18. PRICING

The price quoted for each item is the full purchase price, including delivery to destination, and includes all transportation and handling charges, materials or service costs, patent royalties, and all other overhead charges of every kind and nature. Unless otherwise specified, prices shall remain firm for the contract period.

19. DISCOUNTS

Prices quoted must be net after deducting all trade and quantity discounts. Where cash discounts for prompt payment are offered, the discount period shall begin with the date of receipt of a correct invoice or receipt or final acceptance of goods, whichever is later.

20. INSPECTION

Materials or equipment purchased are subject to inspection and approval at the City's destination. The City reserves the right to reject and refuse acceptance of items which are not in accordance with the instructions, specifications, drawings or data of Seller's warranty (express or implied). Rejected materials or equipment shall be removed by, or at the expense of, the Seller promptly after rejection.

21. BIDS AND PLAN DEPOSITS

A. When required on the cover sheet, all bids shall be accompanied by a bid deposit in the amount specified. Bid deposits shall be in the form of cash, a certified check, or cashier's check drawn on a responsible bank doing business in the United States and shall be made payable to the City of Evanston. Bid Bonds are also acceptable. All bids not accompanied by a bid deposit, when required, will be rejected.

B. The City will return the bid deposits of all but the 3 lowest qualified Bidders, whose deposit will be held until contract award or at the expiration of the sixty-day or ninety-day period for bid award.

C. The bid deposit of the successful Bidder will be retained until contract documents have been executed and the Contractor has submitted all the required information. Failure to comply with the terms of this specification may be cause for forfeiture of said deposit.

D. When required, plan deposits will be refunded should the plans be returned in good condition within 10 days of the bid opening.

22. DISPUTES

Any dispute concerning a question of fact arising under this bid shall be decided by the Purchasing Specialist, who shall issue a written decision to the Bidder. The decision of the Purchasing Specialist shall be final and binding.

23. CATALOGS

Each Bidder shall submit, when requested by the Purchasing Specialist, catalogs, descriptive literature, and detailed drawings, fully detailing features, designs, construction, appointments, finishes and the like not covered in the specifications, necessary to fully describe the material or work proposed to be furnished.

24. TAXES

A. Federal Excise Tax does not apply to materials purchased by the City of Evanston by virtue of Exemption Certificate No. A-208762, Illinois Retailers' Occupation Tax, Use Tax, and Municipal Retailers' Occupation Tax do not apply to materials or services purchased by the City of Evanston by virtue of Statute.

B. The City of Evanston is exempt from Illinois Sales Tax by virtue of Exemption Identification number E9998-1750.

C. The City’s federal tax ID number is 36-6005870.

25. PERMITS & FEES

All Bidders awarded a contract must secure and pay for any licenses required by the City of Evanston. Necessary building permits will be required, but all permit fees will be waived and moneys for same must not be included in any bid.

26. ROYALTIES & PATENTS

Seller must pay all royalties and license fees. Seller must defend all suits or claims

for infringement of any patent, copyright or trademark rights, and must hold the City harmless from loss on account thereof.

27. LOCAL PREFERENCE POLICY

The Evanston City Council reserves the right to award the contract to an Evanston firm if the firm's bid is within five (5%) percent of the low bid of a non-Evanston firm.

28. RESPONSIBLE BIDDER POLICY

All contractors must follow the requirements of Ordinance 1-O-26, the City's Responsible Bidder Ordinance. Ordinance 1-O-26 is attached hereto for reference. The following items are required of all contractors:

- **Local Employment Program (LEP):** Contractors must ensure that at least 15% of total on-site work hours are performed by Evanston residents and that at least one Evanston resident is hired. These obligations apply across all tiers of subcontractors and must be documented.
- **Apprenticeship Training Program:** Bidders shall submit evidence of enrollment in a U.S. Department of Labor registered Apprenticeship Training Program for each construction craft performed. These programs must have graduated at least five apprentices in each of the last five years.
- **Minimum Performance Threshold:** Named bidder must directly perform at least 25% of project services. Affiliates or subsidiaries do not count toward this percentage.
- **Commercially Useful Function:** All contractors and subcontractors must actively manage and perform contract work. Excessive subcontracting or pass-through participation may result in disqualification.
- **Subcontractor Disclosure:** Submit the name, address, and documentation for all subcontractors with bid. Each subcontractor must comply with all requirements set forth in this template.

29. POWER OF ATTORNEY

An Attorney-In-Fact, who signs any and all of the bond or contract bonds submitted with this bid, must file with each bond a certified and effectively dated copy of their Power of Attorney. These dates should be the same or after the date of the contract.

30. WARRANTY

A. The contractor warrants that all goods and services furnished to the City shall be in accordance with specifications and free from any defects of workmanship and materials: that goods furnished to the City shall be merchantable and fit for the City's described purposes, and that no governmental law, regulation, order, or rule has been violated in the manufacture or sale of such goods.

B. The contractor warrants all equipment furnished to be in acceptable condition, and to operate satisfactorily for a period of one (1) year from delivery of, or the completion of installation, whichever is latest, unless stated otherwise in the specifications, and that if a defect in workmanship and/or quality of materials are evidenced in this period, the Seller shall remit full credit, replace, or repair at City's discretion immediately, such equipment and/or parts that are defective at no additional cost to the City.

C. The contractor warrants to the City that each item furnished hereunder, and any component part thereof, will be new and in conformity with the specifications in all respects, unless otherwise specified, and is of the best quality of its respective kind, free from faulty workmanship, materials, or design, and installed sufficiently to fulfill any operating conditions specified by the City.

D. The contractor shall repair or replace any item or component part thereof found not to be in conformity with this paragraph provided the City notified the Seller of such nonconformity within one (1) year after initial use or within eighteen (18) months after delivery, whichever occurs first. In the event Seller fails to proceed diligently to so replace or repair within a reasonable time after receipt of such notice, the City may undertake or complete such replacement or repair for Seller's account, and the seller will be responsible for any additional costs. Acceptance shall not relieve the seller of its responsibility.

31. INCURRED COSTS

The City will not be liable for any costs incurred by Bidders in replying to this invitation for bids.

32. VARIANCES

Each Bidder must state or list by reference any variations to specifications, terms and/or conditions set forth herein with its bid.

33. INDEMNIFICATION

A. The awarded Bidder/Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the City and its officers, elected and appointed officials, agents, and employees from any and all liability, losses, or damages as a result of claims, demands, suits, actions, or proceedings of any kind or nature, including but not limited to costs, and fees, including attorney's fees, judgments or settlements, resulting from or arising out of any negligent or willful act or omission on the part of the Contractor or Contractor's sub-contractors, employees, agents or sub-contractors during the performance of this Agreement. Such indemnification shall not be limited by reason of the enumeration of any insurance coverage herein provided. This provision shall survive completion, expiration, or termination of this Agreement.

B. Nothing contained herein shall be construed as prohibiting the City, or its officers, agents, or employees, from defending through the selection and use of their own agents, attorneys, and experts, any claims, actions or suits brought against them.

The Contractor shall be liable for the reasonable costs, fees, and expenses incurred in the defense of any such claims, actions, or suits. Nothing herein shall be construed as a limitation or waiver of defenses available to the City and employees and agents, including but not limited to the Illinois Local Governmental and Governmental Employees Tort Immunity Act, 745 ILCS 10/1-101 *et seq.*

C. At the City Corporation Counsel's option, Contractor must defend all suits brought upon all such Losses and must pay all costs and expenses incidental to them, but the City has the right, at its option, to participate, at its own cost, in the defense of any suit, without relieving Contractor of any of its obligations under this Agreement. Any settlement of any claim or suit related to this Project by Contractor must be made only with the prior written consent of the City Corporation Counsel, if the settlement requires any action on the part of the City.

D. To the extent permissible by law, Contractor waives any limits to the amount of its obligations to indemnify, defend, or contribute to any sums due under any Losses, including any claim by any employee of Contractor that may be subject to the Illinois Compensation Act, 820 ILCS 305/1 *et seq.* or any other related law or judicial decision, including but not limited to, *Kotecki v. Cyclops Welding Corporation,* 146 Ill. 2d 155 (1991). The City, however, does not waive any limitations it may have on its liability under the Illinois Workers Compensation Act, the Illinois Pension Code or any other statute.

E. The Contractor shall be responsible for any losses and costs to repair or remedy work performed under this Agreement resulting from or arising out of any act or omission, neglect, or misconduct in the performance of its Work or its sub-contractors' work. Acceptance of the work by the City will not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for subsequent correction of any such error, omissions and/or negligent acts or of its liability for loss or damage resulting therefrom.

F. All provisions of this Section 32 shall survive completion, expiration, or termination of this Agreement.

34. **DEFAULT**

Time is of the essence as to the awarded contract and, of delivery or acceptable items or rending of services is not completed by the time promised, the City reserves the right, without liability, in addition to its other rights and remedies, to terminate the contract by notice effective when received by Seller, as to stated items not yet shipped or services not yet rendered and to purchase substitute items or services elsewhere and charge the Seller with all losses incurred. The City shall be entitled to recover its attorney's fees and expenses in any successful action by the City to enforce this contract.

35. **GOVERNING LAW**

This contract shall be governed by and construed according to the laws of the

State of Illinois. In the event of litigation, the venue will be Cook County, Illinois.

36. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

A. In the event of the contractor's noncompliance with any provision of the Illinois Human Rights Act or Section 1-12-5 of the Evanston City Code, the contractor may be declared non-responsible and therefore ineligible for future contracts or sub-contracts with the City of Evanston, and the contract may be canceled or voided in whole or in part, and such other sanctions or penalties may be imposed or remedies invoked as provided by Statute or regulation.

B. During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

1. That it will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin or ancestry, or age or physical or mental handicap that does not impair ability to work, and further that it will examine all job classifications to determine if minority persons or women are underutilized and will take appropriate affirmative action to rectify any such underutilization. Contractor shall comply with all requirements of City of Evanston Code Section 1-12-5.

2. That, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by it or on its behalf, it will state that all applicants will be afforded equal opportunity without discrimination because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin or ancestry.

3. That, if it hires additional employees in order to perform this contract, or any portion hereof, it will determine that availability (in accordance with the Fair Employment Commission's Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts) of minorities and women in the area(s) from which it may reasonably recruit and it will hire for each job classification for which employees are hired in such a way that minorities and women are not underutilized.

4. That it will send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which it has or is bound by a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, a notice advising such labor organization or representative of the contractor's obligations under the Illinois Fair Employment Practices Act and the Fair Employment Practices Commission's Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts. If any such labor organization or representative fails or refuses to cooperate with the contractor in its efforts to comply with such Act and Rules and Regulations, the contractor will promptly so notify the Illinois Fair Employment Practices Commission and the contracting agency and will recruit employees from other sources when necessary to fulfill its obligations hereunder.

5. That it will submit reports as required by the Illinois Fair Employment Practices Commission's Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts, furnish all relevant information as may from time to time be requested by the Fair Employment

Practices Commission or the contracting agency, and in all respects comply with the Illinois Fair Employment Practices Commission's Rules and regulations for Public Contracts.

6. That it will permit access to all relevant books, records, accounts and work sites by personnel of the contracting agency, the City Manager, the Commission and the Illinois Fair Employment Practices Commission for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with the Illinois Fair Employment Practices Act and the Fair Employment Practices Act and the Fair Employment Practices Commission's Rules and Regulations for Public Contract.

7. That it will include verbatim or by reference the provisions of subsections (A) through (G) of this clause in every performance sub-contract as defined in Section 2.10(b) of the Fair Employment Practices Commission's Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts so that such provisions will be binding upon every such sub-contractor; and that it will also include the provisions of subsections (A), (E), (F), and (G) in every supply sub-contract as defined in Section 2.10(a) of the Fair Employment Practices Commission's Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts so that such provisions will be binding upon every such sub-contractor. In the same manner as with other provisions of this contract, the contractor will be liable for compliance with applicable provisions of this clause by all its sub-contractors; and further it will promptly notify the contracting agency and the Illinois Fair Employment Practices Commission in the event any sub-contractor fails or refuses to comply therewith. In addition, no contractor will utilize any sub-contractor declared by the Fair Employment Practices Commission to be non-responsible and therefore ineligible for contracts or sub-contracts with the State of Illinois or any of its political subdivisions or municipal corporations.

37. M/W/D/EBE GOAL

The City of Evanston has a goal of awarding 25% of its contracts to Minority-Owned, Women-Owned, Disadvantaged Enterprise and Evanston-based businesses (M/W/D/EBEs). All Bidders must state the proposed involvement of M/W/D/EBEs in completing a portion of the services required by the City by completing the attached M/W/D/EBE forms. Any questions regarding M/W/D/EBE compliance should be submitted in writing to Tammi Nunez, Purchasing Manager at tnunez@cityofevanston.org.

38. LOCAL EMPLOYMENT PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

In an effort to increase hiring of economically disadvantaged Evanston residents on certain City construction projects, the contractor shall comply with the provisions of the City of Evanston's Local Employment Program Ordinance (LEP) set forth in Section 1-17-1 (C) of the Evanston City Code. The intent of the LEP is to have Evanston residents employed at the construction site as laborers, apprentices and journeymen in such trades as electrical, HVAC, carpenters, masonry, concrete finishers, truck drivers and other construction occupations

necessary for the project. Any questions regarding LEP compliance should be submitted in writing to Jessica Cooper, the Workforce Development Coordinator at jcooper@cityofevanston.org or Tammi Nunez Purchasing Manager at tnunez@cityofevanston.org.

NOTE: CITY OF EVANSTON ORDINANCE 60-O-14 AMENDMENT LOCAL EMPLOYMENT PROGRAM (LEP) available on the city website at: Ordinance 60-O-14 Amendment LEP

39. **BIDDER SUBMITAL REQUIRMENTS FOR RESPONSIBLE BIDDER ORDINANCE**

Documentation or Certification	Description
OSHA Certification	10-hour or greater OSHA safety card copies for all employees on-site
Prevailing Wage Compliance	Statement confirming 5-year compliance with the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act
Substance Abuse Program	Copy of written program per 820 ILCS 265/1
Workers' Compensation Policy	Active policy and classification documentation
UI Act Registration	IDES current registration
Corporate Status	Illinois Secretary of State Business Services record
Tax and Legal Disclosures	List of liens, judgments, or violations from the last 5 years
Business Licenses	Copies of all relevant licenses with current status
Statement of Similar Projects	Last 5 years' public works projects with references
Performance History	Public body contracts completed in the last 3 years
Subcontractor Information	Full documentation for each subcontractor
Sam.gov ID Number	ID Number to be used on projects with State or Federal Funding

If applicable, compliance documentation under:

- Davis-Bacon and Related Acts
- Employee Certification Act
- 720 ILCS 5/33-11 Anti-Bid Rigging Certification

Additional contractor responsibilities include:

- Submission of certified payrolls within five (5) working days of each pay period end
- Identification of all employees by name, address, craft, status, and hire date
- Documentation that all employees are properly classified and licensed

- Notification within two (2) business days of any resident employee resignations or terminations
- Replacement of Evanston resident employees within five (5) business days to avoid penalties
- Provision of required documentation prior to any subcontractor commencing work

Failure to meet these requirements may result in penalties of up to 1% of the approved project price, and may jeopardize future eligibility for City contracts.

40. **PROJECT LABOR AGREEMENT** N**OTICE** (if required)

A Project Labor Agreement (PLA) may be required. If so, all successful bidders must become signatories to the PLA for the duration of the project. There is no requirement to affiliate with a union, and non-union bidders are fully eligible.

41. **QUESTIONS**

All questions related to this bid document should be submitted in writing to Linda Thomas, Purchasing Specialist at lithomas@cityofevanston.org with a copy to Stefanie Levine, at slevine@cityofevanston.org. Only inquiries received a minimum of seven (7) working days prior to the date set for the opening of bids, will be given any consideration.

42. **COORDINATION OF EXISTING SITE WITH DRAWINGS**

A. Before submitting a bid, bidders shall carefully examine the drawings and specifications, visit the site, and fully inform themselves as to all conditions and limitations.

B. Should a bidder find discrepancies in, or omissions from the drawings or specifications, or should be in doubt as to their meaning, the bidder should at once notify the Purchasing Specialist, who will issue necessary instructions to all bidders in the form of an addendum.

43. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION IN SUB-CONTRACTING (EXCERPT FROM RESOLUTION 59-R-73)

"Contractor agrees that he shall actively solicit bids for the sub-contracting of goods or services from qualified minority businesses. At the request of the City, Contractor shall furnish evidence of his compliance with this requirement of minority solicitation. Contractor further agrees to consider the grant of sub-contracts to said minority bidders on the basis of substantially equal bids in the light most favorable to said minority businesses. Contractor further affirms that in obtaining his performance and bid bonds, he will seek out and use companies who have records of, and/or who will make commitments to, the bonding of minority contractors on a rate basis comparable to their bonding of similar non-minority contractors. The contractor may be required to submit this evidence as part of the bid or subsequent to it."

44. COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

A. The bidder shall at all times observe and comply with all laws, ordinances and regulations of the Federal, State, Local and City Governments, which may in any manner affect the preparation of bids or the performance of the contract.

45. QUALIFICATION OF BIDDERS

A. All bidders must be qualified in accordance with the instructions, procedures and methods set forth in this specification.

B. In awarding contract, City may take into consideration, skill, facilities, capacity, experience, ability, responsibility, previous work, financial standing of bidder, amount of work being carried on by bidder, quality and efficiency of construction equipment proposed to be furnished, period of time within which proposed equipment is furnished and delivered, necessity of prompt and efficient completion of work herein described. Inability of any bidder to meet requirements mentioned above may be cause for rejection of the bid. In addition, if the project covered by this contract is a minority set-aside project, the contractor's qualifications as a minority firm will determine the eligibility of the contractor to bid.

46. COMPETENCY OF BIDDER

A. No bid will be accepted from or contract awarded to any person, firm or corporation that is in arrears or is in default to the City of Evanston upon any debt or contract, or that is a defaulter, as surety or otherwise, upon any obligation to said City, or had failed to perform faithfully any previous contract with the City.

B. The bidder, if requested, must present within forty eight (48) hours evidence satisfactory to the Purchasing Manager of performance ability and possession of necessary facilities, pecuniary resources and adequate insurance to comply with the terms of these specifications and contract documents.

47. PREFERENCE TO CITIZENS

The Contractor shall abide by the Illinois Preference Act, 30 ILCS 570 et seq., which stipulates that whenever there is a period of excessive unemployment in Illinois, defined as any month immediately following two (2) consecutive months during which the level of unemployment in Illinois exceeds five percent (5%) as measured by the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics in its monthly publication of employment and unemployment figures, the Contractor shall employ only Illinois laborers unless otherwise exempted as so stated in the Act. (“Illinois laborer” means any person who has resided in Illinois for at least 30 days and intends to become or remain an Illinois resident) Other laborers may be used IF Illinois laborers are not available or are incapable of performing the particular type of work involved if so certified by the Contractor and approved by the project engineer.

GENERAL CONDITIONS

1. BASIS OF AWARD

The City of Evanston reserves the right to award a contract to a responsive and responsible Bidder(s) who submits the lowest total bid, or to reject any or all bids and bidding, when in its opinion the best interest of the City will be served by such action. The City reserves the right to consider the specified alternates in its evaluation of the bids.

2. BIDS

A. LUMP SUM BID

1. The bidder is to submit a lump sum bid for each bid line on the Bid Form which includes all costs incidental to performing the specified work. It is understood and agreed that the unit quantities given in the supporting pages are approximate only and the bidder shall verify these quantities before bidding as no claim shall be made against the City on account of any excess or deficiency in the same.

2. Unit prices given in the supporting pages shall be used by the City and the Contractor for any subsequent changes in the contract.

3. QUANTITIES

Any quantities shown on the Bid Form are estimated only for bid canvassing purposes, the City has made a good faith effort to estimate the quantity requirements for the Contract term. The City reserves the right to increase or decrease quantities ordered under this contract.

4. CONTRACT TERM

Bidder must fully complete the work within the period specified herein after award of the contract by the City.

5. NOTICE TO PROCEED/ PURCHASE ORDER/ CONTRACT

A. The City issued Purchase Order serves as the City official Notice to Proceed. No work will be allowed prior to Contractor receipt of the City issued Purchase Order.

B. Upon approval of the required bonds and insurance documents, the City will issue a Purchase Order to the Contractor for the contract amount. All Applications for Payment must reference the Purchase Order number.

C. When it is necessary to issue a Change Order that increases/decreases the contract amount, a Change Order form will be issued and a modified Purchase Order will be issued reflecting the revised contract amount.

D. When it is necessary to issue a Change Order that only increases/decreases the contract period, only a Change Order form will be issued establishing the revised

contract period.

E. Upon Award the contractor shall execute the Contractor Services Agreement.

6. PAYMENT

A. Progress payments will be made in accordance with "Applications for Payment" and "Project Closeout" sections of the specifications, less a 10% retainage for each payment, which will be held until final acceptance of the work by the City. Certification of each Application for Payment will be made by the City's representative.

B. All payments will be made in accordance with *Illinois Local Government Prompt Payment Act.*

7. DECISIONS TO WITHHOLD CERTIFICATION FOR PAYMENT

A. The City may not certify payment and may withhold payment in whole or in part, to the extent reasonably necessary to protect the City, if the quality of the work is not in accordance with the contract documents. If the City is unable to certify payment in the amount of the invoice, the City will promptly issue payment for the amount of the Work completed in accordance with the contract documents. The City may not certify payment due to any contractor negligence or contract non-compliance.
   a. Defective work not remedied
   b. Third party claims filed or reasonable evidence indicating probable filing of such claims
   c. Failure of Contractor to make payments properly to Sub-contractors for labor, materials or equipment
   d. Reasonable evidence that the work cannot be completed for the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum
   e. Damage to the City or another contractor
   f. Reasonable evidence that the work will not be completed within the Contract period and that the unpaid balance would not be adequate to cover actual or liquidated damages for the anticipated delay
   g. Persistent failure to carry out work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

8. CHANGES IN WORK

A. The City reserves the right to make changes in the plans and specifications by altering, adding to, or deducting from the work, without invalidating the contract. All such changes shall be executed under the conditions of the original contract, except that any claim for extension of time caused thereby shall be adjusted at the time of ordering such change.

B. No change shall be made unless a written Change Order and/or modified Purchase Order is issued by the City stating that the City has authorized the change, and no claim for an addition to the contract shall be valid unless so ordered.

C. If such changes diminish the quantity of work to be done they shall not constitute a

claim for damage or anticipated profits on the work, such increase shall be paid in one or more of the following ways:

1. by estimate and acceptance in lump sum

2. by unit prices named in the contract's bid form or subsequently agreed upon

D. Whenever the quantity of any pay item as given in the proposal shall be increased or decreased, payment shall be made on the basis of the actual quantity completed at the unit price for such pay item named in the proposal.

9. DEDUCTION FOR UNCORRECTED WORK

If the City deems it expedient to correct work damaged or not done in accordance with the contract, the difference in value, together with a fair allowance for damage shall be deducted from the contract amount due. The value of such deduction shall be determined by the City.

10. CITY'S RIGHT TO TERMINATE CONTRACT

The City reserves the right, in addition to other rights to termination, to terminate the contracts in accordance with all provisions of the executed contract.

11. LIENS

A. Neither the final payment nor any part of any retained percentages, shall become due until the contractor, if required, delivers to the City, a complete release of all liens arising out of this contract, or receipts in full in lieu thereof and, if required in either case, an affidavit that so far as it has knowledge or information the releases and receipts include all the labor and material for which a lien could be filed. If any lien remains unsatisfied after all payments are made the contractor shall refund to the City all moneys that the latter may be compelled to pay in discharging such a lien, including all costs and attorney's fees.

12. SEPARATE CONTRACTS

A. The City reserves the right to let other contracts in connection with this work. The contractor shall afford other contractors' reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of their materials and the execution of their work and shall properly connect and coordinate his or her work with theirs. If any part of the contractor's work depends on proper execution or results upon the work of any other contractor, the contractor shall inspect and promptly report to the City any defects in such work that render it unsuitable for such proper execution and results. His or her failure to so inspect and report shall constitute an acceptance of other contractor's work as fit and proper.

B. To insure the proper execution of his or her subsequent work, the contractor shall measure work already in place and shall at once report to the City any discrepancy between the executed work and the drawings which will affect his or her work.

13. PROTECTION & SAFEGUARDS

A. Unless otherwise specified, the contractor, as a part of this contract, shall provide, erect, and maintain temporary roads, fences, bracing, lights, warning signs, barricades, etc. necessary for the protection of the construction materials, adjacent property and the public.

B. The contractor shall contact all utilities which will be affected by its operations and notify the owners of the utilities of its operations and their limits within forty-eight (48) hours prior to beginning construction. The contractor shall be responsible for damage to utilities and shall, at his or her own expense, restore such property to a condition equal to that which existed before its work, as may be directed by the owners.

C. The contractor shall protect all work and unused materials of this contract from any and all damage and shall be solely responsible for the condition of such work and materials.

14. MATERIAL STORAGE

A. On-site areas may be designated for material/equipment storage. The contractor will assume all risk and liability associated with the storage of material/equipment at on-site locations.

15. CLEANING UP

A. The contractor shall at all time keep the premises free from accumulation of waste material or rubbish caused by its employees or work and at the completion of the work it shall remove all its rubbish, tools, and surplus materials from the premises, leaving the area in a neat and workmanlike condition. In case of dispute, the City may remove the rubbish and charge the cost to the contractor.

B. Contractor recognizes that proper cleanup and removal of construction debris is an important safety consideration. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for daily construction site/area cleanup and removal of all construction debris in accordance with City-approved disposal practices. Contractor shall be solely responsible for identifying and removing at its expense all hazardous material and waste which it uses and generates.

16. RESTORATION OF SITE

A. Prior to final payment, contractor shall fully restore all property disturbed or damaged during the course of this work. This includes, but is not limited to public property, (walks, curbs, roadways, trees, etc.) private property, and utilities. This shall also include removal of temporary facilities erected during the course of this contract and restoration of these areas.

B. All restoration work shall be subject to the approval of the City and shall restore the property to a condition at least equal to that existing prior to the start of this contract.

C. All restoration work of property damaged by contractor shall be accomplished at the sole expense of the contractor.

17. PREVAILING WAGE

A. Prospective Bidders shall thoroughly familiarize themselves with the provisions of the above-mentioned Act and shall prepare any and all bids/bids in strict compliance therewith.

B. **Effective September 1st - All work performed on new and existing projects must be submitted to** Illinois Department of Labor **through the certified transcript of payroll portal.** You may access the portal here: Certified Transcript of Payroll Portal

All contractors and sub-contractors on public works projects ***must submit and upload certified payrolls*** on a monthly basis to the **IDOL** online portal, provide a pdf copy to the City's project manager and business work force development coordinator, along with a statement affirming that such records are true and accurate, that the wages paid to each worker are not less than the required prevailing rate and that the contractor is aware that filing records her or she knows to be false is a Class B misdemeanor.

C. The certified payroll record must include for every worker employed on the public works project the name, address, telephone number, social security number, job classification, hourly wages paid in each pay period, number of hours worked each day, and starting and ending time of work each day. These certified payroll records are considered public records and public bodies must make these records available to the public under the Freedom of Information Act, with the exception of the employee's address, telephone number and social security number. Any contractor who fails to submit a certified payroll or knowingly files a false certified payroll is guilty of a Class B misdemeanor.

D. All certified payrolls shall be submitted in electronic format, preferably a PDF file.

E. As a condition of receiving payment, Contractor must (i) be in compliance with the Agreement, (ii) pay its employees prevailing wages when required by law (Examples of prevailing wage categories include public works, printing, janitorial, window washing, building and grounds services, site technician services, natural resource services, security guard and food services). Contractor is responsible for contacting the Illinois Dept. of Labor 217-782-1710; https://www2.illinois.gov/idol/Laws-Rules/CONMED/Pages/prevailing-wage-act.aspx compliance with prevailing wage requirements), (iii) pay its suppliers and sub-contractors according to the terms of their respective contracts, and (iv) provide lien waivers to the City upon request.

18. CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS

A. The Contractor shall abide by and comply with all local, State and federal laws and regulations relating to contracts involving public funds and the

development/construction of public works, buildings, or facilities. The scale of wages to be paid shall be obtained from Illinois Department of Labor and posted by the Contractor in a prominent and accessible place at the project work site.

B. The Contractor certifies it has not been barred from being awarded a contract with a unit of State or local government as a result of bid rigging or bid rotating or any similar offense (720 ILCS 5/33 E-3, E-4).

C. The Contractor certifies, pursuant to the Illinois Human Rights Act (775 ILCS 5/2-105), that it has a written sexual harassment policy that includes, at a minimum, the following information: (1) the illegality of sexual harassment, (2) the definition of sexual harassment under State law, (3) a description of sexual harassment utilizing examples, (4) the Contractor's internal complaint process including penalties, (5) legal recourse, investigation and complaint process available through the Illinois Department of Human Rights and the Human Rights Commission and directions on how to contact both; and (6) protection against retaliation as provided by Section 6-101 of the Illinois Human Rights Act.

D. The Contractor shall abide by the "Illinois Preference Act" which stipulates that whenever there is a period of excessive unemployment in Illinois, defined as any month immediately following two (2) consecutive months during which the level of unemployment in Illinois exceeds five percent (5%) as measured by the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics in its monthly publication of employment and unemployment figures, the Contractor shall employ only Illinois laborers unless otherwise exempted as so stated in the Act. ("Illinois laborer" means any person who has resided in Illinois for at least 30 days and intends to become or remain an Illinois resident) Other laborers may be used IF Illinois laborers are not available or are incapable of performing the particular type of work involved if so certified by the Contractor and approved by the project engineer.

19. SUB-CONTRACTORS

A. The term "sub-contract" means any agreement, arrangement or understanding, written or otherwise between a Contractor and any person (in which the parties do not stand in the relationship of an employer or an employee) for the furnishing of supplies or services or for the use of real or personal property, including lease arrangements, which, in whole or in part, is utilized in the performance of any one or more Contracts under which any portion of the Contractor's obligation under any one or more Contracts is performed, undertaken or assumed.

B. The Bidder is specifically advised that any person, firm or party, to whom it is proposed to award a sub-contract under this contract must be acceptable to the City. Approval for the proposed sub-contract Award cannot be given by the City until the proposed Sub-contractor has submitted evidence showing that it has fully complied with any reporting requirements to which it is, or was, subject.

C. The contractor, shall, within ten (10) days after award of the Contract, submit to the

City in writing, names and addresses and respective amounts of money for proposed contracts with Sub-contractors/major suppliers. The City will review and may direct the Contractor that they shall not employ any that are not acceptable as provided above.

D. The sub-contractor shall abide by and comply with all local, State and federal laws and regulations relating to contracts involving public funds and the development/construction of public works, buildings, or facilities.

20. PAYMENTS TO SUB-CONTRACTORS

A. Within seven days after the receipt of amounts paid by the City for work performed by a sub-contractor under this contract, the Contractor shall either:

1. Pay the sub-contractor for the proportionate share of the total payment received from the City attributable to the work performed by the sub-contractor under this contract; or,

2. Notify the City and sub-contractor, in writing, of his intention to withhold all or a part of the sub-contractor's payment and the reason for non-payment.

B. The Contractor shall pay interest to the sub-contractor on all amounts owed that remain unpaid beyond the seven-day period except for amounts withheld as allowed in item 2 above.

C. Unless otherwise provided under the terms of this contract, interest shall accrue at the rate of one percent per month.

D. The Contractor shall include in each of its sub-contracts a provision requiring each Sub-contractor to include or otherwise be subject to the same payment and interest requirements as set forth above with respect to each lower-tier sub-contractor.

E. The Contractor's obligation to pay an interest charge to a sub-contractor pursuant to this provision may not be construed to be an obligation of the City.

21. BOND – PERFORMANCE, MATERIAL, & LABOR

A. When required by the specifications herein, the successful Bidder or Bidders shall, within ten (10) calendar days after acceptance of the Bidder's bid by the City, furnish a performance bond for 100% of the full amount of the contract from insurance companies having not less than A+ Policyholders Rating from the most recent Alfred M. Best and Co., Inc. listing available. Certification of the insurance company's rating shall be provided prior to contract implementation and quarterly thereafter until contract completion. Should such rating fall below the required A+ level during performance of the contract, it will be the contractor's responsibility to notify the City and provide a new bond from an insurance company whose rating meets the City's requirements.

B. When required by the specifications herein, all Bidders shall submit with the bid a bid bond. A letter of credit may be furnished in lieu of a bid bond only if the following conditions are met: 1) An irrevocable letter of credit must be obtained from an accredited bank which shall include an agreement that the bank will honor a demand by the City for payment due to Plaintiff failure to complete the project. 2) An irrevocable letter of credit must be in writing and signed by an authorized representative of the bank. 3) The irrevocable letter of credit must expressly state that it is irrevocable until the bid has been awarded. 4) The letter of credit must be for the percentage specified in the bid documents.

C. The City may reject the use of an irrevocable letter of credit if the financial soundness of the issuing bank is found to be unacceptable.

D. In the event that the Bidder fails to furnish a performance bond in said period of ten (10) calendar days after acceptance of the Bidder's bid by the City, the City may withdraw its acceptance of the bid and retain the Bidder's deposit as liquidated damages and not as a penalty.

E. If the contractor has more than one project for which there is a contract with the City of Evanston the contractor shall provide a separate Performance Bond for each project.

22. INDEMNITY

A. The Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the City and its officers, elected and appointed officials, agents, and employees from any and all liability, losses, or damages as a result of claims, demands, suits, actions, or proceedings of any kind or nature, including but not limited to costs, and fees, including attorney's fees, judgments or settlements, resulting from or arising out of any negligent or willful act or omission on the part of the Contractor or Contractor's sub-contractors, employees, agents or sub-contractors during the performance of this Agreement. Such indemnification shall not be limited by reason of the enumeration of any insurance coverage herein provided. This provision shall survive completion, expiration, or termination of this Agreement.

B. Nothing contained herein shall be construed as prohibiting the City, or its officers, agents, or employees, from defending through the selection and use of their own agents, attorneys, and experts, any claims, actions or suits brought against them. The Contractor shall be liable for the reasonable costs, fees, and expenses incurred in the defense of any such claims, actions, or suits. Nothing herein shall be construed as a limitation or waiver of defenses available to the City and employees and agents, including but not limited to the Illinois Local Governmental and Governmental Employees Tort Immunity Act, 745 ILCS 10/1-101 *et seq.*

C. At the City Corporation Counsel's option, Contractor must defend all suits brought upon all such Losses and must pay all costs and expenses incidental to them, but

the City has the right, at its option, to participate, at its own cost, in the defense of any suit, without relieving Contractor of any of its obligations under this Agreement. Any settlement of any claim or suit related to this Project by Contractor must be made only with the prior written consent of the City Corporation Counsel, if the settlement requires any action on the part of the City.

D. To the extent permissible by law, Contractor waives any limits to the amount of its obligations to indemnify, defend, or contribute to any sums due under any Losses, including any claim by any employee of Contractor that may be subject to the Illinois Workers Compensation Act, 820 ILCS 305/1 et seq. or any other related law or judicial decision, including but not limited to, Kotecki v. Cyclops Welding Corporation, 146 Ill. 2d 155 (1991). The City, however, does not waive any limitations it may have on its liability under the Illinois Worker Compensation Act, the Illinois Pension Code or any other statute.

E. The Contractor shall be responsible for any losses and costs to repair or remedy work performed under this Agreement resulting from or arising out of any act or omission, neglect, or misconduct in the performance of its Work or its sub-contractors' work. Acceptance of the work by the City will not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for subsequent correction of any such error, omissions and/or negligent acts or of its liability for loss or damage resulting therefrom.

23. CONTRACTOR'S LIABILITY INSURANCE

A. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT COMMENCE WORK UNDER THIS CONTRACT UNTIL THEY HAVE OBTAINED ALL INSURANCE REQUIRED HEREIN AND SUCH INSURANCE HAS BEEN APPROVED BY THE CITY. Nor shall the contractor allow any sub-contractor to commence work until all similar insurance required of the sub-contractor has been so obtained.

B. The City of Evanston shall be named as an additional insured on the policy of the contractor for whatever the policy limits are for the contractor, but in no event shall the Comprehensive General Liability limits be less than $3,000,000.00.

C. If the contractor has more than one project for which he has a contract with the City of Evanston there shall be separate Certificates of Insurance naming the City as an additional insured on each separate policy.

D. In the event of accidents, injuries, or unusual events, whether or not any injury occurred, the contractor shall promptly furnish the City with copies of all reports of such incidents.

E. The contractor shall furnish one (1) copy of a certificate, with the City named as an additional insured, showing the following minimum coverage with insurance company acceptable to the City.

24. PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING

A. A pre-construction meeting will be scheduled for the successful Contractor at a date immediately following awarding of the Contracts.

25. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

A. The Contractor shall, and agrees to pay, per calendar day, the amount listed in the Schedule of Deductions presented in Article 108.09 of the Standard Specifications (based upon the total Contract Price) as liquidated damages for failure to meet the completion deadlines identified below:

Substantial Completion Deadline: August 28, 2026

Final Completion Deadline: September 25, 2026

B. Substantial Completion shall be defined as the stage in the progress of the work when the work or designated portion thereof is sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract Documents so that the City can occupy or utilize the work for its intended use. Substantial Completion will be certified by the issuance of a Certificate of Substantial Completion, to be issued by the City's representative, when the Contractor has satisfied the above statement.

C. Final Completion shall be defined as the stage in the progress of the work when all work on site is fully complete, including punch list work.

26. EXTENSION OF TIME

A. Delays due to causes beyond the control of the contractor other than such as reasonable would be expected to occur in connection with or during the performance of the work, may entitle the contractor to an extension of time for completing the work sufficient to compensate for such delay. No extension of time shall be granted, however, unless the contractor shall notify the City in writing thereof, within ten (10) days from the initiation of the delay and unless he shall, within ten (10) days after the expiration of the delay, notify the City in writing of the extension of time claimed on account thereof and then only to the extent, if any, allowed by the City.

27. DEFAULT

A. The City may, subject to the provisions of this section, by written notice of default to Contractor, terminate the whole or any part of this contract in any one of the following circumstances:

1. if the Contractor fails to perform the services within the time specified herein, or any extension thereof; or
2. if the contractor fails to perform any of the other provisions of this contract, or so fails to make progress as to endanger performance of this contract in accordance with its terms, and in either of these two circumstances does not cure failure within a period of 10 days (or such other extended period as the City may authorize in writing) after receipt of notice from the City specifying

such failure

B. In the event the City terminates this contract in whole or in part as provided in this section, the City may procure, upon such terms and in such manner as the City may deem appropriate, services similar to those so terminated, and the Contractor will be liable to the City for any excess costs for such similar services.

C. The Contractor will not be liable for any excess of costs if acceptable evidence has been submitted to the City that the failure to perform the contract was due to causes beyond the control and without fault or negligence of the Contractor.

D. Contractors who default may not be considered for awards of future City contracts.

28. USE OF PREMISES

A. The contractor shall confine his apparatus, the storage of materials and the operations of his workers, to limits indicated by law, ordinances, permits or directions of the City.

29. DISCLOSURES AND POTENTIAL CONFLICTS OF INTEREST (30 ILCS 500/50-35)

A. The City of Evanston's Code of Ethics prohibits public officials or employees from performing or participating in an official act or action with regard to a transaction in which he has or knows he will thereafter acquire an interest for profit, without full public disclosure of such interest. This disclosure requirement extends to the spouse, children and grandchildren, and their spouses, parents and the parents of a spouse, and brothers and sisters and their spouses.

To ensure full and fair consideration of all bids, the City of Evanston requires all Bidders including owners or employees to investigate whether a potential or actual conflict of interest exists between the Bidder and the City of Evanston, its officials, and/or employees. If the Bidder discovers a potential or actual conflict of interest, the Bidder must disclose the conflict of interest in its bid, identifying the name of the City of Evanston official or employee with whom the conflict may exist, the nature of the conflict of interest, and any other relevant information. The existence of a potential or actual conflict of interest does NOT, on its own, disqualify the disclosing Bidder from consideration. Information provided by Bidders in this regard will allow the City of Evanston to take appropriate measures to ensure the fairness of the bidding process.

The City of Evanston requires all bidders to submit a certification, enclosed with this bid packet, that the bidder has conducted the appropriate investigation and disclosed all potential or actual conflicts of interest.

By submitting a bid, all Bidders acknowledge and accept that if the City of Evanston discovers an undisclosed potential or actual conflict of interest, the City

of Evanston may disqualify the Bidder and/or refer the matter to the appropriate authorities for investigation and prosecution.

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

TYPE OF INSURANCE	MINIMUM INSURANCE COVERAGE	
	Consequent Death	Bodily Injury and Property Damage
	Each Occurrence	Aggregate
Commercial General Liability including:	$3,000,000	$3,000,000
1. Comprehensive form		
2. Premises - Operations		
3. Explosion & Collapse Hazard		
4. Underground Hazard		
5. Products/Completed Operations Hazard		
6. Contractual Insurance – With an endorsement on the face of the certificate that it includes the "Indemnity" paragraph of the specifications.	**Insurance Certificate Must State: <u>The City Of Evanston is Named as Additional Insured</u>**	
7. Broad Form Property Damage - construction projects only		
8. Independent contractors		
9. Personal Injury		
Automobile Liability Owned, Non-owned or Rented	$ 1,000,000	$1,000,000
Workmen's Compensation and Occupational Diseases As required by applicable laws.		
Employer's Liability		$ 500,000

Thirty-day notice of cancellation required on all certificates.

EXHIBIT A – BID FORM
For
Fleetwood-Jourdain Exterior Improvements

(BID #26-22)

1.01 BID TO:

THE CITY OF EVANSTON
909 Davis Street
Evanston, Illinois 60201

Hereinafter called “OWNER”.

1.02 BID FROM:

_____
(Hereinafter call "BIDDER")

_____
Address

_____
Telephone Number

_____
Fax Number

1.03 BID FOR: **FLEETWOOD-JOURDAIN EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS**

1.04 ACKNOWLEDGEMENT:

A. The Bidder, in compliance with the Invitation for Bids, having carefully examined the Drawings and Project Manual with related documents and having visited the site of the proposed Work, and being familiar with all of the existing conditions and limitations surrounding the construction of the proposed project, including the structure of the ground, subsurface conditions, the obstacles which may be encountered, local restrictions, and all other relevant matters concerning the Work to be performed, hereby PROPOSES to perform everything required to be performed, and to provide all labor, materials, necessary tools and equipment, expendable equipment, all applicable permits and taxes and fees, and provide all utility and transportation services necessary to perform and complete in a workmanlike

manner the Project in accordance with all the plans, specifications and related Contract Documents as prepared by the City of Evanston.

B. The undersigned hereby acknowledges receipt of Invitation of Bids, Instruction to Bidder, the Project Manual, Drawings, and other Contract Documents and acknowledges receipt of the following Addenda:

Addendum No. _____ Dated _____

Addendum No. _____ Dated _____

Addendum No. _____ Dated _____

1.05 GENERAL STATEMENTS

A. The undersigned has checked all of the figures contained in this proposal and further understands that the Owner will not be responsible for any errors or omissions made therein by the undersigned.

B. It is understood that the right is reserved by the Owner to reject any or all proposals, to waive all informality in connection therewith and to award a Contract for any part of the work or the Project as a whole.

C. The undersigned declares that the person(s) signing this proposal is/are fully authorized to sign on behalf of the named firm and to fully bind the named firm to all the conditions and provisions thereof.

D. It is agreed that no person(s) or company other than the firm listed below or as otherwise indicated hereinafter has any interest whatsoever in this proposal or the Contract that may be entered into as a result thereof, and that in all respects the proposal is legal and fair, submitted in good faith, without collusion or fraud.

E. It is agreed that the undersigned has complied and/or will comply with all requirements concerning licensing and with all other local, state and national laws, and that no legal requirement has been or will be violated in making or accepting this proposal, in awarding the Contract to him, and/or in the prosecution of the Work required hereunder.

F. To be considered a bona fide offer, this proposal must be completed in full and accompanied by a bid deposit or a bid bond when required by Contract Documents or Addenda.

1.06 ALTERNATES

A. When alternate proposals are required by Contract Documents or Addenda thereto, the undersigned proposes to perform alternates for herein stated additions to or deductions from hereinbefore stated Base Bid. Additions and deductions include all modifications of Work or additional Work that the undersigned may be required to perform by reason of the acceptance of alternates.

1.07 ALLOWANCE

A. The allowance is intended to address items not able to be precisely determined prior to bidding including unforeseen conditions that are discovered during the course of construction. At the end of the project, unspent allowance shall be credited to owner via change order. See Section 01 21 00 – Allowances for additional information.

1.08 AGREEMENT

A. In submitting this Bid, the undersigned agrees:
   1. To hold this Bid open for sixty (60) days from submittal date.
   2. To enter into and execute a Contract with the Owner within ten (10) days after receiving Notice of Award from the Owner.
   3. To accomplish the work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
   4. To complete the work by the time stipulated in the General Conditions

B. The Owner reserves the right to reject any and all Bids and to waive any informalities in Bidding.

1.09 SCHEDULE

A. See General Conditions for required schedule of completion dates.

1.10 PROPOSED PRICES

A. The Bidder hereby proposes to furnish all labor, materials, equipment, transportation, construction plant and facilities necessary to complete, in a workmanlike manner and in accordance with the contract documents, the contract of work bid upon herein for compensation in accordance with the following prices:

BASE BID AMOUNT: **$**_____

ALLOWANCE (ADDITIONAL WORK – GENERAL): **$** +30,000

TOTAL BASE BID AMOUNT: **$**_____

ALTERNATE 1 – STRUCTURAL SOILS

This work shall include all excavation and removal of existing soils and procurement and installation of new structural soils within the patio space as indicated in the construction documents. The ADD/DEDUCT LUMP SUM PRICE, if awarded to the undersigned, shall be:

ALTERNATE 1 AMOUNT: **$**_____

1.11 BID SECURITY

If required by the bid documents, a scanned copy of the bid bond must be included with the bid electronic submission. The City is currently not able to accept a certified

check, bank cashier's check or electronic bid bond at this time.

A. The City of Evanston Civic Center is unable to receive in person drop-off and it is closed to the public. The original bid bond must be mailed within ten (10) days after the due date, to the City of Evanston Purchasing Department, 909 Davis Street, Evanston, Illinois 60201 Attention Purchasing Manager using the USPS (certified or priority), UPS or FedEx mail options in order to have a tracking number.

B. Accompanying this electronic submittal is a scanned copy of a bank draft, bid bond, Cashier's check or Certified check as surety in the amount of not less than five percent (5%) of the Total Bid payable to the City of Evanston.

The amount of the check or draft is: $_____

If this bid is accepted and the undersigned shall fail to execute a contract and contract bond as required it is hereby agreed that the amount of the check or draft or bidder's bond substituted in lieu thereof, shall become the property of the City and shall be considered as payment of damages due to delay and other causes suffered by the City because of the failure to execute said contract and contract bond; otherwise said check or draft shall be returned to the undersigned.

In the event that one check or draft is intended to cover two or more bids, the amount must be equal to the sum of the project proposal guarantees of the individual sections covered.

If the check or draft is placed on another project proposal, state below where it may be found, as follows: The check or draft will be found in the project proposal for:

_____.

1.12 PERFORMANCE/PAYMENT BOND

The undersigned bidder agrees to provide Performance Bond and Payment Bond executed in accordance with Contract Performance Bond form furnished by and acceptable to the Owner written with _____

_____

in the amount of 100% of the Contract Sum (Total Base Bid and all accepted alternatives and adjustments) the cost of which is included in the Bid.

Cost of bond for change order is _____ percent of change order cost.

1.13 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

The undersigned Bidder understands and agrees to the provisions stated under "LIQUIDATED DAMAGES" in the General Conditions and shall be assessed at the

specified daily rate for each calendar day or partial calendar day until completion as defined herein.

1.14 MATERIAL SUBSTITUTION SHEET

The following is a schedule of substitute materials I propose to furnish on this job, with the difference in price being added to or deducted from the Base Bid. The Base Bid is understood to include only those items which are definitely specified by trade names or otherwise.

I understand that if no price difference is indicated, then the selection of materials is optional with the Owner, and approval or rejection of the substitution below will be indicated prior to signing of Contracts.

PRODUCT NAME AND/OR MANUFACTURER	ADD	DEDUCT
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

1.15 PROPOSAL SIGNATURE (REQUIRED)

A. SOLE PROPRIETOR

Signature of Bidder: _____

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this _____ day of_____, 20__

_____
Notary Public

Commission Expires: _____

B. PARTNERSHIP

Signature of All Partners: _____

_____
Name (typed or printed)

_____

_____
Name (typed or printed)

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this ____ day of _____, 20___

_____ Commission Expires: _____
Notary Public

C. CORPORATION

Signature of Authorized Official: _____

Title: _____

Name above (typed or printed): _____

(If other than the president, attach a certified copy of that section of corporate by-laws or other authorization by the Corporation which permits the person to execute the offer for the Corporation.)

(Corporate Seal)
Attest: _____
Secretary

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this ____ day of _____, 20___

_____ Commission Expires: _____
Notary Public

1.16 DISCLOSURE

A. The undersigned duly sworn deposes and says on oath that the bidder has withheld no disclosures of ownership interest and the information provided herein to the best of its knowledge is current and said undersigned has not entered into any agreement with any other bidder or prospective bidder or with any other person, firm or corporation relating to the price named in said proposal or any other proposal, nor any agreement or arrangement under which any person, firm or corporation is to refrain from bidding, nor any agreement or arrangement for any act or omission in restraint of free competition among bidders and has not disclosed to any person, firm or corporation the terms of this bid or the price named herein.

Bidder: _____

Business Address: _____

_____

Telephone Number: _____

1.17 CONTACTS

A. In the event the Evanston City Council approves this bid response, list the name, address, telephone, and fax number of the person to be contacted:

Bidder: _____

Address: _____

_____

Telephone Number: _____

Fax Number: _____

1.18 REFERENCES

A. Provide three (3) references for which your firm has completed work of a similar scope in the past.

1. Name: _____

   Address: _____

   Contact Person: _____

   Phone: _____

   Contract Value: _____

   Contract Dates: _____

2. Name: _____

   Address: _____

   Contact Person: _____

   Phone: _____

   Contract Value: _____

   Contract Dates: _____

3. Name: _____

   Address: _____

   Contact Person: _____

   Phone: _____

   Contract Value: _____

   Contract Dates: _____

EXHIBIT B

RBO COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATION

[Company Letterhead]

City of Evanston – Bid Compliance Certification

We hereby certify that [Company Name] is in full compliance with the requirements set forth under Ordinance 1-O-26, attached hereto, including but not limited to all applicable provisions under Section 1-17-1 of the Evanston City Code.

Our company has reviewed and will adhere to:

- The Local Employment Program (LEP), including the hiring of Evanston residents and achieving 15% of project hours performed by said residents.
- The Apprenticeship Training Program requirement, with attached documentation of program participation and graduation rates.
- The prohibition on excessive pass-through subcontracting; we will perform a minimum of 25% of the contracted work directly.
- All certification and documentation obligations outlined in the ordinance.

Signed: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Company Name: _____

Project Title: _____

Project Number: _____

Date: _____

EXHIBIT B

RBO COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATION

[Company Letterhead]

City of Evanston – Legal & Regulatory Compliance Certification

I, [Authorized Representative Name], hereby certify that [Company Name] complies with and has provided documentation for each of the following:

- Illinois Prevailing Wage Act (past 5 years; no violations)
- Substance Abuse Prevention on Public Works Project Act (written policy included)
- Workers' Compensation Act (policy attached, correct classification)
- Unemployment Insurance Act (IDES registration included)
- Employee Classification Act
- Davis-Bacon Act (if applicable)
- Registered in Sam.Gov (if applicable)
- Unique Entity Identifier (UEI) (if applicable)
- Corporate good standing with the Illinois Secretary of State
- Illinois Department of Revenue registration
- No federal, state, or local tax liens or delinquencies within the past 5 years
- Disclosure of any violations or determinations by federal or state authorities related to contracting, safety, tax, licensing, or labor laws.

Signed: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Project Title: _____

Project Number: _____

Date: _____

EXHIBIT B

RBO COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATION

[Subcontractor Letterhead]

City of Evanston – Subcontractor Compliance Certification

Subcontractor Name: _____

Prime Contractor: _____

Project Title: _____

Project Number: _____

I hereby certify that [Subcontractor Name] will comply with all City of Evanston ordinance requirements applicable to public works contracts, including Local Employment Program provisions, Apprenticeship Program participation, and regulatory compliance obligations listed under Ordinance 1-O-26.

All documentation and certifications have been submitted to the prime contractor and will be furnished to the City upon request.

Signed: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

EXHIBIT C

CITY OF EVANSTON
LOCAL EMPLOYMENT PROGRAM (LEP) COMPLIANCE

Effective Date January 1, 2015

City of Evanston Ordinance 60-O-14, Local Employment Program (LEP) Penalties:

Ordinance 60-O-14, Amendment to the MWDEBE/LEP revising the penalty section from a $100/per day to a 1.0% of total project value penalty can be found at: Ordinance 60-O-14 Amendment MWEDBE LEP of the Evanston City Code Section 1-17-1 (C) can be found at Municode Library. The following are excerpts from Ordinance 60-O-14, Amending City Code Section 1-17-1(C) (11): Penalty.

If the contractor or sub-contractor fails to comply: The City may impose a fine up to one percent (1.0%) of the approved project price in total. Contractors or sub-contractors that are out of compliance due to a resident termination or resignation shall immediately notify the Business Workforce Compliance Coordinator of this occurrence within two (2) business days. Subsequently, the contractor or sub-contractor shall have five (5) additional business days to replace a terminated or resigned worker with another resident.

If the contractor or sub-contractor fails to comply: If the contractor or sub-contractor fails to make the replacement or to notify the Business Workforce Compliance Coordinator of this occurrence, the offending party will also be subject to a penalty up to one percent (1.0%) of the approved project price. If the noncompliant contractor makes a good faith effort to replace the resident, the fine may be waived.

If the contractor or sub-contractor fails to comply: At the sole discretion of the City, a contractor or sub-contractor that has violated the terms of the Local Employment Program within a three-year period may be determined a non-responsible bidder and excluded from bidding on future projects for a period of not less than one year.

If the employee (LEP Evanston resident) fails to comply: At the sole discretion of the City, an employee that has been hired through the LEP may be removed from the program for a period of not less than one year for failing to adhere to program guidelines or due to termination by the contractor for cause. Such termination process will be reviewed by the Workforce Development Coordinator.

****Detailed Local Employment Program Instructions "How to Comply" can be found at: Local Employment Program Detailed Instructions**

Local Employment Program or Exhibit F Questions: City staff is available for assistance to help with compliance. Submit questions in writing to Jessica Cooper, the Workforce Development Coordinator at jcooper@cityofevanston.org or Tammi Nunez, Purchasing Manager at tnunez@cityofevanston.org.

EXHIBIT C

LOCAL EMPLOYMENT PROGRAM COMPLIANCE
CITY CODE SECTION 1-17-1(C): LOCAL EMPLOYMENT PROGRAM

I have read and understood the requirements of the City of Evanston Local Employment Program ("LEP") as set forth in City of Evanston Code Section 1-17-1(C): Local Employment Program. I intend to comply with the program as follows:

Estimated total labor cost = $ _____ 15% of total labor cost = $ _____

_____ My total bid, including all alternates, is under $250,000, and the LEP does not apply.

_____ My total bid, including all alternates, is equal to or greater than $250,000, and I already employ, and will continue to employ for the duration of the contract for which I am submitting this bid, Evanston residents (residing in zip codes 60201 or 60202) for at least 15% of all hours worked at the construction site by construction trade workers.

_____ My total bid, including all alternates, is equal to or greater than $250,000, and I will employ, for the duration of the contract for which I am submitting this bid, through use of the City of Evanston database or otherwise, Evanston residents (residing in zip codes 60201 or 60202) for at least 15% of all hours worked at the construction site by construction trade workers.

_____ My total bid, including all alternates, is equal to or greater than $250,000, and I have been unable to comply with the LEP requirements but am willing to work with the City to achieve compliance.

_____ My total bid, including all alternates, is equal to or greater than $250,000, and after having made sincere attempt to comply as noted below, I seek a waiver on a portion or all of the LEP requirements on this contract. Complete next section "Reasons for Waiver Request" below.

I UNDERSTAND THAT FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THE LEP, REGARDLESS OF INTENT, MAY RESULT IN MAXIMUM PENALTY AS SET FORTH IN CITY CODE SECTION 1-17-1(C)(11), AS AMENDED.

WAIVER WILL BE GRANTED ONLY AFTER SINCERE ATTEMPT TO COMPLY*

REASONS FOR WAIVER REQUEST: PLEASE CHECK ALL THAT APPLY AND COMPLETE INFORMATION REQUESTED:

1. I have made sincere attempt as otherwise indicated below but have nonetheless been unable to comply.

a. I do or will employ Evanston residents for the project, but such employment amounts to ____**%** of total labor cost.

2. The nature of the job is so technical that after having made sincere attempt as otherwise indicated below, I have been unable to locate any Evanston residents qualified to perform any aspects of the work. Please describe applicable job requirements/qualifications. Attach separate sheet if necessary:

_____

_____

***THE FOLLOWING DEMONSTRATE **SINCERE ATTEMPT TO COMPLY**: PLEASE CHECK EACH BOX COMPLETED, AS APPLICABLE:

3. I have utilized the local resident database and otherwise worked with the City in attempt to hire Evanston residents in compliance with LEP on this project, and have nonetheless been unable to comply;

4. I have placed one or more ads in a local newspaper seeking to hire Evanston residents in compliance with LEP on this project, and have nonetheless been unable to comply; and

5. If I am utilizing union labor, I have contacted Chicagoland labor unions to request Evanston residents for employment in compliance with LEP on this project and have nonetheless been unable to comply.

I have read The City of Evanston, Local Employment Program (LEP) requirements as set forth in City Code Section 1-17-1(C): Local Employment Program. I understand and will comply with the LEP requirements for this project with respect to the job and/or any waiver, as applicable. **I UNDERSTAND THAT IF MY APPLICATION IS NOT COMPLETE, MY BID MUST BE REJECTED.**

SIGNED:

_____ _____ _____

Signature Printed Name and Title Date

On behalf of Company: _____

EXHIBIT D

City of Evanston M/W/D/EBE Policy

A City of Evanston goal is to provide contracting and sub-contracting opportunities to Minority Business Enterprises, Women Business Enterprises, Disadvantaged and Evanston Business Enterprises. The goal of the Minority, Women, Disadvantaged and Evanston Business Enterprise Program (M/W/D/EBE) is to assist such businesses with opportunities to grow. To assist such growth, the City's goal is to have general contractors utilize M/W/D/EBEs to perform no less than 25% of the awarded contract.

Firms bidding on projects with the City must work to meet the 25% goal or request a waiver from participation. It is advised that bidders place advertisements requesting sub-contractors and that they email or contact individual firms that would be appropriate to partner in response to the project. For samples of possible advertisements, see the City of Evanston's Business Diversity Section http://www.cityofevanston.org/business/business-diversity/ (Sample Advertisement).

If a bidder is unable to meet the required M/W/D/EBE goal, the Bidder must seek a waiver or modification of the goal on the attached forms. Bidder must include:

1. A narrative describing the Bidder's efforts to secure M/W/D/EBE participation prior to the bid opening.
2. Documentation of each of the assist agencies that were contacted, the date and individual who was contacted, and the result of the conversation (see form)
3. A letter attesting to instances where the bidder has not received inquiries/proposals from qualified M/W/D/EBEs
4. Names of owners, addresses, telephone numbers, date and time and method of contact of qualified M/W/D/EBE who submitted a proposal but was not found acceptable.
5. Names of owners, addresses, telephone numbers, date and time of contact of at least 15 qualified M/W/D/EBEs the bidder solicited for proposals for work directly related to the Bid prior to the bid opening (copies must be attached).

If a bidder is selected with a Sub-contractor listed to meet the M/W/D/EBE goal, a "monthly utilization report" will be due to the City prior to each payment being issued to the Contractor. This report will include documentation of the name of the firm hired, the type of work that firm performed, etc. Should the M/W/D/EBE not be paid according to the schedule proposed in this document, the City reserves the right to cancel the contract. Examples of this monthly form can be found on the City's website: http://www.cityofevanston.org/business/business-diversity/ (MWDEBE Monthly Utilization Report).

EXHIBIT E

M/W/D/EBE PARTICIPATION COMPLIANCE FORM

I do hereby certify that,

_____ (Name of firm) intends to participate as a Subcontractor or General Contractor on the project referenced above.

This firm is a (check only one):

_____ Minority Business Enterprise (MBE), a firm that is at least 51% managed and controlled by a minority, certified by a certifying agency within Illinois.

_____ Women's Business Enterprise (WBE), a firm that is at least 51% managed and controlled by a woman, certified by a certifying agency within Illinois.

_____ Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE), a firm that is at least 51% managed and controlled by a disadvantaged, certified by a certifying agency within Illinois.

_____ Evanston Based Enterprise (EBE), a firm located in Evanston for a minimum of one year and which performs a "commercially useful function".

Total proposed price of response $_____

Amount to be performed by a M/W/D/EBE $_____

Percentage of work to be performed by a M/W/D/EBE _____%

Information on the M/W/D/EBE Utilized:

Name _____

Address _____

Phone Number _____

Signature of firm attesting to participation _____

Title and Date _____

Type of work to be performed _____

Please attach:

1. Proper certification documentation if applying as a M/W/D/EBE and check the appropriate box below. This M/W/D/EBE will be applying with documentation from:

❑ Cook County	❒ State Certification
❒ Federal Certification	❒ Women's Business Enterprise National Council
❒ City of Chicago	❒ Chicago Minority Supplier Development Council

2. Attach business license if applying as an EBE

EXHIBIT E

M/W/D/EBE UTILIZATION SUMMARY REPORT

The following Schedule accurately reflects the value of each MBE/WBE/DBE/EBE sub-agreement, the amounts of money paid to each to date, and this Pay Request. The total proposed price of response submitted is _____.

MBE/WBE/DBE/EBE FIRM NAME	FIRM TYPE (MBE/WBE/ DBE/EBE)	SERVICES PERFORMED	AMOUNT OF SUB-CONTRACT	PERCENT OF TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT
			$	
			$	
			$	
			$	
			$	
			$	
			$	
			$	
			$	
			$	
			$	
			$	
			$	
			$	
			$	
TOTAL			$	

EXHIBIT F

M/W/D/EBE PARTICIPATION WAIVER REQUEST

I am _____ of _____, and I have authority to
(Title) (Name of Firm)

execute this certification on behalf of the firm. I _____ do
(Name)

hereby certify that this firm seeks to waive all or part of this M/W/D/EBE partcipation goal

for the following reason(s):

(CHECK ALL THAT APPLY. SPECIFIC SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION MUST BE ATTACHED.)

_____ 1. No M/W/D/EBEs responded to our invitation to bid.

_____ 2. An insufficient number of firms responded to our invitation to bid.

For #1 & 2, please provide a narrative describing the outreach efforts from your firm and proof of contacting at least 15 qualified M/W/D/EBEs prior to the bid opening. Also, please attach the accompanying form with notes regarding contacting the Assist Agencies.

_____ 3. No sub-contracting opportunities exist.

Please attach a written explanation of why sub-contracting is not feasible. Please provide details supporting your request.

_____ 4. M/W/D/EBE participation is impracticable.

Please attach a written explanation of why M/W/D/EBE participation is impracticable. Please provide details supporting your request.

Therefore, we request to waive _____of the 25% utilization goal for a revised goal of _____%.

Signature:_____ Date: _____
(Signature)

EXHIBIT G

Construction Contractors' Assistance Organizations ("Assist Agencies") Form

AGENCY	DATE CONTACTED	CONTACT PERSON	RESULT OF CONVERSATION
Association of Asian Construction Enterprises (AACE) 5500 Touhy Ave., Unit K Skokie, IL. 60077 Phone: 847-5259693 Perry Nakachii, President			
Black Contractors United (BCU) 400 W. 76th Street Chicago, IL 60620 Phone: 773-483-4000; Fax: 773-483-4150 Email: bcunewera@ameritech.net			
Chicago Minority Business Development Council 105 West Adams Street Chicago, Illinois 60603 Phone: 312-755-8880; Fax: 312-755-8890 Email: info@chicagomsdc.org Shelia Hill, President			
Evanston Minority Business Consortium, Inc. P.O. Box 5683 Evanston, Illinois 60204 Phone: 847-492-0177 Email: embcinc@aol.com			
Federation of Women Contractors 5650 S. Archer Avenue Chicago, Illinois 60638 Phone: 312-360-1122; Fax: 312-360-0239 Email: FWCChicago@aol.com Contact Person: Beth Doria Maureen Jung, President			
Hispanic American Construction Industry (HACIA) 901 W. Jackson, Suite 205 Chicago, IL 60607 Phone: 312-666-5910; Fax: 312-666-5692 Email: info@haciaworks.org			
Women's Business Development Ctr. 8 S. Michigan Ave, Suite 400 Chicago, Illinois 60603 Phone: 312-853-3477 X220; Fax: 312-853-0145 Email: wbdc@wbdc.org Carol Dougal, Director			

PLEASE NOTE: Use of Construction Contractor's Assistance Organization (Assist Agencies") Form and agencies are for use as a resource only. The agencies and or vendors listed are not referrals or recommendations by the City of Evanston.

EXHIBIT H

CERTIFICATION OF BIDDER REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (Only if Contract Exceeds $10,000)

This certification is required pursuant to Executive Order 11246 (30 F.R. 12319-25). The implementing rules and regulations provide that any bidder or prospective contractor, or any of their proposed sub-contractors, shall state as an initial part of the bid or negotiations of the contract whether it has participated in any previous contract or sub-contract subject to the equal opportunity clause; and, if so, whether it has filed all compliance reports due under applicable instructions.

Where the certification indicates that the bidder has not filed a compliance report due under applicable instructions, such bidder shall be required to submit a compliance report within seven calendar days after bid opening. No contract shall be awarded unless such report is submitted.

CERTIFICATION OF BIDDER

Name and Address of Bidder (Include ZIP Code)

IRS EMPLOYER I.D. NUMBER 36-_____

1. Bidder has participated in a previous contract or sub-contract subject to the Equal Opportunity Clause. ____Yes ___No

2. Bidder has filed all compliance reports due under applicable instructions.
___Yes ___No

3. Have you ever been or are you being considered for sanction due to violation of Executive Order 11246, as amended?
___Yes ___No

Name:_____

Title: _____

Signature: _____

Date: _____

EXHIBIT I

DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

City of Evanston Ordinance 15-0-78 requires all persons (APPLICANT) seeking to do business with the City to provide the following information with their bid. Every question must be answered. If the question is not applicable, answer with "NA".

APPLICANT NAME: _____

APPLICANT ADDRESS: _____

TELEPHONE NUMBER: _____

FAX NUMBER: _____

APPLICANT is (**Check One**)

1. Corporation ( ) 2. Partnership ( ) 3. Sole Owner ( ) 4. Association ( )

5. Other ( ) _____

Please answer the following questions on a separate attached sheet if necessary.

SECTION I - CORPORATION

1a. Names and addresses of all Officers and Directors of Corporation.

_____

_____

_____

1b. (Answer only if corporation has 33 or more shareholders.) Names and addresses of all those shareholders owning shares equal to or in excess of 3% of the proportionate ownership interest and the percentage of shareholder interest. (Note: Corporations which submit S.E.C. form 10K may substitute that statement for the material required herein.)

_____

_____

_____

1c. (Answer only if corporation has fewer than 33 shareholders.) Names and addresses of all shareholders and percentage of interest of each herein. (Note: Corporations which submit S.E.C. form 10K may substitute that statement for the material requested herein.)

_____

_____

_____

SECTION 2 - PARTNERSHIP/ASSOCIATION/JOINT VENTURE

2a. The name, address, and percentage of interest of each partner whose interests therein, whether limited or general is equal to or in excess of 3%.

_____

_____

_____

2b. Associations: The name and address of all officers, directors, and other members with 3% or greater interest.

_____

_____

_____

SECTION 3 - TRUSTS

3a. Trust number and institution.

_____

3b. Name and address of trustee or estate administrator.

_____

_____

_____

3c. Trust or estate beneficiaries: Name, address, and percentage of interest in total entity.

_____

_____

_____

SECTION 4 - ALL APPLICANTS - ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURE

4a. Specify which, if any, interests disclosed in Section 1, 2, or 3 are being held by an agent or nominee and give the name and address of principal.

_____

_____

_____

4b. If any interest named in Section 1, 2, or 3 is being held by a "holding" corporation or other "holding" entity not an individual, state the names and addresses of all parties holding more than a 3% interest in that "holding" corporation or entity as required in 1(a), 1(b), 1(c), 2(a), and 2(b).

_____

_____

_____

4c. If "constructive control" of any interest named in Sections 1, 2, 3, or 4 is held by another party, give name and address of party with constructive control. ("Constructive control" refers to control established through voting trusts, proxies, or special terms of venture of partnership agreements.)

_____

_____

_____

I have not withheld disclosure of any interest known to me. Information provided is accurate and current.

_____ _____

Date Signature of Person Preparing Statement

_____

Title

ATTEST: _____ (Notary Seal)

Notary Public

Commission Expires: _____

EXHIBIT J

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION SHEET

Bid/Proposal Name: _____

Bid/Proposal Number #: _____

Company Name: _____

Contact Name: _____

Address: _____

City, State, Zip:
_____

Telephone/FAX: #_____

E-mail: _____

Comments: _____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

EXHIBIT K

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE
WITH PREVAILING WAGE RATE ACT

The undersigned, upon being first duly sworn, hereby certifies to the City of Evanston, Cook, County, Illinois, that all work under this contract shall comply with the Prevailing Wage Rate Act of the State of Illinois, 820 ILCS 130 *et seq*, and as amended by Public Acts 86-799 and 86-693 and our current city ordinance, with rates to be paid in effect at time work is performed. Contractors shall submit monthly certified payroll records to the city.

Name of Contractor: _____

By: _____

By: State of _____, County of _____

Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____ day of_____, _____.

Notary Public

EXHIBIT L

MAJOR SUB-CONTRACTORS LISTING

The following Tabulation of Major Sub-contractors shall be attached and made a condition of the Bid. The Bidder expressly understands and agrees to the following provisions:

A. If awarded a Contract as a result of this Bid, the major sub-contractors used in the prosecution of the work will be those listed below.

B. The following list includes all sub-contractors who will perform work representing 5% (five percent) or more of the total Base Bid.

C. The sub-contractors listed below are financially responsible and are qualified to perform the work required.

D. The sub-contractors listed below comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

E. Any substitutions in the sub-contractors listed below shall be requested in writing by the Contractor and must be approved in writing by the Owner. All pertinent financial, performance, insurance and other applicable information shall be submitted with the request for substitutions(s). Owner shall respond to such requests within 14 calendar days following the submission of all necessary information to the full satisfaction of the Owner.

Category	**Name of Sub-contractor**	**Address and Phone Number**

(Attach additional sheets as required)

END OF SECTION

EXHIBIT M

CONFLICT OF INTEREST

_____, hereby certifies that it has conducted an investigation into whether an actual or potential conflict of interest exists between the Bidder, its owners and employees and any official or employee of the City of Evanston.

Bidder further certifies that it has disclosed any such actual or potential conflict of interest and acknowledges if Bidder/proposer has not disclosed any actual or potential conflict of interest, the City of Evanston may disqualify the bid/proposal.

_____

(Name of Bidder/proposer if the Bidder/proposer is an Individual)
(Name of Partner if the Bidder/proposer is a Partnership)
(Name of Officer if the Bidder/proposer is a Corporation)

The above statements must be subscribed and sworn to before a notary public.
Subscribed and Sworn to this _____ day of _____, 20____

_____ (Notary Seal)
Notary Public

Commission Expires: _____

EXHIBIT N

SIGNATURE FORM
THE SECTION BELOW MUST BE COMPLETED IN FULL AND SIGNED

The undersigned hereby certifies that they have read and understand the contents of this solicitation and attached service agreements and agree to furnish at the prices shown any or all of the items above, subject to all instructions, conditions, specifications and attachments hereto. Failure to have read all the provisions of this solicitation shall not be cause to alter any resulting contract or to accept any request for additional compensation. By signing this document, the proposer hereby certifies that they are not barred from bidding on this contract as a result bid rigging or bid rotating or any similar offense (720 ILCS 5/33 E-3, E-4).

Authorized Signature: _____

Company Name: _____

Typed/Printed Name: _____

Date: _____

Title: _____

Telephone Number: _____

E-mail _____

Fax Number: _____

EXHIBIT O

Contractor Services Agreement Acknowledgement Page

The City has attached its standard contractor services agreement as an exhibit to this bid document. Identify all exceptions to the agreement that would prevent your firm from executing it**. The City shall not consider or negotiate regarding exceptions submitted at any time after the submission of the Bidder's response.** *Please check one of the following statements:*

____I have read the contractor services agreement and plan on executing the agreement without any exceptions.

_____My firm cannot execute the City's standard contractor service agreement unless the exceptions noted below or in the attached sample contractor services agreement are made.

*****Please be aware that submitting exceptions to the contract may impact the likelihood of your firm being selected to perform this work.**

List exceptions in the area below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

Authorized Signature: _____ **Company Name:** _____

Typed/Printed Name and Title: _____ **Date:** _____

EXHIBIT O

CONTRACTOR SERVICES AGREEMENT

The parties referenced herein desire to enter into an agreement for professional services for

Fleetwood-Jourdain Exterior Improvements

(BID #26-22)

THIS AGREEMENT (hereinafter referred to as the "Agreement") is entered into between the City of Evanston, an Illinois municipal corporation with offices located at 909 Davis Street, Evanston Illinois 60201 (hereinafter referred to as the "City"), and *[Insert Contractor name here]*, with offices located at *[Insert Contractor address here]*, (hereinafter referred to as the "Contractor"). Compensation (the "Compensation") for all basic services provided by the Contractor pursuant to the terms of this Agreement shall not exceed $*[Insert fee here]*.

Revision March 2020

TABLE OF CONTENTS

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the City intends to retain the services of a qualified and experienced contractor for the following:

Construction of a new exterior patio and classroom space immediately east of the Fleetwood-Jourdain Community Center in Evanston, Illinois in accordance with the attached exhibits.

WHEREAS, this Agreement shall include the following documents which are attached hereto:

a) City of Evanston Bid 26-22, attached as Exhibit A.

b) Contractor's response to Bid 26-22, attached as Exhibit B.

c) Any sub-contractor sub-contracts related to this Agreement, attached as Exhibit C.

d) Project Fee Schedule and hourly rates, attached as Exhibit D *(if appropriate)*.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants hereinafter set forth, the parties agree as follows:

1 Services and Duties of the Contractor

1.1 The Contractor shall perform professional services and provide equipment (the "Work") in accordance with Exhibits A, B, C and D. The Contractor retains the right to control the manner of performance of the services provided for in this Agreement and is an independent contractor and not agent or an employee of the City. All employees and sub-contractors of the Contractor shall likewise not be considered to be employees of the City. Contractor is solely responsible for the means and methods of all work performed under the terms of this Agreement for this Project ("the Project"). Contractor is an independent Contractor and is solely responsible for all taxes, withholdings, and other statutory or contractual obligations of any sort, including but not limited to, Worker's Compensation Insurance. Nothing in this Agreement accords any third-party beneficiary rights whatsoever to any non-party to this Agreement that any non-party may seek to enforce. Contractor acknowledges and agrees that should Contractor or its sub-contractors provide false information, or fail to be or remain in compliance with this Agreement; the City may void this Agreement.

1.2 The Contractor warrants and states that it has read the Contract Documents, and agrees to be bound thereby, including all performance guarantees as respects Contractor's work and all indemnity and insurance requirements. Contractor further affirms that it has visited the Project site and has become familiar with all special conditions, if any, at the Project site. Contractor shall perform the Work and its obligations under this Agreement in accordance with and subject to the Contract Documents to the full extent that each such provision is applicable to the Work. Contractor shall take necessary precautions to properly protect the Work of others, if any, from damage caused by operations under this Agreement. In addition, Contractor shall protect the work during normal and adverse weather conditions until the Project is complete and accepted by the City, or until the Contractor has fully completed its work under this Agreement. Contractor's obligations include, but

are not limited to, placing and adequately maintaining at or about all locations of Project work, sufficient guards, barricades, lights, and enclosures to protect the Work.

1.3 The Contractor shall not have any public or private interest and shall not acquire directly or indirectly any such interest which conflicts in any manner with the performance of its services under this Agreement.

1.4 The Contractor shall designate, in writing, a person to act as its Project Manager for the work to be performed under this Agreement. Such person shall have complete authority to transmit instructions, receive information, interpret and define the Contractor's policies and decisions with respect to the work covered by this Agreement.

1.5 The Contractor shall employ only persons duly licensed by the State of Illinois to perform the professional services required under this Agreement for which applicable Illinois law requires a license, subject to prior approval of the City. The Contractor shall employ only well qualified persons to perform any of the remaining services required under this Agreement, also subject to prior approval of the City. The City reserves the right to require replacement of Contractor, sub-contractor, or supplier personnel for any reason. Contractor will replace the unacceptable personnel at no charge to the City. For all solicitations or advertisements placed by or on behalf of Contractor for employees for this Project it will state that the Contractor is an Equal Opportunity Employer.

1.6 Pursuant to the Illinois Freedom of Information Act, 5 ILCS 140/7(2), records in the possession of others whom the City has contracted with to perform a governmental function are covered by the Act and subject to disclosure within limited statutory timeframes (five (5) working days with a possible five (5) working day extension). Upon notification from the City that it has received a Freedom of Information Act request that calls for records within the Contractor's control, the Contractor shall promptly provide all requested records to the City so that the City may comply with the request within the required timeframe. The City and the Contractor shall cooperate to determine what records are subject to such a request and whether or not any exemption to the disclosure of such records, or part thereof, is applicable. Contractor shall indemnify and defend the City from and against all claims arising from the City's exceptions to disclosing certain records which Contractor may designate as proprietary or confidential. Compliance by the City with an opinion or a directive from the Illinois Public Access Counselor or the Attorney General under FOIA, or with a decision or order of Court with jurisdiction over the City, shall not be a violation of this Section.

1.7 The Contractor shall obtain prior approval from the City prior to sub-contracting with any entity or person to perform any of the work required under this Agreement. The Contractor may, upon request of the City, submit to the City a draft sub-contractor agreement for City review and approval prior to the execution of such an agreement. Any previously entered into sub-contractor agreement(s) are attached as Exhibit C. If the Contractor sub-contracts any of the services to be performed under this Agreement, the sub-contractor agreement shall provide that the services to be performed under any such agreement shall not be sublet, sold, transferred, assigned or otherwise disposed of to another entity or person without the City's prior written consent. The Contractor shall be responsible for the accuracy and quality of any sub-contractor's work.

1.8 The Contractor shall cooperate fully with the City, other City contractors, other municipalities and local government officials, public utility companies, and others, as may be directed by the City. This shall include attendance at meetings, discussions and hearings as requested by the City. This cooperation shall extend to any investigation, hearings or meetings convened or instituted by OSHA relative to this Project, as necessary. Contractor shall cooperate with the City in scheduling and performing its Work to avoid conflict, delay in or interference with the work of others, if any, at the Project.

1.9 The Contractor acknowledges that it shall enforce and comply with all applicable Occupational Safety and Health Administration standards (OSHA) for this Project in effect as of the date of the execution of this Agreement, or as otherwise promulgated by OSHA in the future taking effect during the pendency of this Project. Contractor shall enforce all such standards and ensure compliance thereto as to its own agents and employees, and as to the agents and employees of any sub-contractor throughout the course of this Project. Contractor is solely responsible for enforcing and complying with all applicable safety standards and requirements on this Project, and is solely responsible for correcting any practices or procedures which do not comply with the applicable safety standards and requirements for this Project. Any Project specific safety requirements applicable to this Project must be followed by Contractor and any sub-contractor(s) on the Project. Additionally, all such safety requirements shall be made a part of any sub-contractor agreement.

1.10 The Contractor shall submit to the City a progress report each month this Agreement is in effect. The report shall include the following items:

a) A summary of the Contractor's project activities, and any sub-contractor project activities that have taken place during the invoice period;
b) A summary of the Contractor's project activities and any sub-contractor project activities, that shall take place during the next invoice period;
c) A list of outstanding items due to or from the City; and
d) A status of the Project schedule.

1.11 The Contractor shall perform the work required under this Agreement pursuant to high quality industry standards expected by the City. The Contractor shall apply for and receive all appropriate permits before performing any work in the City. The Contractor shall also provide the appropriate permit drawings for Building Permits to be issued for the Project, if said permits are obligated by the Project. The City will assist the Contractor with obtaining the appropriate building and right-of-way permits.

1.12 The Contractor shall provide drawings of record, in the following 3 electronic formats for all locations where equipment has been installed and/or work has been performed. The electronic formats required by this Section 1.12 are Auto Cad Version 2007, ArcView and PDF.

1.13 Contractor recognizes that proper cleanup and removal of construction debris is an important safety consideration. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for daily construction site/area cleanup and removal of all construction debris in accordance with City-approved disposal

practices. Contractor shall be solely responsible for identifying and removing at its expense all hazardous material and waste which it uses and generates.

1.14 To the extent that there is any conflict between a provision specified in this Agreement, with a provision specified in any of the other Contract Documents, as defined in Section 1.15, this Agreement shall control. The City and the Contractor may amend this Section 1.14 as provided by Section 15 herein.

The Contractor acknowledges and agrees that the City has no retained control over any of the Work done pursuant to this Agreement, and that the City is expressly exempt from the retained control exception as defined in the Restatement of Torts, Second, Section 414. This provision shall survive completion, expiration, or termination of this Agreement.

1.15 The Contract Documents for this Project consist of:

a) This Agreement;
b) The City's RFP/RFQ, and the plans, specifications, general conditions, drawings addenda, and modifications thereto;
c) The Contractor's response to the RFP/RFQ/Bid;
d) Other exhibits and schedules, if any, listed in this Agreement;
e) Amendments or Other Contract Documents, if any; and
f) Amendments/Modifications to this Agreement issued after execution thereof.

1.16 As a condition of receiving payment, Contractor must (i) be in compliance with the Agreement, (ii) pay its employees prevailing wages when required by law (Examples of prevailing wage categories include public works, printing, janitorial, window washing, building and grounds services, site technician services, natural resource services, security guard and food services). Contractor is responsible for contacting the Illinois Dept. of Labor 217-782-6206; http://www.illinois.gov/idol/Laws-Rules/CONMED/Pages/Rates.aspx to ensure compliance with prevailing wage requirements), (iii) pay its suppliers and sub-contractors according to the terms of their respective contracts, and (iv) provide lien waivers to the City upon request.

2 Standard Certifications

Contractor acknowledges and agrees that compliance with this section and each subsection for the term of the Agreement is a material requirement and condition of this Agreement. By executing this Agreement, Contractor certifies compliance with this section and each subsection and is under a continuing obligation to remain in compliance and report any non-compliance.

This section, and each subsection, applies to sub-contractors used on this Agreement. Contractor shall include these Standard Certifications in any sub-contract used in the performance of the Agreement.

If this Agreement extends over multiple fiscal years, Contractor and its sub-contractors shall confirm compliance with this section in the manner and format determined by the City by the date specified by the City and in no event later than January 1 of each year that this Agreement remains in

effect.

If the City determines that any certification in this section is not applicable to this Agreement, it may be stricken, subject to sole approval by the City, without affecting the remaining subsections.

2.1 As part of each certification, Contractor acknowledges and agrees that should Contractor or its sub-contractors provide false information, or fail to be or remain in compliance with the Standard Certification requirements, one or more of the following sanctions will apply:

- the Agreement may be void by operation of law,
- the City may void the Agreement, and
- Contractor and its sub-contractors may be subject to one or more of the following: suspension, debarment, denial of payment, civil fine, or criminal penalty.

2.2 By signing this Agreement, the Contractor certifies that it has not been barred from being awarded a contract with a unit of State or local Government as a result of bid rigging or bid rotating or similar offense, nor has it made any admission of guilt of such conduct that is a matter of public record. (720 ILCS 5/33 E-3, E-4).

2.3 In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with any provision of Section 1-12-5 of the Evanston City Code, the Illinois Human Rights Act or any other applicable law, the Consultant may be declared non-responsible and therefore ineligible for future contracts or sub-contracts with the City, and the contract may be cancelled or voided in whole or in part, and such other sanctions or penalties may be imposed or remedies invoked as provided by statute or regulation.

2.4 During the term of this Agreement, the Contractor agrees as follows:

a) That it will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, marital status, national origin or ancestry, or age or physical or mental disabilities that do not impair ability to work, and further that it will examine all job classifications to determine if minority persons or women are underutilized and will take appropriate affirmative action to rectify any such underutilization. Consultant shall comply with all requirements of City of Evanston Code Section 1-12-5.

b) That, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by it on its behalf, it will state that all applicants will be afforded equal opportunity without discrimination because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, marital status, national origin, ancestry, or disability.

2.5 The Contractor certifies pursuant to the Illinois Human Rights Act (775 ILCS 5/2*105 et. seq.),* that it has a written sexual harassment policy that includes, at a minimum, the following information:

a) The illegality of sexual harassment;
b) The definition of sexual harassment under State law;
c) A description of sexual harassment utilizing examples;
d) The Contractor's internal complaint process including penalties;
e) Legal recourse, investigation and complaint process available through the Illinois Department of Human Rights and the Human Rights Commission, and directions on how to contact both; and
f) Protection against retaliation as provided to the Department of Human Rights.

2.6 In accordance with the Steel Products Procurement Act (30 ILCS 565), Contractor certifies steel products used or supplied in the performance of a contract for public works shall be manufactured or produced in the U.S. unless the City grants an exemption.

2.7 Contractor certifies that it is properly formed and existing legal entity and as applicable has obtained an assumed name certificate from the appropriate authority, or has registered to conduct business in Illinois and is in good standing with the Illinois Secretary of State.

2.8 If Contractor, or any officer, director, partner, or other managerial agent of Contractor, has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953, Contractor certifies at least five years have passed since the date of the conviction.

2.9 Contractor certifies that if more favorable terms are granted by Contractor to any similar governmental entity in any state in a contemporaneous agreement let under the same or similar financial terms and circumstances for comparable supplies or services, the more favorable terms will be applicable under this Agreement.

2.10 Contractor certifies that it is not delinquent in the payment of any fees, fines, damages, or debts to the City of Evanston.

2.11 The Contractor certifies that all Design Professionals performing the Work under this Agreement will ensure that the Project shall be designed in conformance with the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, 42 U.S.C. Section 12101, *et seq.*, and all regulations promulgated thereunder. Design Professional means any individual, sole proprietorship, firm, partnership, joint venture, corporation, professional corporation, or other entity that offers services under the Illinois Architecture Practice Act of 1989 (225 ILCS 305/), the Professional Engineering Practice Act of 1989 (225 ILCS 325/), the Structural Engineering Licensing Act of 1989 (225 ILCS 340/), or the Illinois Professional Land Surveyor Act of 1989 (225 ILCS 330/).

2.12 The Contractor shall comply with all federal, state and local laws, statutes, ordinances, rules, regulations, orders or other legal requirements now in force or which may be in force during the term of this Agreement. The Contractor shall comply with the Illinois Human Rights Act, 775 ILCS 5/1-101 *et. seq,* Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act, 820 ILCS 130/0.01 *et. seq.*

3 Additional Services/Change Orders

3.1 If the representative of the City responsible for the Project verbally requests the Contractor to perform additional services, the Contractor shall confirm in writing that the services have been requested and that such services are additional services. Failure of the City to respond to the Contractor's confirmation of said services within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt of the notice shall be deemed a rejection of, and refusal to pay for the additional services. Contractor shall not perform any additional services until City has confirmed approval of said additional services in writing. If authorized in writing by the City, the Contractor shall furnish, or obtain from others, additional services of the following types, which shall be paid for by the City as set forth in Section 9 of this Agreement:

a) Additional Services due to significant changes in scope of the Project or its design, including, but not limited to, changes in size, complexity or character of construction, or time delays for completion of work when such delays are beyond the control of the Contractor;
b) Revisions of previously approved studies, reports, design documents, drawings or specifications;
c) Preparation of detailed renderings, exhibits or scale models for the Project;
d) Investigations involving detailed consideration of operations, maintenance and overhead expenses for the preparation of rate schedules, earnings and expense statements, feasibility studies, appraisals and valuations, detailed quantity surveys of material and labor, and material audits or inventories required for certification of force account construction performed by the City;
e) Services not otherwise provided for in this Agreement.

3.2 The City may, upon written notice, and without invalidating this Agreement, require changes resulting in the revision or abandonment of work already performed by the Contractor, or require other elements of the work not originally contemplated and for which full compensation is not provided in any portion of this Agreement. Any additional services, abandonment of services which were authorized by the City, or changes in services directed by the City which result in the revision of the scope of services provided for in Exhibits A, B, C, and D that cause the total Compensation due Contractor under this Agreement to exceed $25,000 or more, or increase or decrease the contract duration by more than 30 days are subject to approval by the Evanston City Council. These actions must be addressed either in a written Change Order or in a written amendment to this Agreement approved by both parties.

3.3 Contractor acknowledges and agrees that the Public Works Construction Change Order Act, 50 ILCS 525/1 et seq. shall apply to all Change Orders for the Project. It is expressly understood and agreed to by Contractor that it shall not be entitled to any damages or Compensation from the City on account of delay or suspension of all or any part of the Work. Contractor acknowledges that delays are inherent in construction projects and Contractor assessed that risk and fully included that risk assessment within its contract sum specified in its Response to the City Bid for this Project. The City shall not compensate Contractor for work that is more difficult than the contract sum specified in its Response would reflect. Delays to minor portions of the Work will not be eligible for extensions of time.

Delays to the Project caused by labor disputes or strikes involving trades not directly related to the Project, or involving trades not affecting the Project as a whole will not be eligible for an extension of time.

The City will not grant an extension of time for a delay by the Contractor's inability to obtain materials unless the Contractor first furnishes to the City documentary proof. The proof must be provided in a timely manner in accordance with the sequence of the Contractor's operations and accepted construction schedule.

In addition to any other changes requested by City (as described in Sections 3.1 and 3.2), the Company shall be entitled to request (and the City may grant) Change Orders with respect to:

(a) The City-caused delays;
(b) Change in Law;
(c) Force Majeure Events.

The foregoing events shall entitle the Contractor to a change in the Compensation for this Project, if the Contractor demonstrates that it will unavoidably incur reasonable costs as a result thereof and the Contractor provides reasonable and detailed documentary support with respect to any such price impact.

The parties agree to reasonably confer regarding any such disputes with respect to the issuance of a Change Order.

Any payment for compensable delay will only be based upon actual costs excluding, without limitation, what damages, if any, the Contractor may have reasonably avoided. The Contractor understands that this is the sole basis for recovering delay damages and explicitly waives any right to calculate daily damages for office overhead, profit, or other purported loss.

All Contractor Change Orders authorized under this Section 3 shall be made in writing. In remitting a Change Order, the Contractor must first show in writing that:

(a) The work was outside the scope of this Agreement,
(b) The extra work was not made necessary due to any fault of Contractor;
(c) The circumstances said to necessitate the change in performance were not reasonably foreseeable at the time the Agreement was signed;
(d) The change is germane to the original Agreement; and
(e) The Change Order is in the best interest of the City and authorized by law.

Any person who fails to first obtain the City's written authorization for a Change Order commits a Class 4 felony. The written determination and the written Change Order resulting from that determination shall be preserved in the contract's file which shall be open to the public for inspection.

The City reserves all rights and causes of action, at law or equity, to seek redress against entities or persons who violate the requirements of this Section 3. By initialing below, Contractor hereby acknowledges that it is bound by this Section 3.

Contractor's Initials: _____

3.4 The Contractor is required to include the City of Evanston as a reference whenever and wherever the Contractor provides references for similar projects for a period of one (1) year from the date of Final Acceptance by the City of the Work for this Project.

4 Bonds

4.1 Before the Scheduled Construction Commencement Date, the Contractor is required to furnish unconditional performance and payment bonds in the amount of 100% of the Compensation as security for the faithful performance and completion of all the Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents and covering the payment of all materials used in the performance of this Agreement and for all labor and services performed under this Agreement. All Bonds shall be issued on a form acceptable to the City. The bonds must be for the entire term of the Agreement. Failure to provide these bonds shall constitute a breach of Contractor's obligations under this Agreement. Each surety providing the Bonds must have a Best's rating not less than A/X and be licensed in Illinois and shall be named in the current list of "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies" as published in Circular 570 as published in the Federal Register and available on the website of the U.S. Department of the Treasury, Financial Management Service, at www.fms.treas.gov/c570/c570.html. All Bonds signed by an agent must be accompanied by a certified copy of his or her authority to act. It shall be the duty of the Contractor to advise the surety or sureties of any Change Orders that result in an increase to the Compensation and to ensure that the amounts of the Bonds are updated to reflect and cover any such increases throughout the course of the Project. The cost of such Bonds shall be included within the Compensation.

4.2 If the surety behind any Bond furnished by the Contractor is declared bankrupt or becomes insolvent or its right to do business is terminated in the State or it ceases to meet any of the requirements of this Contract, the Contractor shall, within [5] five days thereafter, substitute another Bond of equivalent value and surety, both of which must be acceptable to the City. In addition, no further progress payments under the Agreement will be made by the City until the Contractor complies with the provisions of this Agreement. The Contractor shall furnish to the City proof of any required bonds and proof of required insurance as one of the conditions precedent to payment under the Agreement. Upon the request of any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of bonds covering payment or performance of obligations arising under the Contract, the Contractor shall promptly furnish a copy of the bonds or authorize a copy to be furnished. All surety Bonds provided for in this Section shall incorporate by reference this Agreement, and any language that may be in any such surety Bond which conflicts with the provisions of this Agreement that define the scope of the surety('s) duty(ies) shall be of no force and effect.

5 Liquidated Damages in the Event Contractor Fails to Complete the Work

5.1 The parties agree that failure of Contractor to timely complete the Work required by this Agreement constitutes a default. The parties agree that this default will result in damage and injury to City. The parties further agree, however, that actual damages incurred by City as result of such default is difficult if not impossible to ascertain with any degree of certainty or accuracy. Accordingly, the parties have negotiated and have agreed that for each calendar day after written notice is delivered to Contractor and Contractor fails to cure such default, that Contractor will pay City, as and for liquidated damages, and not as a penalty, a sum in the amount as specified in Section 108.09 of the IDOT Standard Specifications per calendar day. Contractor shall reimburse the City for all costs, expenses and fees (including, without limitation, attorneys' fees), if any, paid by the City in connection with such written demand by City. Contractor stipulates and agrees that the sums payable by Contractor under this Section are reasonable under the circumstances existing as of the execution of this Agreement. This Section 5.1 is not intended to limit any direct damages that may be recoverable by City related to the Contractor's failure to complete the Work in accordance with this Agreement. There shall be no early completion bonus if the Work is completed before the contract's deadlines. The City, at its option, may withhold liquidated damages from progress payments payable to Contractor before project completion.

6 The City's Responsibilities

6.1 The City may evaluate the Contractor's and any sub-contractor's performance (interim and final). Timeliness in meeting the Project schedule and the overall relationship with the Contractor are factors that will be considered in the Contractor's performance rating. An unfavorable performance rating may be a factor when future assignments are being considered.

6.2 The City makes no representation or warranty of any nature whatsoever as to the accuracy of information or documentation provided by the City to the Contractor which were generated or provided by third parties.

7 Period of Service

7.1 The Contractor shall commence work on the Project after supplying the City with the Contractor's performance and payment bonds and all required insurance documents before starting its Work on this Project. The City shall determine when the Contractor has completed the Work required pursuant to this Agreement, and shall determine the date of Final Acceptance. Contractor recognizes time is of the essence regarding its performance on this Project. Contractor shall continue to perform its obligations while any dispute concerning the Agreement is being resolved, unless otherwise directed by the City.

7.2 Each phase of the project shall be completed in accordance with the activities outlined in the City's Bid 26-22, Exhibit A.

8 Payment for Services and Reimbursements

8.1 Within the first five (5) business days of each month, the Contractor shall invoice the City for Work completed during the previous month. The Contractor shall provide a detailed invoice

that relates invoiced items to the Contractor's response to Bid 26-22 in both quantity and unit cost. Any discrepancies in the monthly invoice shall be promptly brought to the attention of the Contractor by the City Project Manager and efforts shall be made to promptly resolve said discrepancies between the City and Contractor. In the event the City and Contractor cannot resolve invoice discrepancies, items in dispute will be removed from the invoice and the City shall approve the remainder of the invoice. Payment will be made as soon as possible following the City Council meeting in which the item appeared on the bills list, and in accordance with all applicable laws and rules of the City of Evanston and the State of Illinois.

8.2 In the event of termination by the City of this Agreement pursuant to paragraph 9.1 after completion of any phase of the basic services, fees due the Contractor for services rendered through such phase shall constitute final payment for such services, and no further fees shall be due to the Contractor. In the event of such termination by the City during any phase of the basic services, the Contractor shall be paid for services rendered on the basis of the proportion of work completed on the phase to date of termination.

8.3 The City shall have the right to withhold payment to the Contractor due to the quality of a portion or all of the work performed hereunder which is not in accordance with the requirements of this Agreement, or which is unsatisfactory, or is due to the Contractor's failure or refusal to perform any of its obligations hereunder. Compensation in excess of the total contract amount specified in this Agreement will not be allowed unless justified in the City's sole judgment and authorized in advance as provided for in Section 3 of this Agreement. Compensation for improper performance by the Contractor is disallowed.

8.4 Upon completion of the Work performed by the Contractor, prior to the submission of a request for final payment, the City and Contractor shall perform a final acceptance test and review of the Work performed and/or equipment installed pursuant to the Agreement. A punch list of items outstanding will be jointly developed by the City and Contractor. In addition, the Contractor shall submit drawings of record for the Project for the City to approve. The Contractor shall promptly resolve all punch list items to the satisfaction of the City and shall transmit to the City in writing confirmation that all punch list items have been resolved. The City will review, and the Contractor shall modify, as necessary, any drawings of record to the satisfaction of the City. Punch list items and drawings of record must be approved by the City prior to the Contractor submitting its final invoice for payment.

8.5 The Contractor shall submit an Affidavit and a final waiver of its lien, and all final waivers of liens of any sub-contractors, suppliers, and sub-sub-contractors, if applicable, with its final invoice, stating that all obligations incurred in performance of the professional services have been paid in full. The Affidavit will also include a statement stating that the professional services were performed in compliance with the terms of the Agreement. The Affidavit and all final lien waivers shall be on a form acceptable to the City.

8.6 All Project invoices shall be sent to:

City of Evanston
Public Works Agency

909 Davis Street
Evanston, Illinois 60201

9 Notice and Cure/Termination

9.1 In furtherance of Contractor's Work on this Project, the City and the Contractor agree that the following Notice and Cure provision in this Section 9.1 shall apply during the duration of Contractor's work on this Project, in addition to the reserved rights of the City enumerated in this Agreement as follows:

5.1 Liquidated Damages;
8.3 City's right to withhold payment;
16.2 Contractor's duty to revise and correct errors; and
16.3 Contractor's duty to respond to City's notice of errors and omissions.

The City may notify Contractor of its intent to terminate this Agreement within (7) seven calendar days of issuance by the City of written notice to Contractor's Project Manager regarding defects in the Project or in Contractor's Work. The City shall specify any such nonconforming Work or defects in the Project in its notice to Contractor under this Section 9.1. Contractor will have the opportunity to cure the non-conforming Work within (7) seven calendar days after receipt of the written notice issued by the City. All such curative work done shall be performed and completed to the City's satisfaction. Nothing in this Section 9.1 shall otherwise affect the City's right to exercise its rights in Section 9.2.

9.2 The City shall have the right to terminate this Agreement upon fifteen (15) days written notice for any reason. Mailing of such notice shall be equivalent to personal notice and shall be deemed to have been given at the time of receipt.

Payments made by the City pursuant to this Agreement are subject to sufficient appropriations made by the City of Evanston City Council. In the event of termination resulting from non-appropriation or insufficient appropriation by the City Council, the City's obligations hereunder shall cease and there shall be no penalty or further payment required.

9.3 Within thirty (30) days of termination of this Agreement, the Contractor shall turn over to the City any documents, drafts, and materials, including but not limited to, outstanding work product, data, studies, test results, source documents, AutoCAD Version 2007, ArcView, PDF, Word, Excel spreadsheets, technical specifications and calculations, and any other such items specifically identified by the City related to the Work herein. Upon receipt of said items, the Contractor shall be paid for labor and expenses incurred to the date of termination as provided in Section 8.2. This Agreement is subject to termination by either party if either party is restrained by a state or federal court of competent jurisdiction from performing the provisions of this Agreement. Upon such termination, the liabilities of the parties to this Agreement shall cease, but they shall not be relieved of the duty to perform their obligations through the date of termination. No lien shall be filed by the Contractor in the event of a termination of this Agreement by the City.

9.4 If, because of death or any other occurrence, including, but not limited to, Contractor

becoming insolvent, it becomes impossible for any principal or principals of the Contractor to render the services set forth in this Agreement, neither the Contractor, nor its surviving principals shall be relieved of their obligations to complete the professional services. However, in the event of such an occurrence, the City at its own option may terminate this Agreement if it is not furnished evidence that competent professional services can still be furnished as scheduled.

9.5 In the event of an emergency or threat to the life, safety, or welfare of the citizens of the City, the City shall have the right to terminate this Agreement without prior written notice.

10 Insurance

10.1 The Contractor shall, at its own expense, secure and maintain in effect throughout the duration of this contract, insurance against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property which may arise from or in connection with the performance of the Work hereunder by the Contractor, its agents, representatives, employees or sub-contractors. Contractor acknowledges and agrees that if it fails to comply with all requirements of this Section 10, the City may void the Agreement.

The Contractor must give to the City Certificates of Insurance identifying the City to be an Additional Insured for all Work done pursuant to this Agreement before City staff recommends award of the contract to City Council. Any limitations or modifications on the Certificate(s) of Insurance issued to the City in compliance with this Section that conflict with the provisions of this Section 10 shall have no force and effect.

After award of the Contract to Contractor (contracts over $500,000 in value or if the project is deemed high risk) the Contractor **shall** give the City a certified copy (ies) of the insurance policy (ies) evidencing the amounts set forth in Section 10.2, and copies of the Additional Insured endorsement to such policy (ies) which name the City as an Additional Insured for all Work done pursuant to this Agreement before Contractor does any Work pursuant to this Agreement. Contractor's certificate of insurance shall contain a provision that the coverage afforded under the policy(s) will not be canceled or reduced without thirty (30) days prior written notice (hand delivered or registered mail) to the City. Contractor shall promptly forward new certificate(s) of insurance evidencing the coverage(s) required herein upon annual renewal of the subject policies.

The policies and the Additional Insured endorsement must be delivered to the City within two (2) weeks of the request. All insurance policies shall be written with insurance companies licensed or authorized to do business in the State of Illinois and having a rating of not less than A-VII according to the A.M. Best Company. Should any of the insurance policies be canceled before the expiration date, the issuing company will mail thirty (30) days written notice to the City. The Contractor shall require and verify that all sub-contractors maintain insurance meeting all of the requirements stated herein.

Any deductibles or self-insured retentions must be declared to and approved by the City. At the option of the City, either the insurer shall reduce or eliminate such deductibles or self-insured retentions as respects the City, its officers, officials, employees and volunteers; or the Contractor shall provide a financial guarantee satisfactory to the City guaranteeing payment of losses and

related investigations, claim administration and defense expenses.

10.2 Contractor shall carry and maintain at its own cost with such companies as are reasonably acceptable to City all necessary liability insurance (which shall include as a minimum the requirements set forth below) during the term of this Agreement, for damages caused or contributed to by Contractor, and insuring Contractor against claims which may arise out of or result from Contractor's performance or failure to perform the Services hereunder:

a) Worker's compensation in statutory limits and employer's liability insurance in the amount of at least five hundred thousand dollars ($500,000);
b) Comprehensive general liability coverage which designates the City as an additional insured for not less than three million dollars ($3,000,000) combined single limit for bodily injury, death and property damage, per occurrence;
c) Comprehensive automobile liability insurance covering owned, non-owned, and leased vehicles for not less than one million dollars ($1,000,000) combined single limit for bodily injury, death, or property damage, per occurrence; and

Contractor understands that the acceptance of Certificates of Insurance, policies, and any other documents by the City in no way releases the Contractor and its sub-contractors from the requirements set forth herein.

Contractor expressly agrees to waive its rights, benefits and entitlements under the "Other Insurance" clause of its commercial general liability insurance policy as respects the City. Contractor expressly agrees that its insurance coverage is required to be primary by this Agreement, that its insurance coverage shall be on a primary and non-contributory basis, and that it and its insurance carrier are estopped from denying such coverage is primary. In the event Contractor fails to purchase or procure insurance as required above, the parties expressly agree that Contractor shall be in default under this Agreement, and that the City may recover all losses, attorney's fees and costs expended in pursuing a remedy, or reimbursement, at law or in equity, against Contractor.

11 Indemnification

11.1 The Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the City and its officers, elected and appointed officials, agents, and employees from any and all liability, losses, or damages as a result of claims, demands, suits, actions, or proceedings of any kind or nature, including but not limited to costs, and fees, including attorney's fees, judgments or settlements, resulting from or arising out of any negligent or willful act or omission on the part of the Contractor or Contractor's sub-contractors, employees, agents or sub-contractors during the performance of this Agreement. Such indemnification shall not be limited by reason of the enumeration of any insurance coverage herein provided. This provision shall survive completion, expiration, or termination of this Agreement.

11.2 Nothing contained herein shall be construed as prohibiting the City, or its officers, agents, or employees, from defending through the selection and use of their own agents, attorneys, and experts, any claims, actions or suits brought against them. The Contractor shall be liable for the

costs, fees, and expenses incurred in the defense of any such claims, actions, or suits. Nothing herein shall be construed as a limitation or waiver of defenses available to the City and employees and agents, including but not limited to the Illinois Local Governmental and Governmental Employees Tort Immunity Act, 745 ILCS 10/1-101 *et seq.*

At the City Corporation Counsel's option, Contractor must defend all suits brought upon all such Losses and must pay all costs and expenses incidental to them, but the City has the right, at its option, to participate, at its own cost, in the defense of any suit, without relieving Contractor of any of its obligations under this Agreement. Any settlement of any claim or suit related to this Project by Contractor must be made only with the prior written consent of the City Corporation Counsel, if the settlement requires any action on the part of the City.

To the extent permissible by law, Contractor waives any limits to the amount of its obligations to indemnify, defend, or contribute to any sums due under any Losses, including any claim by any employee of Contractor that may be subject to the Illinois Workers Compensation Act, 820 ILCS 305/1 *et seq.* or any other related law or judicial decision, including but not limited to, *Kotecki v. Cyclops Welding Corporation,* 146 Ill. 2d 155 (1991). The City, however, does not waive any limitations it may have on its liability under the Illinois Workers Compensation Act, the Illinois Pension Code or any other statute.

11.3 The Contractor shall be responsible for any losses and costs to repair or remedy work performed under this Agreement resulting from or arising out of any act or omission, neglect, or misconduct in the performance of its Work or its sub-contractors' work. Acceptance of the work by the City will not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for subsequent correction of any such error, omissions and/or negligent acts or of its liability for loss or damage resulting therefrom.

11.4 All provisions of this Section 11 shall survive completion, expiration, or termination of this Agreement.

12 Drawings and Documents

12.1 Any drawings, survey data, reports, studies, specifications, estimates, maps, plans, computations, and other documents required to be prepared by the Contractor for the Project shall be considered Works for Hire and the sole property of the City.

12.2 The Contractor and its sub-contractor shall maintain for a minimum of three (3) years after the completion of this Agreement, or for three (3) years after the termination of this Agreement, whichever comes later, adequate books, records and supporting documents to verify the amounts, recipients and uses of all disbursements of funds passing in conjunction with the Agreement. The Agreement and all books, records and supporting documents related to the Agreement shall be available for review and audit by the City and the federal funding entity, if applicable, and the Contractor agrees to cooperate fully with any audit conducted by the City and to provide full access to all materials. Failure to maintain the books, records and supporting documents required by this Subsection shall establish a presumption in favor of the City for recovery of any funds paid by the City under the Agreement for which adequate books, records, and supporting documentation are not available to support their purported disbursement.

13 Successors and Assigns

13.1 The City and the Contractor each bind themselves and their partners, successors, executors, administrators, and assigns to the other party of the Agreement and to the partners, successors, executors, administrators, and assigns of such other party in respect to all covenants of this Agreement. Neither the City nor the Contractor shall assign, sublet, or transfer its interest in this Agreement without the written consent of the other. Nothing herein shall be construed as creating any personal liability on the part of any officer or agent of any public body, which may be a party hereto, nor shall it be construed as giving any right or benefits hereunder to anyone other than the City and the Contractor.

14 Force Majeure

14.1 Whenever a period of time is provided for in this Agreement for the Contractor or the City to do or perform any act or obligation, neither party shall be liable for any delays or inability to perform if such delay is due to a cause beyond its control and without its fault or negligence including, without limitation:

a) Acts of nature;
b) Acts or failure to act on the part of any governmental authority other than the City or Contractor, including, but not limited to, enactment of laws, rules, regulations, codes or ordinances subsequent to the date of this Agreement;
c) Acts or war;
d) Acts of civil or military authority;
e) Embargoes;
f) Work stoppages, strikes, lockouts, or labor disputes;
g) Public disorders, civil violence, or disobedience;
h) Riots, blockades, sabotage, insurrection, or rebellion;
i) Epidemics or pandemics;
j) Terrorist acts;
k) Fires or explosions;
l) Nuclear accidents;
m) Earthquakes, floods, hurricanes, tornadoes, or other similar calamities;
n) Major environmental disturbances; or
o) Vandalism.

If a delay is caused by any of the *force majeure* circumstances set forth above, the time period shall be extended for only the actual amount of time said party is so delayed. Further, either party claiming a delay due to an event of *force majeure* shall give the other party written notice of such event within three (3) business days of its occurrence or it shall be deemed to be waived.

15 Amendments and Modifications

15.1 Except as otherwise provided herein, the nature and scope of Work specified in this Agreement may only be modified by a written Change Order, or a written amendment to this Agreement, approved by both parties. This Agreement may be modified or amended from time to

time provided, however, that no such amendment or modifications shall be effective unless reduced to writing and duly authorized and signed by the authorized representatives of the parties.

16 Standard of Care & Warranty

16.1 The Contractor shall perform all of the provisions of this Agreement to the satisfaction of the City. The City shall base its determination of the Contractor's fulfillment of the scope of the work in accordance with generally accepted professional standards applicable to the Work for this Project. The Contractor shall perform all of the provisions of this Agreement with that degree of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of the same profession currently practicing under similar conditions.

16.2 The Contractor shall be responsible for the accuracy of its professional services under this Agreement and shall promptly make revisions or corrections resulting from its errors, omissions, or negligent acts without additional compensation. The City's acceptance of any of the Contractor's professional services shall not relieve the Contractor of its responsibility to subsequently correct any such errors or omissions. If a Contractor has provided the City with specifications for this Project which are determined to be incorrect or which require revision during the solicitation process (including but not limited to Requests for Proposals, Requests for Qualifications, or bids), the Contractor shall make such corrections or revisions to the specifications at no cost to the City. Further, upon receipt of an invoice from the City, the Contractor shall promptly reimburse the City for the reasonable costs associated with the preparation and dissemination of said corrections or revisions to appropriate parties, including but not limited to preparation of the corrected or revised documents, and printing and distribution costs.

16.3 During the pendency of its Work on this Project, the Contractor shall respond to the City's notice of any errors or omissions within twenty-four (24) hours. The Contractor shall be required to promptly visit the Project site(s) if directed to by the City.

16.4 The Contractor shall comply with all federal, state, and local statutes, regulations, rules, ordinances, judicial decisions, and administrative rulings applicable to its performance under this Agreement.

16.5 Contractor guarantees and warrants to the City that:

a) All materials and equipment furnished under this Agreement shall be of good quality and new, unless otherwise required or permitted by the Contract Documents;
b) The Work of this Agreement shall be free from defects which are not inherent in the quality required; and
c) The Work shall comply with the requirements set forth in the Contract Documents.

This warranty and guarantee shall be for a period of one (1) year from the date of completion and Final Acceptance of the Work by the City, or as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents.

If, within the one year warranty period, after the Contractor has received a final payment

under this Agreement, any of the Work is found to be not be in accordance with the requirements of this Agreement, or where defects in materials or workmanship may appear, or be in need of repair, the Contractor shall correct non-conforming and/or defective work or materials promptly after receipt of written notice from the City. Contractor shall immediately at its own expense repair, replace, restore, or rebuild any such Work. This remedy is in addition to any other legal or equitable remedies the City may have under this Agreement or the law.

This guarantee and warranty shall not relieve Contractor of liability for latent defects, and shall be in addition to the City's rights under the law or other guarantees or warranties, express or implied.

16.6 The provisions of this Section 16 shall survive the completion, expiration or termination of this Agreement.

17 Savings Clause

17.1 If any provision of this Agreement, or the application of such provision, shall be rendered or declared invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, or by reason of its requiring any steps, actions, or results, the remaining parts or portions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

18 Non-Waiver of Rights

18.1 No failure or delay by the City to exercise any power given to it hereunder or to insist upon strict compliance by Contractor with its obligations hereunder, nor any payment made by the City under this Agreement, shall constitute a waiver of the City's right to demand strict compliance with the terms hereof, unless such waiver is in writing and signed by the City.

19 Entire Agreement

19.1 This Agreement sets forth all the covenants, conditions and promises between the parties with regard to the subject matter set forth herein. There are no covenants, promises, agreements, conditions or understandings between the parties, either oral or written, other than those contained in this Agreement. This Agreement has been negotiated and entered into by each party with the opportunity to consult with its counsel regarding the terms therein. No portion of the Agreement shall be construed against a party due to the fact that one party drafted that particular portion as the rule of *contra proferentem* shall not apply.

20 Governing Law

20.1 This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and subject to the laws and rules of the City of Evanston and the State of Illinois both as to interpretation and performance. Venue for any action arising out of or due to this Agreement shall be in Cook County, Illinois. The City shall not enter into binding arbitration to resolve any dispute related to this Agreement. The City does not waive tort immunity by entering into this Agreement.

21 Ownership of Contract Documents

21.1 Contractor is specifically prohibited from using in any form or medium, the name or logo of the City for public advertisement, unless expressly granted written permission by the City. Submission or distribution of documents to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with this Project is not to be construed as publication in derogation of the City's reserved rights.

22 Notice

22.1 Any notice required to be given by this Agreement shall be deemed sufficient if made in writing and sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, or by personal service, to the persons and addresses indicated below or to such other addresses as either party hereto shall notify the other party of in writing pursuant to the provisions of this Subsection:

City of Evanston Project Manager, Bid 26-22
909 Davis Street
Evanston, Illinois 60201

if to the Contractor:

_____
_____
_____

22.2 Mailing of such notice as and when provided above shall be equivalent to personal notice and shall be deemed to have been given at the time of mailing.

23 Severability

23.1 Except as otherwise provided herein, the invalidity or unenforceability of any particular provision, or part thereof, of this Agreement shall not affect the other provisions, and this Agreement shall continue in all respects as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.

24 Execution of Agreement

24.1 This Agreement shall be signed last by the City Manager.

25 Counterparts

25.1 For convenience, this Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original.

26 Authorizations

26.1 The Contractor's authorized representatives who have executed this Agreement

warrant that they have been lawfully authorized by the Contractor's board of directors or its bylaws to execute this Agreement on its behalf. The City Manager affirms that he/she has been lawfully authorized to execute this Agreement. The Contractor and the City shall deliver upon request to each other copies of all articles of incorporation, bylaws, resolutions, ordinances, or other documents which evidence their legal authority to execute this Agreement on behalf of their respective parties.

27 Time of Essence

27.1 Time is of the essence with respect to each provision hereof in which time is a factor.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be signed by their duly authorized representatives. The effective date of this Agreement will be the date this Agreement is signed by the City Manager.

CONTRACTOR

By: _____

Name: _____

Its: _____

Date: _____

CITY OF EVANSTON

By: _____
Luke Stowe
Its: City Manager Date: _____

Approved as to form:

By: _____
Alexandra B. Ruggie
Its: Corporation Counsel

Revision: April 2021

EXHIBIT P

BID BOND SUBMITTAL LABEL

CUT AND ATTACH LABEL ON OUTSIDE OF SEALED BID BOND SUBMITTAL

✂----------

BID SUBMITTAL NUMBER: _____

BID SUBMITTAL NAME: _____

_____

BID SUBMITTAL DUE DATE/TIME: _____

COMPANY NAME: _____

COMPANY ADDRESS: _____

COMPANY TELEPHONE #: _____

✂----------

If required by the bid documents, a scanned copy of the bid bond must be included with the bid electronic submission. The city is currently not able to accept a certified check, bank cashier's check or electronic bid bond at this time.

The original bid bond (in the amount of 5% of the original bid amount) must be mailed within ten (10) days after the bid due date, to the City of Evanston Purchasing Department, 909 Davis Street, Evanston, Illinois 60201 Attention Purchasing Manager using the USPS (certified or priority), UPS or FedEx mail options in order to have a tracking number; which sum shall be forfeited in case the successful bidder fails to enter into a binding contract and provide a properly executed contract and surety bond within 15 days after the date the contract is awarded by the City.

SECTION 01 00 00 - PROJECT REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL NOTE

A. The following requirements are a component part of all contract divisions and form a part of each specification section in so far as they may be in any way applicable thereto.

1.2 RELATED WORK

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and all other Divisions of the Project Manual, apply to this section.

1.3 SCHEDULE OF DRAWINGS

A. The following drawings form a component part of all contract documents for this project.

Title of the Drawings:

Sheet No.	Drawing Title
	Cover Sheet
G-01	Site Control Plan
R-01	Removal Plan
C-01	Proposed Site Plan
C-02	Grading and Drainage Plan
C-03	Civil Details
C-04	Civil Details
E-01	Electrical Plan
E-02	Electrical Details
L-01	Landscape Plan
D-01	Site Details
D-02	Site Details
D-03	Site Details

1.4 PROJECT SUMMARY

A. Work on this project includes:

1. Demolition of existing pavements and basketball court and construction of a new patio space with landscaping, lighting, gabion wall, pavements and other associated site features.

1.5 SPECIAL PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS

A. Fire Protection

1. Regulations: The Contractor shall comply with all federal, state and local fire regulations.
2. Fires: The Contractor shall prohibit the lighting of fires about the premises and use due diligence to see that such prohibition is enforced. Debris and waste materials shall not be burned at the construction site but shall be promptly removed to prevent the accumulation of combustibles on the site.
3. Smoking: Smoking shall be restricted to designated exterior locations. The Contractor shall furnish and post “NO SMOKING” signs at appropriate locations

throughout the site where operations are conducted.

4. Flammables: Gasoline and other fuels shall be kept and handled from National Board of Fire underwriter's approved safety cans and shall be stored away from hazardous work areas.

B. Limit of Contractor's Operations

1. Work Areas: Work areas shall be confined to the limits of the construction site. The allotment of work areas within the site to Subcontractors shall be made by the Contractor. The general scheme of operations, work area assignments and use of the job site shall be subject to the Owner's approval.
2. Site Access: Uncontrolled or unrestricted site access will not be permitted for materials, debris or equipment. All access routes and methods shall be controlled by the Contractor so as to minimize the disruption of the Owner's operations and shall be subject to approval by the Owner. Walks, roads and other existing site features used in moving materials shall be properly protected to prevent damage thereto.

C. Hoists, Scaffolds and Ladders

1. Hoists: The Contractor shall furnish, erect, operate and maintain suitable hoisting equipment as may be necessary for constructing the work. Material hoists shall be constructed and maintained in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, regulations and ordinances. Location of hoists shall be subject to approval by the Owner's representative.
2. Scaffolds and Ladders: The Contractor shall furnish, erect, maintain and move all scaffold and ladders required for his work. Scaffolds shall be constructed and maintained in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, regulations and ordinances. Scaffolds and ladders shall be promptly removed after their purpose has been served.

D. Documentation of Existing Conditions

1. Before starting any work, the Contractor shall examine the site to be worked on and the grounds in the staging area and areas adjacent to the site that will be worked on for any existing damage. The Contractor should notify the City's representative of any damage found immediately. The City will photograph and note any existing damage that has been brought to his attention by the Contractor. After the Work has been completed the City will inspect the area used by the Contractor. If any damage is found that was not reported previously, this damage would be considered to have been done by the Contractor. The cost to repair said damage shall be solely borne by the Contractor.

1.6 TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES

A. The following temporary utilities and facilities on the construction site shall be provided by the party indicated below:

ITEM	PROVIDER
Telephone	General Contractor
Electricity	General Contractor
Water	General Contractor
Toilets	General Contractor
Parking spaces for Contractor vehicles	Within job site only, no street parking, no use of public parking lot serving Fleetwood-Jourdain

Parking spaces for workmen	Within job site only, no street parking, no use of public parking lot serving Fleetwood-Jourdain
Storage areas & facilities	Limited unsecured space within job site
Temporary heat	General Contractor
Job-site trailers & offices	General Contractor

PART 2 – PRODUCTS
(NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 – EXECUTION
(NOT APPLICABLE)

END OF SECTION 01 00 00

SECTION 01 01 00 - SUMMARY OF WORK

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

A. The Project Manual and accompanying drawings are intended to cover the work necessary to construct the various headings of work as described in detail herein.

B. The work to be performed under this contract shall consist of the furnishing of all materials, equipment, supplies, labor and transportation, and performing all work as required to strictly conform to the provisions of the specifications, schedules and drawings, all of which are made a part herein, together with such detail drawings as may be furnished by the Owner from time to time during the prosecution of the work in amplification of said drawings and specifications.

1.2 RELATED WORK

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and all other Divisions of the Project Manual, apply to this section.

1.3 CONTRACT ORGANIZATION

A. This Construction Project is organized under a single contract between the Owner and the Contractor. The Contractor is responsible for all plans and specification sections as presented in this project manual.

1.4 WORK SEQUENCE

A. All work and sequence of operations shall be as scheduled in conjunction with all subcontractors, and the Owner in such a manner as not to hinder or delay any other contractors in the progress of their work, and to an end that will expedite the work to completion at the earliest possible date.

B. Both Contractor and Subcontractor shall cooperate to execute their work as scheduled to minimize the delays to each other and to cause the least inconvenience to the Owner and the public.

1.5 CONTRACTORS' USE OF PREMISES

A. The Contract shall limit his use of the premises for work and for storage to allow for:
   1. Work by other contractors
   2. Owner occupancy
   3. Public use

B. Coordinate the use of the premises under direction of the Owner. Stage work so as to avoid disruption to Owner's operation.

C. Assume full responsibility for the protection and safekeeping of products under this Contract, which are stored at the project site or on the Contractor's property.

D. Move any stored products, under Contractor's control, which interfere with operation of the Owner or separate contractor.

E. Obtain and pay for the use of additional storage or work areas needed for operations.

1.6 OWNER OCCUPANCY

A. The City and the public will occupy the adjacent Fleetwood-Jourdain Community Center throughout the construction process including the public parking lot that serves that facility. The Contractor shall coordinate with the City as needed to secure the site and provide emergency exiting from the facility as required.

B. Contractor shall not utilize or prevent access to any existing utility easement areas during the entire construction period.

1.7 LINES, LEVELS AND LAYOUT OF WORK

A. The Contractor shall establish and guarantee all lines, levels, etc. called for on the drawings, including the lines, levels, etc. of all Subcontractors.

1.8 DESCRIPTION OF SITE

A. FLEETWOOD JOURDAIN COMMUNITY CENTER

1. Fleetwood-Jourdain Community Center is a roughly 25,000 square foot community center serving Evanston. The construction site is an exterior space located immediately east of the community center and is currently paved primarily as a basketball court.

1.9 WORK HOURS

A. Work hours are 7:00 am to 7:00 pm, Monday through Friday and 8:00 am to 5:00 pm on Saturday. No work is allowed on Sundays. Access to the site will not be allowed outside of normal work hours.

1.10 CONTRACTOR'S DUTIES

A. Except as specifically noted, provide and pay for:

1. Labor, materials and equipment.
2. Tools, construction equipment and machinery
3. Water, heat, and utilities required for construction or the Contractor's operations.
4. Other facilities and services necessary for proper execution and completion of work, including traffic control and temporary work.

B. Promptly submit written notice to the Architect of any observed variance of the Contract Documents from legal requirements. It is not the Contractor's responsibility to make certain that the Drawings and Specifications comply with codes and regulations.

1. Appropriate modifications to the Contract Documents will adjust the necessary changes.
2. The Contractor shall assume responsibility for work known to be contrary to such requirements, and performed without such notice.

C. Enforce strict discipline and good order among employees. Do not employ on work:

1. Unfit persons
2. Persons not skilled in assigned task

D. Existing Conditions

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining and verifying all dimensions. Any dimension give in the Drawings referring to existing construction were taken from the original construction documents and are provided for information only.
2. Where conditions are uncovered that are not anticipated by the Drawings and Specifications, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer and Owner's Representative immediately, before any modification or other work is initiated.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS
(NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 – EXECUTION
(NOT APPLICABLE)

END OF SECTION 01 01 00

SECTION 01 02 70 - APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Contractor shall comply with procedures described in this Section when applying for progress payments and final payment under the Contract.

1.2 RELATED WORK

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and all other Divisions of the Project Manual, apply to this Section.

B. Payments upon Substantial Completion and Completion of the Work are described in Section 01 70 00 – PROJECT CLOSEOUT.

C. The Owner's approval of applications for progress payment and final payment may be contingent upon the Owner's approval of status of Project Record Documents as described in Section 01 72 00 – PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS of these Specifications.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Prior to start of construction, secure the Owner's approval of the schedule of values required to be submitted as specified below.

B. During progress of the Work, modify the schedule of values as approved by the Owner to reflect changes in the Contract Sum due to Change Orders or other modifications of the Contract.

C. All requests for payment shall be based on the approved Schedule of Values for the project.

D. All modifications to the contract shall be based on the approved Schedule of Values for the project.

1.4 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

A. Coordinate preparation of the Schedule of Values with preparation of the Contractor's Construction Schedule.

1. Correlate line items in the Schedule of Values with other required administrative schedules and forms, including:

a. Contractor's construction schedule.
b. Application for Payment forms.
c. List of subcontractors.
d. Schedule of alternates.
e. List of products.
f. List of principal suppliers and fabricators.
g. Schedule of submittals.

2. Submit the Schedule of Values to the Owner at the earliest feasible date, but in no case later than seven (7) days before the date scheduled for submittal of the initial Application for Payment.

B. If applicable, the format and content of the Schedule of Values shall match the project's unit pricing. The Contractor is strongly encouraged to utilize spreadsheet software for preparation of all pay applications.

1. Include the following Project identification on the Schedule of Values:

   a. Project name and location.
   b. Purchase order number.
   c. Contractor's name and address.
   d. Date of submittal.

2. Arrange the Schedule of Values in tabular form with separate columns to indicate the following for each item listed:

   a. Itemized description.
   b. Related Specification Section
   c. Name of subcontractor.
   d. Name of manufacturer or fabricator.
   e. Name of supplier.
   f. Change Orders (numbers) that have affected value.
   g. Dollar value.
   h. Percentage of Contract Sum to the nearest one-hundredth percent, adjusted to total 100 percent.

3. For each part of the Work where an Application for Payment may include materials or equipment, purchased or fabricated and stored, but not yet installed, provide separate line items on the Schedule of Values for initial cost of the materials, for each subsequent stage of completion, and for total installed value of that part of the Work.
4. Show line items for indirect costs and margins on actual costs, only to the extent that such items will be listed individually in Applications for Payment. Each item in the Schedule of Values and Applications for Payment shall be complete including its total cost and proportionate share of general overhead and profit margin.
5. Update and resubmit the Schedule of Values when Change Orders result in a change in the Contract Sum.

1.5 PROCEDURES

A. Informal submittal

1. Make informal submittal of request for payment by filling in, with erasable pencil, pertinent portions of AIA Document G702, "Application and Certification for Payment," plus continuation sheet or sheets of AIA Document G703.
2. Make this preliminary submittal to the Architect and Owner in accordance with the Owner's payment schedule.
3. Revise the informal submittal of the request for payment as directed by the Owner, initialing all copies.

B. Formal submittal

1. Make formal submittal of request for payment by filling in the agreed data, by typewriter or neat lettering in ink, on AIA Document G702, “Application and Certification for Payment,” plus continuation sheet(s) of AIA Document G703.
2. Sign and notarize the Application and Certificate for Payment.
3. Reference Purchase Order number on Application for Payment
4. Secure and file with submittal progress waivers for all materials incorporated into and labor and equipment employed on the work before payment requests are processed.

    a. Initial payment will be processed without progress waivers. Subsequent requests will require progress waivers for previous payment.

5. Submit the original of the Application and Certificate for Payment and the continuation sheet or sheets to the Architect and Owner for approval.
6. The Architect and Owner will compare the formal submittal with the approved informal submittal and, when approved, will sign the Application and Certificate for Payment, will make and distribute required copies. The Owner will disburse directly to the Contractor the amount certified less 10% retainage.
7. Approved formal submittals must be received by the Owner in accordance with the Owner’s payment schedule.
8. Certified payroll records must be submitted along with the formal submittal as described in the General Conditions.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

(NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 – EXECUTION

(NOT APPLICABLE)

END OF SECTION 01 02 70

SECTION 01 04 50 – CUTTING AND PATCHING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 Summary

A. This Section establishes general requirements pertaining to cutting (including excavation), fitting and patching of the Work required.

1.02 related work

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and all other Divisions of the Project Manual, apply to this Section.

B. Execute cutting (including excavation), filling or patching of work, required to:

1. Make several parts fit properly.
2. Uncover work to provide for installation of ill-timed work.
3. Remove and replace defective work.
4. Remove and replace work not conforming to the Contract requirements.
5. Remove samples of installed work as specified for testing.
6. Install specified work in existing construction.

C. In addition to Contract requirements, upon written instruction of the Owner:

1. Uncover work to provide for observation of covered work.
2. Remove samples of installed materials for testing.
3. Remove work to provide for alteration of existing work.

D. Do not cut or alter work of another contractor without written consent of the Owner.

1.03 Submittals

A. Prior to cutting which affects structural safety of Project, or work of another contractor, submit written notice to the Owner requesting consent to proceed with cutting.

B. Include the following:

1. Project identification.
2. Description of affected work.
3. Necessity for cutting.
4. Effect on other work and on structural integrity of Project.
5. Description of proposed work. Designate:

a. Scope of cutting and patching.
b. Contractor and trades to execute the work.
c. Products proposed to be used.

d. Extent of refinishing.

6. Alternatives to cutting and patching.
7. Designation of party responsible for cost of cutting and patching.

C. Prior to cutting and patching done by instruction of Owner, submit cost estimate.

D. Should conditions of work or schedule indicate change of materials or methods, submit recommendations to the Owner, including:

1. Conditions indicating change.
2. Recommendation for alternative materials or methods.
3. Submittals as required for substitutions.

E. Submit written notice to the Owner, designating time the work will be uncovered to provide for observation.

1.04 Payment for Costs

A. Costs caused by ill-timed or defective work, or work not conforming to Contract Documents: Party responsible for ill-timed, rejected or non-conforming work.

B. Work done on instruction of the Owner (by Change Order), other than defective or non-conforming work shall be paid for by the Owner.

1.05 Quality Assurance

A. Use adequate numbers of skilled workmen who are thoroughly trained and experienced in the necessary crafts and who are completely familiar with the specified requirements and the methods needed for proper performance of the work of this Section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 Materials

A. For replacement of work removed, comply with Specifications for type of work to be performed.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 Inspection

A. Inspect existing conditions of work, including elements subject to movement or damage during:

1. Cutting and patching.
2. Excavating and backfilling

B. After uncovering work, inspect conditions affecting installation of new products.

3.02 Preparation

A. Prior to cutting:

1. Provide shoring, bracing and support as required to maintain structural integrity of project.
2. Provide protection for other portions of the project.
3. Provide protection from the elements.

3.03 Performance

A. Execute fitting and adjustment or provide finished installation to comply with specified tolerances and finishes.

B. Execute cutting and demolition by methods which will prevent damage to other work, and will provide proper surfaces to receive installation of repairs and new work.

C. Execute excavating and backfilling by methods which will prevent damage to other work, and will prevent settlement.

D. Restore work which has been cut or removed; install new products to provide complete work in accordance with contract requirements.

E. Refinish entire surfaces as necessary to provide an even finish.

1. Continuous surfaces: to nearest intersection (s).

2. Assembly: entire refinishing.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 05 10 - GRADES, LINES AND LEVELS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Provide such field engineering services as are required for proper completion of the Work including, but not necessarily limited to:

1. Establishing and maintaining grades, lines and levels;
2. Structural design of shores, forms and similar items provided by the Contractor as part of the means and methods of establishing and maintaining grades lines and levels.

1.2 RELATED WORK

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and all other Divisions of the Project Manual, apply to this Section.

1.3 OWNER WILL FURNISH

A. A topographic map of the site as part of the Construction Documents, providing the following locations, dimensions and data:

1. Grades, contours and lines of pavements and ground conditions.
2. Above ground utility locations.
3. Trees and vegetation.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit a record of Work performed and record survey data as required under provisions of Section 01 30 00 – SUBMITTALS and Section 01 72 00 – PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS.

B. Comply with pertinent provisions of Section 01 30 00 – SUBMITTALS.

C. Upon written request of the Owner, submit:

1. Data demonstrating qualifications of persons proposed to be engaged for field engineering services.
2. Documentation verifying accuracy of field engineering work.
3. Certification, signed by the contractor's retained field engineer, certifying that elevations and locations of improvements are in conformance or nonconformance with requirements of the Contract Documents.

1.5 CONSTRUCTION SURVEYS

A. The Contractor shall employ a land surveyor, registered in the state of Illinois and acceptable to the Owner for verification of existing conditions and for layout of its own work including all lines, elevations and measurements of all site improvements, utilities and other work executed by it under the Contract.

B. The Contractor shall immediately upon entering the site for purpose of beginning work locate general reference points and take such action as is necessary to prevent their destruction. The Contractor must exercise proper precaution to verify figures on the drawings before laying out work and will be held responsible for any error resulting from its failure to exercise such precaution.

C. The Contractor shall make provision to preserve property line stakes, benchmarks or datum points. If any are lost, displaced or disturbed through neglect of the Contractor, its agents, or employees, the Contractor shall pay the cost of restoration.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

(NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify layout information shown on the Drawings, in relation to the plans before proceeding to layout the Work. Locate and protect existing benchmarks and control points. Preserve permanent reference points during construction.

B. Do not change or relocate benchmarks or control points without prior written approval. Promptly report lost or destroyed reference points, or requirements to relocate reference points because of necessary changes in grades or locations.

1. Promptly replace lost or destroyed project control points. Base replacements on original survey control points.
2. Establish and maintain a minimum of two permanent benchmarks on the site or reference to data established by survey control points.
3. Record benchmark locations with horizontal and vertical data on Project Record Documents.

C. The existence and location of underground and other utilities and construction indicated as existing are not guaranteed. Before beginning site-work, investigate and verify the existence and location of underground utilities and other construction.

D. Prior to construction, verify the location and invert elevation at points of connection of sanitary sewer, storm sewer, gas and water service piping.

3.2 PERFORMANCE

A. Working from lines and levels established by the plans, establish benchmarks and markers to set lines and levels as needed to properly locate each element of the Project. Calculate and measure required dimensions within indicated or recognized tolerances. Do not scale Drawings to determine dimensions.

B. Advise entities engaged in construction activities, of marked lines and levels provided for their use.

C. As construction proceeds, check every major element for line, level and plumb.

D. Maintain a surveyor's log of control and other survey work. Make this log available at the job site for reference.

E. Record deviations from required lines and levels and advise the Owner when deviations that exceed indicated or recognized tolerances are detected. On Project Record Drawings, record deviations that are accepted and not corrected.

F. On completion of any work requiring field engineering services, prepare a certified survey showing dimensions, locations, angles and elevations of construction and site-work. Deliver this certified survey to the Owner in hardcopy and electronic format (AutoCAD).

G. Locate and layout site improvements, including pavements, stakes for grading, fill and topsoil placement, utility slopes and invert elevations by instrumentation and similar appropriate means.

H. Furnish information necessary to adjust, move or relocate existing structures, utility poles, lines, services or other appurtenances located in or affected by construction. Coordinate with local authorities having jurisdiction.

END OF SECTION 01 05 10

SECTION 01 06 00 - REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Contractors shall comply with all laws, rules and regulations governing the Work.

1. When Contractor observes that Contract Documents are in variance with specified codes, notify the Owner in writing immediately. The Owner will issue all changes in accord with the General Conditions.

2. When Contractor performs any Work knowing or having reason to know that the Work is contrary to such laws, rules and regulations and fails to so notify the Owner, the Contractor shall pay all costs arising therefrom. However, it will not be the Contractor's primary responsibility to make certain that the Contract Documents are in accord with such laws, rules and regulations.

1.2 RELATED WORK

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and all other Divisions of the Project Manual, apply to this Section.

1.3 DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS

A. Definitions

1. "Codes" means rules, regulations or statutory requirements of government agencies.
2. "Standards" means requirements set by authorities, custom or general consent and establish accepted criteria.

B. Abbreviations

1.	ADA	Americans with Disabilities Act
2.	AGCI	Associated General Contractors in Illinois
3.	ANSI	American National Standards Institute
4.	ASHRAE	American Society of Heating, Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Engineers
5.	ASTM	American Society of Testing and Materials
7.	COE	City of Evanston
8.	CPSC	Consumer Product Safety Commission (Federal)
9.	FM	Factory Mutual Engineering Corp.

9.	IBC	Internation Building Code
10.	IDOL	Illinois Department of Labor
11.	IDOT	Illinois Department of Transportation
12.	IDPH	Illinois Department of Public Health
13.	IEPA	Illinois Environmental Protection Agency
14.	IECC	Internation Energy Conservation Code
14.	ISPE	Illinois Society of Professional Engineers
15.	NFPA	National Fire Protection Association
16.	SFM	Office of State Fire Marshall
17.	UL	Underwriters Laboratories, Inc.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Contractor shall:

1. Ensure that copies of specified codes and standards are readily available to Contractor's personnel. Copies are available at Contractor's expense from source or publisher.
2. Ensure that Contractor's personnel are familiar with workmanship and installation requirements of specified codes and standards.

1.5 REFERENCE SPECIFICATIONS

A. The Specifications referred to herein shall be interpreted to mean the following and shall include all addenda, changes to, etc. Reference to Engineer shall mean Owner.

1. "Standard Specifications" – The Illinois Department of Transportation's (IDOT's) "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", latest edition.
2. "Supplemental Specifications" – IDOT's "Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions", latest edition.
3. "Traffic Specifications" – IDOT's "Standard Specifications for Traffic Control Items", latest edition.
4. "Standard Sewer Specifications" – The "Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Main Construction in Illinois", latest edition.

1.6 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

A. Source and requirements:

1. EBA: "Environmental Barriers Act" Illinois Accessibility Code

2. ADA: Americans with Disabilities Act
3. ISPC: Illinois State Plumbing Code, current edition

4. IEPA: (current editions at date of bidding documents)

    a. Air Pollution Standards
    b. Noise Pollution Standards
    c. Water Pollution Standards
    d. Public Water Supplies
    e. Solid Waste Standards
    f. Illinois Recommended Standards for Sewage Work

5. Illinois Purchasing Act, as amended (Illinois Compiled Statutes, 30 ILCS 505/1 et seq)

6. OSFM:

    a. Gasoline and Volatile Oils (Illinois Compiled Statutes, 430 ILCS 15/0.01 et seq)
    b. Liquefied Petroleum Gases (Illinois Compiled Statutes, 430 ILCS 5/0.01 et seq)
    c. Liquefied Petroleum Gas Containers (Illinois Compiled Statutes, 430 ILCS 10/0.01 et seq)
    d. Boiler and Pressure Vessel Safety Act and Rules and Regulations (Illinois Compiled Statutes, 430 ILCS 75/1 et seq)
    e. Illinois Rules and Regulations for Fire Prevention and Safety, as amended 24 December 1973.

7. CODES:

    a. City of Evanston “City Ordinances” and “Building Code”, current editions.
    b. Work not covered by above codes: Use NFPA National Fire Codes, current edition.

B. The Owner may reference other codes or standards throughout the Project Manual when deemed appropriate for proper compliance with regulatory requirements.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

(NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 – EXECUTION

(NOT APPLICABLE)

END OF SECTION 01 06 00

SECTION 01 09 50 - REFERENCE STANDARDS AND DEFINITIONS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 RELATED WORK

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and all other Divisions of the Project Manual, apply to this Section.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. General: basic contract definitions are included in the General Conditions.

B. Indicated: the term “indicated” refers to graphic representations, notes or schedules on the Drawings, other paragraphs or schedules in the Specifications, and similar requirements in the Contract Documents. Where terms such as “shown,” “noted,” “scheduled” and “specified” are used, it is to help the reader locate the reference; no limitation on location is intended.

C. Directed: terms such as “directed,” requested,” “authorized,” “selected,” “approved,” “required” and “permitted” mean “directed by the Owner,” “requested by the Owner” and similar phrases.

D. Approve: the term “approved,” where used in conjunction with the Owner action on the Contractor’s submittals, applications and requests, is limited to the Owner’s duties and responsibilities as stated in the General Conditions.

E. Regulation: the term “regulations” includes laws, ordinances, statutes and lawful orders issued by authorities having jurisdiction, as well as rules, conventions and agreements within the construction industry that control performance of the Work.

F. Furnish: the term “furnish” is used to mean “supply and deliver to the Project site, ready for unloading, unpacking, assembly, installation and similar operations.”

G. Install: the term “install” is used to describe operations at project site including the actual “unloading, unpacking, assembly, installation, erection, placing, anchoring, applying, working to dimension, finishing, curing, protecting, cleaning and similar operations.”

H. Provide: the term “provide” means “to furnish and install, complete and ready for the intended use.

I. Installer: an “installer” is the Contractor or an entity engaged by the Contractor, either as an employee, subcontractor or sub-subcontractor, for performance of a particular construction activity, including installation, erection, application and similar operations. Installers are required to be experienced in the operations they are engaged to perform.

1.3 INDUSTRY STANDARDS

A. Applicability of Standards: except where the Contract Documents include more stringent requirements, applicable construction industry standards have the same force and effect as if bound or copied directly into the Contract Documents. Such standards are made a part of the Contract Documents by reference.

B. Publication Dates: where the date of issue of a referenced standard is not specified, comply with the standard in effect as of date of Contract Documents.

C. Conflicting Requirements: where compliance with two or more standards is specified, and the standards establish different or conflicting requirements for minimum quantities or quality levels, refer requirements that are different, but apparently equal, and uncertainties to the Owner for a decision before proceeding.

1. Minimum Quality or Quantity Levels: the quantity or quality level shown or specified shall be the minimum provided or performed. The actual installation may comply exactly with the minimum quantity or quality specified, or it may exceed the minimum within reasonable limits. In complying with these requirements, indicated numeric values are minimum or maximum, as appropriate for the context of the requirements. Refer uncertainties to the Owner for a decision before proceeding.

D. Copies of Standards: each entity engaged in construction on the Project is required to be familiar with industry standards applicable to that entity's construction activity. Copies of applicable standards are not bound with the Contract Documents.

1. Where copies of standards are needed for performance of a required construction activity, the Contractor shall obtain copies directly from the publication source.
2. Although copies of standards needed for enforcement of requirements may be included as part of required submittals, the Owner reserves the right to require the Contractor to submit additional copies as necessary for enforcement of requirements.

E. Abbreviations and Names: trade association names and titles of general standards are frequently abbreviated. Where such acronyms or abbreviations are used in the Specifications or other Contract Documents, they mean the recognized name of the trade association, standards generating organization, authority having jurisdiction or other entity applicable to the context of the text provision. Refer to the "Encyclopedia of Associations," published by Gale Research Co., available in most libraries. The following acronyms or abbreviations as referenced in Contract Documents are defined to mean the associated names. Names and addresses are subject to change and are believed to be but are not assured to be accurate and up to date as of date of Contract Documents.

AA	Aluminum Assoc. 900 19th St, NW, Suite 300 Washington, DC 20006 (202) 862-5100	AAMA	American Architectural Manufacturer's Assoc. 1540 E. Dundee Rd, Suite 310 Palatine, IL 60067 (708) 202-1350	AAN	American Assoc. of Nurserymen 1250 Eye St, NW, Suite 500 Washington, DC 20005 (202) 789-2900
AASHTO	American Assoc. of State Highway and Transportation Officials 444 N. Capitol St, Suite 225 Washington, DC	ACI	American Concrete Institute PO Box 19150 Detroit, MI 48219-0150 (313) 532-2600	ACIL	American Council of Independent Laboratories 1725 K St, NW Washington, DC 20006 (202) 887-5872

	20001 (202) 624-5800				
ACPA	American Concrete Pipe Assoc. 8320 Old Courthouse Rd. Vienna, VA 22180 (703) 821-1990	AGA	American Gas Assoc. 1515 Wilson Blvd. Arlington, VA 22209 (703) 841-8400	AHA	American Hardboard Assoc. 520 N. Hicks Rd. Palatine, IL 60067-3609 (708) 934-8800
AI	Asphalt Institute Research Park Drive PO Box 14052 Lexington, KY 40512-4052 (606) 288-4960	AIA	American Institute of Architects 1735 New York Ave, NW Washington, DC 20006 (202) 626-7300	A.I.A.	American Insurance Assoc. 1130Connecticut Ave, NW Washington, DC 20036 (202) 828-7100
AISC	American Institute of Steel Construction 1 E. Wacker Dr, Suite 3100 Chicago, Il 60601-2001 (312) 670-2400	AISI	American Iron and Steel Institute 1101 17th St. NW, Suite 1300 Washington, DC 20005-2701 (202) 452-7100	AITC	American Institute of Timber Construction 11818 SE Mill Plain Blvd, Ste.415 Vancouver, WA 98684-5092 (206) 254-9132
ALI	Associated Laboratories 641 S. Vermont St. Palatine, IL 60067 (708) 358-7400	ALSC	American Lumber Standards Committee PO Box 210 Germantown, MD 20874 (301) 972-1700	ANSI	American National Standards Institute 11 W. 42nd Street New York, NY 10036 (212) 354-3300
AOSA	Assoc. of Official Seed Analysts C/o Jim Lair Illinois Dept. of Agriculture Seed Lab Box 19281 Springfield, IL 62794 (217) 782-7655	APA	American Plywood Assoc. PO Box 11700 Tacoma, WA 98411 (206) 565-6600	API	American Petroleum Institute 1220 L St, NW Washington, DC 20005 (202) 682-8000
ASC	Adhesive and Sealant Council 1627 K Street, NW, Suite 1000 Washington, DC 20006 (202) 452-1500	ASHRAE	American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-conditioning Engineers, Inc. 1791 Tullie Circle, NE Atlanta GA 30329-2305	ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers 345 East 47th Street New York, NY 10017
ASPE	American Society of Plumbing Engineers 3617 Thousand Oaks Blvd, Suite 210 Westlake, CA 91362 (805) 495-7120	ASSE	American Society of Sanitary Engineers PO Box 40362 Bay Village, OH 44140 (216) 835-3040	ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials 1916 Race St Philadelphia, PA 19103 (215) 299-5400
AWI	Architectural Woodwork Institute	AWPA	American Wood Preservers Assoc.	AWPB	American Wood Preservers Bureau

	2310 S. Walter Reed Dr. Arlington, VA 22206 (703) 671-9100		PO Box 286 Woodstock, MD 21163 (410) 465-3169		PO Box 5283 Springfield, VA 22150 (703) 339-6660
AWS	American Welding Society PO Box 351040 550 LeJeune Road, NW Miami, FL 33135 (305) 443-9353	AWWA	American Water Works Assoc. 6666 W Quincy Ave Denver, CO 80235 (303) 794-7711	BANC	Brick Assoc. of North Carolina PO Box 13290 Greensboro, NC 27415 (919) 273-5566
BHMA	Builders Hardware Manufacturers Assoc. 355 Lexington Ave, 17th Floor New York, NY 10017 (212) 661-4261	BIA	Brick Institute of America 11490 Commerce Park Dr. Suite 300 Reston, VA 22091 (703) 620-0010	CISPI	Cast Iron Soil Pipe Institute 5959 Shallowford Rd, Ste 419 Chattanooga, TN 37421 (615) 892-0137
CRSI	Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute 933 Plumb Grove Rd. Schaumburg, IL 60195 (708) 517-1200	EJMA	Expansion Joint Manufacturers Assoc. 25 N. Broadway Tarrytown, NY 10591 (914) 332-0040	ETL	ETL Testing Laboratories Inc. PO Box 2040 Route 11, Industrial Park Cortland, NY 13045 (607) 753-6711
HMA	Hardwood Manufacturers Assoc. 2831 Airways Blvd., Ste 205, Bldg. B Memphis, TN 38132 (901) 346-2222	HPMA	Hardwood Plywood Manufacturers Assoc. 1825 Michael Farraday Dr PO Box 2789 Reston, VA 22090-2789 (703) 435-2900	ICEA	Insulated Cable Engineers Assoc. Inc. PO Box 440 South Yarmouth, MA 02664 (617) 394-4424
IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers 345 E. 47th Street New York, NY 10017 (212) 705-7900	IESNA	Illuminating Engineering Society of North America 345 E 47th Street New York, NY 10017 (212) 705-7926	ILI	Indiana Limestone Institute of America Stone City Bank Bldg, Ste 400 Bedford, IN 47421 (812) 275-4426
IMSA	International Municipal Signal Assoc. PO Box 539 1115 N. Main Street Newark, NY 14513 (315) 331-2182	IRI	Industrial Risk Insurers 85 Woodland St Hartford, CT 06102 (203) 520-7300	LPI	Lightning Protection Institute PO Box 1029 Woodstock, IL 60098 (815) 337-0277
MBMA	Metal Building Manufacturers Assoc. 1230 Keith Building Cleveland, OH 44115-2180	MCAA	Mechanical Contractors Assoc. of America 5410 Grosvenor Lane, Ste 120 Bethesda, MD	NAAMM	National Assoc. of Architectural Metal Manufacturers 600 S. Federal St, Ste 400 Chicago, IL 60605

			20814 (301) 897-0770		(312) 922-6222
NAPA	National Asphalt Pavement Assoc. Calvert Building, Suite 620 6811 Kenilworth Ave. Riverdale, MD 20737 (301) 779-4880	NAPF	National Assoc. of Plastic Fabricators (Now DLPA)	NBGQA	National Building Granite Quarries Assoc. PO Box 482 Barre, VT 05641 (802) 476-3115
NBHA	National Builders hardware Assoc. (Now DHI)	NCMA	National Concrete Masonry Assoc. 2302 Horse Pen Rd PO Box 781 Herndon, VA 22070-3406 (703) 435-4900	NEC	National Electric Code (Now NfiPA)
NECA	National Electrical Contractors Assoc. 7315 Wisconsin Ave Bethesda, MD 20814 (301) 657-3110	NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Assoc. 2101 L St, NW, Ste 300 Washington, DC 20037 (202) 457-8400	NFiPA	National Fire Protection Assoc. 1 Batterymarch Park Quincy, MA 02269 (617) 770-3000
NFoPA	National Forest Products Assoc. 1250 Connecticut Ave, NW, Suite 200 Washington DC 20036 (202) 463-2700	NHLA	National Hardwood Lumber Assoc. PO Box 34518 Memphis, TN 38184 (901) 377-1818	NLGA	National Lumber Grades Authority 1055 W Hastings St. Ste 260 Vancouver, British Columbia Canada V6E 2H1 (604) 687-2171
NPA	National Particleboard Assoc. 18928 Premiere Court Gaithersburg, MD 20879-1569 (301) 670-0604	NPCA	National Paint and Coatings Assoc. 1500 Rhode Island Ave, NW Washington, DC 20005 (202) 462-6272	NSF	National Sanitation Foundation PO Box 1468 3475 Plymouth Rd Ann Arbor, MI 48106 (313) 769-8010
NWMA	National Woodwork Manufacturers Assoc. (Now NWWDA)	PCA	Portland Cement Association 5420 Old Orchard Road Skokie, IL 60077-4321 (847) 966-6200	PCI	Prestressed Concrete Institute 175 W Jackson Blvd Chicago, IL 60604-9773 (312) 786-0300
PDI	Plumbing and Drainage Institute C/o Saul Baker 1106 W. 77th Street, South Dr. Indianapolis, IN 4626 (317) 251-6970	RIS	Redwood Inspection Service 405 Enfrente Dr, Suite 300 Novato, CA 94949 (415) 382-0662	RMA	Rubber Manufacturers Assoc. 1400 K St, NW Washington, DC 20005 (202) 682-4800
SHLMA	Southern Hardwood Lumber	SJI	Steel Joist Institute Suite A	SPIB	Southern Pine Inspection Bureau

	Manufacturers Assoc. (Now HMA)		1205 48th Ave North Myrtle Beach, SC 29577		4709 Scenic Highway Pensacola, FL 32504 (904) 434-2611
SSPC	Steel Structures Painting Council 4400 Fifth Ave. Pittsburgh, PA 15213 (412) 268-3327	SSPMA	Sump and Sewage Pump Manufacturers Assoc. 560 W Washington St, Ste 301 Chicago IL, 60606 (312) 332-4146	TPI	Truss Plate Institute 583 D'Onofrio Drive Suite 200 Madison, WI 53719
UL	Underwriters Laboratories 333 Pfingsten Rd. Northbrook, IL 60062 (847) 272-8800	WCLIB	West Coast Lumber Inspection Bureau PO Box 23145 Portland, OR 97223 (503) 639-0651	WIC	Woodwork Institute of California PO Box 11428 Fresno, CA 93773 (209) 233-9035
WRI	Wire Reinforcement Institute 1101 Connecticut Ave, NW Washington, DC 20036-4303 (703) 790-9790	WWPA	Western Wood Products Assoc. 522 SW 5th Ave, Yeon Bldg. Portland,OR 97204-2122 (503) 224-3930	W.W.P.A.	Woven Wire Products Assoc. 2515 N. Nordica Ave. Chicago, IL 60635 (312) 637-1359

F. Federal Government Agencies: names and titles of federal government standard or specification producing agencies are often abbreviated. The following acronyms or abbreviations referenced in the Contract Documents indicate names of standard or specification producing agencies of the federal government. Names and addresses are subject to change; they are believed to be but are not assured to be accurate and up to date as of the date of the Contract Documents.

CE	Corps of Engineers (US Dept of the Army) Chief of Engineers – Referral Washington, DC 20314 (202) 272-0660	CFR	Code of Federal Regulations Available from the Government Printing Office N. Capitol St between G and H St, NW Washington, DC 20402 (202) 783-3238 (Material is usually first published in the Federal Register)	CPSC	Consumer Product Safety Commission 5401 Westbard Ave, Room 700 Washington, DC 20816 (800) 638-2772
CS	Commercial Standard (US Dept of Commerce) Government Printing Office Washington, DC	DOC	Department of Commerce 14th St and Constitution Ave, NW Washington, DC	DOT	Department of Transportation 400 7th St, SW Washington, DC 20590 (202) 366-4000

	20402 (202) 377-2000		20230 (202) 377-2000		
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency 401 M St, SW Washington, DC 20460 (202) 382-2090	FAA	Federal Aviation Administration (US Dept of Transportation) 800 Independence Ave, SW Washington, DC 20590 (202) 366-4000	FCC	Federal Communications Commission 1919 M St, NW Washington, DC 20554 (202) 632-7000
FHA	Federal Housing Administration (US Dept of Housing and Urban Development) Director Manufactured Housing and Construction Standards Division 451 7th St, SW, Room 9158 Washington, DC 20201 (202) 755-5210	FS	Federal Specification (from GSA) Supt. Of Documents, Government Printing Office 7th and D St, SW Washington, DC 20234 (202) 472-2205 or 472-2140	GSA	General Services Administration F St and 18th St, NW Washington, DC 20405 (202) 472-1082
MIL	Military Standardization Documents (US Dept of Defense) Naval Publications and Forms Center 5801 Tabor Ave Philadelphia, PA 19120	NIST	National Institute of Standards and Technology (US Dept of Commerce) Gaithersburg, MD 20899 (301) 975-2000	OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration (US Dept of Labor) Government Printing Office Washington, DC 20402 (202) 523-6091
PS	Product Standard of NBS National Institute of Standards and (DOC) Technology Standards Management Program A 625 Administration Gaithersburg, MD 20899 (202) 783-3238	USDA	US Dept of Agriculture Independence Ave btwn. 12th and 14th St, SW Washington, DC 20250 (202) 447-8732	USPS	US Postal Service 475 L'Enfant Plaza, SW Washington, DC 20260 (202) 268-2000

1.4 GOVERNING REGULATIONS/AUTHORITIES

A. The Owner has contacted authorities having jurisdiction where necessary to obtain information necessary for preparation of Contract Documents; that information may or may not be of significance to the Contractor. Contact authorities having jurisdiction directly for information and decisions having a bearing on the Work.

B. Copies of Regulations: Obtain copies of the applicable regulations and retain at the Project site, available for reference by parties who have a reasonable need for such reference.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Permits, Licenses and Certificates: for the Owner's records, submit copies of permits, licenses, certifications, inspection reports, releases, jurisdictional, settlements, notices, receipts for fee payments, judgements and similar documents, correspondence, and records established in conjunction with compliance with standards and regulations bearing upon performance of the Work.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

(NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 – EXECUTION

(NOT APPLICABLE)

END OF SECTION 01 09 50

SECTION 01 10 50 - EXISTING UTILITY PROCEDURES

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Perform the work associated with existing utilities, including removal, relocation, interruption and protection, meeting requirements of this section.

1.2 RELATED WORK

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and all other Divisions of the Project Manual, apply to this section.

1.3 GENERAL

A. Notification: before beginning any work, the Contractor shall notify all utility companies, public and private as applicable and any other party owning, operating or maintaining utility facilities on or in vicinity of project site in accordance with notification procedures of each utility company or any other party.

B. Protection:

1. Before beginning any work, the Contractor shall investigate and inform himself of locations and extent of all utilities on and in vicinity of project site which may be encountered in performing the work and shall take suitable care to protect and prevent damage and cessation of operation to such utilities from his operations.
2. When performing adjacent to existing sewers, drains, water and gas lines; electric, telephone or telegraph conduit or cable; pole lines or poles, or other utility facilities, equipment or structures, which are to remain in operation, contractor shall maintain such utility facilities, equipment and structures in place and protect from damage and cessation of operation and shall cooperate with applicable utility company and any other party owning, operating or maintaining such utility facilities, equipment or structures.
3. Methods of protection shall be subject to approval of utility company and any other party owning, operating or maintaining such utility, equipment or structure.

C. Damages:

1. Should existing utilities which are to remain in operation be damaged during construction operations, the Contractor shall immediately notify utility company, Owner and any other party owning, operating or maintaining such utility.
2. The Contractor shall be responsible for and shall repair or replace at the Contractor’s expense, as applicable, damages to any such utility facilities, equipment or structures caused by his acts, whether negligent or otherwise, or his omission to act, whether negligent or otherwise, and shall leave such utility facilities, equipment or structures in as good condition as existed prior to commencement of his operations as approved by utility company and any other party owning, operating or maintaining such utility. In addition, the Contractor shall be responsible for any damages or liability which the Owner may be held liable. Materials and methods of repair or replacement shall be subject to approval of utility company and other party owning, operating or maintaining such utility.

3. However, any such utility equipment or structures damaged as a result of any act, or omission to act, of the Contractor, may, at option of applicable utility company and any other party owning, operating or maintaining such utility facilities, equipment or structures damaged, be repaired or replaced by such applicable utility company or other party. In such event cost of repairs or replacement shall be the responsibility of the Contractor at no addition to the Contract Sum.

1.4 PROCEDURES

A. Locations:

1. Request all utility companies and any other party owning, operating or maintaining utility facilities on or in vicinity of project site as applicable, to locate or stakeout locations, extent, alignment and elevation of such utility facilities.
2. Approximate locations and extent of known existing utility facilities, equipment and structures may be determined by examining documents of utility companies and any other party owning, operating or maintaining such utility facilities, and available information documents and Drawings for the work.
3. Should uncharted or incorrectly charted existing utility facilities, equipment and structures be encountered during performance of the Work, consult utility companies and other party owning, operating or maintaining such utility facilities for directions.
4. After such utilities have been uncovered and their actual locations and extent determined, the Owner will furnish additional Drawings, if relocation is required, subject to approval of utility companies and any other parties owning, operating or maintaining such utility facilities.
5. Submit record drawings showing locations and extent discrepancies of utilities those indicated in available reference documents or Drawings for the Work, regardless of cause of location or extent discrepancy, meeting, requirements of the general conditions.

B. Scheduling:

1. General: existing utilities shall not be disturbed until utility companies and any other party owning, operating or maintaining such utility facilities and users of such utilities have been notified in accordance with notification procedure of such utility companies or any other parties. Contractor shall conduct work so that utility may be removed, relocated or supported during construction operations and maintained in service until the work to be provided under Contract is completed.
2. Any existing utility should be relocated only as approved by utility companies and any other parties owning, operating or maintaining such utility facilities. Contractor shall cooperate with utility companies and any other parties in performance of this work.
3. Interruptions: when Contractor desires to take an existing utility service out of operation, notify Owner at least 72 hours in advance of such time and obtain written permission of utility company or other parties owning, operating or maintaining such utility facilities prior to interrupting service. Interruption of service shall be kept to an absolute minimum.

    a. Utility company and any or other parties owning, operating or maintaining such utility facilities shall have right to require Contractor to perform work which requires such interruptions in stages and during non-standard working hours to reduce time of each interruption, at no addition to Contract Sum.

b. When necessary, provide acceptable temporary utility services during such interruptions, before taking utility service out of operation, at no addition to Contract Sum.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

(NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 – EXECUTION

(NOT APPLICABLE)

END OF SECTION 01 10 50

SECTION 01 20 00 - PROJECT MEETINGS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This section specifies administrative and procedural requirements for project meetings including but not limited to:

1. Pre-construction Conference
2. Pre-installation Conferences
3. Coordination Meetings
4. Progress Meetings

B. Construction schedules are specified in Section 01 30 00 – SUBMITTALS.

1.2 RELATED WORK

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and all other Divisions of the Project Manual, apply to this Section.

1.3 PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE

A. The Owner shall schedule a pre-construction conference and organizational meeting at the Project site or other convenient location no later than 15 days after execution of the Agreement and prior to commencement of construction activities. Conduct the meeting to review responsibilities and personnel assignments.

B. Attendees: The Owner, the Contractor and its superintendent, major subcontractors, manufacturers, suppliers and other concerned parties shall each be represented at the conference by persons familiar with and authorized to conduct matters relating to the Work.

C. Agenda: Discuss items of significance that could affect progress including such topics as:

1. Tentative construction schedule
2. Critical Work sequencing
3. Designation of responsible personnel
4. Procedures for processing field decisions and Change Orders
5. Procedures for processing Applications for Payment
6. Distribution of Contract Documents
7. Submittal of Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples
8. Preparation of record documents
9. Use of the premises
10. Office, Work and storage areas
11. Equipment deliveries and priorities
12. Safety procedures
13. First aid
14. Security
15. Housekeeping
16. Construction activity policies and working hours
17. MBE/WBE/EBE and LEP requirements
18. Coordination with affected utilities and governing jurisdictions

1.4 PRE-INSTALLATION CONFERENCE

A. Conduct a pre-installation conference at the site before each construction activity that requires coordination with other construction. The installer and representatives of manufacturers and fabricators involved in or affected by the installation, and its coordination or integration with other materials and installations that have preceded or will follow, shall attend the meeting. Advise the Owner of scheduled meeting dates.

B. Review the progress of other construction activities and preparations for the particular activity under consideration at each pre-installation conference, including requirements for:

1. Contract Documents
2. Options
3. Related Change Orders
4. Purchases
5. Deliveries
6. Shop Drawings, Product Data and quality control samples
7. Possible conflicts
8. Compatibility problems
9. Time schedules
10. Weather limitations
11. Manufacturer’s recommendations
12. Compatibility of materials
13. Acceptability of substrates
14. Temporary facilities
15. Space and access limitations
16. Governing regulations
17. Safety
18. Inspection and testing requirements
19. Required performance results
20. Recording requirements
21. Protection

C. Record significant discussions and agreements and disagreements of each conference, along with the approved schedule. Distribute the record of the meeting to everyone concerned, promptly, including the Owner.

D. Do not proceed if the conference cannot be successfully concluded. Initiate whatever actions are necessary to resolve impediments to performance of Work and reconvene the conference at the earliest feasible date.

1.5 PROGRESS MEETINGS

A. Conduct progress meetings at the Project site at regularly scheduled intervals. Notify the Owner of scheduled meeting dates. Coordinate dates of meetings with preparation of the payment requests.

B. Attendees: in addition to the Owner, each subcontractor, supplier or other entity concerned with current progress or involved in planning, coordination or performance of future activities shall be represented at these meetings by persons familiar with the Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to progress.

C. Agenda: Review and correct or approve minutes of the previous progress meeting. Review other items of significance that could affect progress. Include topics for

discussion as appropriate to the current status of the Project.

D. Contractor's Construction Schedule: review progress since the last meeting. Determine where each activity is in relation to the Contractor's Construction Schedule, whether on time, ahead or behind schedule. Determine how construction behind schedule will be expedited; secure commitments from parties involved to do so. Discuss whether schedule revisions are required to ensure that current and subsequent activities will be completed within the Contract Period.

E. Review the present and future needs of each entity present, including such items as:

1. Interface requirements
2. Time
3. Sequences
4. Deliveries
5. Off-site fabrication problems
6. Access
7. Site utilization
8. Temporary facilities and services
9. Hours of Work
10. Hazards and risks
11. Housekeeping
12. Quality and Work standards
13. Change Orders
14. Documentation of information for payment requests.

F. Reporting: no later than three (3) days after each progress meeting date, distribute copies of minutes of the meeting to each party present and to other parties who should have been present. Include a brief summary, in narrative form, of progress since the previous meeting and report.

G. Schedule Updating: revise the construction schedule after each progress meeting where revisions to the schedule have been made or recognized. Issue the revised schedule concurrently with the report of each meeting.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

(NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 – EXECUTION

(NOT APPLICABLE)

END OF SECTION 01 20 00

SECTION 01 21 00 - ALLOWANCES

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

B. Other provisions concerning Allowances also may be stated in other Sections of these Specifications.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. The allowance is general and is to be used to provide adequate budget and bonding to cover items not able to be precisely determined by the Owner prior to bidding including any unforeseen conditions that are discovered. Allow within the proposed Total Base Bid Amount the amounts described in this Section.

B. Allowance work shall be pre-approved prior to the start of and during the Construction with Proposals documenting the work to be performed, with clearly stated not-to-exceed costs and step by step method of procedures for the proposed work stated. Proposals must be submitted and accepted by the Owner prior to starting any allowance work. After discovering an unforeseen condition, the contractor shall submit a Proposal that includes a report summarizing the found condition. The Consultant and Owner will view the unforeseen condition to determine if the work will be authorized. Allowance work shall only be authorized by written Allowance Authorization. Under no circumstances shall the Contractor move forward with the work in question nor shall the contractor expend allowance without an approved Allowance Authorization.

1.3 ALLOWANCE RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Consultant Responsibilities:

1. Consult with Contractor in consideration and selection of products, suppliers and installers.
2. Select products or services in consultation with Owner.
3. Review method of procedure and costs documented on Proposals submitted by the Contractor and transmit Owner’s decision to Contractor. Owner approved Allowance Authorizations are required prior to proceeding with Allowance Work.
4. Review, recommend and transmit Allowance Authorization to Owner for approval.
5. Transmit Owner’s decision to the Contractor.

B. Contractor’s Responsibilities:

1. Assist Consultant in selection of products, suppliers and installers.
2. Obtain proposals from suppliers and installers and offer recommendations and review of proposals submitted. Transmit to Consultant on Proposal forms, attaching all supporting documentation. Include any bond cost adjustments with the proposal. Include scheduling information and assessment of impact of other work.
3. On notification of selection by Consultant, execute purchase agreement with designated supplier and installer.

4. Arrange for and process shop drawings, product data and samples. Arrange for delivery.
5. Promptly inspect products upon delivery for completeness, damage and defects. Submit claims for transportation damage.
6. Document thoroughly all costs related to the work.
7. Provide the Consultant with fully documented Proposals detailing all allowance work to be performed.

1.4 ALLOWANCE DOCUMENTATION

A. All work covered by Allowances must be thoroughly documented as follows:

1. Upon encountering any field conditions which is not as shown in Construction Documents, the Contractor shall immediately notify the Consultant and develop a written Proposal detailing any additional work required. Proposals shall include a report summarizing the found condition to the Consultant. Contractor work initiated without submitting a completed Proposal and obtaining the Owner's written approval by Allowance Authorization is performed entirely at Contractor's own risk and cost, regardless of any prior verbal approval.
2. The Consultant shall review the Proposal and provide the Owner with a written recommendation regarding the proposed work.
3. The Owner shall review the Contractor's Proposal and the Consultant's recommendation and, if appropriate, provide written approval via Allowance Authorization for use of the Allowance.

1.5 SCHEDULE OF ALLOWANCES

Allowance Number 1
Additional Work General – Park Improvements: $30,000.00

1.6 ALLOWANCE EXCLUSIONS

A. General

1. Additional costs related to improper scheduling, sequencing or coordination will not be covered within the Allowance, as determined solely by the Owner.

B. Existing Building Component Exclusions

1. All work required to protect existing building surfaces and components is included in the Base Bid and will not be covered within the Allowance.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

(Not Used)

PART 3 – EXECUTION

(Not Used)

END OF SECTION 01 21 00

SECTION 01 30 00 - SUBMITTALS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. This section specifies administrative and procedural requirements for submittals required for performance of the Work, including:

1. Contractor's construction schedule
2. Submittal schedule
3. Daily construction reports
4. Shop Drawings
5. Product Data
6. Samples

B. Administrative Submittals: refer to other Division 0 and 1 sections and other Contract Documents for requirements for administrative submittals. Such submittals include but are not limited to:

1. Permits
2. Applications for payment
3. Performance and payment bonds
4. Insurance certificates
5. List of subcontractors

C. The Schedule of Values submittal is included in Section 01 02 70 – APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT.

1.02 RELATED WORK

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and all other Divisions of the Project Manual, apply to this Section.

1.03 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

A. Coordination: coordinate preparation and processing of submittals with performance of construction activities. Transmit each submittal sufficiently in advance of performance of related construction activities to avoid delay.

1. Coordinate each submittal with fabrication, purchasing, testing, delivery, other submittals and related activities that require sequential activity.
2. Coordinate transmittal of different types of submittals for related elements of the Work so processing will not be delayed by the need to review submittals concurrently for coordination.

    a. The Owner reserves the right to withhold action on a submittal requiring coordination with other submittals until related submittals are received.

3. Processing: allow sufficient review time so that installation will not be delayed as a result of the time required to process submittals, including time for re-submittals.

a. Allow two weeks for initial review. Allow additional time if processing must be delayed to permit coordination with subsequent submittals. The Owner will promptly advise the Contractor when a submittal being processed must be delayed for coordination.
b. If an intermediate submittal is necessary, process the same as the initial submittal.
c. Allow two weeks for re-processing each submittal.
d. No extension of Contract Time will be authorized because of failure to transmit submittals to the Owner sufficiently in advance of the Work to permit processing.

B. Submittal Preparation: place a permanent label or title block on each submittal for identification. Indicate the name of the entity that prepared each submittal on the label or title block.

1. Provide a space approximately 4” x 5” on the label or beside the title block on Shop Drawings to record the Contractor’s review and approval markings and the action taken.
2. Include the following information on the label for processing and recording action taken.

a. Project name
b. Date
c. Name and address of Owner
d. Name and address of Contractor
e. Name and address of subcontractor
f. Name and address of supplier
g. Name of manufacturer
h. Number and title of appropriate Specification Section
i. Drawing number and detail reference, as appropriate

C. Submittal Transmittal: package each submittal appropriately for transmittal and handling. Transmit each submittal from Contractor to Owner using a transmittal form. Submittals received from sources other that the Contractor will be returned without action.

1. On the transmittal record relevant information and requests for data. On the form, or separate sheet, record deviations from Contract Document requirements, including minor variations and limitations. Include Contractor’s certification that information complies with Contract Document requirements.
2. Transmittal Form: use AIA Document G 810.

1.04 CONTRACTOR’S CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

A. Bar-Chart Schedule: prepare a fully developed, horizontal bar-chart type Contractor’s construction schedule. Submit within 30 days of the date established for “Commencement of the Work”.

1. Provide a separate time bar for each significant construction activity. Provide a continuous vertical line to identify the first working day of each week. Use the same breakdown of units of the Work as indicated in the “Schedule of Values”.
2. Within each time bar indicate estimated completion percentage in 10 percent increments. As Work progresses, place a contrasting mark in each bar to indicate Actual Completion.
3. Prepare a schedule on a sheet, or series of sheets, of stable transparency, or other reproducible media, of sufficient width to show data for the entire

construction period.

4. Secure time commitments for performing critical elements of the Work from parties involved. Coordinate each element on the schedule with other construction activities; include minor elements involved in the sequence of the Work. Show each activity in proper sequence. Indicate graphically sequences necessary for completion of related portions of the Work.
5. Coordinate the Contractor's construction schedule with the schedule of values, list of subcontracts, submittal schedule, progress report, payment requests and other schedules.
6. Indicate completion in advance of the date established for Substantial Completion. Indicate Substantial Completion on the schedule to allow time for Owner's procedures necessary for certification of Substantial Completion.

B. Phasing: Provide notations on the schedule to show how the sequence of the Work is affected by requirements for phased completion to permit Work by separate Contractors and partial occupancy by the Owner prior to Substantial Completion.

C. Work Stages: Indicate important stages of construction for each major portion of the Work, including testing and installation.

D. Area Separations: Provide a separate time bar to identify each major construction area for each major portion of the Work. Indicate where each element in an area must be sequenced or integrated with other activities.

E. Cost Correlation: At the head of the schedule, provide a two item cost correlation line, indicating "pre-calculated" and "actual" costs. On the line show dollar-volume of Work performed as of the dates used for preparation of payment requests.

1. Refer to Section 01 02 70 - APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT for cost reporting and payment procedures.

F. Distribution: Following response to the initial submittal, print and distribute copies to the Owner, subcontractors, and other parties required to comply with scheduled dates. Post copies in the Project meeting room and temporary field office.

1. When revisions are made, distribute to the same parties and post in the same locations. Delete parties from distribution when they have completed their assigned portion of the Work and are no longer involved in construction activities.

G. Schedule Updating: Revise the schedule after each meeting or activity, where revisions have been recognized or made. Issue the updated schedule concurrently with report of each meeting.

1.05 SUBMITTAL SCHEDULE

A. After development and acceptance of the Contractor's construction schedule, prepare a complete schedule of submittals. Submit the schedule within 10 days of the date required for establishment of the Contractor's construction schedule.

1. Coordinate submittal schedule with the list of subcontracts, schedule of values and the list of products as well as the Contractor's construction schedule.
2. Prepare the schedule in chronological order; include submittals required during the first 90 days of construction. Provide the following information:

1. Scheduled date for the first submittal.

2. Related Section number.
3. Submittal category.
4. Name of subcontractor.
5. Description of the part of the Work covered.
6. Scheduled date for resubmittal.
7. Scheduled date of the Owner's final release or approval.

B. Distribution: Following response to initial submittal, print and distribute copies to the Owner, subcontractors, and other parties required to comply with submittal dates indicated. Post copies in the Project meeting room and field office

1. When revisions are made, distribute to the same parties and post in the same locations. Delete parties from distribution when they have completed their assigned portion of the Work and are no longer involved in construction activities.

C. Schedule Updating: Revise the schedule after each meeting or activity, where revisions have been recognized or made. Issue the updated schedule concurrently with report of each meeting.

1.06 DAILY CONSTRUCTION REPORTS

A. Prepare a daily construction report, recording the following information concerning events at the site; and submit duplicate copies to the Owner at weekly intervals:

1. List of subcontractors at the site.
2. Approximate count of personnel at the site.
3. High and low temperatures, general weather conditions.
4. Accidents and unusual events.
5. Meetings and significant decisions.
6. Stoppages, delays, shortages, losses.
7. Meter readings and similar recordings.
8. Emergency procedures.
9. Orders and requests of governing authorities.
10. Change Orders received, implemented.
11. Services connected, disconnected.
12. Equipment or system tests and start-ups.
13. Partial Completions, occupancies.
14. Substantial Completions authorized.

1.07 SHOP DRAWINGS

A. Submit newly prepared information, drawn to accurate scale. Highlight, encircle, or otherwise indicate deviations from the Contract Documents. Do not reproduce Contract Documents or copy standard information as the basis of Shop Drawings. Standard information prepared without specific reference to the Project is not considered Shop Drawings.

B. Shop Drawings include fabrication and installation drawings, setting diagrams, schedules, patterns, templates and similar drawings. Include the following information:

1. Dimensions.
2. Identification of products and materials included.
3. Compliance with specified standards.
4. Notation of coordination requirements.
5. Notation of dimensions established by field measurement.

6. Sheet Size: Except for templates, patterns and similar full- size Drawings, submit Shop Drawings on sheets at least 8-1/2" x 11" but no larger than 36" x 48".
7. Submit one correctable translucent reproducible print and three blue- or black-line print for the Owner's review; the reproducible print will be returned.

C. One of the prints returned shall be marked-up and maintained as a "Record Document".

D. Do not use Shop Drawings without an appropriate final stamp indicating action taken in connection with construction.

E. Coordination drawings are a special type of Shop Drawing that show the relationship and integration of different construction elements that require careful coordination during fabrication or installation to fit in the space provided or function as intended.

1. Submit coordination Drawings for integration of different construction elements. Show sequences and relationships of separate components to avoid conflicts in use of space.

1.08 PRODUCT DATA

A. Collect Product Data into a single submittal for each element of construction or system. Product Data includes printed information such as manufacturer's installation instructions, catalog cuts, standard color charts, roughing-in diagrams and templates, standard wiring diagrams and performance curves. Where Product Data must be specially prepared because standard printed data is not suitable for use, submit as "Shop Drawings."

1. Mark each copy to show applicable choices and options. Where printed Product Data includes information on several products, some of which are not required, mark copies to indicate the applicable information. Include the following information:

a. Manufacturer's printed recommendations.
b. Compliance with recognized trade association standards.
c. Compliance with recognized testing agency standards.
d. Application of testing agency labels and seals.
e. Notation of dimensions verified by field measurement.
f. Notation of coordination requirements.

2. Do not submit Product Data until compliance with requirements of the Contract Documents has been confirmed.

3. Preliminary Submittal: Submit a preliminary single-copy of Product Data where selection of options is required.

4. Submittals: Submit 2 copies of each required submittal; submit 4 copies where required for maintenance manuals. The Owner will retain one, and will return the other marked with action taken and corrections or modifications required.

a. Unless noncompliance with Contract Document provisions is observed, the submittal may serve as the final submittal.

5. Distribution: Furnish copies of final submittal to installers, subcontractors, suppliers, manufacturers, fabricators, and others required for performance of construction activities. Show distribution on transmittal forms.

a. Do not proceed with installation until an applicable copy of Product Data applicable is in the installer's possession.
b. Do not permit use of unmarked copies of Product Data in connection with construction.

1.09 SAMPLES

A. Submit full-size, fully fabricated Samples cured and finished as specified and physically identical with the material or product proposed. Samples include partial sections of manufactured or fabricated components, cuts or containers of materials, color range sets, and swatches showing color, texture and pattern.

1. Mount, display, or package Samples in the manner specified to facilitate review of qualities indicated. Prepare Samples to match the Owner's Sample. Include the following:

a. Generic description of the Sample.
b. Sample source.
c. Product name or name of manufacturer.
d. Compliance with recognized standards.
e. Availability and delivery time.

2. Submit Samples for review of kind, color, pattern, and texture, for a final check of these characteristics with other elements, and for a comparison of these characteristics between the final submittal and the actual component as delivered and installed.

a. Where variation in color, pattern, texture or other characteristics are inherent in the material or product represented, submit multiple units (not less than 3), that show approximate limits of the variations.
b. Refer to other Specification Sections for requirements for Samples that illustrate workmanship, fabrication techniques, details of assembly, connections, operation and similar construction characteristics.
c. Refer to other Sections for Samples to be returned to the Contractor for incorporation in the Work. Such Samples must be undamaged at time of use. On the transmittal, indicate special requests regarding disposition of Sample submittals.

3. Preliminary submittals: Where Samples are for selection of color, pattern, texture or similar characteristics from a range of standard choices, submit a full set of choices for the material or product.

a. Preliminary submittals will be reviewed and returned with the Owner's mark indicating selection and other action.

4. Submittals: Except for Samples illustrating assembly details, workmanship, fabrication techniques, connections, operation and similar characteristics, submit 3 sets; one will be returned marked with the action taken.

5. Maintain sets of Samples, as returned, at the Project site, for quality comparisons throughout the course of construction.

a. Unless noncompliance with Contract Document provisions is observed, the submittal may serve as the final submittal.
b. Sample sets may be used to obtain final acceptance of the construction

associated with each set.

B. Distribution of Samples: Prepare and distribute additional sets to subcontractors, manufacturers, fabricators, suppliers, installers, and others as required for performance of the Work. Show distribution on transmittal forms.

C. Mock ups specified in individual Sections are special types of Samples. Mock ups are full-size examples erected on site to illustrate finishes, coatings, or finish materials and to establish the standard by which the Work will be judged.

D. Comply with submittal requirements to the fullest extent possible. Process transmittal forms to provide a record of activity.

1.10 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Review shop drawings, product data and samples prior to submission.

B. Verify:

1. Field dimensions
2. Field construction criteria
3. Catalog numbers and similar data

C. Coordinate each submittal with requirements of Work and of Contract Documents.

D. Contractor's responsibility for errors and omissions in submittals is not relieved by Owner's review of submittals.

E. Contractor's responsibility for deviations in submittals from Contract Document requirements is not relieved by Owner's review of submittals.

F. Notify Owner in writing at time of submission, of deviations in submittals from contract requirements.

G. Do not begin any work which requires submittals without having Owner's stamp and initials or signature indicating review.

H. After Owner’s review, make response required by Owner, stamp and distribute copies.

1.11 SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

A. Make all submissions within 35 business days after date of Notice to Proceed.

B. Submit number of copies of shop drawings, project data and samples which Contractor requires for distribution plus 3 copies which will be retained by the Owner.

C. Submit number of samples specified in each of specification sections.

D. Accompany submittals with transmittal letter, in duplicate, containing:

1. Date
2. Project title and number
3. Contractor's name and address
4. The number of each shop drawing, product datum and sample submitted

5. Notification of deviations from contract
6. Other pertinent data

E. Submittals shall include:

1. Date and revision dates
2. Project title and number
3. Names of:

   a. Contractor
   b. Subcontractor
   c. Supplier
   d. Manufacturer
   e. Separate detailer when pertinent

4. Identification of product or material
5. Relation to adjacent structure or material
6. Field dimensions, clearly identified as such
7. Specification Section and page number
8. Applicable standards, such as ASTM number or federal specification
9. Identification of deviation(s) from Contract Documents
10. Contractor's stamp, initialed or signed, certifying to review of submittal, verification of field measurements, and compliance with Contract.

1.12 RESUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

A. Shop drawings:

Revise initial drawings as required and resubmit as specified for initial submittal. Indicate on drawings all changes which have been made other than those requested by Owner.

B. Product Data and Samples:

Submit new datum and samples as required for initial submittal.

C. Make all resubmittals within 10 business days after date on Owner's stamp.

1.13 DISTRIBUTION OF SUBMITTALS AFTER REVIEW

A. Distribute copies of shop drawings and project datum which carry Owner's stamp:

1. Contractor's file
2. Job site file
3. Record documents file
4. Subcontractors
5. Supplier
6. Fabricator

B. Distribute samples as directed.

1.14 OWNER'S ACTION

A. Except for submittals for record, information or similar purposes, where action and return is required or requested, the Owner will review each submittal, mark to indicate action

taken, and return promptly.

1. Compliance with specified characteristics is the Contractor's responsibility.

B. Action Stamp: The Owner will stamp each submittal with a uniform, self-explanatory action stamp. The stamp will be appropriately marked, as follows, to indicate the action taken:

1. Final Unrestricted Release: Where submittals are marked "Furnish as Submitted," that part of the Work covered by the submittal may proceed provided it complies with requirements of the Contract Documents; final acceptance will depend upon that compliance.
2. Final-But-Restricted Release: When submittals are marked "Furnish as Corrected," that part of the Work covered by the submittal may proceed provided it complies with notations or corrections on the submittal and requirements of the Contract Documents; final acceptance will depend on that compliance.
3. Returned for Resubmittal: When submittal is marked "Revise and Resubmit", do not proceed with that part of the Work covered by the submittal, including purchasing, fabrication, delivery, or other activity. Revise or prepare a new submittal in accordance with the notations; resubmit without delay. Repeat if necessary to obtain a different action mark.
4. Returned, Improper Submittal: When submittal is marked "Rejected" do not proceed with that part of the Work covered by the submittal, including purchasing, fabrication delivery or other activity. The submittal does not conform with project requirements. Prepare a new submittal without delay.
5. Do not permit submittals marked "Rejected, Revise and Resubmit" to be used at the Project site, or elsewhere where Work is in progress.
6. Other Action: Where a submittal is primarily for information or record purposes, special processing or other activity, the submittal will be returned, marked "Action Not Required".

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

(NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 – EXECUTION

(NOT APPLICABLE)

END OF SECTION 01 30 00

SECTION 01 40 00 - QUALITY CONTROL SERVICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements for quality control services.

B. Quality control services include inspections and tests and related actions including reports, performed by independent agencies, governing authorities, and the Contractor. They do not include Contract enforcement activities performed by the Owner.

C. Inspection and testing services are required to verify compliance with requirements specified or indicated. These services do not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for compliance with Contract Document requirements.

D. Requirements of this Section relate to customized fabrication and installation procedures, not production of standard products.

1. Specific quality control requirements for individual construction activities are specified in the Sections that specify those activities. Those requirements, including inspections and tests, cover production of standard products as well as customized fabrication and installation procedures.
2. Inspections, test and related actions specified are not intended to limit the Contractor's quality control procedures that facilitate compliance with Contract Document requirements.
3. Requirements for the Contractor to provide quality control services required by the Owner, or authorities having jurisdiction are not limited by provisions of this Section.

1.2 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and all other Divisions of the Project Manual, apply to this Section.

1.3 RESPONSIBILITIES

A. The Contractor shall provide inspections, tests and similar quality control services, specified in individual Specification Sections and required by governing authorities, except where they are specifically indicated to be the Owner's responsibility, or are provided by another identified entity; these services include those specified to be performed by an independent agency and not by the Contractor. Costs for these services shall be included in the Contract Sum.

1. The Owner will select and the Contractor shall employ and pay an independent agency, to perform specified quality control services.

a. Where the Owner has engaged a testing agency or other entity for testing and inspection of a part of the Work, and the Contractor is also required to engage an entity for the same or related element, the Contractor shall not employ the entity engaged by the Owner, unless otherwise agreed in writing with the Owner.

2. Re-testing: The Contractor is responsible for re-testing where results of required

inspections, tests or similar services prove unsatisfactory and do not indicate compliance with Contract Document requirements, regardless of whether the original test was the Contractor's responsibility.

a. Cost of re-testing construction revised or replaced by the Contractor is the Contractor's responsibility, where required tests were performed on original construction.

3. Associated Services: The Contractor shall cooperate with agencies performing required inspections, tests and similar services and provide reasonable auxiliary services as requested. Notify the agency sufficiently in advance of operations to permit assignment of personnel. Auxiliary services required include but are not limited to:

a. Providing access to the Work and furnishing incidental labor and facilities necessary to facilitate inspections and tests.
b. Taking adequate quantities of representative samples of materials that require testing or assisting the agency in taking samples.
c. Providing facilities for storage and curing of test samples, and delivery of samples to testing laboratories.
d. Providing the agency with a preliminary design mix proposed for use for materials mixes that require control by the testing agency.
e. Security and protection of samples and test equipment at the Project site.

B. Duties of the Testing Agency: The independent testing agency engaged to perform inspections, sampling and testing of materials and construction specified in individual Specification Sections shall cooperate with the Owner and Contractor in performance of its duties, and shall provide qualified personnel to perform required inspections and tests.

1. The agency shall notify the Owner and Contractor promptly of irregularities or deficiencies observed in the Work during performance of its services.
2. The agency is not authorized to release, revoke, alter or enlarge requirements of the Contract Documents, or approve or accept any portion of the Work.
3. The agency shall not perform any duties of the Contractor.

C. Coordination: The Contractor and each agency engaged to perform inspections, tests and similar services shall coordinate the sequence of activities to accommodate required services with a minimum of delay. In addition the Contractor and each agency shall coordinate activities to avoid the necessity of removing and replacing construction to accommodate inspections and tests.

1. The Contractor is responsible for scheduling times for inspections, tests, taking samples and similar activities.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. The independent testing agency shall submit a certified written report of each inspection, test or similar service, to the Owner, in duplicate, and a copy to the Contractor.

1. Submit additional copies of each written report directly to the governing authority, when the authority so directs.

2. Report Data: Written reports of each inspection, test or similar service shall include, but not be limited to:

a. Date of issue.
b. Project title and number.
c. Name, address and telephone number of testing agency.
d. Dates and locations of samples and tests or inspections.
e. Names of individuals making the inspection or test.
f. Designation of the Work and test method.
g. Identification of product and Specification Section.
h. Complete inspection or test data.
i. Test results and an interpretations of test results.
j. Ambient conditions at the time of sample-taking and testing.
k. Comments or professional opinion as to whether inspected or tested Work complies with Contract Document requirements.
l. Name and signature of laboratory inspector.
m. Recommendations on re-testing.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Qualification for Service Agencies: Engage inspection and testing service agencies, including independent testing laboratories, which are prequalified as complying with "Recommended Requirements for Independent Laboratory Qualification" by the American Council of Independent Laboratories, and which specialize in the types of inspections and tests to be performed.

1. Each independent inspection and testing agency engaged on the Project shall be authorized by authorities having jurisdiction to operate in the State of Illinois.

B. Meet basic requirements of ASTM E329 Standard of Recommended Practice for Inspection and Testing Agencies for Concrete and Steel Used in Construction."

C. Submit copy of report of inspection of facilities made by Materials Reference Laboratory of National Bureau of Standards during most recent tour of inspection; with memorandum of remedies of all deficiencies reported by inspection.

D. Testing Equipment:

1. Calibrated at maximum 12-month intervals by devices of accuracy traceable to either:

a. National Bureau of Standards
b. Accepted values of natural physical constants.

2. Submit copy of certificate of calibration, made by accredited calibration agency.

1.6 LABORATORY DUTIES: LIMITS OF AUTHORITY

A. Cooperate with Owner and Contractor; provide qualified personnel promptly on notice.

B. Perform specified inspections, sampling and testing of materials and construction methods.

1. Comply with specified Standards: ASTM, other recognized authorities, and as specified.

2. Ascertain compliance with Contract requirements.

C. Promptly notify Owner and Contractor of irregularities or deficiencies of work which are

observed during performance of services.

D. Promptly submit 5 copies of reports of inspections and tests to Owner including:

1. Date issued
2. Project title and number
3. Testing Laboratory name and address
4. Name and signature of Inspector
5. Date of inspection and sampling
6. Record of temperature and weather
7. Date of test
8. Identification of product and Specification Section
9. Location in project
10. Type of inspection or test
11. Observations regarding compliance with Contract Documents

E. Perform additional services as required by Owner.

F. Laboratory is not authorized to:

1. Release, revoke, alter or enlarge on, Contract requirements.
2. Approve or accept any portion of work.
3. Perform any duties of the Contractor.

1.7 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Cooperate with Laboratory personnel, provide access to work, to manufacturer's operations.

B. Provide Laboratory, preliminary representative samples of materials for testing, in required quantities.

C. Furnish copies of mill test reports.

D. Furnish casual labor and facilities:

1. To provide access to work to be tested.
2. To obtain and handle samples at site.
3. To facilitate inspections and tests.
4. For Laboratory's exclusive use for storage and curing of test samples.

E. Notify Laboratory sufficiently in advance of operations to allow for personnel assignment of test scheduling.

F. Employ, and pay for, services of a separate, equally qualified, Independent Testing Laboratory to perform additional inspections, sampling and testing required.

1. For Contractor's convenience.
2. When initial tests indicate work does not comply with Contract.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

(Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 REPAIR AND PROTECTION

A. General: Upon completion of inspection, testing, sample-taking and similar services, repair damaged construction and restore substrates and finishes to eliminate deficiencies, including deficiencies in visual qualities of exposed finishes. Comply with Contract Document requirements for "Cutting and Patching."

B. Protect construction exposed by or for quality control services, and protect repaired construction.

C. Repair and protection is the Contractor's responsibility, regardless of the assignment of responsibility for inspection, testing or similar services.

END OF SECTION 01 40 00

SECTION 01 50 00 - TEMPORARY FACILITIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This section specifies administrative and procedural requirements for temporary services and facilities, including utilities, construction and support facilities, and security and protection.

1. Contractor shall be solely responsible for adequacy of temporary facilities, including design and engineering thereof.

B. Construction and support facilities required include but are not limited to:

1. Temporary roadway paving and/or steel plates.
2. Field offices and/or storage sheds.
3. Sanitary facilities, including toilets and drinking water.
4. Dewatering facilities and drains.
5. Temporary enclosures.
6. Waste disposal services.
7. Rodent and pest control.
8. Construction aids and miscellaneous general services and facilities.

C. Security and protection facilities and services required include but are not limited to:

1. Barricades, warning signs and lights.
2. Enclosure fences.
3. Environmental protection.

1.2 RELATED WORK

A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and all other Divisions of the Project Manual, apply to this Section.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Regulations: comply with local codes and ordinances of governing authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Standards: contractor determines and complies with applicable standards for temporary and construction facilities.

C. Inspections: arrange for authorities having jurisdiction to inspect and test each utility before use. Obtain required certification and permits.

1.4 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Conditions of use: keep temporary services and facilities clean and neat in appearance. Operate in a safe and efficient manner. Do not overload temporary services or facilities, or permit them to interfere with construction progress. Do not allow hazardous, dangerous or unsanitary conditions or public nuisances to develop or persist on the site.

B. Easements: obtain necessary easements for temporary facilities when required.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

A. General: provide new materials and equipment or undamaged previously used materials and equipment in serviceable condition. Provide materials and equipment suitable for the use intended.

B. Water: provide potable water approved by local health authorities.

C. First aid supplies: comply with governing regulations.

D. Fire extinguishers: provide hand-carried, portable UL-rated, class “A” fire extinguishers for temporary offices and similar spaces. In other locations, provide hand-carried, portable UL-rated, class “ABC” dry chemical extinguishers, or a combination of extinguishers of NFPA recommended classes for the exposures.

1. Comply with NFPA 10 and 241 for classification, extinguishing agent and size required by location and class of fire exposure.

E. Work zone traffic control: comply with IDOT 701 and 702.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Locate facilities where they will best serve the Project and result in minimum interference with performance of the Work. Relocate and modify facilities as required.

B. Provide each facility ready for use when needed to avoid delay. Maintain and modify as required. Do not remove until facilities are no longer needed or are replaced by authorized use of completed permanent facilities.

3.2 TEMPORARY INSTALLATION

A. Provide earthen embankments and similar barriers in and around excavations and subgrade construction, sufficient to prevent flooding by runoff of storm water from heavy rains.

3.3 TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION AND SUPPORT FACILITY INSTALLATION

A. Storage and fabrication sheds (optional): install storage and fabrication sheds, sized, furnished and equipped to accommodate materials and equipment involved, including temporary utility service. Sheds may be open shelters or fully enclosed spaces on the site.

B. Sanitary facilities: comply with regulations and health codes for the type, number, location, operation and maintenance of fixtures and facilities. Install where facilities will best serve the Project’s needs.

1. Provide self-contained, single-occupant toilet units of the chemical, aerated

recirculation or combustion type, properly vented and fully enclosed with a glass fiber reinforced polyester shell or similar nonabsorbent material.

2. Provide toilet tissue, paper towels, paper cups and similar disposable materials for each facility. Provide covered waste containers for used material.

C. Temporary enclosures: provide temporary enclosure for protection of construction in progress and completed from exposure, foul weather, other construction operations and similar activities.

1. Where heat is needed, provide temporary enclosures where there is no other provision for containment of heat. Coordinate enclosure with ventilating and materials drying or curing requirements to avoid dangerous conditions and effects.

D. Temporary signs: prepare and install signs to inform the public and persons seeking entrance to the Project. Support on the posts or framing of preservative treated wood or steel. Do not permit installation of unauthorized signs.

E. Collection of disposal of waste: collect waste from project site daily. Comply with requirements of NFPA 241 for removal of combustible waste materials and debris. Enforce requirements strictly. Do not hold materials more than seven days during normal weather and three days when the temperature is expected to rise above 80 degrees Fahrenheit. Handle hazardous, dangerous or unsanitary waste materials separately from other waste by containerizing properly. Dispose of material in a lawful manner.

3.4 SHORING, BRACING AND UNDERPINNING (as required)

A. Provide shoring and bracing necessary to protect existing buildings, streets, walkways, utilities and other improvements and excavation against loss of ground or caving embankments. Maintain shoring and bracing. Remove temporary shoring and bracing when no longer required.

B. Whenever shoring is required, locate the system to clear permanent construction and to permit forming and finishing of concrete surfaces. Provide shoring system, adequately anchored and braced to resist earth and hydrostatic pressures.

C. Shoring systems retaining earth on which the support or stability of existing structure is dependent must be left in place at completion of work.

D. Maintain bracing until structural elements are rebraced by other bracing or until permanent construction is able to withstand lateral earth and hydrostatic pressures.

E. Remove sheeting, shoring and bracing in stages to avoid disturbance to underlying soils and damage to structures, pavements, facilities and utilities.

F. Repair or replace as acceptable by Owner, adjacent work damaged or displaced through the installation or removal of shoring and bracing work.

3.5 SECURITY AND PROTECTION FACILITIES

A. Barricades, warning signs and lights: Comply with IDOT 701,702 and local code requirements. Paint with appropriate colors, graphics and warning signs to inform personnel and the public of the hazard being protected against. Where appropriate and needed, provide lighting, including flashing red or amber lights.

B. Environmental protection: provide environmental protection as outlined in Section 01 56 00 – TEMPORARY ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS.

C. Site security to be provided by the Contractor as required.

3.6 OPERATION, TERMINATION AND REMOVAL

A. Supervision: enforce strict discipline in use of temporary facilities. Limit availability of temporary facilities to essential and intended uses to minimize waste and abuse.

B. Maintenance: maintain facilities in good operating condition until removal.

1. Maintain operation of temporary enclosures, heating, cooling, humidity control, ventilation and similar facilities on a 24-hour a day basis where required to achieve indicated results and to avoid the possibility of damage.

C. Termination and removal: remove each temporary facility when the need has ended, or when replaced by authorized use of a permanent facility, or no later than Substantial Completion. Complete or, if necessary, restore permanent construction that may have been delayed because of interference with the temporary facility. Repair damaged Work, clean exposed surfaces and replace construction that cannot be satisfactorily repaired.

D. Materials and facilities that constitute temporary facilities are the property of the Contractor.

END OF SECTION 01 50 00

SECTION 01 56 00 - TEMPORARY ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDES

A. Contractors shall:

1. Provide controls over environmental conditions at the construction site and related areas under the Contractor's control.
2. Remove physical evidence of temporary controls at completion of work or as directed.

1.2 RELATED WORK

A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and all other Divisions of the Project Manual, apply to this Section.

1.3 QUALITY CONTROL

A. Illinois Procedures and Standards for Urban Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control - "Green Book"

1.4 DUST CONTROL

A. Provide dust control materials to minimize dust from construction operations. Prevent air-borne dust from dispersing into the atmosphere.

B. Dust- and HVAC-Control Plan: Submit coordination drawing and narrative that indicates the dust- and HVAC-control measures proposed for use, proposed locations, and proposed time frame for their operation. Include the following:

1. Locations of dust-control partitions at each phase of work.
2. HVAC system isolation schematic drawing.
3. Location of proposed air-filtration system discharge.
4. Waste-handling procedures.
5. Other dust-control measures.

1.5 WATER CONTROL

A. Control surface water to prevent damage to the project, the site or adjoining properties.

1. Control fill, grading and ditching to direct surface drainage away from excavations, pits, tunnels, and other construction areas; direct drainage to proper runoff.

B. Provide, operate and maintain hydraulic equipment of adequate capacity to control surface water.

C. Dispose of drainage water in a manner to prevent flooding, erosion sitting or runoff of silt or sediment or other damage to all portions of the site or to adjoining areas.

1.6 RODENT CONTROL

A. Provide rodent control to prevent infestation of construction or storage areas.

1. Use methods and materials, which will not adversely affect conditions at the site or on adjoining properties.
2. Maintain site in clean condition.

a. Dispose of garbage and debris.
b. Do not keep items on site which attract rodents.

3. When the use of rodenticides is deemed necessary, submit a copy of proposed program to the Owner. Clearly indicate:

a. Areas to be treated.
b. Rodenticides to be used, with copy of manufacturer's current printed instructions.
c. Pollution preventative measures to be employed.
d. Illinois licensed pesticides applicator.

1.7 DEBRIS CONTROL

A. Maintain all areas under Contractor's control free of extraneous debris.

B. Initiate and maintain a specific program to prevent accumulation of debris at construction site, storage and parking areas or along access roads and haul routes.

1. Provide containers specified in SECTION 01 71 00 - CLEANING for deposit of debris.
2. Prohibit overloading of trucks to prevent spillages on access and haul routes.

a. Provide daily inspection of traffic areas to enforce requirements.

C. Schedule collection and disposal of debris is specified in SECTION 01 71 00 - CLEANING.

1. Provide additional collections and disposals of debris whenever regular schedule is inadequate to prevent accumulation.

1.8 POLLUTION CONTROL

A. Prevent contamination of soil, water or atmosphere by the discharge of noxious substances from construction operations.

B. Provide equipment and personnel, perform emergency measures to contain all spillages, and to remove contaminated soils or liquids. Excavate and dispose of all contaminated earth off-site. Replace with suitable compacted fill and topsoil.

C. Take special measures to prevent harmful substances from entering public waters or spilling onto the ground. Prevent disposal of wastes, effluents, chemicals or other such substances adjacent to streams, or in sanitary or storm sewers, including waste from portable toilets.

D. Provide systems for control of atmospheric pollutants.

1. Prevent toxic concentrations of chemicals.
2. Prevent harmful dispersal of pollutants into the atmosphere.

1.9 EROSION CONTROL

A. Plan and execute construction and earthwork in a manner to control surface drainage from cuts and fills, and from borrow and waste disposal areas, to prevent erosion and sedimentation.

1. Minimize the areas of bare soil exposed at one time.
2. Provide temporary control measures such as berms, dikes and drains.
3. Provide temporary control measures to prevent silting or runoff of silt or sediment from site.

B. Construct fills and waste areas by selective placement to eliminate surface silts or clays which will erode.

C. Periodically inspect earthwork to detect evidence of the start of erosion. Apply corrective measures to control erosion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

(NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

(NOT APPLICABLE)

END OF SECTION 01 56 00

SECTION 01580 - PROJECT CONSTRUCTION SIGN

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDES

A. Contractor shall:

1. Fabricate, install and remove one (1) project construction sign described herein.

1.2 RELATED WORK

A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and all other Divisions of the Project Manual, apply to this Section.

1.3 PROJECT CONSTRUCTION SIGN CONTENT

A. Sign shall have the following information included on it:

1. Name of project
2. City of Evanston name and logo
3. Rendered plan view of the project
5. Elected officials (Mayor and Ward Councilmember)
6. Description of scope of work
7. Estimated completion date
8. Contract amount
9. Funding sources
10. General contractor's name
11. Contact information for questions

1.4 LOCATION

A. The contractor shall submit a plan of the proposed project construction sign location to the Owner for approval.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SIGN MATERIALS

A. Owner will supply layout example, data and information to be included on sign. Contractor shall submit draft layout of sign for approval by the Owner prior to sign fabrication. Sign layout shall be submitted prior to pre-construction meeting. Sign shall be installed as soon as possible following pre-construction meeting and prior to commencement of the work.

B. Size: 4 feet x 8 feet x ¾ inch A/C plywood or equal. Good side of plywood shall be used for sign.

C. Mounting: Signs shall be securely mounted on two or three 4" x 4" pressure treated wood posts so that bottom of sign is 4 feet above grade. Contractor shall be responsible for embedment and mounting details to securely install posts and mount signs to posts. Contractor shall provide bracing as necessary to secure posts.

D. If sign board is not flat, Contractor shall provide back framing to bring sign board into flat condition. Back framing shall be securely attached to posts and shall be painted to match posts.

E. Posts and back of signs shall be painted white.

F. Sign faces shall be professionally prepared, either computer generated on weather resistant materials and applied to plywood signboard or painted directly on signboard surface using weather resistant signage paint materials.

G. Lettering style shall be block letters or other lettering approved by the Owner.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION OF SUPPORTS

A. Set pole-type supports into excavations:

1. Depth: Minimum 4 ft.
2. Plumb poles, backfill, tamp earth around poles.

B. Braced-framing:

1. Drive stakes, size determined by loading, minimum depth: 2'-6".
2. Secure framing members to stakes, cut tops of stakes to even line, flush with framing members

3.2 MAINTENANCE

A. Repair damages to structure, framing or sign.

B. Repaint surfaces, lettering, and logotypes that show severe weathering.

C. Maintain signs and supports in neat, clean condition.

3.3 REMOVAL

A. At conclusion of project, sign and posts shall be removed by Contractor and legally disposed.

B. Return grounds to condition as found prior to installation of sign. Resulting voids created by sign removal shall be completely backfilled with compacted earth, 9” of topsoil and sod to match finished grade.

END OF SECTION 01580

SECTION 01 60 00 - MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements governing the Contractor's selection of products for use in the Project.

B. The Contractor's Construction Schedule and the Schedule of Submittals are included under Section 01 30 00 - SUBMITTALS.

1.2 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and all other Divisions of the Project Manual, apply to this Section.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Definitions used in this Article are not intended to change the meaning of other terms used in the Contract Documents, such as "specialties," "systems," "structure," "finishes," "accessories," and similar terms. Such terms such are self-explanatory and have well recognized meanings in the construction industry.

1. "Products" are items purchased for incorporation in the Work, whether purchased for the Project or taken from previously purchased stock. The term "product" includes the terms "material," "equipment," "system," and terms of similar intent.
2. "Named Products" are items identified by manufacturer's product name, including make or model designation, indicated in the manufacturer's published product literature, that is current as of the date of the Contract Documents.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Source Limitations: To the fullest extent possible, provide products of the same kind, from a single source.

1. When specified products are available only from sources that do not or cannot produce a quantity adequate to complete project requirements in a timely manner, consult with the Owner for a determination of the most important product qualities before proceeding. Qualities may include attributes relating to visual appearance, strength, durability, or compatibility. When a determination has been made, select products from sources that produce products that possess these qualities, to the fullest extent possible.

B. Compatibility of Options: When the Contractor is given the option of selecting between two or more products for use on the Project, the product selected shall be compatible with products previously selected, even if previously selected products were also options.

1. The Contractor is responsible for providing products and construction methods that are compatible with products and construction methods of subcontractors.
2. If a dispute arises between the general Contractor and subcontractors over concurrently selectable, but incompatible products, the Owner will determine which products shall be retained and which are incompatible and must be replaced.

C. Nameplates: Except for required labels and operating data, do not attach or imprint manufacturer's or producer's nameplates or trademarks on exposed surfaces of products which will be exposed to view.

1. Labels: Locate required product labels and stamps on a concealed surface or, where required for observation after installation, on an accessible surface that is not conspicuous.

D. Manufacturer’s Instructions

1. When contract documents specify that installation shall comply with manufacturer’s printed instructions, obtain and distribute copies of such instructions to all parties involved in the installation, including the Owner.
2. Maintain one set of complete instructions with the Project Record Documents at the job site during installation and until completion.

1.5 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver, store and handle products in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations, using means and methods that will prevent damage, deterioration and loss, including theft.
1. Schedule delivery to minimize long-term storage at the site and to prevent overcrowding of construction spaces.
2. Coordinate delivery with installation time to ensure minimum holding time for items that are flammable, hazardous, easily damaged, or sensitive to deterioration, or theft.
3. Deliver products to the site in the manufacturer's original sealed container or other packaging system, complete with labels and instructions for handling, storing, unpacking, protecting and installing.
4. Inspect products upon delivery to ensure compliance with the Contract Documents, and to ensure that products are undamaged and properly protected.
5. Store products at the site in a manner that will facilitate inspection and measurement of quantity or counting of units.
6. Store heavy materials away from the Project structure in a manner that will not endanger the supporting construction.
7. Store products subject to damage by the elements above ground, under cover in a weathertight enclosure, with ventilation adequate to prevent condensation. Maintain temperature and humidity within range required by manufacturer's instructions.

B. Arrange for transportation and deliveries of materials and equipment in accord with approved current construction schedules and in ample time to facilitate inspection prior to installation.

C. Coordinate deliveries to avoid conflict with work and conditions at site:

1. Work of other contractors or Owner, or their use of premises.
2. Limitations of storage space.
3. Availability of equipment and personnel for handling products.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PRODUCT SELECTION

A. General Product Requirements: Provide products that comply with the Contract Documents, that are undamaged and, unless otherwise indicated, unused at the time of

installation.

1. Provide products complete with all accessories, trim, finish, safety guards and other devices and details needed for a complete installation and for the intended use and effect.
2. Standard Products: Where available, provide standard products of types that have been produced and used successfully in similar situations on other projects.
3. Comply with size, make, type and quality specified.
4. Manufactured and fabricated products:

    a. Design, fabricate and assemble in accord with best engineering and shop practices.
    b. Manufacture like parts of duplicate units to standard interchangeable sizes.
    c. Two or more items of the same kind shall be identical from the same manufacturer.
    d. All system parts shall be from the same manufacturer to the greatest extent practical.
    e. Adhere to equipment capacities, sizes and dimensions shown or specified unless variations are specifically approved by Change Order.

B. Product Selection Procedures: Product selection is governed by the Contract Documents and governing regulations, not by previous Project experience. Procedures governing product selection include the following:

1. Proprietary Specification Requirements: Where only a single product or manufacturer is named, provide the product indicated. No substitutions will be permitted.
2. Semi-proprietary Specification Requirements: Where two or more products or manufacturers are named, provide one of the products indicated. No substitutions will be permitted.

    a. Where products or manufacturers are specified by name, accompanied by the term "or equal," or "or approved equal" comply with the Contract's provisions concerning "substitutions" to obtain approval for use of an unnamed product.

3. Non-Proprietary Specifications: When the Specifications list products or manufacturers that are available and may be incorporated in the Work, but do not restrict the Contractor to use of these products only, the Contractor may propose any available product that complies with Contract requirements. Comply with Contract Document provisions concerning "substitutions" to obtain approval for use of an unnamed product.
4. Descriptive Specification Requirements: Where Specifications describe a product or assembly, listing exact characteristics required, with or without use of a brand or trade name, provide a product or assembly that provides the characteristics and otherwise complies with Contract requirements.
5. Performance Specification Requirements: Where Specifications require compliance with performance requirements, provide products that comply with these requirements, and are recommended by the manufacturer for the application indicated. General overall performance of a product is implied where the product is specified for a specific application.

    a. Manufacturer's recommendations may be contained in published product literature, or by the manufacturer's certification of performance.

6. Compliance with Standards, Codes and Regulations: Where the Specifications only require compliance with an imposed code, standard or regulation, select a product that complies with the standards, codes or regulations specified.
7. Visual Matching: Where Specifications require matching an established Sample, the Owner's decision will be final on whether a proposed product matches satisfactorily.

    a. Where no product available within the specified category matches satisfactorily and also complies with other specified requirements, comply with provisions of the Contract Documents concerning "substitutions" for selection of a matching product in another product category, or for noncompliance with specified requirements.

8. Visual Selection: Where specified product requirements include the phrase "...as selected from manufacturer's standard colors, patterns, textures..." or a similar phrase, select a product and manufacturer that complies with other specified requirements. The Owner will select the color, pattern and texture from the product line selected.

C. Deliver products in undamaged condition in original containers or packaging, with identifying labels intact and legible.

D. Clearly mark partial deliveries of component parts or assemblies or equipment to permit easy identification of parts and to facilitate assembly.

E. Immediately on delivery, inspect shipment to assure:

1. Product complies with contract documents and Owner
2. Quantities are correct.
3. Containers and packages are intact and labels are legible.
4. Products are properly protected and undamaged.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION OF PRODUCTS:

A. Comply with manufacturer's instructions and recommendations for installation of products in the applications indicated. Anchor each product securely in place, accurately located and aligned with other Work.

1. Clean exposed surfaces and protect as necessary to ensure freedom from damage and deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

B. Provide equipment and personnel to handle products and equipment, including those furnished by the Owner. Prevent damage to products or packaging.

C. Provide additional protection during handling to prevent scraping, marring or otherwise damaging products, equipment or surrounding surfaces.

D. Handle products and equipment in manner to prevent bending or overstressing.

E. Lift packages, equipment or components only at designated lift points.

END OF SECTION 01 60 00

SECTION 01 63 00 - SUBSTITUTIONS AND PRODUCT OPTIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDES

A. Base all bids on providing all products exactly as specified.

B. For products specified only by reference or performance standards, select any product which meets or exceeds standards, by any manufacturer, subject to the Owner's approval.

C. For products specified by naming several products or manufacturers, select any product and manufacturer named.

1.2 RELATED WORK

A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions, Special Provisions and all other Divisions of the Project Manual, apply to this Section.

1.3 SUBSTITUTIONS, BIDDER/CONTRACTOR OPTIONS

A. Prior to Bid Opening: The Owner will consider written requests to amend the bidding documents to add products not specified provided such requests are received at least 10 calendar days prior to bid opening date. Requests received after that time will not be considered. When a request is approved, the Owner will issue an appropriate addendum not less than three (3) calendar days prior to bid opening date.

B. With Bid: A bidder may propose substitutions with his bid by completing the Product Substitution List in the Bid Form, subject to the provisions stated thereon. The Owner will review Proposed Product Substitution List of low bidder and recommend approval or rejection by the Owner prior to award of contract.

C. After Award of Contract: No substitutions will be considered after Notice of Award except under one or more of the following conditions:

1. Substitution required for compliance with final interpretations of code requirement or insurance regulations.
2. Unavailability of specified products, through no fault of the Contractor.
3. Subsequent information discloses inability of specified product to perform properly or to fit in designated space.
4. Manufacturer/fabricator refusal to certify or guarantee performance of specified product as specified.
5. When a substitution would be substantially to Owner's best interest.

1.4 SUBSTITUTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Submit three (3) copies of each request for substitution. Include in request:

1. Complete date substantiating compliance of proposed substitution with contract documents.
2. For products:

a. Product identification, including manufacturer's name and address.
b. Manufacturer's literature:

1) Product description
2) Performance and test data
3) Reference standards

c. Samples
d. Name and address of similar projects on which product was used and dates of installation.

3. For construction methods:

a. Detailed description of proposed method.
b. Drawings illustrating methods.

4. Itemized comparison of proposed substitution with product or method specified.
5. Data relating to changes in construction schedule.
6. Identify:

a. Changes or coordination required.
b. Other contracts affected.

7. Accurate cost data on proposed substitution in comparison with product or method specified.

B. In making request for substitution, bidder/contractor represents:

1. He has personally investigated proposed product or method and determined that it is equal or superior in all respects to that specified.
2. He will provide the same guarantee for substitution as for product or method specified.
3. He will coordinate installation of accepted substitutions into the work, making all changes for work to be complete in all respects.
4. Cost data is complete and includes all related costs under his contract, but excludes:

a. Owner's redesign.
b. Administrative costs of Owner.
c. Costs under separate contracts.

5. He will pay all additional costs and expenses for Owner and other contractors.

C. Substitutions will not be considered when:

1. They are indicated or implied on shop drawings or product data submittals without formal request submitted in accordance with this Section.
2. Acceptance will require substantial revision of contract documents.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

(NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 – EXECUTION

(NOT APPLICABLE)

END OF SECTION 01 63 00

SECTION 01 70 00 – PROJECT CLOSEOUT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDES

A. Substantial completion, final completion, closeout submittals, and application for final payment.

B. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements for project closeout, including but not limited to:

1. Inspection procedures.
2. Project record document submittal.
3. Operating and maintenance manual submittal.
4. Submittal of warranties.
5. Final cleaning.
6. Final payment.

1.2 RELATED WORK

A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and all other Divisions of the Project Manual, apply to this Section.

1.3 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

A. When the Contractor considers the work substantially complete, Contractor shall submit written declaration to the Owner that the work, or designated portion thereof, is substantially complete. Include list of items to be completed or corrected.

B. Owner and Contractor will make an inspection within seven days after receipt of certification.

C. Should the Owner consider that the work is substantially complete:

1. The Owner will prepare and issue a Certificate of Substantial Completion, containing:

a. Date of Substantial Completion.
b. Punch list of items to be completed or corrected.
c. The time within which Contractor shall complete or correct work of listed items. All punch list items must be completed within 30 days of substantial completion.
d. Date and time Owner will assume possession of work or designated portion thereof.
e. Responsibilities of Owner and Contractor for:

(1.) Insurance
(2.) Utilities
(3.) Operation of mechanical, electrical and other systems.
(4.) Maintenance and cleaning.
(5.) Security

f. Signatures of Owner and Contractor

D. Should the Owner consider that work is not substantially completed:

1. The Owner shall immediately notify Contractor, in writing, stating reasons.
2. The Contractor shall complete work and send a second written notice to Owner, certifying that project, or designated portion of project, is substantially complete.
3 The Owner will re-inspect work.

1.4 FINAL INSPECTION

A. When the Contractor considers the work complete, the Contractor shall submit written declaration to the Owner that the work is complete. Contractor shall submit written certification that:

1. Contract documents have been reviewed.
2. Project has been inspected for compliance with contract.
3. Work has been completed in accord with contract.
4. Equipment and systems have been tested in the Owner's presence and are operational.
5. Project is completed, ready for final inspection.

B. The Owner will make final inspection within seven days after receipt of certification.

C. Should the Owner consider that work is finally complete in accord with Contract Document requirements, he shall request contractor to make project closeout submittals.

D. Should the Owner consider that work is not finally complete:

1. The Owner shall notify the Contractor, in writing, stating reasons.
2. The Contractor shall take immediate steps to remedy the stated deficiencies, and send second written notice to the Owner certifying that the work is complete.
3. The Owner will re-inspect work.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Project Record Documents: In accordance with requirements of SECTION 01 72 00 - PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS.

B. Deliver evidence of compliance with requirements of governing authorities.

C. Deliver Certificate of Insurance for products and completed operations. Certificate shall include a evidence that insurance required by the Contract Documents to remain in force after final payment is currently in effect and will not be canceled or allowed to expire until at least 30 days prior notice has been given to the Contractor. Contractor shall include a written statement that Contractor knows of no substantial reason that the insurance will not be renewable to cover the period required by the Contract Documents.

D. Evidence of payments, release of liens

1. Consent of Surety to Final Payment.
2. Other data establishing payment or satisfaction of obligations including receipts, Contractor's releases and waivers of liens, claims, security interests or encumbrances arising out of the Contract, to the extent and form as required by the City.
3. Separate releases of waivers of liens for subcontractors, suppliers and others with lien rights against property of Owner together with list of those parties.
4. Paid utility bills, if any.

5. An affidavit that payrolls, bills for materials and equipment and other indebtedness connected to the work for which the City or the City's property might be responsible or encumbered (less any amounts withheld by City) have been paid or otherwise satisfied.

1.7 INSTRUCTION

A. Instruct Owner's personnel in operation of all systems, mechanical, electrical and other equipment.

1.8 FINAL ADJUSTMENT OF ACCOUNTS

A. Submit final statement of accounting to Owner.

B. Statement shall reflect all adjustments.

1. Original contract sum.
2. Additions and deductions resulting from:

a. Previous change orders.
b. Cash allowances.
c. Unit prices.
d. Other adjustments.
e. Deductions for uncorrected work.
f. Deductions for re-inspection payments.

3. Total contract sum, as adjusted.
4. Previous payments.
5. Sum remaining due.

C. The Owner will prepare final change order, reflecting approved adjustments to contract sum not previously made by change orders.

1.9 FINAL APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

A. Contractor shall submit final application in accord with requirements of Conditions of Contract.

1.10 FINAL CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

A. The Owner will issue final certificate in accord with provisions of Conditions of contract.

B. Should final completion be materially delayed through no fault of the Contractor, the Owner may issue a Semi-Final Certificate of Payment, in accord with provisions of Conditions of Contract.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

(NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 – EXECUTION

(NOT APPLICABLE)

END OF SECTION 01 70 00

SECTION 01 71 00 - CLEANING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDES

A. Contractor shall maintain premises and public properties free from accumulations of waste, debris, and rubbish, caused by construction operations.

B. At completion of work, Contractor shall remove waste materials, rubbish, tools, equipment, machinery and surplus materials, clean all sight-exposed surfaces and leave project clean and ready for occupancy.

1.2 RELATED WORK

A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and all other Divisions of the Project Manual, apply to this Section.

1.3 SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

A. Standards: Maintain project in accord with following safety and insurance standards.

1. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA).

B. Hazards Control:

1. Store volatile wastes in covered metal containers and remove from premises daily.
2. Prevent accumulation of wastes which create hazardous conditions.
3. Provide adequate ventilation during use of volatile or noxious substances.

C. Conduct cleaning and disposal operations to comply with Federal, State and local ordinances and anti-pollution laws.

1. Do not burn or bury debris, rubbish or other waste materials on project site.
2. Do not dispose of volatile wastes such as mineral spirits, oil or paint thinner in storm or sanitary drains.
3. Do not dispose of wastes into streams or waterways.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Select and use all cleaning materials and equipment with care to avoid scratching, marring, defacing, staining or discoloring surfaces cleaned.

B. Use only cleaning materials recommended by manufacturer of surface to be cleaned.

C. Use cleaning materials only on surfaces recommended by cleaning material manufacturer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 DURING CONSTRUCTION

A. Execute cleaning to ensure that grounds and public properties are maintained free from accumulations of waste materials and rubbish. Public right-of-way shall be kept free of dirt and debris at all times.

B. Wet down materials and rubbish to lay dust and to prevent blowing dust.

C. At reasonable intervals during progress of work, clean site and public properties, and dispose of waste materials, debris and rubbish.

D. Provide on-site metal containers for collection of waste materials, debris and rubbish.

E. Remove waste materials, debris and rubbish from site and legally dispose of at public or private dumping areas off Owner's property.

F. Handle waste materials in a controlled manner with as few handlings as possible; do not drop or throw materials from heights.

G. Schedule cleaning operations so that dust and other contaminants resulting from cleaning process will not fall on wet, newly painted surfaces.

3.2 FINAL CLEANING

A. General: Provide final cleaning operations when indicated. Employ experienced workers or professional cleaners for final cleaning. Clean each surface or unit of Work to the condition expected from a commercial building cleaning and maintenance program. Comply with manufacturer’s instructions.

B. In preparation for substantial completion or occupancy, conduct final inspection of sight-exposed interior and exterior surfaces, and of concealed spaces.

C. Clean the Project site, yard and grounds, in areas disturbed by construction activities, including landscape development areas, of rubbish, waste materials, litter and foreign substances. Sweep paved areas broom clean. Remove petro-chemical spills, stains and other foreign deposits. Rake grounds that are neither planted nor paved, to a smooth even-textured surface.

1. Remove tools, construction equipment, machinery and surplus material from the site.
2. Clean exposed exterior hard-surfaced finishes to a dirt-free condition, free of stains, films and similar foreign substances. Avoid disturbing natural weathering of exterior surfaces. Restore reflective surfaces to their original condition.
3. Remove debris and surface dust from limited access spaces.
4. Remove labels that are not permanent labels.
5. Touch-up and otherwise repair and restore marred exposed finishes and surfaces. Replace finishes and surfaces that can not be satisfactorily repaired or restored, or that show evidence of repair or restoration. Do not paint over “UL” and similar labels, including mechanical and electrical name plates.
6. Clean plumbing fixtures to a sanitary condition, free of stains, including stains resulting from water exposure.
7. Leave the Project clean and ready for occupancy.

E. Repair, patch and touch up marred surfaces to specified finish, to match adjacent surfaces.

F. Broom clean paved surfaces; rake clean other surfaces on grounds.

G. Maintain cleaning until project, or designated portion thereof, is occupied by Owner.

END OF SECTION 01 71 00

SECTION 01 72 00 - PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDES

A. Maintenance of Documents

B. Contractor shall:

1. At project site, maintain one (1) copy of:

(a.) Contract drawings.
(b.) Project Manual.
(c.) Interpretations and supplemental instructions.
(d.) Addenda.
(e.) Reviewed, approved shop drawings and product data.
(f.) Other modifications to contract.
(g.) Field test records.
(h.) All schedules.
(i.) Correspondence file.
(j.) Change Orders

2. Provide files and racks for document storage.
3. File documents in format in accord with Project Manual Table of Contents.
4. Maintain documents in clean, dry, legible condition.
5. Do not use record documents for field construction purposes.
6. Make documents available at all times for inspection by Owner.
7. Furnish one (1) additional as-built record set of contract documents at the completion of the project. This set is not to be the set kept and updated periodically at the job site, but a clean set free of extraneous markings, notations, and erasures showing on a record of final conditions. Provide as-built record set in both PDF and AutoCAD formats.

1.2 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and all other Divisions of the Project Manual, apply to this Section.

1.3 MARKING DEVICES

A. Provide ballpoint pens, red color.

1.4 RECORDING

A. Label each document "PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS" in 2" high printed letters.

B. Keep record documents current, updated not less often than monthly.

C. Do not permanently conceal any work until specified information has been recorded.

D. Contract drawings: Legibly mark to record actual construction:

1. Depths of various elements of foundation in relation to adjacent ground elevations.
2. Horizontal and vertical location of underground utilities and appurtenances referenced to permanent surface improvements.
3. Location of internal utilities and appurtenances concealed in construction referenced to visible and accessible features of structure.
4. Field changes of dimension and detail.
5. Changes made by change order.
6. Details not on original contract drawings.

E. Specifications and addenda: Legibly mark-up each section to record:

1. Manufacturer, trade name, catalog number, and supplier of each product and item of equipment actually installed.
2. Changes made by change order or field order.
3. Other matters not originally specified.

F. Shop drawings: Maintain as record documents; legibly annotate drawings to record changes made after review.

1.5 SUBMITTAL

A. At completion of project, deliver record documents to Owner.

B. Accompany submittal with transmittal letter, in duplicate, containing:

1. Date.
2. Project title and number.
3. Contractor's name and address.
4. Title and number of each record document.
5. Certification that each document submitted is complete and accurate.
6. Signature of contractor, or his authorized representative.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

(NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

(NOT APPLICABLE)

END OF SECTION 01 72 00

SECTION 01 73 00 - OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE DATA

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDES

A. Contractor shall:

1. Compile product data and related information appropriate for Owner's maintenance and operation of products and equipment provided under the Contract.
2. Instruct Owner's personnel in operation and maintenance of products, equipment and systems.

1.2 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and all other Divisions of the Project Manual, apply to this Section.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Maintenance Manual Preparation: In preparation of Maintenance Manuals, use personnel thoroughly trained and experienced in operation and maintenance of the equipment or system involved.

1. Where written instructions are required, use personnel skilled in technical writing to the extent necessary for communication of essential data.
2. Where Drawings or diagrams are required, use draftsmen capable of preparing Drawings clearly in an understandable format.

B. Instructions for the Owner's Personnel: For instruction of the Owner's operating and maintenance personnel, use experienced instructors thoroughly trained and experienced in the operation and maintenance of the equipment or system involved.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Form: Manufacturer's standard product or equipment data of same type and form furnished to manufacturer's maintenance personnel.

B. Provide sturdy manila or kraft envelope, properly labelled, of sufficient size to contain all submittals.

C. Submit one copy of data in final form at least fifteen days before final inspection. This copy will be returned within fifteen days after final inspection, with comments.

1. After final inspection make corrections or modifications to comply with the Owner's comments. Submit the specified number of copies of each approved manual to the Owner within fifteen days of receipt of the Owner's comments.

D. Form of Submittal: Prepare operating and maintenance manuals in the form of an instructional manual for use by the Owner's operating personnel. Organize into suitable sets of manageable size. Where possible, assemble instructions for similar equipment into a single binder.

E. Binders: For each manual, provide heavy-duty, commercial quality, durable 3-ring vinyl covered loose-leaf binders, in thickness necessary to accommodate contents, sized to receive 8-1/2" by 11" paper. Provide a clear plastic sleeve on the spine, to hold labels describing the contents. Provide pockets in the covers to receive folded sheets.

F. Text Material: Where written material is required as part of the manual use the manufacturer's standard printed material, or if it is not available, specially prepared data, neatly typewritten, on 8-1/2" by 11", 20 pound white bond paper.

G. Drawings: Where drawings or diagrams are required as part of the manual, provide reinforced punched binder tabs on the drawings and bind in with the text.

1.5 MANUAL CONTENT

A. Neatly typewritten table of contents for each volume, arranged in systematic order. Follow Project Manual format.

B. In each manual include information specified in the individual Specification Section, and the following information for each major component of equipment and its controls:

1. General system or equipment description.
2. Design factors and assumptions.
3. Copies of applicable Shop Drawings and Product Data.
4. System or equipment identification, including:

    a. Name of manufacturer.
    b. Model number.
    c. Serial number of each component.

5. Operating instructions.
6. Emergency instructions.
7. Wiring diagrams.
8. Inspection and test procedures.
9. Maintenance procedures and schedules.
10. Precautions against improper use and maintenance.
11. Copies of warranties.
12. Repair instructions including spare parts listing.
13. Sources of required maintenance materials and related services.
14. Manual Index.
15. Contractor, name of responsible principal, address and telephone number
16. List with each product, the name, address and telephone number of:

    a. Subcontractor
    b. Maintenance contractor, as appropriate.
    c. Identify area of responsibility of each
    d. Local supply source for parts and replacement.

C. Organize each manual into separate Sections for each piece of related equipment. As a minimum each manual shall contain a title page, a table of contents, copies of Product Data, supplemented by drawings and written text, and copies of each warranty, bond and service Contract issued.

D. General Information: Provide a general information Section immediately following the Table of Contents, listing each product included in the manual, identified by product name. Under each product, list the name, address, and telephone number of the Subcontractor or installer, and the maintenance contractor. Clearly delineate the extent

of responsibility of each of these entities. In addition, list a local source for replacement parts and equipment.

E. Product Data: Where manufacturer's standard printed data is included in the manuals, include only sheets that are pertinent to the part or product installed. Mark each sheet to identify each part or product included in the installation. Where more than one item in a tabular format is included, identify each item, using appropriate references from the Contract Documents. Identify data that is applicable to the installation and delete references to information that is not applicable.

F. Written Text: Where manufacturer's standard printed data is not available, and information is necessary for proper operation and maintenance of equipment or systems, or it is necessary to provide additional information to supplement data included in the manual, prepare written text to provide necessary information. Organize the text in a consistent format under separate headings for different procedures. Where necessary, provide a logical sequence of instruction for each operating or maintenance procedure.

G. Drawings: Provide specially prepared drawings where necessary to supplement manufacturer's printed data to illustrate the relationship of component parts of equipment or systems, or to provide control or flow diagrams. Coordinate these drawings with information contained in Project Record Drawings to assure correct illustration of the completed installation.

H. Do not use original Project Record Documents as part of the Operating and Maintenance Manuals.

I. Warranties, Bonds and Service Contracts: Provide a copy of each warranty, bond or service contract in the appropriate manual for the information of the Owner's operating personnel. Provide written data outlining procedures to be followed in the event of product failure. List circumstances and conditions that would affect validity of the warranty or bond.

1. Contractor, name of responsible principal, address and telephone number.
2. List of each product specified to be included, indexed to volume content.
3. List with each product, the name, address and telephone number of:

    a. Subcontractor.
    b. Maintenance contractor, as appropriate.
    c. Identify area of responsibility of each.
    d. Local supply source for parts and replacement.

J. Product Data:

1. Include only sheets pertinent to specific product.
2. Annotate each sheet to:

    a. Clearly identify specific product or part installed.
    b. Clearly identify data applicable to installation.
    c. Delete references to inapplicable installation.

K. Drawings:

1. Supplement product data with drawings to clearly illustrate relationship of component parts of equipment and systems and control and flow diagrams.
2. Coordinate drawings with information in Product Record Documents to assure correct illustration of completed installation.

3. Do not use Project Record Documents as maintenance drawings.

L. Written text to supplement product data for particular installation:

1. Organize in consistent format under separate headings for different procedures.
2. Provide logical sequence of instructions for each procedure.

M. Copy of each warranty, bond and service contract issued.

1. Provide information sheet for Owner personnel. Give:

a. Proper procedures in event of failure.
b. Instances which might affect validity of warranties or bonds.

1.6 MANUAL FOR MATERIALS AND FINISHES

A. Submit two (2) copies of complete manual in final form.

B. Refer to individual Specification Sections for additional requirements on care and maintenance of materials and finishes.

C. Content for products, applied materials and finishes:

1. Manufacturer's data, giving full information on products.

a. Catalog number, size, composition.
b. Color and texture designations.
c. Information for re-ordering special-manufactured products.

2. Instructions for care and maintenance.

a. Manufacturer's recommendations for types of cleaning agents and methods.
b. Cautions against cleaning agents and methods detrimental to product.
c. Recommended cleaning and maintenance schedule.

D. Moisture-Protection and Weather-Exposed Products: Provide complete manufacturer's data with instructions on inspection, maintenance and repair of products exposed to the weather or designed for moisture-protection purposes.

E. Manufacturer's Data: Provide manufacturer's data giving detailed information, including the following, as applicable:

1. Applicable standards.
2. Chemical composition.
3. Installation details.
4. Inspection procedures.
5. Maintenance information.
6. Repair procedures.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

(NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

(NOT APPLICABLE)

END OF SECTION 01 73 00

SECTION 01 74 00 - WARRANTIES AND BONDS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section specifies general administrative and procedural requirements for warranties and bonds required by the Contract Documents, including manufacturer's standard warranties on products and special warranties.

1. Warranties for the Work and products and installations of each Contractor shall be one (1) year unless specified otherwise on the Drawings or in the individual Sections of Divisions 2 through 16.

B. Disclaimers and Limitations: Manufacturer's disclaimers and limitations on product warranties do not relieve the Contractor of the warranty on the Work that incorporates the products, nor does it relieve suppliers, manufacturers, and Contractors required to countersign special warranties with the Contractor.

1.2 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and all other Divisions of the Project Manual, apply to this Section.

1.3 WARRANTY REQUIREMENTS

A. Related Damages and Losses: When correcting warranted Work that has failed, remove and replace other Work that has been damaged as a result of such failure or that must be removed and replaced to provide access for correction of warranted Work.

B. Reinstatement of Warranty: When Work covered by a warranty has failed and been corrected by replacement or rebuilding, reinstate the warranty by written endorsement. The reinstated warranty shall be equal to the original warranty with an equitable adjustment for depreciation.

C. Replacement cost: Upon determination that Work covered by a warranty has failed, replace or rebuild the Work to an acceptable condition complying with requires of the Contract Documents. The Contractor is responsible for the cost of replacing or rebuilding defective Work regardless of whether the Owner has benefited from use of the Work through a portion of its anticipated useful service life.

D. Owner's Recourse: Written warranties made to the Owner are in addition to implied warranties, and shall limit the duties, obligations, rights and remedies otherwise available under the law, nor shall warranty periods be interpreted as limitations on time in which the Owner can enforce such other duties, obligations, rights or remedies.

1. Rejection of Warranties: The Owner reserves the rights to reject warranties and to limit selections to products with warranties not in conflict with requirements of the Contract Documents.

E. The Owner reserves the right to refuse to accept Work for the Project where a special warranty, certification, or similar commitment is required on such Work or part of the Work, until evidence is presented that entities required to countersign such commitments are willing to do so.

F. For specific warranty requirements related to landscape materials, refer to the applicable Section.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit written warranties to the Owner prior to the date certified for Substantial Completion. If the Owner's Certificate of Substantial Completion designates a commencement date for warranties other that the date of Substantial Completion for the Work, or a designated portion of the Work, submit written warranties upon request of the Owner.

1. When a designated portion of the Work is completed and occupied or used by the Owner, by separate agreement with the Contractor during the construction period, submit properly executed warranties to the Owner within fifteen days of completion of that designated portion of the Work.

B. Form of Submittal: At Final Completion, compile two copies of each required warranty and bond properly executed by the Contractor, or by the Contractor, Subcontractor, supplier, or manufacturer. Organize the warranty documents into an orderly sequence based on the table of contents of the Project Manual.

C. Bind warranties and bonds in heavy-duty, commercial quality, durable 3-ring vinyl covered loose-leaf binders, thickness as necessary to accommodate contents, and sized to receive 8-1/2" by 11" paper.

1. Provide heavy paper dividers with celluloid covered tabs for each separate warranty. Mark the tab to identify the product or installation. Provide a typed description of the product or installation, including the name of the product, and the name, address and telephone number of the installer.
2. Identify each binder on the front and the spine with the typed or printed title "WARRANTIES AND BONDS", the project title or name, and the name of the Contractor.
3. When operating and maintenance manuals are required for warranted construction, provide additional copies of each required warranty, as necessary, for inclusion in each required manual.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

(NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

(NOT APPLICABLE)

END OF SECTION 01 74 00

SECTION 02 41 13
SITE DEMOLITION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes site demolition as indicated on the drawings and required for installation of new work required for completion of the project and as specified.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Remove and Dispose: Detach items from existing construction and legally dispose of them off-site unless indicated to be removed and salvaged or removed and reinstalled.

B. Remove and Salvage: Detach items from existing construction, where indicated, and deliver them to Owner ready for reuse.

C. Remove and Reinstall: Detach items from existing construction, prepare them for reuse, and reinstall them where indicated.

D. Existing to Remain: Existing items of construction that are not to be removed and that are not otherwise indicated to be removed, removed and salvaged, or removed and reinstalled.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Schedule of Site Demolition Activities: Indicate the following:

1. For purposes of Owner’s information only, sequence of site demolition and removal work, with starting and ending dates for each activity. Ensure Owner's on-site operations are uninterrupted.
2. Interruption of utility services. Indicate how long utility services will be interrupted.
3. Coordination for shutoff, capping, and continuation of utility services.
4. Locations of proposed dust- and noise-control temporary partitions and means of egress.

B. Predemolition Photographs or Videotapes: Show existing conditions of adjoining construction and site improvements, including finish surfaces, that might be misconstrued as damage caused by site demolition operations.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Demolition Firm Qualifications: An experienced firm that has specialized in demolition work similar in material and extent to that indicated for this Project.

B. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with governing EPA notification regulations before beginning site demolition. Comply with hauling and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.

C. Standards: Comply with ANSI A10.6 and NFPA 241.

1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Conditions existing at time of inspection for bidding purpose will be maintained by Owner as far as practical.

B. Notify Owner of discrepancies between existing conditions and Drawings before proceeding with site demolition.

C. Hazardous Materials: Start operation under this section only after hazardous materials have been removed in accordance with related sections.

1. If materials suspected of containing hazardous materials are encountered, do not disturb; immediately notify Owner.

D. Storage or sale of removed items or materials on-site is not permitted.

E. Utility Service: Maintain existing utilities required to remain in service and protect them against damage during site demolition operations.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that utilities have been disconnected and capped.

B. Survey existing conditions and correlate with requirements indicated to determine extent of site demolition required.

C. Survey of Existing Conditions: Record existing conditions by use of preconstruction photographs and preconstruction videotapes.

D. Perform surveys as the Work progresses to detect hazards resulting from site demolition activities.

3.2 UTILITY SERVICES AND MECHANICAL/ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

A. Existing Services/Systems: Maintain services/systems indicated to remain and protect them against damage during site demolition operations.

B. Service/System Requirements: Locate, identify, disconnect, and seal or cap off indicated utility services and mechanical/electrical systems serving areas to be demolished.

3.3 PREPARATION

A. Site Access and Temporary Controls: Conduct site demolition and debris-removal operations to ensure minimum interference with roads, streets, walks, walkways, and other adjacent occupied and used facilities.

B. Temporary Facilities: Provide temporary barricades and other protection required to prevent injury to people and damage to adjacent buildings and facilities to remain.

3.4 SITE DEMOLITION, GENERAL

A. General: Demolish and remove existing construction only to the extent required by new construction and as indicated. Use methods required to complete the Work within limitations of governing regulations and as follows:

B. Removed and Salvaged Items:

1. Clean salvaged items.
2. Pack or crate items after cleaning. Identify contents of containers.
3. Store items in a secure area until delivery to Owner.
4. Transport items to Owner's storage area designated by Owner.
5. Protect items from damage during transport and storage.

C. Removed and Reinstalled Items:

1. Clean and repair items to functional condition adequate for intended reuse. Paint equipment to match new equipment.
2. Pack or crate items after cleaning and repairing. Identify contents of containers.
3. Protect items from damage during transport and storage.
4. Reinstall items in locations indicated. Comply with installation requirements for new materials and equipment. Provide connections, supports, and miscellaneous materials necessary to make item functional for use indicated.

D. Existing Items to Remain: Protect construction indicated to remain against damage and soiling during site demolition. Items may be removed to a suitable, protected storage location during site demolition and cleaned and reinstalled in their original locations after site demolition operations are complete.

3.5 SITE DEMOLITION PROCEDURES FOR SPECIFIC MATERIALS

A. Concrete: Demolish in sections. Cut concrete full depth at junctures with construction to remain and at regular intervals, using power-driven saw, then remove concrete between saw cuts.

B. Concrete Slabs-on-Grade: Saw-cut perimeter of area to be demolished, then break up and remove.

3.6 MANAGEMENT OF DEMOLISHED MATERIALS

A. Separate recyclable demolished materials from other demolished materials to the maximum extent possible. Separate recyclable materials by type.

1. Provide containers or other storage method for controlling recyclable materials until they are removed from Project site.
2. Stockpile processed material on-site without intermixing with other materials. Place, grade, and shape stockpiles to drain surface water. Cover to prevent windblown dust.
3. Stockpile materials away from demolition area. Do not store within drip line of remaining trees.
4. Store components off the ground and protect from the weather.
5. Transport demolished materials off Owner’s property and legally dispose of all materials in accordance with authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Remove from the site and legally dispose of non-recyclable debris, rubbish, and other materials resulting from demolition operations in accordance with authorities having jurisdiction.

C. Burning: Do not burn demolished materials.

3.7 CLEANING

A. Clean adjacent structures and improvements of dust, dirt, and debris caused by site demolition operations. Return adjacent areas to condition existing before site demolition operations began.

END OF SECTION 02 41 13

SECTION 03 30 00
CAST-IN-PLACE-CONCRETE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
   1. Concrete foundation walls.
   2. Concrete reinforcement.
   3. Joint devices associated with concrete work.
   4. Concrete curing.

1.3 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ACI 117 - Standard Specifications for Tolerances for Concrete Construction and Materials; 2010 (Reapproved 2015).
B. ACI 211.1 - Standard Practice for Selecting Proportions for Normal, Heavyweight, and Mass Concrete; 1991 (Reapproved 2009).
C. ACI 211.2 Standard Practice for Selecting Proportions for Structural Lightweight Concrete; 1998 (Reapproved 2004).
D. ACI 301 Specifications for Structural Concrete; 2016.
E. ACI 302.1R - Guide to Concrete Floor and Slab Construction; 2015.
F. ACI 304R - Guide for Measuring, Mixing, Transporting, and Placing Concrete; 2000 (Reapproved 2009).
G. ACI 305.1 - Specification for Hot Weather Concreting; 2014.
H. ACI 306.1 - Standard Specification for Cold Weather Concreting; 1998.
I. ACI 308.1 - Specification for Curing Concrete; 2011.
J. ACI 318 - Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete and Commentary; 2014 (Errata 2017).
K. ACI 347R - Guide to Formwork for Concrete; 2014.
L. ACI SP-66 6 ACI Detailing Manual; 2004.
M. ASTM A615/A625M - Standard Specification for Deformed and Plain Carbon-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement; 2016.
N. ASTM A775/A775M - Standard Specification for Epoxy-Coated Steel Reinforcing Bars; 2017.
O. ASTM A884/A884M - Standard Specification for Epoxy-Coated Steel Wire and Welded Wire Reinforcement; 2014.
P. ASTM A1064/A1064M - Standard Specification for Carbon-Steel Wire and Welded Wire Reinforcement, Plain and Deformed, for Concrete; 2017.
Q. ASTM C172/C172M - Standard Practice for Sampling Freshly Mixed Concrete; 2014a.
R. ASTM C31/C31M - Standard Practice for Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Field; 2017.
S. ASTM C39/C39M - Standard Test Method for Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens; 2017b.
T. ASTM C42/C42M - Standard Test Method for Obtaining and Testing Drilled Cores and Sawed Beams of Concrete; 2016.
U. ASTM C94/C94M - Standard Specification for Ready-Mixed Concrete; 2017a.

V. ASTM C143/C143M - Standard Test Method for Slump of Hydraulic-Cement Concrete; 2015a.
W. ASTM C150/C150M - Standard Specification for Portland Cement; 2017.
X. ASTM C171 - Standard Specification for Sheet Materials for Curing Concrete; 2016.
Y. ASTM C173/C173M - Standard Test Method for Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Volumetric Method; 2016.
Z. ASTM C309 - Standard Specification for Liquid Membrane-Forming Compounds for Curing Concrete; 2011.
AA. AASTM C330/C330M - Standard Specification for Lightweight Aggregates for Structural Concrete; 2017a.
BB. AASTM C494/C494M - Standard Specification for Chemical Admixtures for Concrete; 2017.
CC. AASTM C618 - Standard Specification for Coal Fly Ash and Raw or Calcined Natural Pozzolan for Use in Concrete; 2015.
DD. AASTM C685/C685M - Standard Specification for Concrete Made by Volumetric Batching and Continuous Mixing; 2014.
EE. AASTM C979/C979M - Standard Specification for Pigments for Integrally Colored Concrete; 2016.
FF. AASTM C1059/C1059M - Standard Specification for Latex Agents for Bonding Fresh to Hardened Concrete; 2013.
GG. AASTM C1116/C1116M - Standard Specification for Fiber-Reinforced Concrete; 2010a (Reapproved 2015).
HH. AASTM D1752 - Standard Specification for Preformed Sponge Rubber Cork and Recycled PVC Expansion Joint Fillers for Concrete Paving and Structural Construction; 2004a (Reapproved 2013).
II. AASTM D3963/D3963M - Standard Specification for Fabrication and Jobsite Handling of Epoxy-Coated Steel Reinforcing Bars; 2015.
JJ. AASTM E1155 - Standard Test Method for Determining F(F) Floor Flatness and F(L) Floor Levelness Numbers; 2014.
KK. AASTM E1155M - Standard Test Method for Determining F(F) Floor Flatness and F(L) Floor Levelness Numbers (Metric); 2014.
LL. AASTM E1643 - Standard Practice for Selection, Design, Installation and Inspection of Water Vapor Retarders Used in Contact with Earth or Granular Fill Under Concrete Slabs; 2011 (Reapproved 2017).
MM. ACRSI (DA4) - Manual of Standard Practice; 2009.
NN. ANSF 61 - Drinking Water System Components - Health Effects; 2017.
OO. ANSF 372 - Drinking Water System Components - Lead Content; 2016.

1.4 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

A. Preinstallation Meeting: Conduct a preinstallation meeting at least one week prior to the start of the work of this section.

1. Ensure required submittals have been provided with sufficient time for review prior to scheduling the Preinstallation Meeting.
2. Review the detailed requirements for preparing the concrete design mixes and to review the drawings and specifications for this work.
3. Require attendance by all affected installers, including but not limited to:

a. Contractor’s Superintendent
b. Laboratory responsible for the concrete design mix.
c. Laboratory responsible for the field quality control.
d. Concrete subcontractor
e. Other affected Subcontractors
f. Owner

4. Record minutes and distribute copies within 5 days after meeting to participants as well as those affected by decisions made.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01 30 00 for submittal procedures.

B. Product Data: Submit manufacturers' data on manufactured products showing compliance with specified requirements and installation instructions.

C. Mix Design: Submit proposed concrete mix design.
1. Indicate proposed mix design complies with requirements of ACI 301, Section 4 - Concrete Mixtures.

D. Steel Reinforcement Shop Drawings: Submit details of fabrication, bending, and placement, prepared according to ACI SP-66. Include material, grade, bar schedules, stirrup spacing, bent bar diagrams, arrangement, and supports of concrete reinforcement. Include special reinforcement required for openings through concrete structures.

E. Formwork Shop Drawings: Indicate pertinent dimensions, materials, bracing, and arrangement of joints and ties.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Company specializing in performing work of the type specified and with minimum three years of documented experience and a record of successful in-service performance.

B. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing ready-mixed concrete products complying with ASTM C94/C94M.

C. Testing Agency Qualifications: Independent firm specializing in performing testing and inspections of the type specified in this section.

D. Source Limitations: Obtain each type or class of cementitious materials of the same brand from the same manufacturer's plan, each aggregate from one source, and each admixture from the same manufacturer.

E. Perform work of this section in accordance with ACI 301 and ACI 318.

F. Comply with ACI 305.1 when concreting during hot weather.

G. Comply with ACI 306.1 when concreting during cold weather.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 FORMWORK

A. Formwork Design and Construction: Comply with guidelines of ACI 347R to provide formwork that will produce concrete complying with tolerances of ACI 117.

1. Provide concrete forms, accessories, shoring, and bracing as required to accomplish cast-in-place concrete work.
2. Design and construct to provide resultant concrete that conforms to design with respect to shape, lines, and dimensions.
3. Chamfer outside corners of beams, joists, columns, and walls.

B. Form Materials: Contractor's choice of standard products with sufficient strength to withstand hydrostatic head without distortion in excess of permitted tolerances.

1. Form Facing for Exposed Finish Concrete: Contractor's choice of materials that will provide smooth, stain-free final appearance.

    a. Medium-density overlay, Class 1, or better, mill-release agent treated and edge sealed.
    b. Structural 1, B-B, or better, mill oiled and edge sealed.
    c. B-B (Concrete Form), Class 1, or better, mill oiled and edge sealed.

2. Form Coating: Release agent that will not adversely affect concrete or interfere with application of coatings.
3. Form Ties: Cone snap type that will leave no metal within 1-1/2 inches of concrete surface.

C. Form Ties: Removable or snap-off type, galvanized metal or plastic, fixed length, cone type, with waterproofing washer, free of defects that could leave holes larger than 1 inch in concrete surface.

D. Form Release Agent: Capable of releasing forms from hardened concrete without staining or discoloring concrete or forming bugholes and other surface defects, compatible with concrete and form materials, and not requiring removal for satisfactory bonding of coatings to be applied.

1. Provide form-release agent with rust inhibitor for steel form-facing materials.

2.2 REINFORCEMENT MATERIALS

A. Reinforcing Steel: ASTM A615/A615M, Grade 60 (60,000 psi).

1. Type: Deformed billet-steel bars.
2. Finish: Epoxy coated in accordance with ASTM A775/A775M.

B. Steel Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR): Class A epoxy coated, deformed type, ASTM A884/A884M.

1. Form: Flat Sheets.
2. WWR Style: As indicated on drawings.

C. Steel Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR): Plain type, ASTM A1064/A1064M.

1. Form: Flat Sheets.
2. WWR Style: As indicated on drawings.

D. Reinforcement Accessories:

1. Tie Wire: Annealed, minimum 16 gage, 0.0508 inch.
2. Chairs, Bolsters, Bar Supports, Spacers: Sized and shaped for adequate support of reinforcement during concrete placement.
3. Provide stainless steel, galvanized, plastic, or plastic coated steel components for placement within 1-1/2 inches of weathering surfaces.
4. Epoxy Repair Coating: Liquid, two-part, epoxy repair coating; compatible with epoxy coating on reinforcement and complying with ASTM A775/A775M.

2.3 CONCRETE MATERIALS

A. Cement: ASTM C150/C150M, Type I - Normal Portland type. Type III cement may be used in lieu of Type I at Contractor's option, when acceptable to the Architect/Engineer of Record.

1. Acquire cement for entire project from same source.

B. Fine and Coarse Aggregates: ASTM C33/C33M.

1. Acquire aggregates for entire project from same source.
2. Class: Severe weathering region, but not less than 3S.
3. Nominal Maximum Aggregate Size: 3/4 inch, unless otherwise indicated.

C. Lightweight Aggregate: ASTM C330/C330M.

1. Nominal Maximum Aggregate Size: 3/4 inch, unless otherwise indicated.

D. Fly Ash: ASTM C618, Class C or F.

E. Water: Potable: ASTM C94/C94M

F. Structural Fiber Reinforcement: ASTM C1116/C1116M.

1. Fiber Type: Carbon Steel Fiber; Type 1, cold drawn wire.
2. Fiber Length: 1.5 inch, nominal.
3. Manufacturers:

    a. Dramix: Bekaert Corporation.
    b. Zorex; Novocon International, Inc.
    c. Fibercon; Fibercon International, Inc.

4. Provide admixtures as recommended by steel fiber manufacturer without increasing specified water-cementitious material ratio.

2.4 ADMIXTURES

A. Do not use chemicals that will result in soluble chloride ions in excess of 0.1 percent by weight of cement.

B. Air Entrainment Admixture: ASTM C260/C260M.

C. High Range Water Reducing Admixture: ASTM C494/C494M Type F.

D. Water Reducing Admixture: ASTM C494/C494M Type A.

2.5 BONDING AND JOINTING PRODUCTS

A. Latex Bonding Agent: Non-redispersable acrylic latex, complying with ASTM C1059/C1059M, Type II.

B. Self- Expanding Strip Waterstops: Bentonite or other hydrophilic material, complying with NSF 61 and NSF 372.

1. Configuration: Rectangular or trapezoidal strip.
2. Size: As indicated on drawings; in longest lengths practicable.
3. Manufacturers:
    a. Volclay Waterstop-RX; Colloid Environmental Technologies Co.
    b. Conseal CS-231; Concrete Sealants Inc.
    c. Swellseal, Joint; De Neef Construction Chemicals (U.S.) Inc.
    d. Hydrotite; Greenstreak
    e. Mirastop: Mirafi Moisture Protection, Div. of Royal Ten Cate (U.S.), Inc
    f. Adeka Ultra Seal; Mitsubishi International Corporation
    g. Superstop; Progress Unlimited Inc

C. Slab Isolation Joint Filler: 1/2 inch thick, height equal to slab thickness, with removable top section that will form 1/2 inch deep sealant pocket after removal.

1. Material: ASTM D1752 cork or self-expanding cork (Type III).

2.6 CURING MATERIALS

A. Curing Compound, Non-dissipating: Liquid, membrane-forming, clear, non-yellowing acrylic; complying with ASTM C309, Type 1, Class B.

1. Vehicle: Water-based.

B. Moisture- Retaining Sheet: ASTM C171.

1. Polyethylene film, clear, minimum nominal thickness of 4 mil, 0.004 inch.
2. White- burlap-polyethylene sheet, weighing not less than 3.8 ounces per square yard.

C. Water: Potable, not detrimental to concrete.

2.7 CONCRETE MIX DESIGN

A. Proportioning Normal Weight Concrete: Comply with ACI 211.1 recommendations.

B. Proportioning Structural Lightweight Concrete: Comply with ACI 211.2 recommendations.

1. Replace as much Portland cement as possible with fly ash, ground granulated blast furnace slag, silica fume, or rice hull ash as is consistent with ACI recommendations.

C. Concrete Strength: Establish required average strength for each type of concrete on the basis of field experience or trial mixtures, as specified in ACI 301.

1. For trial mixtures method, employ independent testing agency acceptable to Owner for preparing and reporting proposed mix designs.

D. Admixtures: Add acceptable admixtures as recommended in ACI 211.1 and at rates recommended or required by manufacturer.

E. Fiber Reinforcement: Add to mix at rate recommended by manufacturer, but not more than 25 pounds per cubic yard.

F. Normal Weight Concrete for Footings and Foundation Walls, and Interior Slab-on-Grade:

1. Compressive Strength, when tested in accordance with ASTM C39/C39M at 28 days: 4,000 pounds per square inch, unless noted otherwise
2. Fly Ash Content: Maximum 25 percent of cementitious materials by weight.
3. Water--Cement Ratio: Maximum 44 percent by weight.
4. Total Air Content: For exterior exposed concrete: 6 percent (plus 1 or minus 1.5 percent), determined in accordance with ASTM C173/C173M. Do not air entrain trowel finished interior floors.
5. Maximum Slump: 4 inches.

2.8 REINFORCEMENT FABRICATION

A. Fabricate concrete reinforcing in accordance with CRSI (DA4) - Manual of Standard Practice.

B. Welding of reinforcement is not permitted.

C. Fabricate and handle epoxy-coated reinforcing in accordance with ASTM D3963/D3963M.

D. Locate reinforcing splices not indicated on drawings at point of minimum stress.

E. Unacceptable Materials: Reinforcement with any of the following defects will not be permitted in the Work:

1. Bar lengths, depths or bends exceeding specified fabrication tolerances.
2. Bends or kinks not indicated on the Drawings or final Shop Drawings
3. Bars with reduced cross section due to excessive corrosion or other cause.
4. Bars with damaged corrosion resistive coating (if specified).

2.9 MIXING

A. On Project Site: Mix in drum type batch mixer, complying with ASTM C685/C685M. Mix each batch not less than 1-1/2 minutes and not more than 5 minutes.

1. Colored Concrete: Add pigments in strict accordance with manufacturer's instructions to achieve consistent color from batch to batch.
2. Fiber Reinforcement: Batch and mix as recommended by manufacturer for specific project conditions.

B. Transit Mixers: Comply with ASTM C94/C94M, and ASTM C1116/C1116M and furnish batch ticket information.

1. When air temperature is between 85 and 90 deg F, reduce mixing and delivery time from 90 minutes to 75 minutes; when air temperature is above 90 def F, reduce mixing and delivery time to 60 minutes.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify lines, levels, and dimensions before proceeding with work of this section.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Formwork: Comply with requirements of ACI 301. Design and fabricate forms to support all applied loads until concrete is cured, and for easy removal without damage to concrete.

B. Verify that forms are clean and free of rust before applying release agent.

C. Coordinate placement of embedded items with erection of concrete formwork and placement of form accessories.

D. Where new concrete is to be bonded to previously placed concrete, prepare existing surface by cleaning and applying bonding agent in according to bonding agent manufacturer's instructions.

1. Use latex bonding agent only for non-load-bearing applications.

E. In locations where new concrete is doweled to existing work, drill holes in existing concrete, insert epoxy-coated steel dowels and pack solid with non-shrink grout.

3.3 ERECTION OF FORMWORK

A. Erect formwork, shoring and bracing to achieve design requirements, in accordance with requirements of ACI 301.

B. Provide bracing to ensure stability of formwork. Shore or strengthen formwork subject to overstressing by construction loads.

C. Construct formwork to maintain tolerances required by ACI 117, unless otherwise indicated.

D. Arrange and assemble formwork to permit dismantling and stripping. Do not damage concrete during stripping. Permit removal of remaining principal shores.

E. Provide formed openings where required for items to be embedded in passing through concrete work.

F. Align joints and make watertight. Keep form joints to a minimum.

G. Apply form release agent on formwork in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

1. Do not apply form release agent where concrete surfaces will receive special finishes or applied coverings that are affected by agent. Soak inside surfaces of untreated forms with clean water. Keep surfaces coated prior to placement of concrete.

3.4 INSTALLING REINFORCEMENT AND OTHER EMBEDDED ITEMS

A. Fabricate and handle epoxy-coated reinforcing in accordance with ASTM D3963/D3963M.

B. Comply with requirements of ACI 301. Clean reinforcement of loose rust and mill scale, and accurately position, support, and secure in place to achieve not less than minimum concrete coverage required for protection.

C. Install welded wire reinforcement in maximum possible lengths and offset end laps in both directions. Splice laps with tie wire.

D. Verify that anchors, seats, plates, reinforcement and other items to be cast into concrete are accurately placed, positioned securely, and will not interfere with concrete placement.

E. Use epoxy-coated steel wire ties to fasten epoxy-coated reinforcement. Repair cut and damaged epoxy coatings with epoxy repair coating according to ASTM D3963/D3963M.

F. Install accessories in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, so they are straight, level, and plumb. Ensure items are not disturbed during concrete placement.

G. Install waterstops in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, so they are continuous without displacing reinforcement.

H. Provide temporary ports or openings in formwork where required to facilitate cleaning and inspection. Locate openings at bottom of forms to allow flushing water to drain.

I. Close temporary openings with tight fitting panels, flush with inside face of forms, and neatly fitted so joints will not be apparent in exposed concrete surfaces.

3.5 PLACING CONCRETE

A. Place concrete in accordance with ACI 304R.

B. Maintain records of concrete placement. Record date, location, quantity, air temperature, and test samples taken.

C. Ensure reinforcement, inserts, waterstops, embedded parts, and formed construction joint devices will not be disturbed during concrete placement.

D. Place concrete continuously without construction (cold) joints wherever possible; where construction joints are necessary, before next placement prepare joint surface by removing laitance and exposing the sand and sound surface mortar, by sandblasting or high-pressure water jetting.

E. Finish floors level and flat, unless otherwise indicated, within the tolerances specified below.

3.6 FORM REMOVAL

A. Do not remove forms or bracing until concrete has gained sufficient strength to carry its own weight and imposed loads.

B. Loosen forms carefully. Do not wedge pry bars, hammers, or tools against finish concrete surfaces scheduled for exposure to view.

C. Store removed forms to prevent damage to form materials or to fresh concrete. Discard damaged forms.

3.7 CONCRETE FINISHING

A. Repair surface defects, including tie holes, immediately after removing formwork.

B. Unexposed Form Finish: Rub down or chip off fins or other raised areas 1/4 inch or more in height.

C. Exposed Form Finish: Rub down or chip off and smooth fins or other raised areas 1/4 inch or more in height. Provide finish as follows:

1. Smooth Rubbed Finish: Wet concrete and rub with carborundum brick or other abrasive, not more than 24 hours after form removal.
2. Grout Cleaned Finish: Wet areas to be cleaned and apply grout mixture by brush or spray; scrub immediately to remove excess grout. After drying, rub vigorously with clean burlap, and keep moist for 36 hours.
3. Cork Floated Finish: Immediately after form removal, apply grout with trowel or firm rubber float; compress grout with low-speed grinder, and apply final texture with cork float.

D. Curbs Provide monolithic finish to curbs by stripping forms while concrete is still green and by steel-troweling surfaces to a hard, dense finish with corners, intersections, and terminations slightly rounded.

E. In areas with floor drains, maintain floor elevation at walls; pitch surfaces uniformly to drains at 1:100 nominal.

3.8 CURING AND PROTECTION

A. Comply with ACI 308.1. Immediately after placement, protect concrete from premature drying, excessively hot or cold temperatures, and mechanical injury.

B. Maintain concrete with minimal moisture loss at relatively constant temperature for period necessary for hydration of cement and hardening of concrete.

1. Normal concrete: Not less than seven days.

C. Formed Surfaces: Cure by moist curing with forms in place for full curing period.

D. Surfaces Not in Contact with Forms:

1. Initial Curing: Start as soon as free water has disappeared and before surface is dry. Keep continuously moist for not less than seven days by water ponding, water-fog spray, or saturated burlap.

2. Final Curing: Begin after initial curing but before surface is dry.

a. Moisture- Retaining Sheet: Lap strips not less than 3 inches and seal with waterproof tape or adhesive; secure at edges.
b. Curing Compound: Apply in two coats at right angles, using application rate recommended by manufacturer.

3.9 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. An independent testing agency will perform field quality control tests, as specified in Section 01 40 00.

B. Provide free access to concrete operations at project site and cooperate with appointed firm.

C. Submit proposed mix design of each class of concrete to inspection and testing firm for review prior to commencement of concrete operations.

D. Tests of concrete and concrete materials may be performed at any time to ensure conformance with specified requirements.

E. Testing Services: Testing of composite samples of fresh concrete obtained according to ASTM C172/C172M shall be performed according to the following requirements:

1. Testing Frequency: Obtain one composite sample for each day's pour of each concrete mix exceeding 5 cubic yards, but less than 25 cubic yards, plus one set for each additional 50 cubic yards or fraction thereof.

a. When frequency of testing will provide fewer than five compressive-strength tests for each concrete mix, testing shall be conducted from at least five randomly selected batches or from each batch if fewer than five are used.

F. Slump: ASTM C143/C143M; one test at point of placement for each composite sample, but not less than one test for each day's pour of each concrete mix. Perform additional tests when concrete consistency appears to change.

G. Air Content: ASTM C173/C173M for structural lightweight concrete; one test for each composite sample, but not less than one test for each day's pour of each concrete mix.

H. Concrete Temperature: ASTM A1064/A1064M; one test hourly when air temperature is 40 deg F (4.4 deg C) and below and when 80 deg F (27 deg C) and above, and one test for each composite sample.

I. Unit Weight: ASTM C567/C567M, fresh unit weight of structural lightweight concrete; one test for each composite sample, but not less than one test for each day's pour of each concrete mix.

J. Compression Test Specimens: ASTM C31/C31M; cast and laboratory cure one set of five standard cylinder specimens for each composite sample.

K. Compressive--Strength Tests: ASTM C39/C39M

1. Test two specimens at 7 days, two at 28 days and one at 56 days if 28-day compressive strength has not yet been obtained.
2. A compressive-strength test shall be the average compressive strength from two specimens obtained from same composite sample and tested at age indicated.

L. Strength of each concrete mix will be satisfactory if every average of any three consecutive compressive-strength tests equals or exceeds specified compressive strength, and no compressive-strength test value falls below specified compressive strength by more than 500 psi.

M. Test results shall be reported in writing to Owner, concrete manufacturer, and Contractor within 48 hours of testing. Reports of compressive-strength tests shall contain Project identification name and number, date of concrete placement, name of concrete testing and inspecting agency, location of concrete batch in Work, design compressive strength at 28 days, concrete mix proportions and materials, compressive breaking strength, and type of break for both 7-and 28-day tests.

N. Additional Tests: Testing and inspecting agency shall make additional tests of concrete when test results indicate that slump, air entrainment, compressive strengths, or other requirements have not been met, as required by Owner. Testing and inspecting agency may conduct tests to determine adequacy of concrete by cored cylinders complying with ASTM C42/C42M or by other methods as required by Owner.

O. Detective Work: Concrete work which does not conform to the specified requirements, including strength, tolerances, and finishes, shall be corrected at the Contractor’s expense without extension of time. The Contractor shall also be responsible for the cost of corrections to any other work affected by or resulting from corrections to the concrete work.

3.10 DEFECTIVE CONCRETE

A. Test Results: The testing agency shall report test results in writing to Owner and Contractor within 48 hours of test.

B. Defective Concrete: Concrete not conforming to required lines, details, dimensions, tolerances or specified requirements.

C. Repair or replacement of defective concrete will be determined by the Owner. The cost of additional testing shall be borne by Contractor when defective concrete is identified.

END OF SECTION 03 30 00

SECTION 26 05 00

COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR ELECTRICAL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. The scope of work includes all labor, materials, tools, equipment, facilities, transportation, and services necessary for, and incidental to performing all electrical work as shown on the drawings and as specified herein.

1.2 CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

A. It is the intent of this section that the requirements applied to all sections of the project specification such that any subcontractor must comply with the restriction on work within designated Plant protection areas.

B. Section Includes:

1. Electrical equipment coordination and installation.
2. Sleeves for raceways and cables.
3. Sleeve seals.
4. Common electrical installation requirements.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. EPDM: Ethylene-propylene-diene terpolymer rubber.

B. NBR: Acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For all light fixtures, poles, and control & receptacle cabinets/devices.

1.5 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate arrangement, mounting, and support of electrical equipment:

1. To allow maximum possible headroom unless specific mounting heights that reduce headroom are indicated.
2. To provide for ease of disconnecting the equipment with minimum interference to other installations.

B. Coordinate installation of required supporting devices and set sleeves in structural components as they are constructed.

C. Coordinate sleeve selection and application with selection and application of firestopping specified in Division 07 Section "Penetration Fire stopping."

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SLEEVES FOR RACEWAYS AND CABLES

A. Steel Pipe Sleeves: ASTM A 53/A 53M, Type E, Grade B, Schedule 40, galvanized steel, plain ends.

B. Cast-Iron Pipe Sleeves: Cast or fabricated "wall pipe," equivalent to ductile-iron pressure pipe, with plain ends and integral waterstop, unless otherwise indicated.

C. Sleeves for Rectangular Openings: Galvanized sheet steel.

1. Minimum Metal Thickness:

    a. For sleeve cross-section rectangle perimeter less than 50 inches and no side more than 16 inches, thickness shall be 0.052 inch.
    b. For sleeve cross-section rectangle perimeter equal to, or more than, 50 inches and 1 or more sides equal to, or more than, 16 inches, thickness shall be 0.138 inch.

2.2 SLEEVE SEALS

A. Description: Modular sealing device, designed for field assembly, to fill annular space between sleeve and raceway or cable.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
2. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide product indicated on Drawings or comparable product by one of the following:

    a. Advance Products & Systems, Inc.
    b. Calpico, Inc.
    c. Metraflex Co.
    d. Pipeline Seal and Insulator, Inc.

3. Sealing Elements: EPDM interlocking links shaped to fit surface of cable or conduit. Include type and number required for material and size of raceway or cable.
4. Pressure Plates: Stainless steel. Include two for each sealing element.
5. Connecting Bolts and Nuts: Stainless steel of length required to secure pressure plates to sealing elements. Include one for each sealing element.

2.3 GROUT

A. Nonmetallic, Shrinkage-Resistant Grout: ASTM C 1107, factory-packaged, nonmetallic aggregate grout, noncorrosive, non-staining, mixed with water to consistency suitable for application and a 30-minute working time.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 COMMON REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1.

B. Measure indicated mounting heights to bottom of unit for suspended items and to center of unit for wall-mounting items.

3.2 SLEEVE INSTALLATION FOR ELECTRICAL PENETRATIONS

A. Electrical penetrations occur when raceways, cables, wire ways, cable trays, or bus ways penetrate concrete slabs, concrete or masonry walls, or fire-rated floor and wall assemblies.

B. Cut sleeves to length for mounting flush with both surfaces of walls.

C. Size pipe sleeves to provide 1/4-inch annular clear space between sleeve and raceway or cable, unless indicated otherwise.

D. Aboveground, Exterior-Wall Penetrations: Seal penetrations using steel pipe sleeves and mechanical sleeve seals. Select sleeve size to allow for 1-inch annular clear space between pipe and sleeve for installing mechanical sleeve seals.

E. Underground, Exterior-Wall Penetrations: Install cast-iron pipe sleeves. Size sleeves to allow for 1-inch annular clear space between raceway or cable and sleeve for installing mechanical sleeve seals.

3.3 SLEEVE-SEAL INSTALLATION

A. Install to seal exterior wall penetrations.

B. Use type and number of sealing elements recommended by manufacturer for raceway or cable material and size. Position raceway or cable in center of sleeve. Assemble mechanical sleeve seals and install in annular space between raceway or cable and sleeve. Tighten bolts against pressure plates that cause sealing elements to expand and make watertight seal.

END OF SECTION 26 05 00

SECTION 26 05 19

LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings, including General and Special Conditions; and Landscape Architecture Reference Specifications Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Building wires and cables rated 600V and less.
2. Connectors, splices, and terminations rated 600V and less.
3. Sleeves and sleeve seals for cables.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 26 Section - Exterior Lighting Fixtures

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. EPDM: Ethylene-propylene-diene terpolymer rubber.

B. NBR: Acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Qualification Data: For testing agency.

C. Field quality-control test reports.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent agency, with the experience and capability to conduct the testing indicated, that is a member company of the Inter National Electrical Testing Association or is a nationally recognized testing laboratory (NRTL) as defined by OSHA in 29 CFR 1910.7, and that is acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Testing Agency's Field Supervisor: Person currently certified by the International Electrical Testing Association or the National Institute for Certification in Engineering Technologies to supervise on-site testing specified in Part 3.

B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

C. Comply with NFPA 70.

1.6 COORDINATION

A. Set sleeves in cast-in-place concrete, masonry walls, and other structural components as they are constructed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Alcan Products Corporation; Alcan Cable Division.
2. American Insulated Wire Corp.; a Leviton Company.
3. General Cable Corporation.
4. Senator Wire & Cable Company.
5. Southwire Company.

C. Copper Conductors: Comply with NEMA WC 70.

D. Conductor Insulation: Comply with NEMA WC 70 for Types THHN-THWN and XHHW.

E. Multiconductor Cable: Comply with NEMA WC 70 for Type SO with ground wire.

2.2 CONNECTORS AND SPLICES

A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. AFC Cable Systems, Inc.
2. Hubbell Power Systems, Inc.
3. O-Z/Gedney; EGS Electrical Group LLC.
4. 3M; Electrical Products Division.
5. Tyco Electronics Corp.

C. Description: Factory-fabricated connectors and splices of size, ampacity rating, material, type, and class for application and service indicated.

2.3 SLEEVES FOR CABLES

A. Steel Pipe Sleeves: ASTM A 53/A 53M, Type E, Grade B, Schedule 40, galvanized steel, plain ends.

B. Cast-Iron Pipe Sleeves: Cast or fabricated "wall pipe," equivalent to ductile-iron pressure pipe, with plain ends and integral waterstop, unless otherwise indicated.

C. Coordinate sleeve selection and application with selection and application of firestopping specified in Division 07 Section "Penetration Firestopping."

2.4 SLEEVE SEALS

A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

C. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the product indicated on Drawings or a comparable product by one of the following:

1. Advance Products & Systems, Inc.
2. Calpico, Inc.
3. Metraflex Co.
4. Pipeline Seal and Insulator, Inc.

D. Description: Modular sealing device, designed for field assembly, to fill annular space between sleeve and cable.

1. Sealing Elements: EPDM interlocking links shaped to fit surface of cable or conduit. Include type and number required for material and size of raceway or cable.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONDUCTOR MATERIAL APPLICATIONS

A. Feeders: Copper. Solid for No. 10 AWG and smaller; stranded for No. 8 AWG and larger.

B. Branch Circuits: Copper. Solid for No. 10 AWG and smaller; stranded for No. 8 AWG and larger.

3.2 CONDUCTOR INSULATION AND MULTICONDUCTOR CABLE APPLICATIONS AND WIRING METHODS

A. Service Entrance: Type XHHW, single conductors in raceway.

B. Exposed Feeders: Type THHN-THWN, single conductors in raceway.

C. Feeders Concealed in Ceilings, Walls, Partitions, and Crawlspaces: Type THHN-THWN, single conductors in raceway.

D. Feeders Concealed in Concrete, below Slabs-on-Grade, and Underground: Underground feeder cable, Type UF.

E. Feeders Installed below Raised Flooring: Type THHN-THWN, single conductors in raceway.

F. Feeders in Cable Tray: Type THHN-THWN, single conductors in raceway.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

A. Conceal cables in finished walls, and floors, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Use manufacturer-approved pulling compound or lubricant where necessary; compound used must not deteriorate conductor or insulation. Do not exceed manufacturer's recommended maximum pulling tensions and sidewall pressure values.

C. Use pulling means; including fish tape, cable, rope, and basket-weave wire/cable grips that will not damage cables or raceway.

D. Support cables according to Division 26 Section "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems."

E. Identify and color-code conductors and cables according to Division 26 Section "Identification for Electrical Systems."

3.4 CONNECTIONS

A. Tighten electrical connectors and terminals according to manufacturer's published torque-tightening values. If manufacturer's torque values are not indicated, use those specified in UL 486A and UL 486B.

B. Make splices and taps that are compatible with conductor material and that possess equivalent or better mechanical strength and insulation ratings than unspliced conductors.

1. Use oxide inhibitor in each splice and tap conductor for aluminum conductors.

C. Wiring at Outlets: Install conductor at each outlet, with at least 6 inches of slack.

3.5 SLEEVE INSTALLATION FOR ELECTRICAL PENETRATIONS

A. Coordinate sleeve selection and application with selection and application of firestopping specified in Division 07 Section "Penetration Firestopping."

B. Concrete Slabs and Walls: Install sleeves for penetrations unless core-drilled holes or formed openings are used. Install sleeves during erection of slabs and walls.

C. Use pipe sleeves unless penetration arrangement requires rectangular sleeved opening.

D. Cut sleeves to length for mounting flush with both wall surfaces.

E. Extend sleeves installed in floors 2 inches above finished floor level.

F. Size pipe sleeves to provide 1/4-inch annular clear space between sleeve and cable unless sleeve seal is to be installed or unless seismic criteria require different clearance.

G. Seal space outside of sleeves with grout for penetrations of concrete and masonry and with approved joint compound for gypsum board assemblies.

H. Interior Penetrations of Non-Fire-Rated Walls and Floors: Seal annular space between sleeve and cable, using joint sealant appropriate for size, depth, and location of joint according to Division 07 Section "Joint Sealants."

I. Aboveground Exterior-Wall Penetrations: Seal penetrations using sleeves and mechanical sleeve seals. Size sleeves to allow for 1-inch annular clear space between pipe and sleeve for installing mechanical sleeve seals.

J. Underground Exterior-Wall Penetrations: Install cast-iron "wall pipes" for sleeves. Size sleeves to allow for 1-inch annular clear space between cable and sleeve for installing mechanical sleeve seals.

3.6 SLEEVE-SEAL INSTALLATION

A. Install to seal underground exterior-wall penetrations.

3.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections and prepare test reports.

B. Perform tests and inspections and prepare test reports.

C. Tests and Inspections:

1. After installing conductors and cables and before electrical circuitry has been energized, test service entrance and feeder conductors, and conductors feeding the following critical equipment and services for compliance with requirements.
2. Perform each visual and mechanical inspection and electrical test stated in NETA Acceptance Testing Specification. Certify compliance with test parameters.
    a. Record of Infrared Scanning: Prepare a certified report that identifies splices checked and that describes scanning results. Include notation of deficiencies detected, remedial action taken and observations after remedial action.

D. Test Reports: Prepare a written report to record the following:

1. Test procedures used.
2. Test results that comply with requirements.
3. Test results that do not comply with requirements and corrective action taken to achieve compliance with requirements.

E. Remove and replace malfunctioning units and retest as specified above.

END OF SECTION 26 05 19

SECTION 26 05 26

GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings, including General and Special Conditions; and Landscape Architecture Reference Specifications Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes methods and materials for grounding systems and equipment
   1. Underground distribution grounding.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Other Informational Submittals: Plans showing locations of grounding features specified in Part 3 "Field Quality Control" Article, including the following:
   1. Ground rods.

C. Qualification Data: For testing agency and testing agencies field supervisor.

D. Field quality-control test reports.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Contractors Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent agency, with the experience and capability to conduct the testing indicated, that is a member company of the International Electrical Testing Association or is a nationally recognized testing laboratory (NRTL) as defined by OSHA in 29 CFR 1910.7, and that is acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

C. Comply with UL 467 for grounding and bonding materials and equipment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONDUCTORS

A. Insulated Conductors: Copper wire or cable insulated for 600 V unless otherwise required by applicable Code or authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Bare Copper Conductors:

1. Solid Conductors: ASTM B 3.
2. Stranded Conductors: ASTM B 8.
3. Tinned Conductors: ASTM B 33.
4. Bonding Cable: 28 kcmil, 14 strands of No. 17 AWG conductor, 1/4 inch in diameter.
5. Bonding Conductor: No. 4 or No. 6 AWG, stranded conductor.
6. Bonding Jumper: Copper tape, braided conductors, terminated with copper ferrules; 1-5/8 inches wide and 1/16 inch thick.
7. Tinned Bonding Jumper: Tinned-copper tape, braided conductors, terminated with copper ferrules; 1-5/8 inches wide and 1/16 inch thick.

C. Grounding Bus: Rectangular bars of annealed copper, 1/4 by 2 inches in cross section, unless otherwise indicated; with insulators.

2.2 CONNECTORS

A. Listed and labeled by a nationally recognized testing laboratory acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction for applications in which used, and for specific types, sizes, and combinations of conductors and other items connected.

B. Bolted Connectors for Conductors and Pipes: Copper or copper alloy, bolted pressure-type, with at least two bolts.

1. Pipe Connectors: Clamp type, sized for pipe.

C. Welded Connectors: Exothermic-welding kits of types recommended by kit manufacturer for materials being joined and installation conditions.

2.3 GROUNDING ELECTRODES

A. Ground Rods: Stainless steel, sectional type 3/4 inch by10 feet in diameter.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 APPLICATIONS

A. Conductors: Install solid conductor for No. 8 AWG and smaller, and stranded conductors for No. 6 AWG and larger, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Underground Grounding Conductors: Install bare copper conductor, No. 2/0 AWG minimum.

1. Bury at least 24 inches below grade.

C. Conductor Terminations and Connections:

1. Pipe and Equipment Grounding Conductor Terminations: Bolted connectors.
2. Underground Connections: Welded connectors except at test wells and as otherwise indicated.

3.2 GROUNDING UNDERGROUND DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM COMPONENTS

A. Comply with IEEE C2 grounding requirements.

B. Grounding Handholes: Install a driven ground rod through manhole or handhole floor, close to wall, and set rod depth so 4 inches will extend above finished floor. If necessary, install ground rod before manhole is placed and provide No. 1/0 AWG bare, tinned-copper conductor from ground rod into manhole through a waterproof sleeve in manhole wall. Protect ground rods passing through concrete floor with a double wrapping of pressure-sensitive insulating tape or heat-shrunk insulating sleeve from 2 inches above to 6 inches below concrete. Seal floor opening with waterproof, non-shrink grout.

3.3 EQUIPMENT GROUNDING

A. Install insulated equipment grounding conductors with all feeders and branch circuits.

B. Install insulated equipment grounding conductors with the following items, in addition to those required by NFPA 70:

1. Feeders and branch circuits.
2. Lighting circuits.
3. Receptacle circuits.

4. Service and Central Equipment Locations and Wiring Closets: Terminate grounding conductor on a 1/4"x2”x12” grounding bus.
5. Terminal Cabinets: Terminate grounding conductor on cabinet grounding terminal.

C. Metal Poles Supporting Outdoor Lighting Fixtures: Install grounding electrode and a separate insulated equipment grounding conductor in addition to grounding conductor installed with branch-circuit conductors.

3.4 INSTALLATION

A. Grounding Conductors: Route along shortest and straightest paths possible, unless otherwise indicated or required by Code. Avoid obstructing access or placing conductors where they may be subjected to strain, impact, or damage.

B. Ground Rods: Drive rods until tops are 2 inches below finished floor or final grade, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Interconnect ground rods with grounding electrode conductor below grade and as otherwise indicated. Make connections without exposing steel or damaging coating, if any.
2. For grounding electrode system, install at least three rods spaced at least one-rod length from each other and located at least the same distance from other grounding electrodes, and connect to the service grounding electrode conductor.

C. Test Wells: Ground rod driven through drilled hole in bottom of handhole. Handholes are specified in Division 26 Section "Underground Ducts and Raceways for Electrical Systems," and shall be at least 12 inches deep, with cover.

1. Test Wells: Install at least one test well for each service, unless otherwise indicated. Install at the ground rod electrically closest to service entrance. Set top of test well flush with finished grade or floor.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Contractor will engage a qualified testing and inspecting agency to perform field tests and inspections and prepare test reports.

B. Perform the following tests and inspections and prepare test reports:

1. After installing grounding system but before permanent electrical circuits have been energized, test for compliance with requirements.
2. Test completed grounding system at each location where a maximum ground-resistance level is specified, at service disconnect enclosure grounding terminal, and at individual ground rods. Make tests at ground rods before any conductors are connected.

    a. Measure ground resistance not less than two full days after last trace of precipitation and without soil being moistened by any means other than natural drainage or seepage and without chemical treatment or other artificial means of reducing natural ground resistance.
    b. Perform tests by fall-of-potential method according to IEEE 81.

3. Power Distribution Units or Panel boards Serving Electronic Equipment: 1 ohm.

C. Excessive Ground Resistance: If resistance to ground exceeds specified values, notify Architect promptly and include recommendations to reduce ground resistance.

END OF SECTION 26 05 26

SECTION 26 05 29

HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings, including General and Special Conditions; and Landscape Architecture Reference Specifications Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Hangers and supports for electrical equipment and systems.
2. Construction requirements for concrete bases.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. EMT: Electrical metallic tubing.

B. IMC: Intermediate metal conduit.

C. RMC: Rigid metal conduit.

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Shop Drawings: Show fabrication and installation details and include calculations for the following:
1. Steel slotted channel systems, if required. Include Product Data for components.
2. Equipment supports.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Comply with NFPA 70.

1.7 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate size and location of concrete bases. Cast anchor-bolt inserts into bases, if required for lighting poles.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SUPPORT, ANCHORAGE, AND ATTACHMENT COMPONENTS

A. Steel Slotted Support Systems: Comply with MFMA-4, factory-fabricated components for field assembly.

1. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
2. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

    a. Allied Tube & Conduit.
    b. Cooper B-Line, Inc.; a division of Cooper Industries.
    c. ERICO International Corporation.
    d. Thomas & Betts Corporation.
    e. Unistrut; Tyco International, Ltd.

3. Metallic Coatings: Hot-dip galvanized after fabrication and applied according to MFMA-4.
4. Nonmetallic Coatings: Manufacturer's standard PVC, polyurethane, or polyester coating applied according to MFMA-4.

B. Raceway and Cable Supports: As described in NECA 1 and NECA 101.

C. Conduit and Cable Support Devices: Steel and malleable-iron hangers, clamps, and associated fittings, designed for types and sizes of raceway or cable to be supported.

D. Mounting, Anchoring, and Attachment Components: Items for fastening electrical items or their supports to building surfaces include the following:

1. Mechanical-Expansion Anchors: Insert-wedge-type, stainless steel, for use in hardened Portland cement concrete with tension, shear, and pullout capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials in which used.

    a. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
    b. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

        1) Cooper B-Line, Inc.; a division of Cooper Industries.
        2) Empire Tool and Manufacturing Co., Inc.
        3) Hilti Inc.
        4) ITW Ramset/Red Head; a division of Illinois Tool Works, Inc.
        5) MKT Fastening, LLC.

2. Concrete Inserts: Steel or malleable-iron, slotted support system units similar to MSS Type 18; complying with MFMA-4 or MSS SP-58.

3. Clamps for Attachment to Steel Structural Elements: MSS SP-58, type suitable for attached structural element.
4. Through Bolts: Structural type, hex head, and high strength. Comply with ASTM A 325.
5. Toggle Bolts: All-steel springhead type.
6. Hanger Rods: Threaded steel.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 APPLICATION

A. Comply with NECA 1 and NECA 101 for application of hangers and supports for electrical equipment and systems except if requirements in this Section are stricter.

B. Maximum Support Spacing and Minimum Hanger Rod Size for Raceway: Space supports for EMT, IMC, and RMC as scheduled in NECA 1, where it's Table 1 lists maximum spacing less than stated in NFPA 70. Minimum rod size shall be 1/4 inch in diameter.

C. Spring-steel clamps designed for supporting single conduits without bolts may be used for 1-1/2-inch (38-mm) and smaller raceways serving branch circuits and communication systems above suspended ceilings and for fastening raceways to trapeze supports.

3.2 SUPPORT INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1 and NECA 101 for installation requirements except as specified in this Article.

B. Raceway Support Methods: In addition to methods described in NECA 1, EMT, IMC, and RMC may be supported by openings through structure members, as permitted in NFPA 70.

C. Strength of Support Assemblies: Where not indicated, select sizes of components so strength will be adequate to carry present and future static loads within specified loading limits. Minimum static design load used for strength determination shall be weight of supported components plus 200 lb.

D. Mounting and Anchorage of Surface-Mounted Equipment and Components: Anchor and fasten electrical items and their supports to building structural elements by the following methods unless otherwise indicated by code:

1. To Wood: Fasten with lag screws or through bolts.
2. To New Concrete: Bolt to concrete inserts.
3. To Masonry: Approved toggle-type bolts on hollow masonry units and expansion anchor fasteners on solid masonry units.
4. To Existing Concrete: Expansion anchor fasteners.

5. To Steel: Beam clamps (MSS Type 19, 21, 23, 25, or 27) complying with MSS SP-69.
6. To Light Steel: Sheet metal screws.
7. Items Mounted on Hollow Walls and Nonstructural Building Surfaces: Mount cabinets, panel boards, disconnect switches, control enclosures, pull and junction boxes, transformers, and other devices on slotted-channel racks attached to substrate by means that meet seismic-restraint strength and anchorage requirements.

E. Drill holes for expansion anchors in concrete at locations and to depths that avoid reinforcing bars.

3.3 CONCRETE BASES

A. Construct concrete bases of dimensions indicated but not less than 4 inches (100 mm) larger in both directions than supported unit, and so anchors will be a minimum of 10 bolt diameters from edge of the base.

B. Use 3500-psi, 28-day compressive-strength concrete. Concrete materials, reinforcement, and placement requirements are specified in Division 03 Section "Cast-in-Place Concrete."

C. Anchor equipment to concrete base.

1. Place and secure anchorage devices. Use supported equipment manufacturer's setting drawings, templates, diagrams, instructions, and directions furnished with items to be embedded.
2. Install anchor bolts to elevations required for proper attachment to supported equipment.
3. Install anchor bolts according to anchor-bolt manufacturer's written instructions.

3.4 PAINTING

A. Touchup: Clean field welds and abraded areas of shop paint. Paint exposed areas immediately after erecting hangers and supports. Use same materials as used for shop painting. Comply with SSPC-PA 1 requirements for touching up field-painted surfaces.

1. Apply paint by brush or spray to provide minimum dry film thickness of 2.0 mils.

B. Touchup: Comply with requirements in Division 09 painting Sections for cleaning and touchup painting of field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas of shop paint on miscellaneous metal.

C. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas and apply galvanizing-repair paint to comply with ASTM A 780.

END OF SECTION 26 05 29

SECTION 26 05 33

RACEWAY AND BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings, including General and Special Conditions; and Landscape Architecture Reference Specifications Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes raceways, fittings, boxes, enclosures, and cabinets for electrical wiring.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 26 Section "Underground Ducts and Raceways for Electrical Systems" for exterior duct banks construction.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. EMT: Electrical metallic tubing.

B. ENT: Electrical nonmetallic tubing.

C. EPDM: Ethylene-propylene-diene terpolymer rubber.

D. FMC: Flexible metal conduit.

E. IMC: Intermediate metal conduit.

F. LFMC: Liquid tight flexible metal conduit.

G. LFNC: Liquid tight flexible nonmetallic conduit.

H. RNC: Rigid nonmetallic conduit.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For surface raceways, wire ways and fittings, floor boxes, hinged-cover enclosures, and cabinets.

B. Shop Drawings: For the following other work.

1. Custom enclosures and cabinets.
2. For handholes and boxes for underground wiring, including the following:
   a. Frame and cover design.
   b. Grounding details.

C. Coordination Drawings: Conduit routing plans, drawn to scale, on which the following items are shown and coordinated with each other, based on input from installers of the items involved:

1. Structural members in the paths of conduit groups with common supports.

D. Qualification Data: For professional engineer and testing agency.

E. Source quality-control test reports.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

B. Comply with NFPA 70.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 METAL CONDUIT AND TUBING

A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. AFC Cable Systems, Inc.
2. Allied Tube & Conduit; a Tyco International Ltd. Co.
3. Anamet Electrical, Inc.; Anaconda Metal Hose.
4. Electri-Flex Co.
5. Manhattan/CDT/Cole-Flex.
6. Maverick Tube Corporation.
7. O-Z Gedney; a unit of General Signal.
8. Wheatland Tube Company.

C. Rigid Steel Conduit: ANSI C80.1.

D. Aluminum Rigid Conduit: ANSI C80.5.

E. IMC: ANSI C80.6.

1. Comply with NEMA RN 1.
2. Coating Thickness: 0.040 inch, minimum.

F. EMT: ANSI C80.3.

G. FMC: Zinc-coated steel.

H. LFMC: Flexible steel conduit with PVC jacket.

I. Fittings for Conduit Including all Types and Flexible and Liquid tight, EMT, and Cable: NEMA FB 1; listed for type and size raceway with which used, and for application and environment in which installed.

1. Conduit Fittings for Hazardous (Classified) Locations: Comply with UL 886.
2. Fittings for EMT: set-screw or compression type.
3. Coating for Fittings for PVC-Coated Conduit: Minimum thickness, 0.040 inch, with overlapping sleeves protecting threaded joints.

J. Joint Compound for Rigid Steel Conduit or IMC: Listed for use in cable connector assemblies, and compounded for use to lubricate and protect threaded raceway joints from corrosion and enhance their conductivity.

2.2 NONMETALLIC CONDUIT AND TUBING

A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. AFC Cable Systems, Inc.
2. Anamet Electrical, Inc.; Anaconda Metal Hose.
3. Arnco Corporation.
4. CANTEX Inc.
5. CertainTeed Corp.; Pipe & Plastics Group.
6. Condux International, Inc.
7. ElecSYS, Inc.
8. Electri-Flex Co.
9. Lamson & Sessions; Carlon Electrical Products.
10. Manhattan/CDT/Cole-Flex.
11. RACO; a Hubbell Company.
12. Thomas & Betts Corporation.

C. ENT: NEMA TC 13.

D. RNC: NEMA TC 2, unless otherwise indicated.

E. LFNC: UL 1660.

F. Fittings for ENT and RNC: NEMA TC 3; match to conduit or tubing type and material.

G. Fittings for LFNC: UL 514B.

2.3 NONMETALLIC WIREWAYS

A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Hoffman.
2. Lamson & Sessions; Carlon Electrical Products.

C. Description: Fiberglass polyester, extruded and fabricated to size and shape indicated, with no holes or knockouts. Cover is gasketed with oil-resistant gasket material and fastened with captive screws treated for corrosion resistance. Connections are flanged, with stainless-steel screws and oil-resistant gaskets.

D. Description: PVC plastic extruded and fabricated to size and shape indicated, with snap-on cover and mechanically coupled connections with plastic fasteners.

E. Fittings and Accessories: Include couplings, offsets, elbows, expansion joints, adapters, hold-down straps, end caps, and other fittings to match and mate with wire ways as required for complete system.

2.4 SURFACE RACEWAYS

A. Surface Metal Raceways: Galvanized steel with snap-on covers. Prime coating, ready for field painting.

1. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
2. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

    a. Thomas & Betts Corporation.
    b. Walker Systems, Inc.; Wire mold Company.
    c. Wiremold Company; Electrical Sales Division.

B. Surface Nonmetallic Raceways: Two-piece construction, manufactured of rigid PVC with texture and color selected by Architect from manufacturer's standard colors.

1. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

2. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

    a. Butler Manufacturing Company; Walker Division.
    b. Enduro Systems, Inc.; Composite Products Division.
    c. Hubbell Incorporated; Wiring Device-Kellems Division.
    d. Lamson & Sessions; Carlon Electrical Products.
    e. Panduit Corp.
    f. Walker Systems, Inc.; Wiremold Company.
    g. Wiremold Company; Electrical Sales Division.

2.5 BOXES, ENCLOSURES, AND CABINETS

A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Cooper Crouse-Hinds; Div. of Cooper Industries, Inc.
2. EGS/Appleton Electric.
3. Erickson Electrical Equipment Company.
4. Hoffman.
5. Hubbell Incorporated; Killark Electric Manufacturing Co. Division.
6. O-Z/Gedney; a unit of General Signal.
7. RACO; a Hubbell Company.
8. Robroy Industries, Inc.; Enclosure Division.
9. Spring City Electrical Manufacturing Company.
10. Thomas & Betts Corporation.
11. Walker Systems, Inc.; Wiremold Company.

C. Sheet Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: NEMA OS 1.

D. Cast-Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: NEMA FB 1, ferrous alloy, Type FD, with gasketed cover.

E. Nonmetallic Outlet and Device Boxes: NEMA OS 2.

F. Metal Floor Boxes: Cast or sheet metal, rectangular.

G. Nonmetallic Floor Boxes: Nonadjustable, round.

H. Small Sheet Metal Pull and Junction Boxes: NEMA OS 1.

I. Cast-Metal Access, Pull, and Junction Boxes: NEMA FB 1, galvanized, cast iron with gasketed cover.

J. Hinged-Cover Enclosures: NEMA 250, Type 1, with continuous-hinge cover with flush latch, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Metal Enclosures: Steel, finished inside and out with manufacturer's standard enamel.
2. Nonmetallic Enclosures: Plastic, finished inside with radio-frequency-resistant paint.

K. Cabinets:

1. NEMA 250, Type 1, galvanized-steel box with removable interior panel and removable front, finished inside and out with manufacturer's standard enamel.
2. Hinged door in front cover with flush latch and concealed hinge.
3. Key latch to match panelboards.
4. Metal barriers to separate wiring of different systems and voltage.
5. Accessory feet where required for freestanding equipment.

2.6 HANDHOLES AND BOXES FOR EXTERIOR UNDERGROUND WIRING

A. Description: Comply with SCTE 77.

1. Color of Frame and Cover: Gray.
2. Configuration: Units shall be designed for flush burial and have closed bottom, unless otherwise indicated.
3. Cover: Weatherproof, secured by tamper-resistant locking devices and having structural load rating consistent with enclosure.
4. Cover Finish: Nonskid finish shall have a minimum coefficient of friction of 0.50.
5. Cover Legend: Molded lettering, "ELECTRIC."
6. Conduit Entrance Provisions: Conduit-terminating fittings shall mate with entering ducts for secure, fixed installation in enclosure wall.
7. Handholes 12 inches wide by 24 inches long and larger shall have inserts for cable racks and pulling-in irons installed before concrete is poured.

B. Polymer-Concrete Handholes and Boxes with Polymer-Concrete Cover: Molded of sand and aggregate, bound together with polymer resin, and reinforced with steel or fiberglass or a combination of the two.

1. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
2. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
3. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide or a comparable product by one of the following:

    a. Armorcast Products Company.
    b. Carson Industries LLC.
    c. CDR Systems Corporation.
    d. NewBasis.

C. Fiberglass Handholes and Boxes with Polymer-Concrete Frame and Cover: Sheet-molded, fiberglass-reinforced, polyester-resin enclosure joined to polymer-concrete top ring or frame.

1. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
2. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
3. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the product indicated on Drawings or a comparable product by one of the following:

    a. Armorcast Products Company.
    b. Carson Industries LLC.
    c. Christy Concrete Products.
    d. Synertech Moulded Products, Inc.; a division of Oldcastle Precast.

D. Fiberglass Handholes and Boxes: Molded of fiberglass-reinforced polyester resin, with covers of polymer concrete.

1. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
2. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
3. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the product indicated on Drawings or a comparable product by one of the following:

    a. Carson Industries LLC.
    b. Christy Concrete Products.
    c. Nordic Fiberglass, Inc.

2.7 SLEEVES FOR RACEWAYS

A. Steel Pipe Sleeves: ASTM A 53/A 53M, Type E, Grade B, Schedule 40, galvanized steel, plain ends.

B. Cast-Iron Pipe Sleeves: Cast or fabricated "wall pipe," equivalent to ductile-iron pressure pipe, with plain ends and integral waterstop, unless otherwise indicated.

2.8 SLEEVE SEALS

A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

C. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the product indicated on Drawings or a comparable product by one of the following:

1. Advance Products & Systems, Inc.

2. Calpico, Inc.
3. Metraflex Co.
4. Pipeline Seal and Insulator, Inc.

D. Description: Modular sealing device, designed for field assembly, to fill annular space between sleeve and cable.

1. Sealing Elements: EPDM interlocking links shaped to fit surface of cable or conduit. Include type and number required for material and size of raceway or cable.
2. Pressure Plates: Stainless steel. Include two for each sealing element.
3. Connecting Bolts and Nuts: Stainless steel of length required to secure pressure plates to sealing elements. Include one for each sealing element.

2.9 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL FOR UNDERGROUND ENCLOSURES

A. Handhole and Pull-Box Prototype Test: Test prototypes of handholes and boxes for compliance with SCTE 77. Strength tests shall be for specified tier ratings of products supplied.

1. Tests of materials shall be performed by a independent testing agency.
2. Strength tests of complete boxes and covers shall be by either an independent testing agency or manufacturer. A qualified registered professional engineer shall certify tests by manufacturer.
3. Testing machine pressure gages shall have current calibration certification complying with ISO 9000 and ISO 10012, and traceable to NIST standards.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 RACEWAY APPLICATION

A. Outdoors: Apply raceway products as specified below, unless otherwise indicated:

1. Exposed Conduit: Rigid steel conduit.
2. Concealed Conduit, Aboveground: EMT.
3. Underground Conduit: RNC, Type EPC-40-PVC, direct buried.
4. Connection to Vibrating Equipment (Including Transformers and Hydraulic, Pneumatic, Electric Solenoid, or Motor-Driven Equipment): LFMC.
5. Boxes and Enclosures, Aboveground: Outdoor NEMA Type 3.
6. Application of Handholes and Boxes for Underground Wiring:
   a. Handholes and Pull Boxes Subject to Light-Duty Pedestrian Traffic Only: Fiberglass-reinforced polyester resin, structurally tested according to SCTE 77 with 3000-lbf vertical loading.

B. Comply with the following indoor applications, unless otherwise indicated:

1. Exposed, Not Subject to Physical Damage: EMT.
2. Exposed, Not Subject to Severe Physical Damage: EMT.

3. Concealed in Ceilings and Interior Walls and Partitions: EMT.
4. Damp or Wet Locations: Rigid steel conduit.
5. Boxes and Enclosures: NEMA 250, Type 1, except use NEMA 250, Type 4, stainless steel in damp or wet locations.

C. Minimum Raceway Size: 3/4-inch (21-mm) trade size.

D. Raceway Fittings: Compatible with raceways and suitable for use and location.

1. Rigid and Intermediate Steel Conduit: Use threaded rigid steel conduit fittings, unless otherwise indicated.

E. Install nonferrous conduit or tubing for circuits operating above 60 Hz. Where aluminum raceways are installed for such circuits and pass through concrete, install in nonmetallic sleeve.

F. Do not install aluminum conduits in contact with concrete.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1 for installation requirements applicable to products specified in Part 2 except where requirements on Drawings or in this Article are stricter.

B. Keep raceways at least 6 inches away from parallel runs of flues and steam or hot-water pipes. Install horizontal raceway runs above water and steam piping.

C. Complete raceway installation before starting conductor installation.

D. Support raceways as specified in Division 26 Section "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems."

E. Arrange stub-ups so curved portions of bends are not visible above the finished slab.

F. Install no more than the equivalent of three 90-degree bends in any conduit run except for communications conduits, for which fewer bends are allowed.

G. Conceal conduit and EMT within finished walls, ceilings, and floors, unless otherwise indicated.

H. Exposed to Wet, Damp, Corrosive, or Outdoor Conditions: Apply listed compound to threads of raceway and fittings before making up joints. Follow compound manufacturer's written instructions.

I. Install pull wires in empty raceways. Use polypropylene or monofilament plastic line with not less than 200-lb (90-kg) tensile strength. Leave at least 12 inches (300 mm) of slack at each end of pull wire.

J. Install raceway sealing fittings at suitable, approved, and accessible locations and fill them with listed sealing compound. For concealed raceways, install each fitting in a

flush steel box with a blank cover plate having a finish similar to that of adjacent plates or surfaces. Install raceway sealing fittings at the following points:

1. Where conduits pass from warm to cold locations, such as boundaries of refrigerated spaces.
2. Where otherwise required by NFPA 70.

K. Expansion-Joint Fittings for RNC: Install in each run of aboveground conduit that is located where environmental temperature change may exceed 30 deg F (17 deg C), and that has straight-run length that exceeds 25 feet.

1. Install expansion-joint fittings for each of the following locations, and provide type and quantity of fittings that accommodate temperature change listed for location:

   a. Outdoor Locations Not Exposed to Direct Sunlight: 125 deg F temperature change.
   b. Outdoor Locations Exposed to Direct Sunlight: 155 deg F temperature change.
   c. Indoor Spaces: Connected with the Outdoors without Physical Separation: 125 deg F temperature change.

L. Flexible Conduit Connections: Use maximum of 72 inches of flexible conduit for recessed and semirecessed lighting fixtures, equipment subject to vibration, noise transmission, or movement; and for transformers and motors.

1. Use LFMC in damp or wet locations subject to severe physical damage.
2. Use LFMC or LFNC in damp or wet locations not subject to severe physical damage.

M. Set metal floor boxes level and flush with finished floor surface.

N. Set nonmetallic floor boxes level. Trim after installation to fit flush with finished floor surface.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF UNDERGROUND CONDUIT

A. Direct-Buried Conduit:

1. All underground conduit shall be installed using Directional Drilling method unless otherwise noted.

2. Excavate trench bottom to provide firm and uniform support for conduit. Prepare trench bottom as specified in Division 31 Section "Earth Moving" for pipe less than 6 inches (150 mm) in nominal diameter.
3. Install backfill as specified in Division 31 Section "Earth Moving."
4. After installing conduit, backfill and compact. Start at tie-in point, and work toward end of conduit run, leaving conduit at end of run free to move with expansion and contraction as temperature changes during this process. Firmly hand tamps backfill around conduit to provide maximum supporting strength. After placing controlled backfill to within 12 inches of finished grade, make final

conduit connection at end of run and complete backfilling with normal compaction as specified in Division 31 Section "Earth Moving."

5. Install manufactured duct elbows for stub-ups at poles and equipment and at building entrances through the floor, unless otherwise indicated. Encase elbows for stub-up ducts throughout the length of the elbow.
6. Install manufactured rigid steel conduit elbows for stub-ups at poles and equipment and at building entrances through the floor.

    a. Couple steel conduits to ducts with adapters designed for this purpose, and encase coupling with 3 inches of concrete.
    b. For stub-ups at equipment mounted on outdoor concrete bases, extend steel conduit horizontally a minimum of 60 inches from edge of equipment pad or foundation. Install insulated grounding bushings on terminations at equipment.

7. Warning Planks: Bury warning planks approximately 12 inches above direct-buried conduits, placing those 24 inches o.c. Align planks along the width and along the centerline of conduit.

3.4 INSTALLATION OF UNDERGROUND HANDHOLES AND BOXES

A. Install handholes and boxes level and plumb and with orientation and depth coordinated with connecting conduits to minimize bends and deflections required for proper entrances.

B. Unless otherwise indicated, support units on a level bed of crushed stone or gravel, graded from 1/2-inch sieve to No. 4 sieve and compacted to same density as adjacent undisturbed earth.

C. Elevation: In paved areas, set so cover surface will be flush with finished grade. Set covers of other enclosures 1 inch above finished grade.

D. Install handholes and boxes with bottom below the frost line, below grade.

E. Install removable hardware, including pulling eyes, cable stanchions, cable arms, and insulators, as required for installation and support of cables and conductors and as indicated. Select arm lengths to be long enough to provide spare space for future cables, but short enough to preserve adequate working clearances in the enclosure.

F. Field-cut openings for conduits according to enclosure manufacturer's written instructions. Cut wall of enclosure with a tool designed for material to be cut. Size holes for terminating fittings to be used, and seal around penetrations after fittings are installed.

3.5 SLEEVE INSTALLATION FOR ELECTRICAL PENETRATIONS

A. Coordinate sleeve selection and application with selection and application of firestopping specified in Division 07 Section "Penetration Firestopping."

B. Concrete Slabs and Walls: Install sleeves for penetrations unless core-drilled holes or formed openings are used. Install sleeves during erection of slabs and walls.

C. Use pipe sleeves unless penetration arrangement requires rectangular sleeved opening.

D. Rectangular Sleeve Minimum Metal Thickness:

1. For sleeve cross-section rectangle perimeter less than 50 inches and no side greater than 16 inches, thickness shall be 0.052 inch.
2. For sleeve cross-section rectangle perimeter equal to, or greater than, 50 inches and 1 or more sides equal to, or greater than, 16 inches, thickness shall be 0.138 inch.

E. Fire-Rated Assemblies: Install sleeves for penetrations of fire-rated floor and wall assemblies unless openings compatible with firestop system used are fabricated during construction of floor or wall.

F. Cut sleeves to length for mounting flush with both surfaces of walls.

G. Extend sleeves installed in floors 2 inches above finished floor level.

H. Size pipe sleeves to provide 1/4-inch annular clear space between sleeve and raceway unless sleeve seal is to be installed or unless seismic criteria require different clearance.

I. Seal space outside of sleeves with grout for penetrations of concrete and masonry and with approved joint compound for gypsum board assemblies.

J. Underground, Exterior-Wall Penetrations: Install cast-iron "wall pipes" for sleeves. Size sleeves to allow for 1-inch annular clear space between raceway and sleeve for installing mechanical sleeve seals.

3.6 SLEEVE-SEAL INSTALLATION

A. Install to seal underground, exterior wall penetrations.

B. Use type and number of sealing elements recommended by manufacturer for raceway material and size. Position raceway in center of sleeve. Assemble mechanical sleeve seals and install in annular space between raceway and sleeve. Tighten bolts against pressure plates that cause sealing elements to expand and make watertight seal.

3.7 PROTECTION

A. Provide final protection and maintain conditions that ensure coatings, finishes, and cabinets are without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

1. Repair damage to galvanized finishes with zinc-rich paint recommended by manufacturer.

2. Repair damage to PVC or paint finishes with matching touchup coating recommended by manufacturer.

END OF SECTION 26 05 33

SECTION 26 05 43

UNDERGROUND DUCTS AND RACEWAYS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings, including General and Special Conditions; and Landscape Architecture Reference Specifications Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Conduit, ducts, and duct accessories for single duct runs.
2. Handholes and boxes.

1.3 DEFINITION

A. RNC: Rigid nonmetallic conduit.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For the following:

1. Duct-bank materials, including separators and miscellaneous components.
2. Ducts and conduits and their accessories, including elbows, end bells, bends, fittings, and solvent cement.
3. Accessories for handholes, boxes.
4. Warning tape.

B. Product Certificates: For concrete and steel used in precast concrete and handholes, as required by ASTM C 858.

C. Qualification Data: For professional engineer and testing agency.

D. Source quality-control test reports.

E. Field quality-control test reports.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Testing Agency Qualifications: Qualified according to ASTM E 329 for testing indicated.

B. Comply with ANSI C2.

C. Comply with NFPA 70.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver ducts to Project site with ends capped. Store nonmetallic ducts with supports to prevent bending, warping, and deforming.

B. Store precast concrete and other factory-fabricated underground utility structures at Project site as recommended by manufacturer to prevent physical damage. Arrange so identification markings are visible.

C. Lift and support precast concrete units only at designated lifting or supporting points.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Interruption of Existing Electrical Service: For the Independence Park, electrical service will be new. Coordinate with ComEd will be required. For the Larimer Park, no interruption of electrical service.

1. Notify City no fewer than two days in advance of proposed interruption of electrical service.
2. Do not proceed with interruption of electrical service without City's written permission.

1.8 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate layout and installation of ducts, handholes, and boxes with final arrangement of other utilities, site grading, and surface features as determined in the field.

1.9 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Furnish extra materials described below that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONDUIT

A. Rigid Steel Conduit: Galvanized. Comply with ANSI C80.1.

B. RNC: NEMA TC 2, EPC-40-PVC, UL 651, with matching fittings by same manufacturer as the conduit, complying with NEMA TC 3 and UL 514B.

2.2 NONMETALLIC DUCTS AND DUCT ACCESSORIES

A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

C. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide a comparable product by one of the following:

1. ARNCO Corp.
2. Beck Manufacturing.
3. Cantex, Inc.
4. CertainTeed Corp.; Pipe & Plastics Group.
5. Condux International, Inc.
6. Electri-Flex Company.
7. IPEX Inc.
8. Lamson & Sessions; Carlon Electrical Products.
9. Spiraduct/AFC Cable Systems, Inc.
10. National Pipe

D. Underground Plastic Utilities Duct: NEMA TC 6 & 8, Type EB-40-PVC, ASTM F 512, UL 651A, with matching fittings by the same manufacturer as the duct, complying with NEMA TC 9.

E. Underground Plastic Utilities Duct: NEMA TC 6 & 8, Type DB-60-PVC and Type DB-120-PVC, ASTM F 512, with matching fittings by the same manufacturer as the duct, complying with NEMA TC 9.

F. Duct Accessories:

1. Duct Separators: Factory-fabricated rigid PVC interlocking spacers, sized for type and sizes of ducts with which used, and selected to provide minimum duct spacing indicated while supporting ducts during concreting or backfilling.
2. Warning Tape: Underground-line warning tape specified in Division 26 Section "Identification for Electrical Systems."
3. Concrete Warning Planks: Nominal 12 by 24 by 3 inches in size, manufactured from 6000-psi concrete.

a. Color: Red dye added to concrete during batching.
b. Mark each plank with "ELECTRIC" in 2-inch high, 3/8-inch deep letters.

2.3 PRECAST CONCRETE HANDHOLES AND BOXES

A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Carder Concrete Products.
2. Christy Concrete Products.
3. Elmhurst-Chicago Stone Co.
4. Oldcastle Precast Group.
5. Utility Concrete Products, LLC.
6. Wausau Tile, Inc.

C. Comply with ASTM C 858 for design and manufacturing processes.

D. Description: Factory-fabricated, reinforced-concrete, monolithically poured walls and bottom unless open-bottom enclosures are indicated. Frame and cover shall form top of enclosure and shall have load rating consistent with that of handhole or box.

1. Frame and Cover: Weatherproof cast-iron frame, with cast-iron cover with recessed cover hook eyes and tamper-resistant, captive, cover-securing bolts.
2. Frame and Cover: Weatherproof steel frame, with steel cover with recessed cover hook eyes and tamper-resistant, captive, cover-securing bolts.
3. Frame and Cover: Weatherproof steel frame, with hinged steel access door assembly with tamper-resistant, captive, cover-securing bolts.

    a. Cover Hinges: Concealed, with hold-open ratchet assembly.
    b. Cover Handle: Recessed.

4. Frame and Cover: Weatherproof aluminum frame with hinged aluminum access door assembly with tamper-resistant, captive, cover-securing bolts.

    a. Cover Hinges: Concealed, with hold-open ratchet assembly.
    b. Cover Handle: Recessed.

5. Cover Finish: Nonskid finish shall have a minimum coefficient of friction of 0.50.
6. Cover Legend: Molded lettering, "ELECTRIC
7. Configuration: Units shall be designed for flush burial and have [open] [closed] [integral closed] bottom, unless otherwise indicated.
8. Extensions and Slabs: Designed to mate with bottom of enclosure. Same material as enclosure.

    a. Extension shall provide increased depth of 12 inches.

b. Slab: Same dimensions as bottom of enclosure, and arranged to provide closure.

9. Windows: Precast openings in walls, arranged to match dimensions and elevations of approaching ducts plus an additional 12 inches vertically and horizontally to accommodate alignment variations.

   a. Windows shall be located no less than 6 inches from interior surfaces of walls, floors, or frames and covers of handholes, but close enough to corners to facilitate racking of cables on walls.
   b. Window opening shall have cast-in-place, welded wire fabric reinforcement for field cutting and bending to tie in to concrete envelopes of duct banks.
   c. Window openings shall be framed with at least two additional No. 4 steel reinforcing bars in concrete around each opening.

10. Duct Entrances in Handhole Walls: Cast end-bell or duct-terminating fitting in wall for each entering duct.

    a. Type and size shall match fittings to duct or conduit to be terminated.
    b. Fittings shall align with elevations of approaching ducts and be located near interior corners of handholes to facilitate racking of cable.

11. Handholes 12 inches wide by 24 inches long and larger shall have inserts for cable racks and pulling-in irons installed before concrete is poured.

2.4 HANDHOLES AND BOXES OTHER THAN PRECAST CONCRETE

A. Description: Comply with SCTE 77.

1. Color: Gray
2. Configuration: Units shall be designed for flush burial and have closed bottom, unless otherwise indicated.
3. Cover: Weatherproof, secured by tamper-resistant locking devices and having structural load rating consistent with enclosure.
4. Cover Finish: Nonskid finish shall have a minimum coefficient of friction of 0.50.
5. Cover Legend: Molded lettering, "ELECTRIC"
6. Consider retaining subparagraph below if wires or cables are direct buried and will enter enclosure through the side.
7. Direct-Buried Wiring Entrance Provisions: Knockouts equipped with insulated bushings or end-bell fittings, selected to suit box material, sized for wiring indicated, and arranged for secure, fixed installation in enclosure wall.

B. Fiberglass Handholes and Boxes with Polymer Concrete Frame and Cover: Sheet-molded, fiberglass-reinforced, polyester resin enclosure joined to polymer concrete top ring or frame.

1. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

2. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
3. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the product indicated on Drawings, comparable product by one of the following:

    a. Armorcast Products Company.
    b. Carson Industries LLC.
    c. Christy Concrete Products.
    d. Synertech Moulded Products, Inc.; a division of Oldcastle Precast.

C. High-Density Plastic Boxes: Injection molded of high-density polyethylene or copolymer-polypropylene. Cover shall be [polymer concrete] [hot-dip galvanized-steel diamond plate] [plastic].

1. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
2. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
3. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the product indicated on Drawings, a comparable product by one of the following:

    a. Carson Industries LLC.
    b. Nordic Fiberglass, Inc.
    c. PenCell Plastics.

2.5 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Test and inspect precast concrete utility structures according to ASTM C 1037.

B. Nonconcrete Handhole and Pull-Box Prototype Test: Test prototypes of manholes and boxes for compliance with SCTE 77. Strength tests shall be for specified tier ratings of products supplied.

1. Tests of materials shall be performed by a independent testing agency.
2. Strength tests of complete boxes and covers shall be by either an independent testing agency or the manufacturer. A qualified registered professional engineer shall certify tests by manufacturer.
3. Testing machine pressure gages shall have current calibration certification complying with ISO 9000 and ISO 10012, and traceable to NIST standards.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 UNDERGROUND DUCT APPLICATION

A. Ducts for Electrical Feeders 600 V and Less: RNC, NEMA Type EPC-40-PVC, in direct-buried duct bank, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Ducts for Electrical Branch Circuits: RNC, NEMA Type EPC-40-PVC, in direct-buried duct bank, unless otherwise indicated.

3.2 UNDERGROUND ENCLOSURE APPLICATION

A. Units Subject to Light-Duty Pedestrian Traffic Only: Structurally tested according to SCTE 77 with 3000-lbf vertical loading.

B. Excavation and Backfill: Comply with Division 31 Section "Earth Moving," but do not use heavy-duty, hydraulic-operated, compaction equipment.

C. Restore surface features at areas disturbed by excavation and reestablish original grades, unless otherwise indicated. Replace removed sod immediately after backfilling is completed.

D. Restore areas disturbed by trenching, storing of dirt, cable laying, and other work. Restore vegetation and include necessary top soiling, fertilizing, liming, seeding, sodding, sprigging, and mulching. Comply with Division 32 Sections "Turf and Grasses" and "Plants."

E. Cut and patch existing pavement in the path of underground ducts and utility structures according to Division 01 Section "Cutting and Patching."

3.3 INSTALLATION OF HANDHOLES AND BOXES OTHER THAN PRECAST CONCRETE

A. Install handholes and boxes level and plumb and with orientation and depth coordinated with connecting ducts to minimize bends and deflections required for proper entrances. Use box extension if required to match depths of ducts, and seal joint between box and extension as recommended by the manufacturer.

B. Unless otherwise indicated, support units on a level bed of crushed stone or gravel, graded from 1/2-inch sieve to No. 4 sieve and compacted to same density as adjacent undisturbed earth.

C. Install handholes and boxes with bottom below the frost line,

3.4 GROUNDING

A. Ground underground ducts and utility structures according to Division 26 Section "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems."

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform the following tests and inspections and prepare test reports:

1. Test manhole and handhole grounding to ensure electrical continuity of grounding and bonding connections. Measure and report ground resistance as specified in Division 26 Section "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems."

B. Correct deficiencies and retest as specified above to demonstrate compliance.

3.6 CLEANING

A. Pull leather-washer-type duct cleaner, with graduated washer sizes, through full length of ducts. Follow with rubber duct swab for final cleaning and to assist in spreading lubricant throughout ducts.

B. Clean internal surfaces of manholes, including sump. Remove foreign material.

END OF SECTION 26 05 43

SECTION 26 05 44

SLEEVES AND SLEEVE SEALS FOR ELECTRICAL RACEWAYS AND CABLING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings, and Landscape Architecture Reference Specifications Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Sleeves for raceway and cable penetration of non-fire-rated construction walls and floors.
2. Sleeve-seal systems.
3. Sleeve-seal fittings.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Division 07 Section "Penetration Firestopping" for penetration firestopping installed in fire-resistance-rated walls, horizontal assemblies, and smoke barriers, with and without penetrating items.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SLEEVES

A. Wall Sleeves:

1. Steel Pipe Sleeves: ASTM A 53/A 53M, Type E, Grade B, Schedule 40, zinc coated, plain ends.

B. Sleeves for Conduits Penetrating Non-Fire-Rated Gypsum Board Assemblies: Galvanized-steel sheet; 0.0239-inch minimum thickness; round tube closed with welded longitudinal joint, with tabs for screw-fastening the sleeve to the board.

C. PVC-Pipe Sleeves: ASTM D 1785, Schedule 40.

D. Molded-PVC Sleeves: With nailing flange for attaching to wooden forms.

2.2 SLEEVE-SEAL SYSTEMS

A. Description: Modular sealing device, designed for field assembly, to fill annular space between sleeve and raceway or cable.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
2. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide product indicated on Drawings or comparable product by one of the following:

    a. Advance Products & Systems, Inc.
    b. CALPICO, Inc.
    c. Metraflex Company.
    d. Pipeline Seal and Insulator, Inc.
    e. Proco Products, Inc.

3. Sealing Elements: EPDM rubber interlocking links shaped to fit surface of pipe. Include type and number required for pipe material and size of pipe.
4. Pressure Plates: Stainless steel.
5. Connecting Bolts and Nuts: Stainless steel of length required to secure pressure plates to sealing elements.

2.3 SLEEVE-SEAL FITTINGS

A. Description: Manufactured plastic, sleeve-type, waterstop assembly made for embedding in concrete slab or wall. Unit shall have plastic or rubber waterstop collar with center opening to match piping OD.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
2. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide product indicated on Drawings or comparable product by one of the following:

    a. Presealed Systems.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SLEEVE INSTALLATION FOR NON-FIRE-RATED ELECTRICAL PENETRATIONS

A. Comply with NECA 1.

B. Sleeves for Conduits Penetrating Above-Grade Non-Fire-Rated Concrete and Floors and Walls:

1. Interior Penetrations of Non-Fire-Rated Walls and Floors:

a. Seal annular space between sleeve and raceway or cable, using joint sealant appropriate for size, depth, and location of joint. Comply with requirements in Division 07 Section "Joint Sealants."
b. Seal space outside of sleeves with mortar or grout. Pack sealing material solidly between sleeve and wall so no voids remain. Tool exposed surfaces smooth; protect material while curing.

2. Use pipe sleeves unless penetration arrangement requires rectangular sleeved opening.
3. Size pipe sleeves to provide 1/4-inch annular clear space between sleeve and raceway or cable unless sleeve seal is to be installed or unless seismic criteria require different clearance.
4. Install sleeves for wall penetrations unless core-drilled holes or formed openings are used. Install sleeves during erection of walls. Cut sleeves to length for mounting flush with both surfaces of walls. Deburr after cutting.
5. Install sleeves for floor penetrations. Extend sleeves installed in floors 2 inches above finished floor level. Install sleeves during erection of floors.

C. Aboveground, Exterior-Wall Penetrations: Seal penetrations using steel pipe sleeves and mechanical sleeve seals. Select sleeve size to allow for 1-inch annular clear space between pipe and sleeve for installing mechanical sleeve seals.

D. Underground, Exterior-Wall and Floor Penetrations: Install cast-iron pipe sleeves. Size sleeves to allow for 1-inch annular clear space between raceway or cable and sleeve for installing sleeve-seal system.

3.2 SLEEVE-SEAL-SYSTEM INSTALLATION

A. Install sleeve-seal systems in sleeves in exterior concrete walls and slabs-on-grade at raceway entries into building.

B. Install type and number of sealing elements recommended by manufacturer for raceway or cable material and size. Position raceway or cable in center of sleeve. Assemble mechanical sleeve seals and install in annular space between raceway or cable and sleeve. Tighten bolts against pressure plates that cause sealing elements to expand and make watertight seal.

END OF SECTION 26 05 44

SECTION 26 05 53

IDENTIFICATION FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings, and Landscape Architectural Reference Specifications Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Identification for raceways.
2. Identification of power and control cables.
3. Identification for conductors.
4. Warning labels and signs.
5. Equipment identification labels.
6. Miscellaneous identification products.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each electrical identification product indicated.

B. Samples: For each type of label and sign to illustrate size, colors, lettering style, mounting provisions, and graphic features of identification products.

C. Identification Schedule: An index of nomenclature of electrical equipment and system components used in identification signs and labels.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Comply with ANSI A13.1.

B. Comply with NFPA 70.

C. Comply with 29 CFR 1910.144 and 29 CFR 1910.145.

D. Comply with ANSI Z535.4 for safety signs and labels.

E. Adhesive-attached labeling materials, including label stocks, laminating adhesives, and inks used by label printers, shall comply with UL 969.

1.5 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate identification names, abbreviations, colors, and other features with requirements in other Sections requiring identification applications, Drawings, Shop Drawings, manufacturer's wiring diagrams, and the Operation and Maintenance Manual; and with those required by codes, standards, and 29 CFR 1910.145. Use consistent designations throughout Project.

B. Coordinate installation of identifying devices with completion of covering and painting of surfaces where devices are to be applied.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 POWER RACEWAY IDENTIFICATION MATERIALS

A. Comply with ANSI A13.1 for minimum size of letters for legend and for minimum length of color field for each raceway size.

B. Colors for Raceways Carrying Circuits at 600V or Less:

1. Black letters on an orange field.
2. Legend: Indicate voltage and system or service type.

C. Self-Adhesive Vinyl Labels for Raceways Carrying Circuits at 600V or Less: Preprinted, flexible label laminated with a clear, weather- and chemical-resistant coating and matching wraparound adhesive tape for securing ends of legend label.

D. Snap-Around Labels for Raceways Carrying Circuits at 600V or Less: Slit, pretensioned, flexible, preprinted, color-coded acrylic sleeve, with diameter sized to suit diameter of raceway or cable it identifies and to stay in place by gripping action.

E. Snap-Around, Color-Coding Bands for Raceways Carrying Circuits at 600V or Less: Slit, pretensioned, flexible, solid-colored acrylic sleeve, 2 inches long, with diameter sized to suit diameter of raceway or cable it identifies and to stay in place by gripping action.

F. Write-On Tags: Polyester tag, 0.010-inch-thick, with corrosion-resistant grommet and cable tie for attachment to conductor or cable.

1. Marker for Tags: Permanent, waterproof, black ink marker recommended by tag manufacturer.
2. Marker for Tags: Machine-printed, permanent, waterproof, black ink marker recommended by printer manufacturer.

G. Self-Adhesive Vinyl Labels: Preprinted, flexible label laminated with a clear, weather- and chemical-resistant coating and matching wraparound adhesive tape for securing ends of legend label.

H. Self-Adhesive Vinyl Tape: Colored, heavy duty, waterproof, fade resistant; 2 inches wide; compounded for outdoor use.

2.2 POWER AND CONTROL CABLE IDENTIFICATION MATERIALS

A. Comply with ANSI A13.1 for minimum size of letters for legend and for minimum length of color field for each raceway and cable size.

B. Self-Adhesive Vinyl Labels: Preprinted, flexible label laminated with a clear, weather- and chemical-resistant coating and matching wraparound adhesive tape for securing ends of legend label.

C. Write-On Tags: Polyester tag, 0.010-inch-thick, with corrosion-resistant grommet and cable tie for attachment to conductor or cable.

1. Marker for Tags: Permanent, waterproof, black ink marker recommended by tag manufacturer.
2. Marker for Tags: Machine-printed, permanent, waterproof, black ink marker recommended by printer manufacturer.

2.3 CONDUCTOR IDENTIFICATION MATERIALS

A. Color-Coding Conductor Tape: Colored, self-adhesive vinyl tape not less than 3 mils thick by 1 to 2 inches wide.

B. Self-Adhesive Vinyl Labels: Preprinted, flexible label laminated with a clear, weather- and chemical-resistant coating and matching wraparound adhesive tape for securing ends of legend label.

C. Marker Tapes: Vinyl or vinyl-cloth, self-adhesive wraparound type, with circuit identification legend machine printed by thermal transfer or equivalent process.

D. Write-On Tags: Polyester tag, 0.010-inch-thick, with corrosion-resistant grommet and cable tie for attachment to conductor or cable.

1. Marker for Tags: Permanent, waterproof, black ink marker recommended by tag manufacturer.
2. Marker for Tags: Machine-printed, permanent, waterproof, black ink marker recommended by printer manufacturer.

2.4 UNDERGROUND-LINE WARNING TAPE

A. Tape:

1. Recommended by manufacturer for the method of installation and suitable to identify and locate underground electrical and communication utility lines.
2. Printing on tape shall be permanent and shall not be damaged by burial operations.

3. Tape material and ink shall be chemically inert, and not subject to degrading when exposed to acids, alkalis, and other destructive substances commonly found in soils.

B. Color and Printing:

1. Comply with ANSI Z535.1 through ANSI Z535.5.

C. Tag: Type I:

1. Pigmented polyolefin, bright-colored, continuous-printed on one side with the inscription of the utility, compounded for direct-burial service.
2. Thickness: 4 mils.
3. Weight: 18.5 lb/1000 sq. ft.
4. 3-Inch (75-mm) Tensile According to ASTM D 882: 30 lbf, and 2500 psi.

D. Tag: Type II:

1. Multilayer laminate consisting of high-density polyethylene scrim coated with pigmented polyolefin, bright-colored, continuous-printed on one side with the inscription of the utility, compounded for direct-burial service.
2. Thickness: 12 mils.
3. Weight: 36.1 lb/1000 sq. ft.
4. 3-Inch Tensile According to ASTM D 882: 400 lbf and 11,500 psi.

2.5 WARNING LABELS AND SIGNS

A. Comply with NFPA 70 and 29 CFR 1910.145.

B. Self-Adhesive Warning Labels: Factory-printed, multicolor, pressure-sensitive adhesive labels, configured for display on front cover, door, or other access to equipment unless otherwise indicated.

C. Baked-Enamel Warning Signs:

1. Preprinted aluminum signs, punched or drilled for fasteners, with colors, legend, and size required for application.
2. 1/4-inch grommets in corners for mounting.
3. Nominal size, 7 x 10 inches.

2.6 INSTRUCTION SIGNS

A. Engraved, laminated acrylic or melamine plastic, minimum 1/16-inch-thick for signs up to 20 sq. inches and 1/8-inch-thick for larger sizes.

1. Engraved legend with black letters on white face.
2. Punched or drilled for mechanical fasteners.
3. Framed with mitered acrylic molding and arranged for attachment at applicable equipment.

B. Adhesive Film Label: Machine printed, in black, by thermal transfer or equivalent process. Minimum letter height shall be 3/8 inch.

C. Adhesive Film Label with Clear Protective Overlay: Machine printed, in black, by thermal transfer or equivalent process. Minimum letter height shall be 3/8 inch. Overlay shall provide a weatherproof and UV-resistant seal for label.

2.7 EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION LABELS

A. Adhesive Film Label: Machine printed, in black, by thermal transfer or equivalent process. Minimum letter height shall be 3/8 inch.

B. Adhesive Film Label with Clear Protective Overlay: Machine printed, in black, by thermal transfer or equivalent process. Minimum letter height shall be 3/8 inch. Overlay shall provide a weatherproof and UV-resistant seal for label.

C. Self-Adhesive, Engraved, Laminated Acrylic or Melamine Label: Adhesive backed, with white letters on a dark-gray background. Minimum letter height shall be 3/8 inch.

D. Engraved, Laminated Acrylic or Melamine Label: Punched or drilled for screw mounting. White letters on a dark-gray background. Minimum letter height shall be 3/8 inch.

2.8 CABLE TIES

A. General-Purpose Cable Ties: Fungus inert, self extinguishing, one piece, self locking, Type 6/6 nylon.

1. Minimum Width: 3/16 inch.
2. Tensile Strength at 73 deg F, According to ASTM D 638: 12,000 psi.
3. Temperature Range: Minus 40 to plus 185 deg F.
4. Color: Black except where used for color-coding.

B. UV-Stabilized Cable Ties: Fungus inert, designed for continuous exposure to exterior sunlight, self extinguishing, one piece, self locking, Type 6/6 nylon.

1. Minimum Width: 3/16 inch.
2. Tensile Strength at 73 deg F, According to ASTM D 638: 12,000 psi.
3. Temperature Range: Minus 40 to plus 185 deg F.
4. Color: Black.

2.9 MISCELLANEOUS IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS

A. Paint: Comply with requirements in Division 09 painting Sections for paint materials and application requirements. Select paint system applicable for surface material and location (exterior or interior).

B. Fasteners for Labels and Signs: Self-tapping, stainless-steel screws or stainless-steel machine screws with nuts and flat and lock washers.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Verify identity of each item before installing identification products.

B. Location: Install identification materials and devices at locations for most convenient viewing without interference with operation and maintenance of equipment.

C. Apply identification devices to surfaces that require finish after completing finish work.

D. Self-Adhesive Identification Products: Clean surfaces before application, using materials and methods recommended by manufacturer of identification device.

E. Attach signs and plastic labels that are not self-adhesive type with mechanical fasteners appropriate to the location and substrate.

F. System Identification Color-Coding Bands for Raceways and Cables: Each color-coding band shall completely encircle cable or conduit. Place adjacent bands of two-color markings in contact, side by side. Locate bands at changes in direction, at penetrations of walls and floors, at 50-foot maximum intervals in straight runs, and at 25-foot maximum intervals in congested areas.

G. Aluminum Wraparound Marker Labels and Metal Tags: Secure tight to surface of conductor or cable at a location with high visibility and accessibility.

H. Cable Ties: For attaching tags. Use general-purpose type, except as listed below:

1. Outdoors: UV-stabilized nylon.
2. In Spaces Handling Environmental Air: Plenum rated.

I. Underground-Line Warning Tape: During backfilling of trenches install continuous underground-line warning tape directly above line at 6 to 8 inches below finished grade. Use multiple tapes where width of multiple lines installed in a common trench or concrete envelope exceeds 16 inches overall.

J. Painted Identification: Comply with requirements in Division 09 painting Sections for surface preparation and paint application.

3.2 IDENTIFICATION SCHEDULE

A. Concealed Raceways, Duct Banks, More Than 600V, within Buildings: Tape and stencil 4-inch wide black stripes on 10-inch centers over orange background that extends full length of raceway or duct and is 12 inches wide. Stencil legend "DANGER

CONCEALED HIGH VOLTAGE WIRING" with 3-inch high black letters on 20-inch centers. Stop stripes at legends. Apply to the following finished surfaces:

1. Floor surface directly above conduits running beneath and within 12 inches of a floor that is in contact with earth or is framed above unexcavated space.
2. Wall surfaces directly external to raceways concealed within wall.
3. Accessible surfaces of concrete envelope around raceways in vertical shafts, exposed in the building, or concealed above suspended ceilings.

B. Power-Circuit Conductor Identification, 600V or Less: For conductors in vaults, pull and junction boxes, manholes, and handholes, use color-coding conductor tape to identify the phase.

1. Color-Coding for Phase and Voltage Level Identification, 600V or Less: Use colors listed below for ungrounded service conductors.

   a. Color shall be factory applied or field applied for sizes larger than No. 8 AWG, if authorities having jurisdiction permit.
   b. Colors for 208/120-V Circuits:

      1) Phase A: Black.
      2) Phase B: Red.
      3) Phase C: Blue.

   c. Colors for 480/277-V Circuits:

      1) Phase A: Brown.
      2) Phase B: Orange.
      3) Phase C: Yellow.

   d. Field-Applied, Color-Coding Conductor Tape: Apply in half-lapped turns for a minimum distance of 6 inches from terminal points and in boxes where splices or taps are made. Apply last two turns of tape with no tension to prevent possible unwinding. Locate bands to avoid obscuring factory cable markings.

C. Power-Circuit Conductor Identification, more than 600V: For conductors in vaults, pull and junction boxes, manholes, and handholes, use nonmetallic plastic tag holder with adhesive-backed phase tags, and a separate tag with the circuit designation.

D. Install instructional sign including the color-code for grounded and ungrounded conductors using adhesive-film-type labels.

E. Conductors to Be Extended in the Future: Attach marker tape to conductors and list source.

F. Auxiliary Electrical Systems Conductor Identification: Identify field-installed alarm, control, and signal connections.

1. Identify conductors, cables, and terminals in enclosures and at junctions, terminals, and pull points. Identify by system and circuit designation.

2. Use system of marker tape designations that is uniform and consistent with system used by manufacturer for factory-installed connections.
3. Coordinate identification with Project Drawings, manufacturer's wiring diagrams, and the Operation and Maintenance Manual.

G. Locations of Underground Lines: Identify with underground-line warning tape for power, lighting, communication, and control wiring and optical fiber cable.

1. Limit use of underground-line warning tape to direct-buried cables.
2. Install underground-line warning tape for both direct-buried cables and cables in raceway.

H. Workspace Indication: Install floor marking tape to show working clearances in the direction of access to live parts. Workspace shall be as required by NFPA 70 and 29 CFR 1926.403 unless otherwise indicated. Do not install at flush-mounted panelboards and similar equipment in finished spaces.

I. Warning Labels for Indoor Cabinets, Boxes, and Enclosures for Power and Lighting:

1. Comply with 29 CFR 1910.145.
2. Identify system voltage with black letters on an orange background.
3. Apply to exterior of door, cover, or other access.
4. For equipment with multiple power or control sources, apply to door or cover of equipment including, but not limited to, the following:

    a. Power transfer switches.
    b. Controls with external control power connections.

J. Operating Instruction Signs: Install instruction signs to facilitate proper operation and maintenance of electrical systems and items to which they connect. Install instruction signs with approved legend where instructions are needed for system or equipment operation.

K. Emergency Operating Instruction Signs: Install instruction signs with white legend on a red

background with minimum 3/8-inch high letters for emergency instructions at equipment used for power transfer.

L. Equipment Identification Labels: On each unit of equipment, install unique designation label that is consistent with wiring diagrams, schedules, and the Operation and Maintenance Manual. Apply labels to disconnect switches and protection equipment, central or master units, control panels, control stations, terminal cabinets, and racks of each system. Systems include power, lighting, control, communication, signal, monitoring, and alarm systems unless equipment is provided with its own identification.

1. Labeling Instructions:
    a. Outdoor Equipment: Engraved, laminated acrylic or melamine label.
    b. Elevated Components: Increase sizes of labels and letters to those appropriate for viewing from the floor.

c. Unless provided with self-adhesive means of attachment, fasten labels with appropriate mechanical fasteners that do not change the NEMA or NRTL rating of the enclosure.

2. Equipment to Be Labeled:

a. Panelboards: Typewritten directory of circuits in the location provided by panelboard manufacturer. Panelboard identification shall be self-adhesive, engraved, laminated acrylic or melamine label.
b. Enclosures and electrical cabinets.
c. Transformers: Label that includes tag designation shown on Drawings for the transformer, feeder, and panelboards or equipment supplied by the secondary.
d. Substations.
e. and enclosures.
f. Motor-control centers.
g. Enclosed switches.
h. Enclosed circuit breakers.
i. Enclosed controllers.
j. Contactors.

END OF SECTION 26 05 53

SECTION 26 27 26

WIRING DEVICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings, and Landscape Architecture Reference Specifications Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Receptacles, receptacles with integral GFCI, and associated device plates.
2. Twist-locking receptacles.
3. Cord and plug sets.
4. Floor service outlets, service poles, and multi outlet assemblies.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. EMI: Electromagnetic interference.

B. GFCI: Ground-fault circuit interrupter.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Shop Drawings: List of legends and description of materials and process used for pre-marking wall plates.

C. Samples: One for each type of device and wall plate specified, in each color specified.

D. Field quality-control test reports.

E. Operation and Maintenance Data: For wiring devices to include in all manufacturers' packing label warnings and instruction manuals that include labeling conditions.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of wiring device and associated wall plate through one source from a single manufacturer. Insofar as they are available, obtain

all wiring devices and associated wall plates from a single manufacturer and one source.

B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

C. Comply with NFPA 70.

1.6 COORDINATION

A. Receptacles for Contractor-Furnished Equipment: Match plugs configurations.

1. Cord and Plug Sets: Match equipment requirements.

1.7 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Furnish extra materials described in subparagraphs below that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Service/Power Poles: One for every 10, but no fewer than one.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers' Names: Shortened versions (shown in parentheses) of the following manufacturers' names are used in other Part 2 articles:

1. Cooper Wiring Devices; a division of Cooper Industries, Inc. (Cooper).
2. Hubbell Incorporated; Wiring Device-Kellems (Hubbell).
3. Leviton Mfg. Company Inc. (Leviton).
4. Pass & Seymour/Legrand; Wiring Devices & Accessories (Pass & Seymour).

2.2 STRAIGHT BLADE RECEPTACLES

A. Convenience Receptacles, 125 V, 20 A: Comply with NEMA WD 1, NEMA WD 6 configuration 5-20R, and UL 498.

1. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
2. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

a. Cooper; 5351 (single), 5352 (duplex).
b. Hubbell; HBL5351 (single), CR5352 (duplex).

c. Leviton; 5891 (single), 5352 (duplex).
d. Pass & Seymour; 5381 (single), 5352 (duplex).

B. Tamper-Resistant Convenience Receptacles, 125 V, 20 A: Comply with NEMA WD 1, NEMA WD 6 configuration 5-20R, and UL 498.

1. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
2. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

a. Cooper; TR8300.
b. Hubbell; HBL8300SG.
c. Leviton; 8300-SGG.
d. Pass & Seymour; 63H.

2.3 GFCI RECEPTACLES

A. General Description: Straight blade, feed through type. Comply with NEMA WD 1, NEMA WD 6, UL 498, and UL 943, Class A, and include indicator light that is lighted when device is tripped.

B. Duplex GFCI Convenience Receptacles, 125 V, 20 A:

1. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
2. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

a. Cooper; GF20.
b. Pass & Seymour; 2084.

3. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
4. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

a. Cooper; 8300BLS.
b. Hubbell; HBL8362SA.
c. Leviton; 8380.

5. Description: Straight blade, 125 V, 20 A; NEMA WD 6 configuration 5-20R.

2.4 TWIST-LOCKING RECEPTACLES

A. Single Convenience Receptacles, 125 V, 20 A: Comply with NEMA WD 1, NEMA WD 6 configuration L5-20R, and UL 498.

1. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
2. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

a. Cooper; L520R.
b. Hubbell; HBL2310.
c. Leviton; 2310.
d. Pass & Seymour; L520-R.

2.5 CORD AND PLUG SETS

A. Description: Match voltage and current ratings and number of conductors to requirements of equipment being connected.

1. Cord: Rubber-insulated, stranded-copper conductors, with Type SOW-A jacket; with green-insulated grounding conductor and equipment-rating ampacity plus a minimum of 30 percent.
2. Plug: Nylon body and integral cable-clamping jaws. Match cord and receptacle type for connection.

B. Single-Pole, Double-Throw, Momentary Contact, Center-Off Switches, 120/277 V, 20A; for use with mechanically held lighting contactors.

1. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
2. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

a. Cooper; 1995.
b. Hubbell; HBL1557.
c. Leviton; 1257.
d. Pass & Seymour; 1251.

2.6 FINISHES

A. Color: Wiring device catalog numbers in Section Text do not designate device color.

1. Wiring Devices Connected to Normal Power System: Gray, approved by Architect, unless otherwise indicated or required by NFPA 70 or device listing.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1, including the mounting heights listed in that standard, unless otherwise noted.

B. Coordination with Other Trades:

1. Take steps to insure that devices and their boxes are protected. Do not place wall finish materials over device boxes and do not cut holes for boxes with routers that are guided by riding against outside of the boxes.

2. Keep outlet boxes free of plaster, drywall joint compound, mortar, cement, concrete, dust, paint, and other material that may contaminate the raceway system, conductors, and cables.
3. Install device boxes in brick or block walls so that the cover plate does not cross a joint unless the joint is troweled flush with the face of the wall.
4. Install wiring devices after all wall preparation, including painting, is complete.

C. Conductors:

1. Do not strip insulation from conductors until just before they are spliced or terminated on devices.
2. Strip insulation evenly around the conductor using tools designed for the purpose. Avoid scoring or nicking of solid wire or cutting strands from stranded wire.
3. The length of free conductors at outlets for devices shall meet provisions of NFPA 70.

D. Device Installation:

1. Replace all devices that have been in temporary use during construction or that show signs that they were installed before building finishing operations were complete.
2. Keep each wiring device in its package or otherwise protected until it is time to connect conductors.
3. Do not remove surface protection, such as plastic film and smudge covers, until the last possible moment.
4. Connect devices to branch circuits using pigtails that are not less than 6 inches in length.
5. When there is a choice, use side wiring with binding-head screw terminals. Wrap solid conductor tightly clockwise, 2/3 to 3/4 of the way around terminal screw.
6. Use a torque screwdriver when a torque is recommended or required by the manufacturer.
7. When conductors larger than No. 12 AWG are installed on 15- or 20-A circuits, splice No. 12 AWG pigtails for device connections.
8. Tighten unused terminal screws on the device.
9. When mounting into metal boxes, remove the fiber or plastic washers used to hold device mounting screws in yokes, allowing metal-to-metal contact.

E. Receptacle Orientation:

1. Install ground pin of vertically mounted receptacles down, and on horizontally mounted receptacles to the right.

F. Device Plates: Do not use oversized or extra-deep plates. Repair wall finishes and remount outlet boxes when standard device plates do not fit flush or do not cover rough wall opening.

G. Arrangement of Devices: Unless otherwise indicated, mount flush, with long dimension vertical and with grounding terminal of receptacles on top.

3.2 IDENTIFICATION

A. Comply with Division 26 Section "Identification for Electrical Systems."

1. Receptacles: Identify panelboard and circuit number from which served. Use hot, stamped or engraved machine printing with black-filled lettering on face of plate, and durable wire markers or tags inside outlet boxes.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform tests and inspections and prepare test reports.
1. Test Instruments: Use instruments that comply with UL 1436.
2. Test Instrument for Convenience Receptacles: Digital wiring analyzer with digital readout or illuminated LED indicators of measurement.

B. Tests for Convenience Receptacles:

1. Line Voltage: Acceptable range is 105 to 132V.
2. Percent Voltage Drop under 15A Load: A value of 6 percent or higher is not acceptable.
3. Ground Impedance: Values of up to 2 ohms are acceptable.
4. GFCI Trip: Test for tripping values specified in UL 1436 and UL 943.
5. Using the test plug, verify that the device and its outlet box are securely mounted.
6. The tests shall be diagnostic, indicating damaged conductors, high resistance at the circuit breaker, poor connections, inadequate fault current path, defective devices, or similar problems. Correct circuit conditions, remove malfunctioning units and replace with new ones, and retest as specified above.

END OF SECTION 26 27 26

SECTION 26 50 00

LIGHTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings, and Landscape Architecture Reference Specifications Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. Lighting is indicated by Contract Documents and shall include work necessary and incidental to completion and performance of the work.

B. Lighting system includes, but is not limited to, following:

1. Furnish and install complete systems, including lighting fixtures, lamps, switches, mounting facilities, wiring, control equipment and other required accessories.

C. The fixture catalog numbers are listed on fixture schedule. This indicates manufacturer, fixture design, appearance, and performance desired. Verify system plans with latest Landscape Architectural drawings and coordinate lighting fixture trim and support requirements. Fixtures shall be modified, if necessary, to comply with drawing and specification requirements.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Shop Drawings and Manufacturer's Literature:

1. Submit manufacturers for lighting fixtures, lamps and luminaire accessories in accordance with lighting fixture schedule only.

2. Submit cuts and shop drawings data for each lighting fixture. Photometric data shall be based on independent testing laboratory reports, such as ETL, ITL, and ERL and like reports. Testing procedures shall be in accordance with applicable IES standards.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

a. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
b. Comply with IEEE C2, "National Electrical Safety Code."
c. Comply with NFPA 70.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 LIGHTING FIXTURES

A. All exterior lighting fixtures shall be complete with all required accessories and attachments.

B. Fixtures shall bear UL label, rated and shall be wired and installed in full compliance with applicable codes.

C. The omission of a type in the fixture schedule shall not relieve Contractor of responsibility of furnishing all required fixtures, of proper type, as shown on Drawings.

D. Fixtures shall be as specified in fixture schedule, and shall include sockets, diffusers, and stems, hickeys, and all other necessary accessories.

E. LED LIGHTING FIXTURES

1. White LED fixtures for general illumination shall have been tested by the US Dept. of Energy's CALIPER program, IES LM-79 and LM-80.

2. Color temperature: 3000K required.

3. LED systems shall be modular and allow for separate replacement of the LEDs and driver. "Throw-away" fixtures with non-replaceable components are not permitted.

4. Warranty: 5 years from the date of substantial completion.

F. Enameled finishes shall be electrostatically applied and baked. Finish of fixtures shall be uniform in quality and appearance, durable, and free from defects.

2.2 OUTDOOR LIGHTING FIXTURES

A. General: Provide lighting fixtures of sizes, types and ratings indicated on the drawings and schedules; complete with all required accessories and attachments.

B. Outdoor Lighting: Provide luminaires as specified on plans and schedules. Mounting height of luminaires shall be as specified on plans or as shown in architectural elevations or electrical drawings.

1. Driver:

a) The LED universal dimmable driver will be class 2 and capable of 120 - 277V input voltage, greater than 0.9 power factor, less than 20% total

harmonic distortion. The case temperature of the driver can range from -40°C up to 70°C. Each LED system comes with a standard surge protection designed to withstand up to 20kV/10kA of transient line surge as per IEEE C62.41.2 C High. An in-line ferrite choke is utilized to provide protection against EFT's. The driver assembly will be mounted on a heavy-duty fabricated aluminum bracket to allow complete toolless maintenance.

2. Photometrics/Chromaticity:

   a) The fixtures are tested to IESNA LM79 specification by an NVLAP accredited testing laboratory. These reports are available upon request. The high output LED will consist of a type V distribution pattern, a nominal 40W/3000K, and a minimum 3,706 lumens. The fixture will also consist of a nominal 70 CRI. Calculations indicate this fixture will perform at an efficacy of 92.7 lm/w.

3. Certifications:

   a) CSA US Listed
   b) ISO 9001
   c) IP66

2.3 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR POLES AND SUPPORT COMPONENTS

1. Pole shall be 4" round smooth Aluminum Pole with 4" Tenon and 0.125" wall thickness. Contractor to provide Luminaire mounting bracket with pole.

2.4 CERTIFICATION, DESIGN AND MANUFACTURING SPECIFICATIONS

A. The design and manufacturing of spun concrete poles shall meet the following standards and specifications:

   1. The manufacturing company shall be certified by Canadian Standards Association (CSA) to CSA-A14 (latest revision);

   2. Poles shall be designed to AASHTO-LTS (latest revision) to withstand a 3 second gust wind speed that is determined by geographical area utilizing

the AASHTO wind map;

3. Poles shall be designed/manufactured in accordance to:

    a. ANSI-C136.36B: Roadway and Area Lighting Equipment –

2.5 QUALITY CONTROL

A. A drawing shall be provided for each type of pole manufactured.

B. A quality control technician shall approve each stage of manufacturing before proceeding to the next.

C. All quality control procedures shall be mandated in a written manual and be available for review.

2.6 STANDARD ACCESSORIES

A. All lighting poles shall be provided with a fish wire to facilitate cable installation.

B. A #6 copper ground wire shall be supplied inside the hand hole, bonded to the pole's internal steel cage.

C. Wiring apertures, giving access to the raceway of the pole, shall be free from any sharp edges or debris.

D. All baseplates shall be hot dipped galvanized

E. Standard through hole sizes include ½", ¾", and 1" diameter.

F. Standard threaded inserts shall be die-cast zinc or hot dipped galvanized in sizes ranging from ¼" – UNC to ¾" – UNC

2.7 LAMPS

A. LED

2.8 LENSES AND DIFFUSERS

A. Assembly

1. Each luminaire must be delivered completely assembled, wired and ready for installation. The luminaire must consist of an aluminum housing, reflector, glass

refractor, refractor holder, lamp holder assembly, ballast components, gaskets, and any and all hardware necessary for a proper installation.

2. The luminaire must be listed and labeled by an acceptable agency for wet location outdoor application.

B. Construction
   1. Each luminaire housing must be constructed of heavy gauge, welded aluminum and ground smooth with one-piece construction. The construction must be achieved with no visible fasteners.
   2. Each fixture must be so constructed as to provide for tool less entry.

C. Reflector

1. The reflector must be made of homogeneous sheet aluminum and polished to a highly specular “Alzak” process finish, and sealed with a suitable means for attachment to the housing.

2. The reflector must be designed to give proper distribution of reflected light with minimum retransmission of light through the arc tube of the lamp such that the voltage rises within the lamp, at rated line voltage and open circuit voltage, must not exceed twenty-five (25) volts.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL:

A. Examine areas and conditions under which work is to be installed for compliance with requirements of Contract Documents and to determine if conditions affecting performance of work are satisfactory. Do not proceed with work until unsatisfactory conditions have been resolved.

B. Install lighting fixtures and lamps as specified on Drawings and schedules.

C. Furnish and install all lamps required, including replacements for burned out lamps, until final acceptance of completed work. No lighting fixture shall be installed without lamps.

D. Plastic protective bags over fixture louvers shall be removed prior to fixtures being energized.

E. Protection: Protect installed fixtures from damage during remainder of construction period.

F. Fasten luminaire to indicate structural supports.

1. Use fastening methods and materials selected to resist seismic forces defined for the application and approved by manufacturer.

2. Adjust luminaires that require field adjustment or aiming. Include adjustment of photoelectric device to prevent false operation of relay by artificial light sources, favoring a north orientation.

3.02 POLE INSTALLATION

A. Alignment: Align pole foundations and poles for optimum directional alignment of luminaires and their mounting provisions on the pole.

B. GROUNDING

1. Ground metal poles and support structures according to Division 26 Section "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems."

2. Install grounding electrode for each pole unless otherwise indicated.

3. Install grounding conductor pigtail in the base for connecting luminaire to grounding system.

3.02 FIXTURE SUPPORTS

A. Support all lighting fixtures adequately. Special supports shall be installed as required.

B. Lighting fixtures that weight more than 40 pounds shall be supported independently of outlet boxes.

C. Provide auxiliary supports so fixtures can be drawn up tightly, tilted or rotated, and not be affected by vibrations.

3.03 TESTING, AIMING AND FOCUSING

A. Field Tests:

1. After installation, adjustment and inspection, functional tests shall be performed on all exterior lighting fixtures in the presence of Owner. The tests shall demonstrate that the fixtures have been installed properly and function as required by the Contract Documents.

B. Aiming and Focusing: Set all adjustable fixtures as required to achieve maximum uniform illumination.

END OF SECTION 26 50 00

SECTION 31 10 00 – SITE CLEARING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Protecting existing vegetation to remain.
2. Removing existing vegetation.
3. Clearing and grubbing.
4. Stripping and stockpiling topsoil.
5. Removing above-and below-grade site improvements.
6. Disconnecting, capping or sealing, and removing site utilities.
7. Temporary erosion- and sedimentation-control measures.

1.03 DEFINITIONS

A. Subsoil: All soil beneath the topsoil layer of the soil profile and typified by the lack of organic matter and soil organisms.

B. Surface Soil: Soil that is present at the top layer of the existing soil profile at the Project site. In undisturbed areas, the surface soil is typically topsoil; but in disturbed areas such as urban environments, the surface soil can be subsoil.

C. Topsoil: Top layer of the soil profile consisting of existing native surface topsoil or existing in-place surface soil and is zone where plant roots grow.

D. Topsoil: Top layer of the soil profile consisting of existing native surface topsoil or existing in-place surface soil and is the zone where plant roots grow. It appearance is generally friable, previous, and black or a darker shade of brown, gray, or red than underlying subsoil; reasonably free of subsoil; clay lumps gravel, and other objects more than 2 inches in diameter; and free of subsoil and weeds, roots toxic materials, and other non-soil materials.

E. Plant Protection Zone: Area surrounding individual trees, groups of trees, shrubs, or other vegetation to be protected during construction, and indicated on Drawings.

F. Tree Protection Zone: Area surrounding individual trees or groups of trees to be protected during construction and defined by a circle concentric with each tree with a radius 1.5 times the diameter of the drip line unless otherwise indicated.

G. Vegetation: Trees, shrubs, groundcovers, grass, and other plants.

1.04 MATERIALS OWNERSHIP

A. Except for stripped topsoil and other materials indicated to be stockpiled or otherwise remain Owner's property, cleared materials shall become Contractor's property and shall become Contractor's property and shall be removed from Project site.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Existing Conditions: Documentation of existing trees and plantings, adjoining construction, and site improvements that establishes preconstruction conditions that might be misconstrued as damage caused by site clearing.

1. Use sufficiently detailed photographs or videotape.
2. Include plans and notations to indicate specific wounds and damage conditions of each tree or other plants designated to remain.

B. Record Drawings: Identifying and accurately showing locations of capped utilities and other subsurface structural, electrical, and mechanical conditions.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project Site.

1.07 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Traffic: Minimize interference with adjoining roads, streets, walks, and other adjacent occupied or used facilities during site-clearing operations.

1. Do not close obstruct streets, walks, or other adjacent occupied or used facilities without permission from Owner and authorities having jurisdiction.
2. Provide alternate routes around closed or obstructed traffic ways if required by Owner or authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Improvements of Adjoining Property: Authority for performing site clearing indicated on property adjoining Owner's property will be obtained by Owner before award of Contract.

1. Do not proceed with work on adjoining property until directed by Architect.

C. Salvable Improvements: Carefully remove items indicated to be salvaged and store on Owner's premises.

D. Utility Locator Service: Notify utility locator service for area where Project is located before site clearing.

E. Do not commence site clearing operations until temporary erosion- and sedimentation- control and plant-protection measures are in place.

F. The following practices are prohibited within protection zones:

1. Storage of construction materials, debris, or excavated material.
2. Parking vehicles or equipment.
3. Foot traffic.
4. Erection of sheds or structures.
5. Impoundment of water.
6. Excavation or other digging unless otherwise indicated.
7. Attachment of signs to or wrapping materials around trees or plants unless otherwise indicated.

G. Do not direct vehicle or equipment exhaust towards protection zones.

H. Prohibit heat sources, flames, ignition sources, and smoking within or near protection zones.

I. Soil Stripping, Handling, and Stockpiling: Perform only when the topsoil is dry or slightly moist.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Satisfactory Soil Materials: Requirements for satisfactory soil material are specified in the Division 31 Section “Earth Moving.”

1. Obtain approved borrow soil material off-site when satisfactory soil material is not available on-site.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

A. Protect and maintain benchmarks and survey control points from disturbance during construction.

B. Locate and clearly identify trees, shrubs, and other vegetation to remain or to be relocated. Flag each tree trunk at 54 inches above the ground.

C. Protect existing site improvements to remain from damage during construction.

1. Restore damaged improvements to their original condition, as acceptable to Owner.

3.02 TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

A. Provide temporary erosion- and sedimentation-control measures to prevent soil erosion and discharge of soil-bearing water runoff or airborne dust to adjacent properties and walkways, according to erosion- and sedimentation-control Drawings and requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Verify that flows of water redirected from construction areas or generated by construction activity do not enter or cross protections zones.

C. Inspect, maintain, and repair erosion- and sedimentation-control measures during construction until permanent vegetation has been established.

D. Remove erosion and sedimentation controls and restore and stabilize areas disturbed during removal.

3.03 TREE AND PLANT PROTECTION AREA

A. General: Protect trees and plants remaining on-site according to requirements in Division 01 Section “Temporary Tree and Plant Protection.”

B. Repair or replace trees, shrubs, and other vegetation indicated to remain or be relocated that are damaged by construction operations, in a manner approved by Architect.

3.04 EXISTING UTILITIES

A. Locate, identify disconnect, and seal or cap utilities indicated to be removed.

1. Arrange with utility companies to shut off indicated utilities.

B. Locate, Identify, and disconnect utilities indicated to be abandoned in place.

C. Interrupting Existing Utilities: Do not interrupt utilities serving facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary utility services according to requirements indicated:

1. Notify Architect not less than two days in advance of proposed utility interruptions.
2. Do not proceed with utility interruptions without Architect's written permission.

D. Excavate for and remove underground utilities indicated to be removed.

3.05 CLEARING AND GRUBBING

A. Remove obstructions, trees, shrubs, and other vegetation to permit installation of new construction.

1. Do not remove trees, shrubs, and other vegetation indicated to remain or to be relocated .
2. Grind down stumps and remove roots, obstructions, and debris to a depth of 18 inches below exposed subgrade.
3. Use only methods for grubbing within protection zones.
4. Chips removed tree branches and dispose of off-site.

B. Fill depressions caused by clearing and grubbing operations with satisfactory soil material unless further excavation or earthwork is indicated.

1. Place fill material in horizontal layers not exceeding a loose depth of 8 inches and compact each layer to a density equal to adjacent original ground.

3.06 TOPSOIL STRIPPING

A. Remove sod and grass before stripping topsoil.

B. Strip topsoil to whether depths are encountered in a manner to prevent intermingling with underlying subsoil or other waste materials.

1. Remove subsoil and nonsoil materials from topsoil, including clay lumps, gravel, and other objects more than 2 inches diameter; trash, debris, weeds, roots, and other waste materials.

C. Stockpile topsoil away from edge excavations without intermixing with subsoil. Grade and shape stockpiles to drain surface water. Cover to prevent windblown dust and erosion by water.

1. Limit height of topsoil stockpiles to 72 inches.
2. Do not stockpile topsoil within protection zones.
3. Dispose of surplus topsoil. Surplus is that which exceeds quantity indicated to be stockpiled or reused.
4. Stockpile surplus topsoil to allow for respreading deeper topsoil.

3.07 SITE IMPROVEMENTS

A. Remove existing above- and below-grade improvements as indicated and necessary to facilitate new construction.

B. Remove slabs, paving, curbs, gutters, and aggregate base as indicated.

1. Unless existing full-depth joints coincide with line of demolition, neatly saw-cut along line of existing pavement to remain before removing adjacent existing pavement. Saw-cut faces

vertically.

2. Paint cut ends of steel reinforcement in concrete to remain with two coats of antitrust coating, following coating manufacturer's written instructions. Keep paint off surfaces that will remain exposed.

3.08 DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS AND WASTE MATERIALS

A. Remove surplus soil materials, unsuitable topsoil, obstructions, demolished materials, and waste materials including trash and debris, and legally dispose of them off Owner’s property.

B. Separate recyclable materials produced during site clearing from other nonrecyclable materials. Store or stockpile without intermixing with other materials and transport them to recycling facilities. Do not interfere with project work.

END OF SECTION 31 10 00

SECTION 31 20 00 – EARTH MOVING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Preparing subgrades for slabs-on-grade, walks, pavements, turfs and grasses and plants.
2. Excavating and backfilling for buildings and structures.
3. Drainage course for concrete slabs-on-grade.
4. Subbase course for concrete walks and pavements.
5. Subbase course and base course for asphalt paving.
6. Subsurface drainage backfill for walls and trenches.
7. Excavating and backfilling trenches for utilities and pits for buried utility structures.

1.03 DEFINITIONS

A. Backfill: Soil material or controlled low-strength material used to fill an excavation.

1. Initial Backfill: Backfill placed beside and over pipe in a trench, including haunches to support sides of pipe.
2. Final Backfill: Backfill placed over initial backfill to fill a trench.

B. Base Course: Aggregate layer placed between the subbase course and hot-mix asphalt paving.

C. Bedding Course: Aggregate layer placed over the excavated subgrade in a trench before laying pipe.

D. Borrow Soil: Satisfactory soil imported from off-site for uses as fill or backfill.

E. Drainage Course: Aggregate layer supporting the slab-on-grade that also minimizes upward capillary flow of pore water.

F. Excavation: Removal of material encountered above subgrade elevations and to lines and dimensions indicated.

1. Authorized Additional Excavation: Excavation below subgrade elevations or beyond indicated lines and dimensions are directed by Architect.
2. Bulk Excavation: Excavation more than 10 feet in width and more than 30 feet in length.
3. Unauthorized Excavation: Excavation below subgrade elevations or beyond indicated lines and dimensions without direction by Architect. Unauthorized excavation, as well as remedial work directed by Architect, shall be without additional compensation.

G. Fill: Soil materials used to raise existing grades.

H. Rock material in beds, ledges unstratisfied masses, conglomerate deposits, and boulders of rock material that exceed 1 cu. yd. for bulk excavation or ¾ cu. yd. for footing, trench, and pit

excavation that cannot be removed by rock excavating equipment equivalent to the following in size and performance ratings, without systematic drilling, ram hammering, ripping, or blasting, when permitted:

1. Excavation of Footings, Trenches, and Pits: Late-model, track-mounted hydraulic excavator; equipped with a 42-inch wide, maximum, short-tip-radius rock bucket; rated at not less than 138-hp flywheel power with bucket-curling force of not less than 28,700 lbf and stick-crowd force of not less than 18, 400 lbf with extra-long reach boom; measured according to SAE J-1179.
2. Bulk Excavation: Late-model, track-mounted loader; rated at not less than 230-hp flywheel power and developing a minimum of 47, 992-lbf breakout force with a general-purpose bare bucket; measured according to SAE J-732.

I. Rock: Rock material in beds, ledges unstratisfied masses, conglomerate deposits, and boulders of rock material ¾ cu. yd. or more in volume that exceed a standard penetration resistance of 100 blows 2 inches when tested by geotechnical agency, according to ASTM D 1586.

J. Structures: Buildings, footings, foundations, retaining walls, slabs, tanks, curbs, mechanical and electric appurtenances, or other man-made stationary features constructed above or below the ground surface.

K. Subbase Course: Aggregate layer placed between the subgrade and base course for hot-mix asphalt pavement, or aggregate layer placed between the subgrade and a cement concrete pavement or a cement concrete or hot-mix asphalt walk.

L. Subgrade: Uppermost surface of an excavation or the top surface of a fill or backfill immediately below subbase, drainage fill, drainage course, or topsoil materials.

M. Utilities: On-site underground pipes, conduits, ducts, and cables, as well as underground services within buildings.

1.04 SUBMIITALS

A. Product Data: For each type of the following manufactured products required:

1. Geotextiles.
2. Controlled low-strength material, including design mixture.
3. Warning tapes.

B. Samples for Verification: For the following products, in sizes indicated below:

1. Geotextile: 12 by 12 inches.
2. Warning Tape: 12 inches long; of each color.

C. Qualification Data: For qualified testing agency.

D. Material Test Reports: For each on-site and borrow soil material proposed for fill and backfill as follows:

1. Classification according to ASTM D 2487.
2. Laboratory compaction curve according to ASTM D 698.

E. Pre-excavation Photographs and Videotape: Show existing conditions of adjoining construction and site improvements, including finish surfaces, that might be misconstrued as damage caused by earth moving operations. Submit before earth moving begins.

1.05 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Traffic: Minimize interference with adjoining roads, streets, walks, and other adjacent occupied or used facilities during earth moving operations.

1. Do not close or obstruct streets, walks, or other adjacent occupied or used facilities without permission from Owner and authorities having jurisdiction.
2. Provide alternate routes around closed or obstructed traffic ways if required by Owner of authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Improvements on Adjoining Property: Authority for performing earth moving indicated on property adjoining Owner's property will be obtained by Owner before award of Contract.

1. Do not proceed with work on adjoining property until directed by Architect.

C. Utility Locator Service: Notify utility locator service for area where Project is located before beginning earth moving operations.

D. Do not commence earth moving operations until temporary erosion- and sedimentation-control measures are in place.

E. Do not commence earth moving operations until plant-protection measures specified in Division 01 Section "Temporary Tree and Plant Protection" are in place.

F. The following practices are prohibited within protection zones:

1. Storage of construction material, debris, or excavated material.
2. Parking vehicles or equipment.
3. Foot traffic.
4. Erection of sheds or structures.
5. Impoundment of water.
6. Excavation or other digging unless otherwise indicated.
7. Attachment of signs to or wrapping materials around trees or plants unless otherwise indicated.

G. Do not direct vehicle or equipment exhaust towards protection zones.

H. Prohibit heat sources, flame, ignition sources, and smoking within or near protection zones.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 SOIL MATERIALS

A. General: Provide borrow soil materials when sufficient satisfactory soil materials are not available from excavations.

B. Satisfactory Soils: Soil Classification Groups GW, GP, GM, SW, SP, and SM according to ASTM D 2487, or a combination of these groups; free of rock or gravel larger than 3 inches in any dimension, debris, waste, frozen materials, vegetation, and other deleterious matter.

C. Unsatisfactory Soils: Soil Classification Groups GC, SC, CL, ML, OL, CH, MH, OH, and PT according to ASTM D 2487, or a combination of these groups.

1. Unsatisfactory soils also include satisfactory soils not maintained within 2 percent of optimum moisture content at time of compaction.

D. Subbase Material: Naturally or artificially graded mixture of natural or crushed gravel, crushed stone, and natural or crushed sand; ASTM D 2940; with at least 90 percent passing a 1–½ inch

sieve and not more than 12 percent passing a No. 200 sieve.

E. Base Course: Naturally or artificially graded mixture of natural or crushed gravel, crushed stone, and natural sand; ASTM D 2940; with at least 95 percent passing a 1-1/2-inch sieve and not more than 8 percent passing of No. 200 sieve.

F. Base Course: Engineered Fill: Naturally or artificially graded mixture of natural or crushed gravel, crushed stone, and natural or crushed sand; ASTM D 2940; with at least 90 percent passing a 1-1/2-inch sieve and not more than 12 percent passing a No. 200 sieve.

G. Bedding Course: Naturally and artificially graded mixture of natural or crushed gravel, crushed stone, and natural or crushed sand; ASTM D 2940; except with 100 percent passing a 1-inch sieve and 0 to 5 percent passing a No. 8 sieve.

H. Drainage Course: Narrowly graded mixture of washed crushed stone, or crushed or uncrushed gravel; ASTM D 448; coarse-aggregate grading Size 57; with 100 percent passing a 1-1/2-inch sieve and 0 to 5 percent passing a No. 8 sieve.

I. Filler Material: Narrowly graded mixture of natural or crushed gravel, or crushed stone and natural sand; ASTM D 448; coarse-aggregate grading Size 67; with 100 percent passing a 1-inch sieve and 0 to 5 percent passing a No. 4 sieve.

J. Sand: ASTM C 33, fine aggregate.

K. Impervious Fill: Clayey gravel and sand mixture capable of compacting to a dense state.

2.02 GEOTEXTILES

A. Subsurface Drainage Geotextiles: Nonwoven needle-punched geotextile, manufactured for subsurface drainage applications, made from polyolefins or polyesters; with elongation greater than 50 percent; complying with AASHTO M 288 and the following, measured per test methods referenced:

1. Survivability: Class 2, AASHTO M 288.
2. Grab Tensile Strength: 157 lbf; ASTM D 4632.
3. Sewn Seam Strength: 142 lbf; ASTM D 4632.
4. Tear Strength: 56 lbf; ASTM D 4632.
5. Puncture Strength: 56 lbf; ASTM D 4533.
6. Apparent Opening Size: No 40 sieve, maximum ASTM D 4751.
7. Permittivity: 0.5 per second, minimum ASTM D 4491.
8. UV Stability: 50 percent after 500 hours' exposure; ASTM D 4355.

2.03 ACCESSORIES

A. Detectable Warning Tape: Acid- and alkali-resistant, polyethylene film warning tape manufactured for marking and identifying underground utilities, a minimum of 6 inches wide and 4 mils thick, continuously inscribed with a description of the utility, with metallic core encased in a protective jacket for corrosion protection, detectable by metal detector when tape is buried up to 30 inches deep; colored as follows:

1. Red: Electric.
2. Yellow: Gas, oil, steam, and dangerous materials.
3. Orange: Telephone and other communications.

4. Blue: Water systems.
5. Green: Sewer systems.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

A. Protect structures, utilities, sidewalks, pavements, and other facilities from damage caused by settlement, lateral movement, undermining, washout, and other hazards created by earth moving operations.

B. Protect and maintain erosion and sedimentation controls during earth moving operations.

C. Protect subgrades and foundation soils from freezing temperatures and frost. Remove temporary protection before placing subsequent materials.

3.02 DEWATERING

A. Prevent surface water and ground water from entering excavations, from ponding on prepared subgrades, and from flooding Project site and surrounding areas.

B. Protect subgrades from softening, undermining, washout, and damage by rain or water accumulation.

1. Reroute surface water runoff away from excavated areas. Do not allow water to accumulate in excavations. Do not use excavated trenches as temporary drainage ditches.

3.03 EXPLOSIVES

A. Explosives: Do not use explosives.

3.04 EXCAVATION, GENERAL

A. Unclassified Excavation: Excavate to subgrade elevations regardless of the character of surface and surfaces conditions encountered. Unclassified excavated materials may include rock, soil materials, and obstructions. No changes in the Contract Sum or the Contract Time will be authorized for rock excavation or removal of obstructions.

1. If excavated materials intended for fill and backfill include unsatisfactory soil materials and rock, replace with satisfactory soil materials.
2. Remove rock to lines and grades indicated to permit installation of permanent construction without exceeding the following dimensions:
    a. 24 inches outside of concrete forms other than footings.
    b. 12 inches outside of concrete forms at footings.
    c. 6 inches outside of minimum required dimensions of concrete cast against grade.
    d. Outside dimensions of concrete walls indicated to be cast against rock without forms or exterior waterproofing treatments.
    e. 6 inches beneath bottom of concrete slabs-on-grade.
    f. 6 inches beneath pipe in trenches, and the greater of 24 inches than pipe or 42 inches wide.

B. Classified Excavation: Excavate to subgrade elevations. Material to be excavated will be classified as earth and rock. Do not excavate rock until it has been classified and cross sectioned

by Architect.

1. Earth excavation includes excavating pavements and obstructions visible on surface; underground structures, utilities, and other items indicated to be removed; together with soil, boulders, and other materials not classified as rock or unauthorized excavation.
    a. Intermittent drilling; blasting, if permitted; ram hammering; or ripping of material not classified as rock excavation is earth excavation.
2. Rock excavation includes removal and disposal of rock. Remove rock to lines and subgrade elevations indicated to permit installation of permanent construction without exceeding the following dimensions:
    a. 24 inches outside of concrete forms other than footings.
    b. 12 inches outside of concrete forms at footings.
    c. 6 inches outside of minimum required dimensions of concrete cast against grade.
    d. Outside dimensions of concrete walls indicated to be cast against rock without forms or exterior waterproofing.
    e. 6 inches beneath bottom of concrete slabs-on-grade.
    f. 6 inches beneath pipe in trenches, and the greater of 24 inches wider than pipe or 42 inches wide.

3.05 EXCAVATION FOR STRUCTURES

A. Excavate to indicated elevations and dimensions within a tolerance of plus or minus1 inch if applicable, extend excavations a sufficient distance from structure for placing and removing concrete formwork, for installing services and other construction, and for inspections.
    1. Excavations for Footings and Foundations: Do not disturb bottom of excavation. Excavate by hand to final grade just before placing concrete reinforcement. Trim bottoms to required lines and grades to leave solid base to receive other work.
    2. Pile Foundations: Stop excavations 6 to 12 inches above bottom of pile cap before piles are placed. After piles have been driven, remove loose and displaced material. Excavate to final grade, leaving solid base to receive concrete pile caps.
    3. Excavation for Underground Tanks, Basins, and Mechanical or Electrical Utility Structures: Excavate to elevations and dimensions indicated within a tolerance of plus or minus 1 inch. Do not disturb bottom of excavations intended as bearing surfaces.
B. Excavations at Edges of Tree-and Plant-Protection Zones:
    1. Excavate by hand to indicated lines, cross sections, elevations, and subgrades. Use narrow-time spading forks to comb soil and expose roots. Do not break, tear, or chop exposed roots. Do not use mechanical equipment that rips, tears, or pulls roots.
    2. Cut and protect roots according to requirements in Division 01 Section “Temporary Tree and Plant Protection.”

3.06 EXCAVATION FOR WALKS PAVEMENTS

A. Excavate surfaces under walks and pavements to indicated lines, cross sections, elevations, and subgrades.

3.07 EXCAVATION FOR UTILITY TRENCHES

A. Excavate trenches to indicated gradients, lines, depths, and elevations.

1. Beyond building perimeter, excavate trenches to allow installation of top of pipe below frost line.

B. Excavate trenches to uniform widths to provide the following clearance on each side of pipe or conduit. Excavate trench walls vertically from trench bottom to 12 inches higher than top of pipe or conduit unless otherwise indicated.

1. Clearance: 12 inches each side of pipe or conduit.

C. Trench Bottoms: Excavate and shape trench bottoms to provide uniform bearing and support of pipes and conduit. Shape subgrade to provide continuous support for bells, joints, and barrels of pipes and for joints, fittings, and bodies of conduits. Remove projecting stones and sharp objects along trench subgrade.

1. For pipes and conduit less than 6 inches in nominal diameter, hand-excavate trench bottoms and support pipe and conduit on an undisturbed subgrade.

2. For pipes and conduit 6 inches or larger nominal diameter, shape bottom of trench depressions with tamped sand backfill.

3. For flat-bottomed, multiple-duct conduit units, hand-excavate trench bottoms and support conduit on an undisturbed subgrade.

4. Excavate trenches 6 inches deeper than elevation required in rock or other unyielding bearing material to allow for bedding course.

D. Trench Bottoms: Excavate trenches 4 inches deeper than bottom of pipe and conduit elevations to allow for bedding course. Hand-excavate deeper for bells of pipe.

1. Excavate trenches 6 inches deeper than elevation required in rock or other unyielding bearing material to allow for bedding course.

E. Trenches in Tree- and Plant-Protection Zones:

1. Hand-excavate to indicate line, cross sections, elevations, and subgrade. Use narrow-tine spading forks to comb soils and expose roots. Do not break, tear, or chop exposed roots. Do not use mechanical equipment that rips, tears, or pulls roots.

2. Do not cut main lateral roots or taproots; cut only smaller roots that interfere with installation of utilities.

3. Cut and protect roots according to requirements in Division 01 Section “Temporary Tree and Plant Protection.”

3.08 SUBGRADE INSPECTION

A. Notify Architect when excavations have reached required subgrade.

B. If Architect determines that unsatisfactory soil is present, continue excavation and replace with compacted backfill or fill material as directed.

C. Proof-roll subgrade below the building slabs and pavements with a pneumatic-tired equipment to identify soft packets and areas of excess yielding. Do not proof-roll wet or saturated subgrades.

1. Completely proof-roll subgrade in one direction, repeating proof-rolling in direction perpendicular to first direction. Limit vehicle speed to 3 mph.

2. Excavate soft spots, unsatisfactory soils, and areas of excessive pumping or rutting, as determined by Architect, and replace with compacted backfill or fill as directed.

D. Reconstruct subgrades damaged by freezing temperatures, frost, rain, accumulated water, or

construction activities, as directed by Architect, without additional compensation.

3.09 UNAUTHORIZED AUTHORIZATION

A. Fill unauthorized excavation under foundations or walls footings by extending bottom elevation of concrete foundation or footing to excavation bottom, without altering top elevation. Lean concrete fill, with 28-day compressive strength of 2500 psi, may be used when approved by Architect.

1. Fill unauthorized excavations under other construction, pipe, or conduit as directed by Architect.

3.10 STORAGE OF SOILS MATERIALS

A. Stockpile borrow soil materials and excavated satisfactory soil materials without intermixing. Place, grade, and shape stockpiles to drain surface water. Cover to prevent windblown dust.

1. Stockpile soil materials away from edge of excavations. Do not store within drip line of remaining trees.

3.11 BACKFILL

A. Place and compact backfill in excavations promptly, but not before completing the following:

1. Construction below finish grade including, where applicable, subdrainage, dampproofing, waterproofing, and perimeter insulation.
2. Surveying locations of underground utilities for Record Documents.
3. Testing and inspecting underground utilities.
4. Removing concrete formwork.
5. Removing trash and debris.
6. Removing temporary shoring and bracing, and sheeting.
7. Installing permanent or temporary horizontal bracing on horizontally supported walls.

B. Place backfill on subgrades free of mud, frost, snow, or ice.

3.12 UTILITY TRENCH BACKFILL

A. Place backfill on subgrades free of mud, frost, snow, or ice.

B. Place and compact bedding course on trench bottoms and where indicated. Shape bedding course to provide continuous support for bells, joints, and barrels of pipes and for joints, fittings, and bodies of conduits.

C. Trenches under Footings: Backfill trenches excavated under footings and within 18 inches of bottom of footings with satisfactory soil; fill with concrete to elevation of bottom of footings. Concrete is specified in Division 03 Section "Cast-in-Place Concrete."

D. Trenches under Roadways: Provide 4-inch- thick, concrete-base slab support for piping or conduit less than 30 inches below surface of roadways. After installing and testing, completely encase piping or conduit in a minimum of 4 inches of concrete before backfilling or placing roadway subbase course.

E. Backfill voids with satisfactory soil while removing shoring and bracing.

F. Place and compact initial backfill of subbase material, free of particles larger than 1 inch in any dimension, to a height of 12 inches over the pipe or conduit.

1. Carefully compact initial backfill under pipe haunches and compact evenly up on both sides

and along the full length of piping or conduit to avoid damage or displacement of piping or conduit. Coordinate backfilling with utilities testing.

G. Place and compact final backfill of satisfactory soil to final subgrade elevation.

H. Install warning tape directly above utilities, 12 inches below finished grade, except 6 inches below subgrade under pavements and slabs.

3.13 SOIL FILL

A. Plow, scarify, bench, or break up sloped surfaces steeper than 1 vertical to 4 horizontal so fill material will bond with existing material.

B. Place and compact fill material in layers to required elevations as follows:

1. Under grass and planted areas, use satisfactory soil material.
2. Under walks and pavements, use satisfactory soil material.
3. Under steps and ramps, use engineered fill.
4. Under building slabs, use engineered fill.
5. Under footings and foundations, use engineered fill.

C. Place soil fill on subgrades free of mud, frost, snow, or ice.

3.14 SOIL MOISTURE CONTROL

A. Uniformly moisten or aerate subgrade and each subsequent fill or backfill soil layer before compaction to within 2 percent of optimum moisture content.

1. Do not place backfill or fill soil material on surfaces that are muddy, frozen, or contain frost or ice.
2. Remove and replace, or scarify and air dry, otherwise satisfactory soil material that exceeds optimum moisture content by 2 percent and is too wet to compact to specified dry unit weight.

3.15 COMPACTION OF SOIL BACKFILLS AND FILLS

A. Place backfill and fill soil materials in layers not more than 8 inches in loose depth for material compacted by heavy compaction equipment, and not more than 4 inches in loose depth for material compacted by hand-operated tampers.

B. Place backfill and fill soil materials evenly on all sides of structures to required elevations, and uniformly along the full length of each structure.

C. Compact soil materials to not less than the following percentages of maximum dry unit weight according to ASTM D 698:

1. Under structures, building slabs, steps, and pavements, scarify and recompact top 12 inches of existing subgrade and each layer of backfill or fill soil material at 95 percent.
2. Under walkways, scarify and recompact top 6 inches below subgrade and compact each layer of backfill or fill soil material at 92 percent.
3. Under turf or unpaved areas, scarify and recompact top 6 inches below subgrade and compact each layer of backfill or fill soil material at 85 percent.
4. For utility trenches, compact each layer of initial and final backfill soil material at 85 percent.

3.16 GRADING

A. General: Uniformly grade areas to a smooth surface, free of irregular surface changes. Comply with compaction requirements and grade to cross sections, lines, and elevations indicated.

1. Provide a smooth transition between adjacent existing grades and new grades.
2. Cut out soft spots, fill low spots, and trim high spots to comply with required surface tolerances.

B. Site Rough Grading: Slope grades to direct water away from buildings and to prevent ponding. Finish subgrades to required elevations within the following tolerances:

1. Turf or Unpaved Areas: Plus or minus 1 inch.
2. Walks: Plus or minus 1 inch.
3. Pavements: Plus or minus 1/2 inch.

C. Grading inside Building Lines: Finish subgrade to a tolerance of 1/2 inch when tested with a 10-foot straightedge.

3.17 SUBBASE AND BASE COURSES UNDER PAVEMENTS AND WALKS

A. Place subbase course and base course on subgrades free of mud, frost, snow, or ice.

B. On prepared subgrade, place subbase course and base course under pavements and walks as follows:

1. Install separation geotextile on prepared subgrade according to manufacturer's written instructions, overlapping sides and ends.
2. Place base course material over subbase course under hot-mix asphalt pavement.
3. Shape subbase course and base course to required crown elevations and cross-slope grades.
4. Place subbase course and base course 6 inches or less in compacted thickness in a single layer.
5. Place subbase course and base course that exceeds 6 inches in compacted thickness in layers of equal thickness, with no compacted layer more than 6 inches thick or less than 3 inches thick.
6. Compact subbase course and base course at optimum moisture content to required grades, lines, cross sections, and thickness to not less than 95 percent of maximum dry unit weight according to ASTM D 698.

3.18 DRAINAGE COURSE UNDER CONCRETE SLABS-ON-GRADE

A. Place drainage course on subgrades free of mud, frost, snow, or ice.

B. On prepared subgrade, place and compact drainage course under cast-in-place concrete slabs-on-grade as follows:

1. Install subdrainage geotextile on prepared subgrade according to manufacturer's written instructions, overlapping sides and ends.
2. Place drainage course 6 inches or less in compacted thickness in a single layer.
3. Place drainage course that exceeds 6 inches in compacted thickness in layers of equal thickness, with no compacted layer more than 6 inches thick or less than 3 inches thick.
4. Compact each layer of drainage course to required cross sections and thicknesses to not less than 95 percent of maximum dry unit weight according to ASTM D 698.

3.19 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Special Inspections: Contractor will engage a qualified special inspector to perform the following special inspections:

1. Determine prior to placement of fill that site has been prepared in compliance with requirements.
2. Determine that fill material and maximum lift thickness comply with requirements.
3. Determine, at the required frequency, that in-place density of compacted fill complies with requirements.

B. Testing Agency: Contractor will engage a qualified geotechnical engineering testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

C. Allow testing agency to inspect and test subgrades and each fill or backfill layer. Proceed with subsequent earth moving only after test results for previously completed work comply with requirements.

D. Footing Subgrade: At footing subgrades, at least one test of each soil stratum will be performed to verify design bearing capacities. Subsequent verification and approval of other footing subgrades may be based on a visual comparison of subgrade with tested subgrade when approved by Architect.

E. Testing agency will test compaction of soils in place according to ASTM D 1556, ASTM D 2167, ASTM D 2922, and ASTM D 2937, as applicable. Tests will be performed at the following locations and frequencies:

1. Paved and Building Slab Areas: At subgrade and at each compacted fill and backfill layer, at least one test for every 2000 sq. ft. or less of paved area or building slab, but in no case fewer than three tests.
2. Foundation Wall Backfill: At each compacted backfill layer, at least one test for every 100 feet or less of wall length, but no fewer than two tests.
3. Trench Backfill: At each compacted initial and final backfill layer, at least one test for every 150 feet or less of trench length, but no fewer than two tests.

F. When testing agency reports that subgrades, fills, or backfills have not achieved degree of compaction specified, scarify and moisten or aerate, or remove and replace soil materials to depth required; recompact and retest until specified compaction is obtained.

3.20 PROTECTION

A. Protecting Graded Areas: Protect newly graded areas from traffic, freezing, and erosion. Keep free of trash and debris.

B. Repair and reestablish grades to specified tolerances where completed or partially completed surfaces become eroded, rutted, settled, or where they lose compaction due to subsequent construction operations or weather conditions.

1. Scarify or remove and replace soil material to depth as directed by Architect; reshape and recompact.

C. Where settling occurs before Project correction period elapses, remove finished surfacing, backfill with additional soil material, compact, and reconstruct surfacing.

1. Restore appearance, quality, and condition of finished surfacing to match adjacent work, and eliminate evidence of restoration to greatest extent possible.

3.21 DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS AND WASTE MATERIALS

A. Remove surplus satisfactory soil and waste materials, including unsatisfactory soil, trash, and debris, and legally dispose of them off Owner's property.

END OF SECTION 31 20 00

SECTION 31 22 19 - FINISH GRADING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. This Section applies to the final subgrade preparation, placement of Soil Mixes and amending of in-place (In-Situ) soil. Sections 32 91 00 – 32 91 50 for testing, soil mix components and preparation, amendments, and hauling apply.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Preparation of subgrade soils in planting areas for each specified soil mix and type.
    a. Includes ripping of subgrade and in situ soils, and debris removal.
2. Placement of Soil Mix (‘s) and Amendments.
3. Fine Grading of Turfgrass and Planting Area Soil Surfaces.

1.03 REFERENCES

A. ASTM- ASTM International: D 1557 - Test Method for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort.

B. EPA – Environmental Protection Agency:

1. Method 8015.
2. Method 8020.

C. SSSA – Soil Science Society of America, Inc.

1. Methods of Soil Analysis Part 1 – Physical and Mineralogical Methods, 1986.
2. Methods of Soil Analysis Part 3 – Chemical Methods, 1996.

D. USDA – United States Department of Agriculture:

1. Texture Triangle Classification.
2. Handbook No. 60.

1.04 DEFINITIONS

A. Acceptance, Acceptable, or Accepted: Acceptance by the Landscape Architect in writing.

B. Aesthetic Acceptance of Grades: Acceptance by the Landscape Architect in writing of the aesthetic correctness of the contours. Aesthetic acceptance does not address whether areas drain properly, are at the correct elevations, or whether the soil has been compacted properly.

C. Backfill: Soil material or controlled low-strength material used to fill an excavation.

D. Debris or Deleterious Materials: Elements including, but not limited to, concrete, concrete masonry, wood, excavated rock and rock fragments, rubble, overburden soils, abandoned utility structures, trash, refuse and litter.

E. Excessive Compaction: Planting area soil or soil compaction greater than 75 percent maximum dry density as determined by ASTM D 1557.

F. Finished Grades: The required final soil surface elevations and contours indicated on the Drawings.

G. Planting Soil Mix: A specified profile of soil system components, such as, soil, sand and compost homogeneously blended to produce a specified planting soil mix.

H. Structures: Buildings, footings, foundations, retaining walls, slabs, tanks, curbs, mechanical and electrical appurtenances, or other man-made stationary features constructed above or below the ground surface.

I. Subgrade: Surface or elevation remaining after completing excavation, or top surface of a fill or backfill immediately below subbase, drainage fill, or soil materials.

J. Surface Soil: Soil that is present at the top layer of the existing soil profile at the Project site. In undisturbed areas, the surface soil is typically soil; but in disturbed areas such as urban environments, the surface soil can be subsoil.

K. Transition Layer: The specified planting soil mix for a planting area is homogeneously blended into the existing (ripped) native soil substrate to create a “transition” layer between the subgrade and specified planting soil mix. Transition layers vary pending specified soil mix for each planting area.

L. Utilities: On-site underground pipes, conduits, ducts, and cables, as well as underground services within buildings.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Equipment Data: Submit descriptive information with ground pressure load data for each proposed item of equipment to be used. Equipment data will be evaluated for compost mix compaction potential. All equipment used in placing the compost shall have a ground pressure level of 4.5 psi or lower.

1. Large earth moving equipment (D4, D6 dozers) must have rubberized base tracks with low ground pressure.

2. Equipment with metal cleats will not be permitted.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Qualifications:

1. Installation and mixing foreman on the job shall be competent English-speaking supervisor(s), experienced in planting soil preparation for lawn and planting installations. Supervisor shall remain on the site during the entire installation process.

2. Perform work with personnel totally familiar with planting and lawn soil preparation and planting installations under the supervision of a foreman experienced with landscape work.

3. Testing Laboratory: Experienced person (s) employed by public or private testing laboratory, qualified and capable of performing tests, making soil recommendations, and issuing reports as specified. The Testing Laboratory shall submit a Statement of Qualifications regarding the specified testing. The Testing Laboratory shall be as approved by the Landscape Architect.

4. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to see that the specifications are being adhered to. Failure of the Landscape Architect to immediately reject unsatisfactory workmanship or to notify the Contractor of his/her deviation from the specifications shall not relieve the Contractor of his/her responsibility to repair and/or replace unsatisfactory work.

B. Pre-Installation Conferences: Person(s) responsible for soil preparation and mixes of this Section shall attend Pre-Installation Conference(s) to coordinate with work of other sections.

C. Testing and Inspection Service: A qualified independent geotechnical testing and inspection laboratory shall perform soil testing and inspection services under the supervision of a registered professional engineer during earthwork and finish grading operations. Testing and inspection general requirements shall be in accordance with Section 01 40 00 - Quality Requirements.

D. The Landscape Architect reserves the right to inspect and test grading operations at any time and as deemed necessary for verification of conformance to specification requirements. Any subsurface or grading conditions not meeting the requirements of the Specifications to be corrected by the Contractor before continuing with any further operation of the project and at no cost to the project.

1.07 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Examination: Promptly notify Landscape Architect of unexpected subsurface conditions. Discontinue work until notification to resume work is provided by the Landscape Architect.

B. Environmental Requirements:

1. Do not work soil when moisture content is so great that excessive compaction will occur, nor when it is so dry that dust will from in the air or that clods will not break readily.
2. Apply water, if necessary, to bring soil to optimum moisture content for fine grading operations.
3. Do not perform fine grading work when subgrade and/or soil is muddy or frozen.

C. Existing Conditions:

1. Locate existing underground utilities in areas of work. If utilities are indicated to remain in place, provide adequate means of support and protection during fine grading operations.
2. If uncharted, or incorrectly charted, piping, or other utilities are encountered during the Work, consult utility owner immediately for directions. Cooperate with Owner and utility companies in keeping respective services and facilities in operation. Repair damaged utilities to satisfaction of utility owner.
3. Do not interrupt existing utilities serving facilities occupied by Owner or others, during occupied hours, except when permitted in writing by Construction Manager and then only after acceptable temporary utility services have been provided.
4. Provide minimum 48-hour notice to Owner and receive written notice to proceed before interrupting any utility.
5. Contact the Local Utilities Protection Service before commencement.

1.08 SEQUENCING

A. Soil Placement: In order to prevent excessive soil compaction, avoid placing soil in areas subject to construction vehicle and equipment traffic. Coordinate work of this section with other project work as contained in all other Sections of the project specifications.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 SOILS

A. Refer to Sections 32 91 00 through 32 91 50 for Soil Mixes.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 FIELD ENGINEERING

A. General:

1. Provide all layout work required. Establish extent of fine grading by area and elevation; designate and identify datum elevation and project engineering reference points. Set required lines, levels, and elevations.

2. Provide as many grade stakes and string lines as required to achieve smooth finish grades acceptable to the Landscape Architect. Mark each stake to indicate design finished grade indicated.

B. Swale Flow Lines, Bottom of Slopes, Top of slopes and Grade breaks: Install grade stakes at maximum 20 feet on center.

C. High Points and Low Points: Install grade stakes at high points and low points including top of berms, catch basins and area drain rims.

3.02 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas and conditions under which work is to be performed. Obtain and examine the records and drawings of adjacent work and of existing utilities and their connections for conditions which may affect the work under this Section.

B. Verify all work requiring access through or adjacent to areas where each planting soil mix is to be placed has been completed and no further access will be required. If access will be required, this must be coordinated with the Contractor.

C. Confirm subgrade is clear of all construction debris, trash, rubble, and any foreign material. If fuels, oils, concrete washout silts or other material harmful to plants have been spilled into the subgrade material, excavate the soil sufficiently to remove the harmful material. Fill any over excavation with approved fill and compact to the required subgrade compaction.

D. Confirm subgrade is at the proper elevation, parallel to the finished grade and compacted as shown on the drawings.

E. Verify that conditions are suitable to receive Work and that no defects or errors are present which would cause defective installation of products or cause latent defects in workmanship and function.

F. Excessive Compaction: Verify subgrade in planting area is not excessively compacted.

G. Soil Preparation: Verify off-site soil preparation is complete and ready for transporting to site.

H. Notify Landscape Architect of any unacceptable sub-grade conditions. Do not start the installation of the soil mix until sub-grade conditions have been corrected.

3.03 PREPARATION

A. Review soil analysis testing results and requirements needed for each specified soil mix and amendment. Testing Agency recommendations may vary and require the contractor to provide additional testing or preparations prior to placement of soil mix.

B. Protection of Existing Conditions:

1. Protect structures, utilities, sidewalks, pavements, irrigation systems, paving, plant materials, and other facilities from damage caused by settlement, lateral movement, undermining, washout, and other hazards created by fine grading operations.

2. Provide barricades, fences, or other barriers to protect existing conditions to remain from damage during construction.

3. Use every possible precaution to prevent excessive compaction of planting area soil within or adjacent to the areas of Work.

4. Do not store material or equipment, permit burning, or operate or park equipment under the branches of existing trees to remain.
5. Submit written notification of conditions damaged during construction immediately to the Owner's Representative.

C. Assure all grass and weed growth has been extinguished prior to placing the specified soil mix as indicated on the drawings. Respray areas still exhibiting grass, weed, or other plant growth. Follow manufacturer's recommendation for allowing grass and weed control to properly kill vegetation prior to amending soils.

D. De-compact sub-grade soils by soil ripping.

1. Prior to placing each specified soil mix or, rip areas to receive the specified soil on the same day soil mix is placed.
2. Rip subgrade to a depth of 6 inches. Place ripping tines at 18 inches on center.
3. Make second ripping pass in the direction 90 degrees to the direction of the first ripping pass.
4. Do not rip closer than 24 inches to installed underground utility lines and structures.
5. Plow, scarify, bench, or break up sloped surfaces steeper than 1 vertical to 4 horizontal so soil material will bond with existing material.
6. Once the subgrade is ripped, only equipment with a ground pressure not to exceed 4.5 p.s.i. shall be used, ex. padded, wide-tracked LGP rated dozers and/or excavators, small to medium tractors with turf tires, etc.

E. Transition Layer:

1. Uniformly place 3 inches or as designated by the drawings, the specified soil over the ripped areas. Using mechanical equipment, blend the specified soil into the ripped subgrade approx. 2-4 inches in depth or as designated on the drawings.
2. Do not place final lifts of specified soil until the Transition Layer has been blended.
3. Remove any debris (see Definitions) greater than 1 inch in diameter or 2 inches in length that has been worked to the surface of the transition zone.
4. Tree Root Protection
    a. All work infringing on root systems of existing plant material shall be reviewed and approved by the Landscape Architect prior to beginning work.
    b. Protect tree root systems from damage adjacent to soil work where ripping is required.
    c. Soil ripping may not be conducted when existing roots are in the immediate vicinity. All work infringing on root systems of existing plant material shall be reviewed and approved by the Landscape Architect prior to beginning work.
    d. Where tree roots are present within the designated soils zone, carefully blend native soils with the Compost using hand tools.

F. Uniformly moisten or aerate Transition Layer before compaction to within 2 percent of optimum moisture content.

3.04 PLACEMENT OF SOIL MIXES

A. Verify proper placement and blending of Transitions Layer has been completed.

B. Lightly scarify Transition Layer prior to placing the specified soil mix.

C. Do not place backfill or fill soil material on surfaces that are muddy, frozen, or contain frost or ice.

D. Remove and replace or scarify and air dry otherwise satisfactory soil material that exceeds optimum moisture content by 2 percent and is too wet to compact to specified dry unit weight.

E. Verify placement locations and depths for each specified soil mix and type.

F. Place the specified planting soil or mix in 6-inch lifts over the Transition Layer to the depths specified on the drawings.

G. Carefully settle soils to eliminate air pockets and to minimize future settling. Lightly scarify previously placed lift surfaces prior to placing subsequent lifts.

H. Compact each lift by applying enough water to achieve optimum moisture allowing consolidation and locking of soil particles.

1. A vibratory plate compactor, or other suitable method, shall be used to achieve greater than 80 to 85 percent maximum dry density as determined by the Standard Proctor Test ASTM D698-12. Moisture content and compaction shall be verified using ASTM D6938-15.

2. After any additional settlement has occurred, restore areas to finished grade prior to additional work within the area commencing.

I. For Lawn Areas, roll the whole surface of lawn bed with a hand roller weighing approximately one hundred pounds (100 lb.) per foot (12”) of roller width. Fill all depressions caused by compaction operations with additional soil and re-grade. Lightly roll and rake until the surface presents a smooth, even, uniform in finish and to grade.

J. Backfill for Trees: Unless noted otherwise or approved in writing by Landscape Architect, the excavated tree pit soil **is not** acceptable backfill material for trees. Remove excavated soil from site and use specified soil mix in this section. Install as specified in Section 32 93 00 “Plants” and per drawing details. Placing, shoring, or anchoring is the responsibility of the Contractor as shown on the drawings.

K. Protect areas where soil has been placed and prepared against construction activity with site protection fence.

3.05 FINISH GRADING

A. Perform grading within contract limits, including adjacent transition areas, to new elevations, levels, profiles, and contours indicated. Provide subgrade surfaces parallel to finished surface grades. Provide uniform levels and slopes between new elevations and existing grades.

B. General:

1. Uniformly grade areas to a smooth uniform surface, free of irregular surface changes. Comply with compaction requirements and grade to cross sections, lines, and elevations indicated.

2. Provide a smooth transition between adjacent existing grades and new grades.

3. Cut out soft spots, fill low spots, and trim high spots to comply with required surface tolerances.

4. Slope finish grades to drain surface water away from buildings, walks, paving, and other structures unless indicated otherwise.

5. Slope finish grades to drain surface water to drainage swales, catch basins, area drains, or trench drains as shown on the Drawings.

6. Grade soil surface smooth to be free of high and low areas which will inhibit surface drainage.

7. Grade the soil surface at the edges of lawn areas, along paving areas, and curbs to an elevation 1 inch below the finished surface of adjacent paving and curbs, unless indicated otherwise.
8. Hand-rake soil surface using screed boards, string lines, and laser levels to achieve smooth surfaces acceptable to the Landscape Architect.

C. Equipment: Use equipment and hand tools of appropriate size and type to achieve the profiles, and a smooth soil surface free of high areas, depressions, equipment tracks, and excessive compaction.

D. Depressions and Loose Material: Fill any depressions and remove loose material to finish surface true to line and grade, presenting a smooth and unyielding surface.

E. Excessive Compaction:

1. Take precautions to prevent finished graded surfaces from becoming excessively compacted.
2. Protect finished graded surfaces from excessive compaction from vehicular, equipment, and foot traffic by laying down planks, plywood, or other accepted protective devices.
3. Do not store or stockpile materials on finished graded surfaces.
4. Mechanically loosen excessively compacted soil areas to full depth.

3.06 TOLERANCES

A. Planting Areas:

1. Grade soil surface to within 0.05-foot of grades indicated on the Drawings, except bring soil surface grades along paving, curbs, and other structures to within 0.01-foot of grades indicated on the Drawings.
2. Transition soil surface grades along paving, curbs, and other structures to areas of less strict tolerance over a 5-foot distance.

B. Allowances: Make proper allowances for settlement.

3.07 ADJUSTING

A. Soil Finished Grade:

1. Provide allowance for 32 hours of adjustment grading work with a 4-person hand-grading crew to smooth and shape the soil surfaces using hand rakes, shovels, and other hand tools.
2. After the soil surface elevations have been graded to be within the specified tolerances, perform adjustment grading Work under the direction of the Landscape Architect in the field.
3. Do not rely on adjustment grading to bring finished grade elevations to within specified tolerances.

3.08 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Aesthetic Acceptance of Grades:

1. Upon completion of finish grading Work, schedule a review by the Landscape Architect to obtain aesthetic acceptance.
2. Provide 3 days advance written notification.
3. Do not commence seeding, sodding, or other planting Work until receiving aesthetic acceptance in writing.

B. Test for Excessive Compaction:

1. Where excessive compaction is suspected by Landscape Architect, have a Geotechnical Engineer perform nuclear density field tests.

2. Correct excessively compacted soil areas to the depth of the excessive compaction by means and methods acceptable to the Landscape Architect prior to installing plant material.

3.09 PROTECTION

A. Protecting Fine Graded Areas: Protect newly graded areas from traffic and erosion. Keep free of trash and debris.

B. Repair and reestablish grades to specified tolerances where, completed or partially completed surfaces become eroded, rutted, settled, or where they lose compaction due to subsequent construction operations or weather conditions.

C. Scarify or remove and replace soil material to depth as directed by Soils Engineer; reshape and recompact.

D. Repair erosion that occurs before and during plant or lawn installation.

E. During construction, maintain temporary soil erosion and sedimentation control measures in place. Inspect, repair, and replace damaged or missing items as work progresses.

3.10 DISPOSAL AND CLEAN UP

A. Promptly remove soil and debris created by soil work from paved areas. Clean wheels of vehicles before leaving site to avoid tracking soil onto roads, walks, or other paved areas.

B. Legally dispose of off-site all refuse and debris from these operations. Do not dump or burn materials on site.

C. Maintain the site in an orderly condition during the progress of the Work. Continuously and promptly remove excess waste materials; keep lawn areas, walks, and roads clear. Store materials and equipment where directed. Promptly remove equipment, surplus materials, and debris and trash resulting from operations under this Contract upon completion and prior to initial acceptance or Work. Leave the site in a neat, order condition “broom clean”.

END OF SECTION 31 22 19

SECTION 31 23 19 – DEWATERING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. Section includes construction dewatering.

B. Related Sections:

1. Section 31 20 00 "Earth Moving" for excavating, backfilling, site grading, and for site utilities.

1.03 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Dewatering Performance: Design, furnish, install, test, operate, monitor, and maintain dewatering system of sufficient scope, size, and capacity to control hydrostatic pressures and to lower, control, remove, and dispose of ground water and permit excavation and construction to proceed on dry, stable subgrades.

1. Delegated Design: Design dewatering system, including comprehensive engineering analysis by a qualified professional engineer, using performance requirements and design criteria indicated.

2. Continuously monitor and maintain dewatering operations to ensure erosion control, stability of excavations and constructed slopes, that excavation does not flood, and that damage to subgrades and permanent structures is prevented.

3. Prevent surface water from entering excavations by grading, dikes, or other means.

4. Accomplish dewatering without damaging existing buildings, structures, and site improvements adjacent to excavation.

5. Remove dewatering system when no longer required for construction.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Shop Drawings: For dewatering system. Show arrangement, locations, and details of wells and well points; locations of risers, headers, filters, pumps, power units, and discharge lines; and means of discharge, control of sediment, and disposal of water.

1. Include layouts of piezometers and flow-measuring devices for monitoring performance of dewatering system.

2. Include a written plan for dewatering operations including control procedures to be adopted if dewatering problems arise.

B. Delegated-Design Submittal: For dewatering system indicated to comply with performance requirements and design criteria, including analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.

C. Qualification Data: For qualified Installer, land surveyor and professional engineer.

D. Field quality-control reports.

E. Other Informational Submittals:

1. Photographs or Videotape: Show existing conditions of adjoining construction and site improvements that might be misconstrued as damage caused by dewatering operations.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: An experienced installer that has specialized in design of dewatering systems and dewatering work.

B. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with governing EPA notification regulations before beginning dewatering. Comply with hauling and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.

C. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1. Review methods and procedures related to dewatering including, but not limited to, the following:

a. Inspection and discussion of condition of site to be dewatered including coordination with temporary erosion control measures and temporary controls and protections.

b. Geotechnical report.

c. Proposed site clearing and excavations.

d. Existing utilities and subsurface conditions.

e. Coordination for interruption, shutoff, capping, and continuation of utility services.

f. Construction schedule. Verify availability of Installer's personnel, equipment, and facilities needed to make progress and avoid delays.

g. Testing and monitoring of dewatering system.

1.06 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Interruption of Existing Utilities: Do not interrupt any utility serving facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary utility according to requirements indicated:

1. Notify Architect no fewer than two days in advance of proposed interruption of utility.

2. Do not proceed with interruption of utility without Architect's written permission.

B. Survey Work: Engage a qualified land surveyor or professional engineer to survey adjacent existing buildings, structures, and site improvements, establishing exact elevations at fixed points to act as benchmarks. Clearly identify benchmarks and record existing elevations.

1. During dewatering, regularly resurvey benchmarks, maintaining an accurate log of surveyed elevations for comparison with original elevations. Promptly notify Architect if changes in elevations occur or if cracks, sags, or other damage is evident in adjacent construction.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

A. Protect structures, utilities, sidewalks, pavements, and other facilities from damage caused by settlement, lateral movement, undermining, washout, and other hazards created by dewatering operations.

1. Prevent surface water and subsurface or ground water from entering excavations, from ponding on prepared subgrades, and from flooding site and surrounding area.

2. Protect subgrades and foundation soils from softening and damage by rain or water accumulation.

B. Install dewatering system to ensure minimum interference with roads, streets, walks, and other adjacent occupied and used facilities.

1. Do not close or obstruct streets, walks, or other adjacent occupied or used facilities without permission from Owner and authorities having jurisdiction. Provide alternate routes around closed or obstructed traffic ways if required by authorities having jurisdiction.

C. Provide temporary grading to facilitate dewatering and control of surface water.

D. Monitor dewatering systems continuously.

E. Promptly repair damages to adjacent facilities caused by dewatering.

Protect and maintain temporary erosion and sedimentation controls.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Install dewatering system utilizing wells, well points, or similar methods complete with pump equipment, standby power and pumps, filter material gradation, valves, appurtenances, water disposal, and surface-water controls.

1. Space well points or wells at intervals required to provide sufficient dewatering.

2. Use filters or other means to prevent pumping of fine sands or silts from the subsurface.

B. Before excavating below ground-water level, place system into operation to lower water to specified levels. Operate system continuously until drains, sewers, and structures have been constructed and fill materials have been placed or until dewatering is no longer required.

C. Provide an adequate system to lower and control ground water to permit excavation, construction of structures, and placement of fill materials on dry subgrades. Install sufficient dewatering equipment to drain water-bearing strata above and below bottom of foundations, drains, sewers, and other excavations.

1. Do not permit open-sump pumping that leads to loss of fines, soil piping, subgrade softening, and slope instability.

D. Reduce hydrostatic head in water-bearing strata below subgrade elevations of foundations, drains, sewers, and other excavations.

1. Maintain piezometric water level a minimum of 24 inches below surface of excavation.

E. Dispose of water removed by dewatering in a manner that avoids endangering public health, property, and portions of work under construction or completed. Dispose of water and sediment in a manner that avoids inconvenience to others. Provide sumps, sedimentation tanks, and other

flow-control devices as required by authorities having jurisdiction.

F. Provide standby equipment on site, installed and available for immediate operation, to maintain dewatering on continuous basis if any part of system becomes inadequate or fails. If dewatering requirements are not satisfied due to inadequacy or failure of dewatering system, restore damaged structures and foundation soils at no additional expense to Owner.

1. Remove dewatering system from Project site on completion of dewatering. Plug or fill well holes with sand or cut off and cap wells a minimum of 36 inches below overlying construction.

G. Damages: Promptly repair damages to adjacent facilities caused by dewatering operations.

3.03 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Observation Wells: Provide, take measurements, and maintain at least the minimum number of observation wells or piezometers indicated; additional observation wells may be required by authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Observe and record daily elevation of ground water and piezometric water levels in observation wells.

2. Repair or replace, within 24 hours, observation wells that become inactive, damaged, or destroyed. In areas where observation wells are not functioning properly, suspend construction activities until reliable observations can be made. Add or remove water from observation-well risers to demonstrate that observation wells are functioning properly.

3. Fill observation wells, remove piezometers, and fill holes when dewatering is completed.

B. Provide continual observation to ensure that subsurface soils are not being removed by the dewatering operation.

END OF SECTION 31 23 19

SECTION 31 23 33 – EXCAVATING, BACKFILLING, COMPACTING FOR UTILITIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes excavation, bedding, and backfill for all buried utilities including removal and replacement of sidewalk, pavement, or other surface materials.

1.02 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. 31 20 00 – Earth Moving

B. 33 41 00 – Storm Utility Drainage Piping

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit 10 lb. sample of each type of fill to Contractor's testing agency, in separate airtight containers.

1.04 TEST

A. Tests and analysis of fill materials will be performed in accordance with ASTM D1557 for acceptability as fill material.

B. ASTM C136, - Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates.

C. ASTM D1556, - Density of Soil in place by Sand-Cone Method.

D. ASTM D1557, - Tests for Moisture-Density Relationship of Soils and Soil-Aggregate Mixtures Using 10 lb. Rammer and 18 inch Drop.

E. Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT):

1. IDOT Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (current edition) including all addenda.

1.05 PROTECTION

A. Protect excavations by shoring, bracing, sheet piling, underpinning or other methods or prevent cave-in or loose soil from falling into excavation.

B. Underpin adjacent structures which may be damaged by excavation work, including service utilities and pipe chases.

C. Notify Architect immediately of unexpected subsurface conditions. Confirm notification in writing. Discontinue work until Architect issues written notification to resume work.

D. Protect bottom of excavations and soil adjacent to and beneath foundations from frost.

E. Grade excavation perimeter to prevent surface water runoff into excavation

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. The Contractor's testing agency representative shall determine if the excavated material is suitable for backfill. The suitable trench excavated material shall be used for trench backfill.

B. Granular Fill Type A:

1. Material for granular fill shall be FA-6 or CA-16 in compliance with IDOT 2012, Article 703.1 and 703.5.

2. Bedding Material: Material for bedding shall be CA-11 in compliance with IDOT 2012, Article 704.01 and 703.5.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSPECTION

A. Verify stockpiled fill to be reused as approved in writing by Architect.

B. Verify foundation perimeter drainage installation has been inspected and approved in writing by Architect.

C. Verify and confirm in writing that areas to be backfilled are free of debris, snow, ice or water, and surfaces are not frozen.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Identify specified lines, levels, contours and data.

B. Compact subgrade surfaces to density specified for backfill materials.

3.03 EXCAVATION

A. Cut trenches wide enough to enable utility installation and allow inspection.

B. Hand trim excavation and leave free of loose matter. Hand trim for bell and spigot pipe joints..

C. Excavation shall not interfere with normal 45 degree bearing splay of foundations.

D. Sides, walls or faces of all trenches shall be sloped and maintained in a safe manner and in the required condition until completion of backfilling. Excavations shall be braced or sloped in compliance to the latest Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) requirements or as instructed by the testing agency on-site representative.

E. Locate and retain reusable excavated materials away from the edge of excavation.

3.04 BACKFILLING

A. Support pipes, and conduits during placement and compaction of bedding fill.

B. Backfill trenches to contours and elevations shown. Backfill systematically, as early as possible to allow maximum time for natural settlement. Do not backfill over porous, wet or spongy subgrade surfaces.

C. Place compact fill materials in continuous layers as specified in Section 31 20 00.

D. Use a placement method that will not disturb or damage utilities in trenches, perimeter drainage.

E. Maintain optimum moisture content of backfill materials, determined by laboratory analysis, to obtain specified compaction density.

F. Remove surplus backfill materials and materials unsuitable for backfill from the site to state and local permitted/licensed facilities.

3.05 FILL TYPES AND COMPACTION

A. Compact all fill and backfill to specified values based on Modified Proctor Test in accordance with section 31 20 00.

3.06 COLD WEATHER PROTECTION

A. Quality Control Testing During Construction: An independent inspection and testing agency employed by the Contractor shall inspect and approve each subgrade and fill layer before further backfill and fill work is performed.

1. The inspection and testing agency shall perform field and laboratory density tests in accordance with either ASTM D 1556 (sand cone method) and ASTM D 1557 as applicable.
2. Field density tests may also be performed by the nuclear method in accordance with ASTM D 2922. The calibration curves shall be periodically checked and adjusted to correlate to tests performed using ASTM D 1556. In conjunction with each density calibration check, the calibration curves furnished with the moisture gauges shall be checked in accordance with ASTM D 3017.
3. If field tests are performed using nuclear methods, the inspection and testing agency shall make calibration checks on both density and moisture gauges at beginning of work, on each different type of material encountered, and at intervals as specified by the equipment manufacturer.
4. If, in the opinion on the Contractor’s testing agency representative, based on the inspection and testing agency reports and inspections, subgrade or fills have been placed by specified density, the Contractor shall perform additional compaction and retesting until specified density contractor to pay for all retesting work.
5. The Contractor shall assist the inspection and testing agency by providing access to the excavation and fill areas, and by removing loose materials from compacted soil layers prior to testing.

3.07 STORAGE AND REMOVAL OF EXCAVATION MATERIALS

A. Remove surplus backfill materials and materials unsuitable for backfill from the site in accordance with environmental specifications.

B. Locate and retain reusable excavated materials away from the edge of excavation.

C. Remove excess and deleterious materials. The hauling of materials to designated areas shall be at the Contractor's expense

END OF SECTION 31 23 33

SECTION 32 12 10

ASPHALT PAVING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes hot mix asphalt paving as shown on the Drawings and as specified herein.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product specified. Include technical data and tested physical and performance properties.

B. Job-Mix Designs: For each job mix proposed for the Work.

1. Job-mix design documentation shall include the amount of RAP material, by percentage of total mix, to be utilized.
2. Job-mix design documentation shall clearly indicate source/origin of RAP material.

C. Qualification Data: For IDOT qualified manufacturer and Installer.

D. Material Certificates: For each paving material, from manufacturer.

E. Material Test Reports: For each paving material and mix.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with materials, workmanship, and other applicable requirements of Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT) construction guides and manuals as described, specified, and illustrated in the current edition of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction," including Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions, latest editions and updates for asphalt paving work. Hereafter these documents are referenced as the "IDOT Standard Specifications, (IDOT SSRBC)".

1. Measurement and payment provisions and safety program submittals included in IDOT Standard Specifications do not apply to this Section.

B. Manufacturer Qualifications: Hot mix asphalt manufacturer shall have valid and current IDOT approvals for materials and work specified.

C. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1. Review methods and procedures related to hot-mix asphalt paving including, but not limited to, the following:

a. Review proposed sources of paving materials, including capabilities and location of plant that will manufacture hot-mix asphalt.
b. Review condition of subgrade and preparatory work.
c. Review requirements for protecting paving work, including restriction of traffic during installation period and for remainder of construction period.
d. Review and finalize construction schedule and verify availability of materials, Installer's personnel, equipment, and facilities needed to make progress and avoid delays.

1.4 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Do not apply asphalt materials if subgrade is wet or excessively damp, if rain is imminent or expected before time required for adequate cure, or if the following

conditions are not met. Temperatures are to be taken in the shade, away from exposed pavement and stone aggregate fill and other artificial heat sources.

1. Prime Coat: Minimum surface temperature of 60 deg F.
2. Slurry Coat: Comply with weather limitations in ASTM D 3910.
3. Asphalt Base Course: Minimum surface temperature of 40 deg F and rising at time of placement.
4. Asphalt Binder Course: Minimum surface temperature of 40 deg F and rising at time of placement.
5. Asphalt Surface Course: Minimum surface temperature of 60 deg F at time of placement.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PAVING MATERIALS

A. Granular Base Course: Complying with requirements of IDOT Standard Specifications, Section 311, for type B base course with gradation CA-6 crushed stone.

B. Hot Mix Asphalt Binders, Surface Courses and Materials: Complying with IDOT Standard Specifications, Section 1030, Class I.

1. Existing Driveway:

a. See drawings.

2. Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP): RAP, complying with IDOT Standard Specifications, may be used only when approved in writing by the Engineer of Record prior to starting the Work.

a. No more than 25% of the proposed asphalt mix is allowed to be RAP material.
b. RAP material shall be free of contamination, including, but not limited to, dirt, sand, brick, debris, concrete, sheet asphalt, sealant materials, and clean stone.

2.2 AUXILIARY MATERIALS

A. Sand: ASTM D 1073, Grade Nos. 2 or 3.

B. Paving Geotextile: AASHTO M 288, nonwoven polypropylene; resistant to chemical attack, rot, and mildew; and specifically designed for paving applications.

C. Joint Sealant: ASTM D 6690, Type II or III, hot-applied, single-component, polymer-modified bituminous sealant.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that subgrade is dry and in suitable condition to begin paving.

B. Proceed with paving only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

C. Commencement of asphalt paving work will be an indication of the acceptance of sub-grade and the Contractor will be held responsible for the satisfactory execution and results of the finished work.

3.2 SURFACE PREPARATION

A. General: Immediately before placing asphalt materials, remove loose and deleterious material from substrate surfaces. Verify that prepared subgrade is ready to receive paving.

B. Subgrade: Shall comply with requirements of IDOT Standard Specifications, Section 301. Subgrade shall be proof-rolled in accordance with Division 31.

C. Tack Coat: Apply uniformly to existing pavement surfaces at a rate of 0.05 - 0.10 gal./sq. yd.

1. Avoid smearing or staining adjoining surfaces, appurtenances, and surroundings. Remove spillages and clean affected surfaces.
2. Allow tack coat to cure undisturbed before applying hot-mix asphalt paving.
3. Prohibit traffic across tack coat for period not less than that required by manufacturer.

D. Prime Coat: Apply uniformly over surface of compacted unbound-aggregate base course at a rate of 0.25 - 0.50 gal. / sq. yd. Apply enough material to penetrate and seal but not flood surface. Allow prime coat to cure fully.

1. If prime coat is not entirely absorbed within 24 hours after application, spread sand over surface to blot excess asphalt. Use enough sand to prevent pickup under traffic. Remove loose sand by sweeping before pavement is placed and after volatiles have evaporated.
2. Protect primed substrate from damage until ready to receive paving.

3.3 HOT-MIX ASPHALT PLACING

A. Machine place hot-mix asphalt paving on prepared surfaces, spread uniformly, and strike off, in accordance with IDOT Standard Specifications, Sections 406 and 407. Place asphalt mix by hand to areas inaccessible to equipment in a manner that prevents segregation of mix. Place each course to required grade, cross section, and thickness when compacted.

1. Place hot-mix asphalt base course in number of lifts and thicknesses indicated.
2. Place hot-mix asphalt surface coat in single lift.
3. Spread mix at minimum temperature of 250 deg F.
4. Begin applying mix along centerline of crown for crowned sections and on high side of one-way slopes unless otherwise indicated.
5. Regulate paver machine speed to obtain smooth, continuous surface free of pulls and tears in asphalt-paving mat.

B. Place paving in consecutive strips not less than 10 feet wide unless infill edge strips of a lesser width are required.

1. After first strip has been placed and rolled, place succeeding strips and extend rolling to overlap previous strips. Complete a section of asphalt base course before placing asphalt surface course.

C. Promptly correct surface irregularities in paving course behind paver. Use suitable hand tools to remove excess material forming high spots. Fill depressions with hot-mix asphalt to prevent segregation of mix; use suitable hand tools to smooth surface.

3.4 JOINTS

A. Construct joints to ensure a continuous bond between adjoining paving sections. Construct joints free of depressions, with same texture and smoothness as other sections of hot-mix asphalt course. Joints between successive days' work shall be constructed to ensure thorough and continuous bond between the newly and previously placed paving.

1. Clean contact surfaces and apply tack coat to joints.
2. Offset longitudinal joints, in successive courses, a minimum of 6 inches.
3. Offset transverse joints, in successive courses, a minimum of 24 inches.
4. Construct transverse joints at each point where paver ends a day's work and resumes work at a subsequent time. Construct these joints using either "bulkhead" or "papered" method according to the Asphalt Institute MS-22, "Construction of Hot-Mix Asphalt Pavements," for both "Ending a Lane" and "Resumption of Paving Operations."

5. Compact joints as soon as hot-mix asphalt will bear roller weight without excessive displacement.
6. Compact asphalt at joints to a density within two percent (2%) of specified course density.

3.5 COMPACTION

A. General: Begin compaction as soon as placed hot-mix paving will bear roller weight without excessive displacement. Compact hot-mix paving with hot, hand tampers or with vibratory-plate compactors in areas inaccessible to rollers.

1. Complete compaction before mix temperature cools to 185 deg F.

B. Breakdown Rolling: Complete breakdown or initial rolling immediately after rolling joints and outside edge. Examine surface immediately after breakdown rolling for indicated crown, grade, and smoothness. Correct laydown and rolling operations to comply with requirements.

C. Intermediate Rolling: Begin intermediate rolling immediately after breakdown rolling while hot-mix asphalt is still hot enough to achieve specified density. Continue rolling until hot-mix asphalt course has been uniformly compacted to the following density:

1. Average Density: 92 percent of reference maximum theoretical density according to ASTM D 2041, but not less than 90 percent nor greater than 96 percent.

D. Finish Rolling: Finish roll paved surfaces to remove roller marks while hot-mix asphalt is still warm.

E. Edge Shaping: While surface is being compacted and finished, trim edges of pavement to proper alignment. Bevel edges while asphalt is still hot; compact thoroughly.

F. Repairs: Remove paved areas that are defective or contaminated with foreign materials and replace with fresh, hot-mix asphalt. Compact by rolling to specified density and surface smoothness.

G. Frames of subsurface structures:

1. Coat surfaces of new and existing frames with oil to prevent bond with asphalt paving.
2. Set cover rings to be flush with finish surface and surround with a ring of compacted asphaltic concrete to one inch below top of frame. Adjust as required to meet paving.
3. Provide temporary covers over openings until completion of rolling operations

H. Protection: After final rolling, do not permit vehicular traffic on pavement until it has cooled and sufficiently hardened, as determined by the Project Engineer.

I. Erect barricades to protect paving from traffic until mixture has cooled enough not to become marked.

3.6 INSTALLATION TOLERANCES

A. Pavement Thickness: Compact each course to produce the thickness indicated within the following tolerances:

1. Base Course: Plus or minus 1/2-inch.
2. Binder Course: Plus or minus 1/4-inch.
3. Surface Course: Plus 1/4- inch, no minus.

B. Pavement Surface Smoothness: Compact each course to produce a surface smoothness within the following tolerances as determined by using a 10-foot long straightedge applied transversely or longitudinally to paved areas:

1. Base Course: 1/2-inch.
2. Binder Course: Plus or minus 1/4-inch.
3. Surface Course: 1/8-inch.

4. Crowned Surfaces: Test with crowned template centered and at right angle to crown. Maximum allowable variance from template is 1/4-inch.

3.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: The Contractor will engage a qualified testing agency to perform proof roll of subgrade and compaction testing of granular base prior to pavement placement and all tests and inspections as needed.

B. Thickness: In-place compacted thickness of hot-mix asphalt courses will be determined according to ASTM D 3549.

C. Surface Smoothness: Finished surface of each hot-mix asphalt course will be tested for compliance with smoothness tolerances.

D. In-Place Density: Testing agency will take samples of uncompacted paving mixtures and compacted pavement according to ASTM D 979.

1. Reference maximum theoretical density will be determined by averaging results from four samples of hot-mix asphalt-paving mixture delivered daily to site, prepared according to ASTM D 2041, and compacted according to job-mix specifications.
2. In-place density of compacted pavement will be determined by testing core samples according to ASTM D 1188 or ASTM D 2726.

a. Take one core sample for every 1,000 square yards or less of installed pavement, with no fewer than three (3) core samples taken.
b. Field density of in-place compacted pavement may also be determined by nuclear method according to ASTM D 2950 and correlated with ASTM D 1188 or ASTM D 2726.

E. Replace and compact hot-mix asphalt where core tests were taken.

F. Remove and replace and/or install additional hot-mix asphalt where test results or measurements indicate that it does not comply with specified requirements.

3.8 DISPOSAL

A. Except for material indicated to be recycled, all rubbish and debris resulting from the Work of this Section must be collected, removed from the site, and disposed of legally in an approved landfill.

END OF SECTION 32 12 16

SECTION 32 13 13 - CONCRETE PAVING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes exterior cement concrete pavement for the following:

1. Pedestrian Concrete Pavement with Broom Finish
2. 6” Curb with Broom Finish
3. Curing and/or Sealing

1.02 DEFINITIONS

A. Cementitious Materials: Portland cement alone or in combination with one or more of blended hydraulic cement, fly ash and other pozzolans, and ground granulated blast-furnace slag.

B. Construction Joint: Joint produced when one pour is placed up against an existing one (cold joint)

C. Contraction Joint: Joint produced that isolates the crack (control joint).

D. Isolation Joint: Joint containing expansion material and/or caulking material to allow the joint to “flex” based on air temperature (expansion joint). Cementitious Materials: Portland cement alone or in combination with one or more of blended hydraulic cement, fly ash, slag cement, and other pozzolans.

E. W/C Ratio: The ratio by weight of water to cementitious materials.

1.03 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Design Mixtures: For each concrete paving mixture. Include alternate design mixtures when characteristics of materials, Project conditions, weather, test results, or other circumstances warrant adjustments.

C. Jointing Plan: Shop drawings indicating locations for all Construction, Contraction, and Isolation/Expansion joints.

1.04 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For qualified Installer, ready-mix concrete manufacturer and testing agency.

B. Material Certificates: For the following, from manufacturer:

1. Cementitious materials.
2. Steel reinforcement and reinforcement accessories.
3. Admixtures.
4. Curing and Sealing compounds.
5. Applied finish materials.
6. Bonding agent or epoxy adhesive.
7. Joint fillers.

C. Material Test Reports: From a qualified testing agency indicating and interpreting test results for compliance of the following with requirements indicated, based on comprehensive testing of current materials:

1. Aggregates: Include service-record data indicating absence of deleterious expansion of concrete due to alkali-aggregate reactivity.

D. Field quality-control reports.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Ready-Mix-Concrete Manufacturer Qualifications: A firm experienced in manufacturing ready-mixed concrete products and that complies with ASTM C 94 requirements for production facilities and equipment.

1. Manufacturer certified according to NRMCA's "Certification of Ready Mixed Concrete Production Facilities" (Quality Control Manual - Section 3, "Plant Certification Checklist").

B. Testing Agency Qualifications: Qualified according to ASTM C 1077 and ASTM E 329 for testing indicated.

1. Personnel conducting field tests shall be qualified as ACI Concrete Field-Testing Technician, Grade 1, according to ACI CP-1 or an equivalent certification program.

C. Installer Qualifications:

1. Minimum of five (5) years' experience installing finished concrete paving in climates that experience seasonal freeze-thaw cycles.

D. Concrete Testing Service: Engage and pay for a qualified independent testing agency to perform material evaluation tests and to design concrete mixtures.

1.06 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Traffic Control: Maintain access for vehicular and pedestrian traffic as required for other construction activities.

B. Cold-Weather Concrete Placement: Protect concrete work from physical damage or reduced strength that could be caused by frost, freezing, or low temperatures. Comply with ACI 306.1 and the following:

1. When air temperature has fallen to or is expected to fall below 40 deg F, uniformly heat water and aggregates before mixing to obtain a concrete mixture temperature of not less than 50 deg F and not more than 80 deg F at point of placement.

2. Do not use frozen materials or materials containing ice or snow.

3. Do not use calcium chloride, salt, or other materials containing antifreeze agents or chemical accelerators unless otherwise specified and approved in design mixtures.

C. Hot-Weather Concrete Placement: Comply with ACI 301 and as follows when hot-weather conditions exist:

1. Cool ingredients before mixing to maintain concrete temperature below 90 deg F at time of placement. Chilled mixing water or chopped ice may be used to control temperature, provided water equivalent of ice is calculated in total amount of mixing water. Using liquid nitrogen to cool concrete is Contractor's option.

2. Cover steel reinforcement with water-soaked burlap, so steel temperature will not exceed ambient air temperature immediately before embedding in concrete.

3. Fog-spray forms, steel reinforcement, and subgrade just before placing concrete. Keep subgrade moisture uniform without standing water, soft spots, or dry areas.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 CONCRETE, GENERAL

A. ACI Publications: Comply with ACI 301 unless otherwise indicated.

2.02 FORMS

A. Form Materials: Plywood, metal, metal-framed plywood, or other approved panel-type materials to provide full-depth, continuous, straight, and smooth exposed surfaces.

1. Use flexible or uniformly curved forms for curves with a radius of 100 feet or less. Do not use notched and bent forms.

B. Form-Release Agent: Commercially formulated form-release agent that will not bond with, stain, or adversely affect concrete surfaces and that will not impair subsequent treatments of concrete surfaces.

2.03 STEEL REINFORCEMENT

A. Plain-Steel Welded-Wire Reinforcement: ASTM A1064, fabricated from as-drawn steel wire into flat sheets.

B. Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A615, Grade 60; deformed.

C. Steel Bar Mats: ASTM A184; with ASTM A615, Grade 60 deformed bars; assembled with clips.

D. Plain-Steel Wire: ASTM A1064, as drawn.

E. Joint Dowel Bars: ASTM A615, Grade 60 plain-steel bars. Cut bars true to length with ends square and free of burrs.

1. Sleeves for Round Dowels: “Speed Dowel”, size to fit dowel, as available from Sika Corporation, St. Louis, MO (800-8325-9504), www.usa.sik.com; or equal.

F. Hook Bolts: ASTM A307, Grade A, internally and externally threaded. Design hook-bolt joint assembly to hold coupling against paving form and in position during concreting operations, and to permit removal without damage to concrete or hook bolt.

G. Bar Supports: Bolsters, chairs, spacers, and other devices for spacing, supporting, and fastening reinforcing bars, welded-wire reinforcement, and dowels in place. Manufacture bar supports according to CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice" from steel wire, plastic, or precast concrete of greater compressive strength than concrete specified, and as follows:

1. Equip wire bar supports with sand plates or horizontal runners where base material will not support chair legs.

2. For epoxy-coated reinforcement, use epoxy-coated or other dielectric-polymer-coated wire bar supports.

2.04 CONCRETE MATERIALS

A. Cementitious Materials: Use the following cementitious materials, of same type, brand, and source throughout Project:

1. Portland Cement: ASTM C150, Gray Portland cement Type I/II.

a. Type III - High early strength may be used with written approval and at the contractor’s expense.

2. Fly Ash: ASTM C618, Class C or Class F.

3. Slag Cement: ASTM C989, Grade 100 or 120.

B. Normal-Weight Aggregates: ASTM C33, Class 4S, uniformly graded. Provide aggregates from a single source throughout entire project. Provide aggregates free of iron pyrite.

1. Maximum Coarse-Aggregate Size: 1 inch nominal.
2. Fine Aggregate: Free of materials with deleterious reactivity to alkali in cement.

C. Air-Entraining Admixture: ASTM C260.

D. Chemical Admixtures: Admixtures certified by manufacturer to be compatible with other admixtures and to contain no more than 0.1 percent water-soluble chloride ions by mass of cementitious material.

1. Water-Reducing Admixture: ASTM C494, Type A.
2. Retarding Admixture: ASTM C494, Type B.
3. Water-Reducing and Retarding Admixture: ASTM C494, Type D.
4. High-Range, Water-Reducing Admixture: ASTM C494, Type F.
5. High-Range, Water-Reducing and Retarding Admixture: ASTM C494, Type G.
6. Plasticizing and Retarding Admixture: ASTM C1017, Type II.

E. Water: Potable and complying with ASTM C94.

2.05 CURING MATERIALS

A. Moisture-Retaining Cover: ASTM C171, polyethylene film or white burlap-polyethylene sheet.

B. Water: Potable.

C. Evaporation Retarder: Waterborne, monomolecular, film forming, manufactured for application to fresh concrete.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
    a. Dayton Superior Corporation: Sure Film.
    b. Euclid Chemical Company (The): Eucobar.
    c. L&M Construction Chemicals, Inc.: E-con.
    d. Meadows, W. R., Inc.: Sealtight Evapre.

D. Clear, Waterborne, Membrane-Forming Curing Compound: ASTM C309, Type 1, Class B, dissipating. (Standard Broom Finishes)

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
    a. Dayton Superior Corporation; Day Chem Rez Cure (J-11-W).
    b. Euclid Chemical Company (The); Kurez DR VOX.
    c. L&M Construction Chemicals, Inc.; L&M Cure R.
    d. Meadows, W. R., Inc.; Series 1100.
2. The curing compound shall not be used as the final sealer for the concrete.
3. For concrete indicated to be sealed, curing compound shall be compatible with sealer.

2.06 CURING AND SEALING – MEMBRANE FORMING

A. Clear Curing and Sealing Compound – Acrylic, Water Based or Solvent-Borne, Membrane-Forming: ASTM C1315, Type 1, Class A. Manufactured for use with standard broom finished concrete, and colored concrete.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

a. BASF Corporation;

1) MasterKure CC 250 SB (25% solids - Semi Gloss)

b. Dayton Superior;

1) Cure & Seal 1315 EF (30% solids - clear / satin finish)

c. Euclid Chemical Company (The); an RPM company;

1) Luster Seal 300 (25% Solids - Satin finish and can be tinted)

d. W.R. Meadows, Inc;

1) CS-309-30 (Attractive Sheen)

2.07 SURFACE SEALING (POST 28 DAY CURING)

A. Clear - Silane/Siloxane Water Repellent: Penetrating sealer for concrete and masonry, including concrete block, clay and concrete brick surfaces, both horizontal and vertical surfaces.

1. Silane/Siloxane, Silane- or water-based products for use include but are not limited to the following:

a. Prosoco, Inc. - ‘Salt Guard’

b. Dayton Superior Co. - ‘Weather Worker 40%

c. Euclid Chemical Co. – Baracade Silane 100% (Sandblast Finish)

d. Other – approved equal.

2. Per requirements, seal concrete surfaces at the end of the 28-day curing period.

2.08 RELATED MATERIALS

A. Expansion and Isolation-Joint-Filler Strips: ASTM D 1752, Provide with joint caps.

1. Basis of design: Products by WR Meadows.

a. Cork: ASTM-D1752 Type II.

b. Typical Thickness: 1/4 inch.

c. Joint Cap: Two-piece device with upper portion removable after curing period; width corresponding to joint filler.

2. Plastic strips with a removable top for placing caulking or sealant that is designed specifically for expansion between concrete pours.

B. Epoxy-Bonding Adhesive: ASTM C881, two-component epoxy resin capable of humid curing and bonding to damp surfaces; of class suitable for application temperature, of grade complying with requirements, and of the following types:

1. Types I and II, non-load bearing, for bonding hardened or freshly mixed concrete to hardened concrete.

C. Bonding Agent: ASTM C 1059, Type II, non-redispersible, acrylic emulsion or styrene butadiene.

2.09 CONCRETE MIXTURES

A. Prepare design mixtures, proportioned according to ACI 301, for each type and strength of normal-weight concrete, and as determined by either laboratory trial mixtures or field experience.

1. Use a qualified independent testing agency for preparing and reporting proposed concrete design mixtures for the trial batch method.

2. When automatic machine placement is used, determine design mixtures, and obtain laboratory test results that comply with or exceed requirements.

B. Cementitious Materials: Use fly ash, pozzolan, slag cement, and silica fume as needed to reduce the total amount of portland cement, which would otherwise be used, by not less than 40 percent.

1. Fly Ash or Pozzolan: 25 percent.

a. Slag Cement: 50 percent.

b. Combined Fly Ash or Pozzolan, and Slag Cement: 50 percent, with fly ash or pozzolan not exceeding 25 percent.

C. Add air-entraining admixture at manufacturer's prescribed rate to result in normal-weight concrete at point of placement having an air content as follows:

1. Air Content: 6 percent plus or minus 1-1/2 percent for 1-inch nominal maximum aggregate size.

D. Limit water-soluble, chloride-ion content in hardened concrete to 0.15 percent by weight of cement.

E. Chemical Admixtures: Use admixtures according to manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Use water-reducing and retarding admixture when required by high temperatures, low humidity, or other adverse placement conditions.

F. Concrete Mixtures: Normal-weight concrete.

1. Compressive Strength (28 Days): 4500 psi.

a. Concrete (Job Built) Edge Restraints: 3000 psi Compressive Strength (28 days).

1) Max. aggregate size: 3/4"

2. Maximum W/C Ratio at Point of Placement: 0.45.

3. Slump Limit: 4 inches, plus or minus 1 inch.

2.10 CONCRETE MIXING

A. Ready-Mixed Concrete: Measure, batch, and mix concrete materials and concrete according to ASTM C94. Furnish batch certificates for each batch discharged and used in the Work.

1. When air temperature is between 85 and 90 deg F, reduce mixing and delivery time from 1-1/2 hours to 75 minutes; when air temperature is above 90 deg F, reduce mixing and delivery time to 60 minutes.

B. Project-Site Mixing: Measure, batch, and mix concrete materials and concrete according to ASTM C94. Mix concrete materials in appropriate drum-type batch machine mixer.

1. For concrete batches of 1 cu. yd. or smaller, continue mixing at least 1-1/2 minutes, but not more than 5 minutes after ingredients are in mixer, before any part of batch is released.

2. For concrete batches larger than 1 cu. yd., increase mixing time by 15 seconds for each additional 1 cu. yd.

3. Provide batch ticket for each batch discharged and used in the Work, indicating Project identification name and number, date, mixture type, mixing time, quantity, and amount of water added.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Examine exposed subgrades and subbase surfaces for compliance with requirements for dimensional, grading, and elevation tolerances.

1. Proceed with concrete pavement operations only after nonconforming conditions have been corrected and subgrade is ready to receive pavement.

B. Proof-roll prepared subbase surface below concrete paving to identify soft pockets and areas of excess yielding.

1. Completely proof-roll subbase in one direction and repeat in perpendicular direction. Limit vehicle speed to 3 mph.
2. Proof-roll with a pneumatic-tired and loaded, 10-wheel, tandem-axle dump truck weighing not less than 15 tons.
3. Correct subbase with soft spots and areas of pumping or rutting exceeding depth of 1/2 inch.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

D. Paving thickness varies. See plans and details for each specific condition. Any concrete paving thickness not shown in plan shall be 5-inch minimum thickness.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Remove loose material from compacted subbase surface immediately before placing concrete.

3.03 EDGE FORMS AND SCREED CONSTRUCTION

A. Set, brace, and secure edge forms, bulkheads, and intermediate screed guides to required lines, grades, and elevations. Install forms to allow continuous progress of work and so forms can remain in place at least 24 hours after concrete placement.

B. Clean forms after each use and coat with form-release agent to ensure separation from concrete without damage.

3.04 STEEL REINFORCEMENT INSTALLATION

A. General: Comply with CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice" for fabricating, placing, and supporting reinforcement.

B. Clean reinforcement of loose rust and mill scale, earth, ice, or other bond-reducing materials.

C. Arrange, space, and securely tie bars and bar-supports to hold reinforcement in position during concrete placement. Maintain minimum cover to reinforcement.

D. Install welded-wire reinforcement in lengths if practicable. Lap adjoining pieces at least one full mesh, and lace splices with wire. Offset laps of adjoining widths to prevent continuous laps in either direction.

E. Install fabricated bar mats in lengths if practicable. Handle units to keep them flat and free of distortions. Straighten bends, kinks, and other irregularities, or replace units as required before placement. Set mats for a minimum 2-inch overlap of adjacent mats.

3.05 JOINTS

A. General: Form construction, isolation, and contraction joints and tool edges true to line, with faces perpendicular to surface plane of concrete. Construct transverse joints at right angles to centerline unless otherwise indicated.

1. When joining existing paving, place transverse joints to align with previously placed joints unless otherwise indicated.

B. Construction Joints (Cold Joints): Set construction joints at side and end terminations of paving and at locations where paving operations are stopped for more than one-half hour unless paving terminates at isolation joints.

1. Continue steel reinforcement across construction joints unless otherwise indicated. Do not continue reinforcement through sides of paving strips unless otherwise indicated.
2. Provide tie bars at sides of paving strips where indicated.
3. Butt Joints: Use bonding agent at joint locations where fresh concrete is placed against hardened or partially hardened concrete surfaces.
4. Doweled Joints: Install dowel bars and support assemblies at joints where indicated. Lubricate or coat with asphalt one-half of dowel length to prevent concrete bonding to one side of joint.

C. Isolation Joints (Expansion Joints): Form isolation joints of preformed joint-filler strips abutting concrete curbs, catch basins, manholes, inlets, structures, other fixed objects, and where indicated.

1. Locate expansion joints at intervals as shown, unless otherwise indicated.
2. Extend joint fillers full width and depth of joint.
3. Terminate joint filler not less than 1/2 inch or more than 1 inch below finished surface if joint sealant is indicated.
4. Place top of joint filler flush with finished concrete surface if joint sealant is not indicated.
5. Furnish joint fillers in one-piece lengths. Where more than one length is required, lace or clip joint-filler sections together.
6. During concrete placement, protect top edge of joint filler with metal, plastic, or other temporary preformed cap. Remove protective cap after concrete has been placed on both sides of joint.

D. Contraction Joints (Control Joints): Form weakened-plane contraction joints, sectioning concrete into areas as indicated. Construct contraction joints for a depth equal to at least one-fourth of the concrete thickness, as follows:

1. Sawed Joints: Form contraction joints with power saws equipped with shatterproof abrasive or diamond-rimmed blades. Cut 1/8-inch-wide joints into concrete when cutting action will not tear, abrade, or otherwise damage surface and before developing random contraction cracks.
    a. Curbs: Provide saw cut joints at 10 ft on-center unless noted otherwise. Through-cut top 6 inches of straight curb.
    b. Walks, Walls, and Concrete Paved Surfaces: Refer to drawings for details and general layout.
    c. Tolerance: Ensure that sawed joints are within 3 inches either way from centers of dowels.
2. Doweled Contraction Joints: Install dowel bars and support assemblies at joints where indicated. Lubricate or coat with asphalt one-half of dowel length to prevent concrete bonding to one side of joint.

E. Edging: After initial floating, tool edges of paving, gutters, curbs, and joints in concrete with an edging tool to a 1/4-inch radius. Do not re-tool edges after applying surface finishes. Eliminate tool marks on concrete surfaces.

1. “Picture Framing” tooling anywhere is not to be done, unless noted.

3.06 CONCRETE PLACEMENT

A. Before placing concrete, inspect and complete formwork installation, steel reinforcement, and items to be embedded or cast-in. Notify other trades to permit installation of their work.

B. Remove snow, ice, or frost from subbase surface and reinforcement before placing concrete. Do not place concrete on frozen surfaces.

C. Moisten subbase to provide a uniform dampened condition at time concrete is placed. Do not place concrete around manholes or other structures until they are at required finish elevation and alignment.

D. Comply with ACI 301 requirements for measuring, mixing, transporting, and placing concrete.

E. Do not add water to concrete during delivery or at Project site. Do not add water to fresh concrete after testing.

F. Deposit and spread concrete in a continuous operation between transverse joints. Do not push or drag concrete into place or use vibrators to move concrete into place.

G. Consolidate concrete according to ACI 301 by mechanical vibrating equipment supplemented by hand spading, rodding, or tamping.

1. Consolidate concrete along face of forms and adjacent to transverse joints with an internal vibrator. Keep vibrator away from joint assemblies, reinforcement, or side forms. Use only square-faced shovels for hand spreading and consolidation. Consolidate with care to prevent dislocating reinforcement dowels and joint devices.

H. Screed paving surface with a straightedge and strike off.

I. Commence initial floating using bull floats or darbies to impart an open-textured and uniform surface plane before excess moisture or bleed water appears on the surface. Do not further disturb concrete surfaces before beginning finishing operations or spreading surface treatments.

J. Curbs, Gutters and Edge Restraints: If automatic machine placement is used for curb, gutter, and edge restraint placement, submit revised mix design and laboratory test results that meet or exceed requirements. Produce curbs and gutters to required cross section, lines, grades, finish, and jointing as specified for formed concrete. If results are not approved, remove, and replace with formed concrete.

K. Slip-Form Paving: If an automatic machine placement is used for pavement, submit revised mix design and laboratory test results that meet or exceed requirements. Produce pavement to required thickness, lines, grades, finish, and jointing as required for formed pavement.

1. Compact subbase and prepare subgrade of sufficient width to prevent displacement of slip-form paving machine during operations.

L. When adjoining pavements are placed in separate pours, do not operate equipment on concrete until pavement has attained 85 percent of its 28-day compressive strength. Do not drive vehicles on pavement until the full 28-day strength is attained.

M. Fog-spray forms, steel reinforcement, and subgrade just before placing concrete. Keep subgrade moisture uniform without standing water, soft spots, or dry areas.

3.07 INSTALLATION OF MISCELLANEOUS CONCRETE ITEMS

A. Curbs and Edge Restraints: Provide monolithic finish by stripping forms while concrete is still green and by steel-troweling surfaces to a hard, dense finish with corners, intersections, and terminations slightly rounded.

3.08 BROOM FINISH

A. Monolithic Broom Finish: After bull floating concrete surface and prior to applying curing compound or curing and sealing compounds, provide a monolithic broom finished concrete surface as specified below.

1. Medium-to-Fine-Textured Broom Finish: Draw a soft-bristle broom across float-finished concrete surface, perpendicular to line of traffic, to provide a uniform, fine-line texture.

3.09 DETECTABLE WARNING INSTALLATION

A. Blockouts: Form block outs in concrete for installation of detectable paving mats as specified in Section 32 17 26 "Tactile Warning Surfacing."

1. Tolerance for Opening Size: Plus 1/4 inch, no minus.

3.10 CONCRETE PROTECTION, CURING AND SEALING

A. General: Protect freshly placed concrete from premature drying and excessive cold or hot temperatures.

B. Comply with ACI 306.1 for cold-weather protection.

C. Evaporation Retarder: Apply evaporation retarder to concrete surfaces if hot, dry, or windy conditions cause moisture loss approaching 0.2 lb/sq. ft. x h before and during finishing operations. Apply according to manufacturer's written instructions after placing, screeding, and bull floating or darbying concrete but before float finishing.

D. Begin curing after finishing concrete but not before free water has disappeared from concrete surface.

E. Curing Methods: For standard concrete work and “Float” and “Broom Finished” concrete surfaces, cure concrete by a combination of these as follows:

1. Moisture Curing: Keep surfaces continuously moist for not less than seven days with the following materials:

a. Water.

b. Continuous water-fog spray.

c. Absorptive cover, water saturated and kept continuously wet. Cover concrete surfaces and edges with 12-inch lap over adjacent absorptive covers.

2. Moisture-Retaining-Cover Curing: Cover concrete surfaces with moisture-retaining cover, placed in widest practicable width, with sides and ends lapped at least 12-inches, and sealed by waterproof tape or adhesive. Immediately repair any holes or tears occurring during installation or curing period, using cover material and waterproof tape.

3. Curing Compound: Apply uniformly in continuous operation by power spray or roller according to manufacturer's written instructions. Recoat areas subjected to heavy rainfall within three hours after initial application. Maintain continuity of coating, and repair damage during curing period.

4. Curing and Sealing Compound (C & S): Apply uniformly in continuous operation by power spray or roller according to manufacturer's written instructions. Recoat areas subjected to heavy rainfall within three hours after initial application. Repeat process 24 hours later and apply a second coat. Maintain continuity of coating, and repair damage during curing period.

F. Clear Silane/Siloxane Penetrating Sealer: Apply uniformly in two coats in continuous operations according to manufacturer's written instructions. Allow first coat to dry before applying second coat, at 90 degrees to the direction of the first coat, using same application methods and rates.

1. Seal finished concrete only after the 28-day curing period has expired with 2 coats of penetrating sealer at the recommended manufacturer's rate.

3.11 PAVING TOLERANCES

A. Comply with tolerances in ACI 117 and as follows:

1. Elevation: 1/4 inch.
2. Thickness: Plus 3/8-inch, minus 1/4 inch.
3. Surface: Gap below 10-feet-long; unleveled straightedge not to exceed 1/4 inch.
4. Alignment of Tie-Bar End Relative to Line Perpendicular to Paving Edge: 1/2 inch per 12 inches of tie bar.
5. Lateral Alignment and Spacing of Dowels: 1 inch.
6. Vertical Alignment of Dowels: 1/4 inch.
7. Alignment of Dowel-Bar End Relative to Line Perpendicular to Paving Edge: 1/4 inch per 12 inches of dowel.
8. Joint Spacing: 3 inches.
9. Contraction Joint Depth: Plus 1/4 inch, no minus.
10. Joint Width: Plus 1/8 inch, no minus.

3.12 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Contractor to engage and pay a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

B. Testing Services: Testing and inspecting of composite samples of fresh concrete obtained according to ASTM C 172 shall be performed according to the following requirements:

1. Testing Frequency: Obtain at least one composite sample for each 100-cu. yd. or fraction thereof of each concrete mixture placed each day.
    a. When frequency of testing will provide fewer than five compressive-strength tests for each concrete mixture, testing shall be conducted from at least five randomly selected batches or from each batch if fewer than five are used.
2. Slump: ASTM C 143; one test at point of placement for each composite sample, but not less than one test for each day's pour of each concrete mixture. Perform additional tests when concrete consistency appears to change.
3. Air Content: ASTM C 231, pressure method; one test for each composite sample, but not less than one test for each day's pour of each concrete mixture.
4. Concrete Temperature: ASTM C 1064; one test hourly when air temperature is 40 deg F and below and when it is 80 deg F and above, and one test for each composite sample.
5. Compression Test Specimens: ASTM C 31; cast and laboratory cure one set of three standard cylinder specimens for each composite sample.
6. Compressive-Strength Tests: ASTM C 39; test one specimen at seven days and two specimens at 28 days.
    a. A compressive-strength test shall be the average compressive strength from two specimens obtained from same composite sample and tested at 28 days.

C. Strength of each concrete mixture will be satisfactory if average of any three consecutive compressive-strength tests equals or exceeds specified compressive strength, and no compressive-strength test value falls below specified compressive strength by more than 500 psi.

D. Test results shall be reported in writing to Landscape Architect, concrete manufacturer, and Contractor within 48 hours of testing. Reports of compressive-strength tests shall contain Project identification name and number, date of concrete placement, name of concrete testing and inspecting agency, location of concrete batch in Work, design compressive strength at 28 days, concrete mixture proportions and materials, compressive breaking strength, and type of break for both 7- and 28-day tests.

E. Nondestructive Testing: Impact hammer, sonoscope, or other nondestructive device may be permitted by Landscape Architect but will not be used as sole basis for approval or rejection of concrete.

F. Additional Tests: Testing and inspecting agency shall make additional tests of concrete when test results indicate that slump, air entrainment, compressive strengths, or other requirements have not been met, as directed by Landscape Architect.

G. Concrete paving will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections. Remove and replace concrete pavement where test results indicate that it does not comply with specified requirements.

H. Additional testing and inspecting, at Contractor's expense, will be performed to determine compliance of replaced or additional work with specified requirements.

I. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.13 REPAIR AND PROTECTION

A. Remove and replace concrete paving that is broken, damaged, or defective or that does not comply with requirements in this Section. Remove work in complete sections from joint to joint unless otherwise approved by Landscape Architect.

B. Drill test cores, where directed by Landscape Architect, when necessary to determine magnitude of cracks or defective areas. Fill drilled core holes in satisfactory paving areas with portland cement concrete bonded to paving with epoxy adhesive.

C. Protect concrete paving from damage. Exclude traffic from paving for at least 14 days after placement. When construction traffic is permitted, maintain paving as clean as possible by removing surface stains and spillage of materials as they occur.

D. Maintain concrete paving free of stains, discoloration, dirt, and other foreign material. Sweep paving not more than two days before date scheduled for Substantial Completion inspections.

END OF SECTION 32 13 13

SECTION 32 13 73 - CONCRETE PAVING JOINT SEALANTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Cold-applied joint sealants.
2. Joint-sealant backer materials.
3. Primers.

1.02 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Samples for Verification: For each kind and color of joint sealant required, provide Samples with joint sealants in 1/2-inch-wide joints formed between two 6-inch long strips of material matching the appearance of exposed surfaces adjacent to joint sealants.

C. Paving-Joint-Sealant Schedule: Include the following information:

1. Joint-sealant application, joint location, and designation.
2. Joint-sealant manufacturer and product name.
3. Joint-sealant formulation.
4. Joint-sealant color.

1.03 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Product Certificates: For each type of joint sealant and accessory.

B. Compatibility and Adhesion Test Reports: From sealant manufacturer, indicating the following:

1. Materials forming joint substrates and joint-sealant backings have been tested for compatibility and adhesion with joint sealants.
2. Interpretation of test results and written recommendations for primers and substrate preparation needed for adhesion.

C. Product Test Reports: Based on evaluation of comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency, for sealants.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: An entity that employs installers and supervisors who are trained and approved by manufacturer.

B. Product Testing: Test joint sealants using a qualified testing agency.

C. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of joint sealant through one source from a single manufacturer.

1. Testing will not be required if joint-sealant manufacturers submit joint preparation data that are based on previous testing of current sealant products for adhesion to, and compatibility with, joint substrates and other materials matching those submitted.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver materials to Project site in original unopened containers or bundles with labels indicating manufacturer, product name and designation, color, expiration date, pot life, curing time, and mixing instructions for multicomponent materials.

B. Store and handle materials to comply with manufacturer's written instructions to prevent their deterioration or damage due to moisture, high or low temperatures, contaminants, or other causes.

1.06 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants under the following conditions:

1. When ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside limits permitted by joint-sealant manufacturer or are below 40 deg F.
2. When joint substrates are wet.
3. Where joint widths are less than those allowed by joint-sealant manufacturer for applications indicated.
4. Where contaminants capable of interfering with adhesion have not yet been removed from joint substrates.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Acceptable manufacturers include but are not limited to the following:

1. Dow Chemical.
2. WR Meadows.
3. Mameco International.
4. Sika.
5. Sonneborn.

2.02 MATERIALS, GENERAL

A. Compatibility: Provide joint sealants, backing materials, and other related materials that are compatible with one another and with joint substrates under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by joint-sealant manufacturer, based on testing and field experience.

B. Colors of Exposed Joint Sealants: As selected by Landscape Architect from manufacturer's full range.

2.03 COLD-APPLIED JOINT SEALANTS

A. Multicomponent, non-sag, polyurethane elastomeric sealant for Concrete: Pourable, chemically curing elastomeric formulation complying with the following requirements for formulation and with ASTM C 920, Type M; Grade NS; Class 25; Uses T.

1. Two-part, non-sag, traffic-grade polyurethane: ‘DynaTred’ by Pecora, Harleysville, PA; (800) 523-6688, (215) 723-6051; www.pecora.com.
2. Color: To be selected by Landscape Architect from manufacturer’s ”Color Pack” system.

2.04 JOINT-SEALANT BACKER MATERIALS

A. Joint-Sealant Backer Materials: Nonstaining; compatible with joint substrates, sealants, primers, and other joint fillers; and approved for applications indicated by joint-sealant manufacturer, based on field experience and laboratory testing.

B. Round Backer Rods for Cold- and Hot-Applied Joint Sealants: ASTM D 5249, Type 1, of diameter and density required to control sealant depth and prevent bottom-side adhesion of sealant.

C. Round Backer Rods for Cold-Applied Joint Sealants: ASTM D 5249, Type 3, of diameter and density required to control joint-sealant depth and prevent bottom-side adhesion of sealant.

D. Backer Strips for Cold- and Hot-Applied Joint Sealants: ASTM D 5249; Type 2; of thickness and width required to control joint-sealant depth, prevent bottom-side adhesion of sealant, and fill remainder of joint opening under sealant.

2.05 JOINT-SEALANT TOPPING MATERIAL

A. Topping material: Finishing Sand. Specially treated super-fine sand (Silica Sand) that has been washed, filtered for even particles and heat dried to reduce weight so it does not sink and spreads evenly over the surface of the caulk.

1. Approved Manufacturer:

a. Basis for Design: Seal Green – Reuse Concrete Sealing Specialist, LLC 16072 Foster Street, Overland Park, KS 66085, Phone: 800-997-3873.

b. Color: Contractor to provide samples of entire color range of manufacturer’s selection to Landscape Architect for selection and approval.

2.06 PRIMERS

A. Primers: Product recommended by joint-sealant manufacturer where required for adhesion of sealant to joint substrates indicated.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Examine joints to receive joint sealants, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for joint configuration, installation tolerances, and other conditions affecting joint-sealant performance.

1. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Surface Cleaning of Joints: Before installing joint sealants, clean out joints immediately to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Remove all foreign material from joint substrates that could interfere with adhesion of joint sealant, including dust, old joint sealants, oil, grease, waterproofing, water repellents, water, surface dirt, and frost.

B. Joint Priming: Prime joint substrates where indicated or where recommended in writing by joint-sealant manufacturer, based on preconstruction joint-sealant-substrate tests or prior experience. Apply primer to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions. Confine primers to areas of joint-sealant bond; do not allow spillage or migration onto adjoining surfaces.

3.03 INSTALLATION OF JOINT SEALANTS

A. Comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written installation instructions for products and applications indicated unless more stringent requirements apply.

B. Joint-Sealant Installation Standard: Comply with recommendations in ASTM C 1193 for use of joint sealants as applicable to materials, applications, and conditions.

C. Install joint-sealant backings to support joint sealants during application and at position required to produce cross-sectional shapes and depths of installed sealants relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.

1. Do not leave gaps between ends of joint-sealant backings.
2. Do not stretch, twist, puncture, or tear joint-sealant backings.
3. Remove absorbent joint-sealant backings that have become wet before sealant application and replace them with dry materials.

D. Install joint sealants immediately following backing installation, using proven techniques that comply with the following:

1. Place joint sealants so they fully contact joint substrates.
2. Completely fill recesses in each joint configuration.
3. Produce uniform, cross-sectional shapes and depths relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.

E. Tooling of Nonsag Joint Sealants: Immediately after joint-sealant application and before skinning or curing begins, tool sealants according to the following requirements to form smooth, uniform beads of configuration indicated; to eliminate air pockets; and to ensure contact and adhesion of sealant with sides of joint:

1. Remove excess joint sealant from surfaces adjacent to joints.
2. Use tooling agents that are approved in writing by joint-sealant manufacturer and that do not discolor sealants or adjacent surfaces.

F. Provide joint configuration to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions unless otherwise indicated.

G. Provide recessed joint configuration for silicone sealants of recess depth and at locations indicated.

H. Apply topping material over fresh joint sealant while it is still sticky at the surface.

3.04 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Clean off excess joint sealant as the Work progresses, by methods and with cleaning materials approved in writing by joint-sealant manufacturers.

B. Protect joint sealants, during and after curing period, from contact with contaminating substances and from damage resulting from construction operations or other causes so sealants are without deterioration or damage at time of Substantial Completion. If, despite such protection, damage or deterioration occurs, cut out and remove damaged or deteriorated joint sealants immediately and replace with joint sealant so installations in repaired areas are indistinguishable from the original work.

3.05 PAVING-JOINT-SEALANT SCHEDULE

A. Joint-Sealant Application: Joints within concrete paving, concrete paving, and concrete curbs.

1. Joint Location:

a. Expansion and isolation joints in concrete paving.

b. Contraction joints in concrete paving.

c. Other joints as indicated.

2. Joint Sealant: Multicomponent, nonsag, urethane, elastomeric joint sealant.

3.06 PROTECTION

A. Protect joint sealants during and after curing period from contact with contaminating substances and from damage resulting from construction operations or other causes so sealants are without deterioration or damage at time of Substantial Completion.

B. Cut out and remove damaged or deteriorated joint sealants immediately and replace with joint sealant so installations with repaired areas are indistinguishable from the original work.

END OF SECTION 32 13 73

SECTION 32 17 26 - TACTILE WARNING SURFACING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. ADA Tactile Paving

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 32 13 13 "Concrete Paving" for concrete walkways serving as substrates for tactile warning surfacing.

1.02 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Samples for Initial Selection: For each type of exposed finish requiring color selection.

C. Samples for Verification: For each type of tactile warning surface, in manufacturer's standard sizes unless otherwise indicated, showing edge condition, truncated-dome pattern, texture, color, and cross section; with fasteners and anchors.

D. Shop drawings are required for products specified showing fabrication details, composite structural system, tile surface profile, fastener and anchor locations, plans of tile placement including joints, and material to be used as well as outlining installation materials and procedure.

1.03 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Maintenance Data: For tactile warning surfacing, to include in maintenance manuals.

1.04 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Cold-Weather Protection: Do not use frozen materials or materials mixed or coated with ice or frost. Do not build on frozen subgrade or setting beds. Remove and replace unit paver work damaged by frost or freezing.

B. Weather Limitations for Adhesive Application:

1. Apply adhesive only when ambient temperature is above 50 deg F and when temperature has not been below 35 deg F for 12 hours immediately before application. Do not apply when substrate is wet or contains excess moisture.

C. Weather Limitations for Mortar and Grout:

1. Cold-Weather Requirements: Comply with cold-weather construction requirements contained in ACI 530.1/ASCE 6/TMS 602.

2. Hot-Weather Requirements: Comply with hot-weather construction requirements contained in ACI 530.1/ASCE 6/TMS 602. Provide artificial shade and windbreaks, and use cooled materials as required. Do not apply mortar to substrates with temperatures of 100 deg F and higher.

a. When ambient temperature exceeds 100 deg F, or when wind velocity exceeds 8 mph and ambient temperature exceeds 90 deg F, set unit pavers within 1 minute of spreading setting-bed mortar.

1.05 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of tactile warning surfaces that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Deterioration of finishes beyond normal weathering and wear.

b. Separation or delamination of materials and components.

2. Warranty Period: Five years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 TACTILE WARNING SURFACING, GENERAL

A. Accessibility Requirements: Comply with applicable provisions in the U.S. Architectural & Transportation Barriers Compliance Board's ADA-ABA Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities for tactile warning surfaces.

1. For tactile warning surfaces composed of multiple units, provide units that when installed provide consistent side-to-side and end-to-end dome spacing that complies with requirements.

B. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of tactile warning surfacing, joint material, anchor, and fastener from single source with resources to provide materials and products of consistent quality in appearance and physical properties.

2.02 DETECTABLE WARNING TILES

A. Cast-in-Place Detectable Warning Tiles: Accessible truncated-dome detectable warning tiles configured for setting flush in new concrete walkway surfaces, with slip-resistant surface treatment on domes and field of tile.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:

a. Access Products, Inc. - Supplier Ph. No.: (888) 679-4022

b. Armorcast Products, Company - Ph. No.: (630) 689-7574

c. Detectable Warning Systems, Inc. - Ph. No.: (866) 999-7453

d. Tuftile – Ph. No.: (888) 960-8897

2. Material: Cast-fiber-reinforced polymer concrete tile.

a. The Vitrified Polymer Composite (VPC) Cast in Place Detectable/Tactile Warning Surface tile specified is based on Armor Tile as distributed under license by Engineered Plastics Inc. (1-800-682-2525). Existing engineered and field-tested products, which have been in successful service for a period of three (3) years are subject to compliance with requirements, may be incorporated in the work and shall meet or exceed the specified test criteria and characteristics.

3. Color: Red

4. Shapes and Sizes:

a. Rectangular panel, 24 by 60 inches.

5. Dome Spacing and Configuration: Manufacturer's standard compliant spacing, in manufacturer's standard pattern.

6. Mounting:

a. Permanently embedded detectable warning tile wet-set into freshly poured concrete.

B. Fasteners and Anchors: Manufacturer's standard as required for secure anchorage of tactile warning surfaces, noncorrosive and compatible with each material joined, and complying with the following:

1. Furnish Type 316 stainless-steel fasteners for exterior use.
2. Fastener Heads: For nonstructural connections, use flathead or oval countersunk screws and bolts with tamper-resistant heads, colored to match tile.

C. Adhesive: As recommended by manufacturer for adhering tactile warning surfacing unit to pavement.

D. Sealant: As recommended by manufacturer for sealing perimeter of tactile warning surfacing unit.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that pavement is in suitable condition to begin installation according to manufacturer's written instructions. Verify that installation of tactile warning surfacing will comply with accessibility requirements upon completion.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.02 INSTALLATION OF DETECTABLE WARNING TILES

A. Cast-in-Place Detectable Warning Tiles:

1. Concrete Paving Installation: Comply with installation requirements in Section 32 13 13 "Concrete Paving." Mix, place, and finish concrete to conditions complying with detectable warning tile manufacturer's written requirements for satisfactory embedment of tile.
2. Set each detectable warning tile accurately and firmly in place and completely seat tile back and embedments in wet concrete by tamping or vibrating. If necessary, temporarily apply weight to tiles to ensure full contact with concrete.
3. Set surface of tile flush with surrounding concrete and adjacent tiles, with variations between tiles and between concrete and tiles not exceeding plus or minus 1/8 inch from flush.
4. Protect exposed surfaces of installed tiles from contact with wet concrete. Complete finishing of concrete paving surrounding tiles. Remove concrete from tile surfaces.
5. Clean tiles using methods recommended in writing by manufacturer.

3.03 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Remove and replace tactile warning surfacing that is broken or damaged or does not comply with requirements in this Section. Remove in complete sections from joint to joint unless otherwise approved by Landscape Architect. Replace using tactile warning surfacing installation methods acceptable to Landscape Architect.

B. Protect tactile warning surfacing from damage and maintain free of stains, discoloration, dirt, and other foreign material.

END OF SECTION 32 17 26

SECTION 32 31 19 - DECORATIVE METAL FENCES AND GATES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Panel Fence: Manufactured panel fencing with swing gates.

1.02 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1.03 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Shop Drawings: For each fencing and gate system.

1. Include plans, elevations, sections, gate locations, post spacing, and mounting attachment details, and grounding details.

2. For installed products indicated to comply with design loads, include structural analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.

C. Samples: For each fence material and for each color specified.

1. Provide 12 inches in length samples for linear materials (bar, tubes, pipes and plates).

2. Provide 12 inches square samples for infill panels.

D. Samples for Verification: For each type of exposed finish required.

1. Assembled samples of custom planter fencing, made from full-size components, including anchoring plates and hardware. Submit 36” in length.

a. Show method of finishing and connecting members at intersections.

1.04 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Field quality-control reports.

B. Product Test Reports: For decorative metallic-coated-steel custom fences, including finish, indicating compliance with referenced standard and other specified requirements.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Fabricator of products.

B. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of railing product through one source from a single manufacturer.

C. Welding: Qualify procedures and personnel in accordance with the following:

1. AWS D1.1, “Structural Welding Code—Steel”.

D. Mockups: Build mockups to verify selections made under Sample submittals, to demonstrate aesthetic effects, and to set quality standards for fabrication and installation.

1. Include one complete panel (post to post) or minimum 10 ft. length of fence complying with requirements.

2. Subject to compliance with requirements, approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

1.06 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Field Measurements: Verify fencing dimensions by field measurements before fabrication and indicate measurements on Shop Drawings. Coordinate fabrication schedule with construction progress to avoid delaying the Work.

1. Established Dimensions: Where field measurements cannot be made without delaying the Work, establish dimensions and proceed with fabricating fencing without field measurements. Coordinate layout of each fencing system and other contiguous construction to ensure that actual dimensions correspond to established dimensions.

2. Provide allowance for trimming and fitting at site.

1.07 COORDINATION AND SCHEDULING

A. Coordinate installation of anchorages for railings. Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages, including sleeves, concrete inserts, anchor bolts, and items with integral anchors, that are to be embedded in concrete or masonry. Deliver such items to Project site in time for installation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Wind Loading:

1. Fence Height: 0 to 15 feet.

2. Wind Exposure Category: B.

3. Design Wind Speed: 105 mph.

B. Lightning-Protection System: Maximum grounding-resistance value of 25 ohms under normal dry conditions.

2.02 METALS, GENERAL

A. Metal Surfaces, General: Provide materials with smooth surfaces, without seam marks, roller marks, rolled trade names, stains, discolorations, or blemishes.

B. Brackets, Flanges, and Anchors: Cast or formed metal of same type of material and finish as supported rails, unless otherwise indicated.

2.03 PANEL FENCES - MANUFACTURED

A. Panel Fencing and Swing Gates

1. Basis of Design Supplier

   Ameristar
   1555 N. Mingo Rd.
   Tulsa, OK 74116
   Ph. No.: (800) -321-8724

2. Type / Model: WireWorks Plus, galvanized steel

3. Mesh: 2”x6” Wire Panel: 6ga

4. Posts: 2” sq. x 16ga & 2.5”sq x 16ga

5. Color: Powder Coated Black
6. Description:
    a. 4 ft height panel fence
        1) 2 Architectural V-Folds
    b. 4 ft height x 4 ft. wide single leaf gate
        1) 2 Architectural V-Folds
        2) Hasp and padlock mechanism

2.04 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Welding Rods and Bare Electrodes: Select according to AWS specifications for metal alloy welded.

B. Concrete: Normal-weight, air-entrained, ready-mix concrete complying with requirements in Section 03 30 00 "Cast-in-Place Concrete" with a minimum 28-day compressive strength of 3000 psi, 3-inch slump, and 1-inch maximum aggregate size or dry, packaged, normal-weight concrete mix complying with ASTM C387 mixed with potable water according to manufacturer's written instructions.

C. Nonshrink Grout: Factory-packaged, nonstaining, noncorrosive, nongaseous grout complying with ASTM C1107 and specifically recommended by manufacturer for exterior applications.

2.05 GROUNDING MATERIALS

A. Comply with local requirements for "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems."

B. Grounding Conductors: Size as indicated on Drawings. Bare, solid wire for No. 6 AWG and smaller; stranded wire for No. 4 AWG and larger.

1. Material above Finished Grade: Copper.
2. Material on or below Finished Grade: Copper.
3. Bonding Jumpers: Braided copper tape, 1-5/8 inch wide and 1/16 inch thick, woven of No. 30 AWG bare copper wire, terminated with copper ferrules.

C. Grounding Connectors and Grounding Rods: Comply with UL 467.

1. Connectors for Below-Grade Use: Exothermic-welded type.
2. Grounding Rods: Copper-clad steel.
    a. Size: 5/8 by 96 inches.

2.06 STEEL FINISHES

A. Finish exposed welds to comply with NOMMA Guideline 1, Finish #3 - partially dressed weld with splatter removed.

B. Surface Preparation: Clean surfaces according to SSPC-SP 5/NACE No. 1, "White Metal Blast Cleaning." After cleaning, apply a conversion coating compatible with the organic coating to be applied over it.

C. Primer Application: Apply zinc-rich epoxy primer immediately after cleaning, to provide a minimum dry film thickness of 2 mils per applied coat, to surfaces that are exposed after assembly and installation, and to concealed surfaces.

D. High-Performance Coating: Apply intermediate and polyurethane topcoats to prime-coated surfaces. Comply with coating manufacturer's written instructions and with requirements in

SSPC-PA 1, "Paint Application Specification No. 1: Shop, Field, and Maintenance Painting of Steel," for shop painting. Apply at spreading rates recommended by coating manufacturer.

1. Match approved Samples for color, texture, and coverage. Remove and refinish or recoat work that does not comply with specified requirements.
2. Galvanizing Repair Paint: High zinc dust content paint for regalvanizing welds in galvanized steel, with dry film containing not less than 94 percent zinc dust by weight, and complying with DOD-P-21035 or SSPC-Paint-20; one of the following or equal:

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for site clearing, earthwork, pavement work, construction layout, and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Do not begin installation before final grading is completed unless otherwise permitted by Landscape Architect.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Stake locations of fence lines, gates, and terminal posts. Do not exceed intervals of 500 feet or line of sight between stakes. Indicate locations of utilities, lawn sprinkler system, underground structures, benchmarks, and property monuments.

3.03 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Fit exposed connections together to form tight, hairline joints.

B. Perform cutting, drilling, and fitting required for installing railings. Set railings accurately in location, alignment, and elevation; measured from established lines and levels and free from rack.

1. Do not weld, cut, or abrade surfaces of railing components that have been coated or finished after fabrication and that are intended for field connection by mechanical or other means without further cutting or fitting.
2. Set posts plumb within a tolerance of 1/8 inch in 3 feet.
3. Align rails so variations from level for horizontal members and variations from parallel with rake of steps and ramps for sloping members do not exceed 1/4 inch in 12 feet.

3.04 DECORATIVE PANEL FENCE INSTALLATION

A. Install fences according to manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Install fences by setting posts as indicated and fastening rails and panels to posts.

C. Post Excavation: as indicated in drawings.

D. Post Setting: Set posts in concrete at indicated spacing into firm, undisturbed soil.

1. Verify that posts are set plumb, aligned, and at correct height and spacing, and hold in position during setting with concrete or mechanical devices.
2. Concrete Fill: Place concrete around posts and vibrate or tamp for consolidation. Protect aboveground portion of posts from concrete splatter.

a. Exposed Concrete: Extend 2 inches above grade. Finish and slope top surface to drain water away from post.

b. Concealed Concrete: Top 2 inches below grade as indicated on Drawings to allow covering with surface material. Slope top surface of concrete to drain water away from post.

3. Posts Set in Concrete: Extend post to within 6 inches of specified excavation depth, but not closer than 3 inches to bottom of concrete.

3.05 GATE INSTALLATION

A. Install gates according to manufacturer's written instructions, level, plumb, and secure for full opening without interference. Attach hardware using tamper-resistant or concealed means. Install ground-set items in concrete for anchorage. Adjust hardware for smooth operation and lubricate where necessary.

3.06 GROUNDING AND BONDING

A. Fence Grounding: Install at maximum intervals of 1500 feet except as follows:

B. Protection at Crossings of Overhead Electrical Power Lines: Ground fence at location of crossing and at a maximum distance of 150 feet on each side of crossing.

C. Grounding Method: At each grounding location, drive a grounding rod vertically until the top is 6 inches below finished grade. Connect rod to fence with No. 6 AWG conductor. Connect conductor to each fence component at grounding location.

D. Bonding Method for Gates: Connect bonding jumper between gate post and gate frame.

E. Connections: Make connections so possibility of galvanic action or electrolysis is minimized. Select connectors, connection hardware, conductors, and connection methods so metals in direct contact are galvanically compatible.

1. Use electroplated or hot-tin-coated materials to ensure high conductivity and to make contact points closer in order of galvanic series.

2. Make connections with clean, bare metal at points of contact.

3. Make aluminum-to-steel connections with stainless-steel separators and mechanical clamps.

4. Make aluminum-to-galvanized-steel connections with tin-plated copper jumpers and mechanical clamps.

5. Coat and seal connections having dissimilar metals with inert material to prevent future penetration of moisture to contact surfaces.

F. Bonding to Lightning-Protection System: If fence terminates at lightning-protected building or structure, ground the fence and bond the fence grounding conductor to lightning-protection down conductor or lightning-protection grounding conductor, complying with NFPA 780.

3.07 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Engage and pay a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

1. Grounding-Resistance Tests: Subject completed grounding system to a megger test at each grounding location. Measure grounding resistance not less than two full days after last trace of precipitation, without soil having been moistened by any means other than natural drainage or seepage and without chemical treatment or other artificial means of reducing natural grounding resistance. Perform tests by two-point method according to IEEE 81.

2. Excessive Grounding Resistance: If resistance to grounding exceeds specified value, notify Landscape Architect promptly. Include recommendations for reducing grounding resistance and a proposal to accomplish recommended work.
3. Report: Prepare test reports of grounding resistance at each test location certified by a testing agency. Include observations of weather and other phenomena that may affect test results.

3.08 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

A. Gates: Adjust gates to operate smoothly, easily, and quietly, free of binding, warp, excessive deflection, distortion, nonalignment, misplacement, disruption, or malfunction, throughout entire operational range. Confirm that latches and locks engage accurately and securely without forcing or binding.

B. Touchup Painting: Immediately after erection, clean field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas of shop paint, and paint exposed areas with same material as used for shop painting to comply with SSPC-PA 1 for touching up shop-painted surfaces.

3.09 PROTECTION

A. Protect finishes of railings from damage during construction period with temporary protective coverings approved by railing manufacturer. Remove protective coverings at the time of Substantial Completion.

B. Restore finishes damaged during installation and construction period so no evidence remains of correction work. Return items that cannot be refinished in the field to the shop; make required alterations and refinish entire unit or provide new units.

END OF SECTION 32 31 19

SECTION 32 33 00 - SITE FURNISHINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Trash Receptacle
2. Bench
3. Tree Grate

1.02 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Samples: For each exposed product and for each color and texture specified.

C. Samples for Initial Selection: For units with factory-applied finishes.

D. Samples for Verification: For each type of exposed finish, not less than 6-inch-long linear components and 4-inch-square sheet components.

1. Include full-size Samples of benches, tables, bicycle rack, trash receptacle, rock outcropping. Approved samples may be incorporated into the Work.

E. Product Schedule: For site furnishings. Use same designations indicated on Drawings.

1.03 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Maintenance Data: For site furnishings to include in maintenance manuals.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 SITE FURNISHINGS

A. Subject to compliance with requirements, provide and install the following site furnishing items.

B. Trash Receptacle

1. Clean River Recycling Solutions, Contact: Brandon Poole, brandon.poole@cleanriver.com, 905-717-4972.
2. Type/Model No.: Promenade Dome Top PD35-1 (single stream for landfill) with locking device LK-01-HK-01 and custom City of Evanston informational poster (PO-1319).

C. Bench

1. Landscape Forms, 7800 E. Michigan Avenue, Kalamazoo, MI 49048, 1-800-521-2546
2. Type/Model No.: Socrates, 95” x 24” x 18”
3. Color: black
4. Description: cast stone with polished finish

D. Tree Grate

1. Neenah Enterprises, Inc.
   2121 Brooks Ave
   Neenah, WI 54956

Ph. No: (866) 830-5074

2. Type/Model: R-8712 Square Tree Grate & Frame
3. Size: 5’ square
4. Description: Cast Gray Iron ASTM A-48, Class 35B
5. Finish: Not Painted

2.02 MATERIALS

A. Anchors, Fasteners, Fittings, and Hardware: Manufacturer's standard, corrosion-resistant-coated or noncorrodible materials; commercial quality, tamperproof, vandal and theft resistant, concealed, recessed, and capped or plugged.

1. Angle Anchors: For inconspicuously bolting legs of site furnishings to on-grade substrate; per manufacturer’s specifications.
2. Antitheft Hold-Down Brackets: For securing site furnishings to substrate; per manufacturer’s specifications.

B. Nonshrink, Nonmetallic Grout: Premixed, factory-packaged, nonstaining, noncorrosive, nongaseous grout complying with ASTM C1107; recommended in writing by manufacturer, for exterior applications.

C. Erosion-Resistant Anchoring Cement: Factory-packaged, nonshrink, nonstaining, hydraulic-controlled expansion cement formulation for mixing with potable water at Project site to create pourable anchoring, patching, and grouting compound; resistant to erosion from water exposure without needing protection by a sealer or waterproof coating; recommended in writing by manufacturer, for exterior applications.

2.03 FABRICATION

A. Metal Components: Form to required shapes and sizes with true, consistent curves, lines, and angles. Separate metals from dissimilar materials to prevent electrolytic action.

B. Welded Connections: Weld connections continuously. Weld solid members with full-length, full-penetration welds and hollow members with full-circumference welds. At exposed connections, finish surfaces smooth and blended, so no roughness or unevenness shows after finishing and welded surface matches contours of adjoining surfaces.

C. Pipes and Tubes: Form simple and compound curves by bending members in jigs to produce uniform curvature for each repetitive configuration required; maintain cylindrical cross section of member throughout entire bend without buckling, twisting, cracking, or otherwise deforming exposed surfaces of handrail and railing components.

D. Preservative-Treated Wood Components: Complete fabrication of treated items before treatment if possible. If cut after treatment, apply field treatment complying with AWPA M4 to cut surfaces.

E. Exposed Surfaces: Polished, sanded, or otherwise finished; all surfaces smooth, free of burrs, barbs, splinters, and sharpness; all edges and ends rolled, rounded, or capped.

F. Factory Assembly: Factory assemble components to greatest extent possible to minimize field assembly. Clearly mark units for assembly in the field.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for correct and level finished grade, mounting surfaces, installation tolerances, and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with manufacturer's written installation instructions unless more stringent requirements are indicated. Complete field assembly of site furnishings where required.

B. Unless otherwise indicated, install site furnishings after landscaping and paving have been completed.

C. Install site furnishings level, plumb, true, and securely anchored positioned at locations indicated on Drawings.

D. Post Setting: Set cast-in support posts in concrete footing with smooth top, shaped to shed water. Protect portion of posts above footing from concrete splatter. Verify that posts are set plumb or at correct angle and are aligned and at correct height and spacing. Hold posts in position during placement and finishing operations until concrete is sufficiently cured.

E. Posts Set into Voids in Concrete: Form or core-drill holes for installing posts in concrete to depth recommended in writing by manufacturer of site furnishings and 3/4 inch larger than OD of post. Clean holes of loose material, insert posts, and fill annular space between post and concrete with nonshrink, nonmetallic grout or anchoring cement, mixed and placed to comply with anchoring material manufacturer's written instructions, with top smoothed and shaped to shed water.

F. Pipe Sleeves: Use steel pipe sleeves preset and anchored into concrete for installing posts. After posts have been inserted into sleeves, fill annular space between post and sleeve with nonshrink, nonmetallic grout or anchoring cement, mixed and placed to comply with anchoring material manufacturer's written instructions, with top smoothed and shaped to shed water.

END OF SECTION 32 33 00

SECTION 32 33 10
WIRE MESH GABIONS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. The work shall consist of furnishing, assembling and installing rock filled wire mesh gabion baskets and mattresses.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

A. Gabions shall consist of rectangular wire mesh formed containers, fastened with wire fasteners and filled with rock. Rock shall be blue ledgestone as noted below. Gabions will conform to:

1. Welded Mesh - Welded-wire mesh with a uniform square pattern and a resistance weld at each intersection. The welded wire connections shall conform with the requirements of ASTM A 185, including wire smaller than W1.2 (0.124 in.); except that the welded connections shall have a minimum average shear strength of 70% and a minimum shear strength of 60% of the minimum ultimate tensile strength of the wire.

B. Gabions shall be furnished as baskets, as shown in the construction plans.

C. Baskets shall be fabricated within a dimension tolerance of plus or minus 5 percent, except that the mattress height shall be within 10 percent.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: provide product date for each type of material used.
B. Samples: provide a 12” x 12” sample of the gabion wire and gabion connectors, and a 4” x 12” sample of the exposed stone material.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

A. Gabion Baskets shall be:
   a. McNichols, 2200 Arthur Ave, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007, www.McNichols.com
   b. Product: Wire Mesh, Square Welded
   c. Wire Mesh Size: 2” x 2” Mesh, 0.1880”
   d. Finish: Stainless Steel, Type 304
   e. Wire for fabrication and assembly shall be stainless steel. The wire shall have a minimum tensile strength of 60,000 psi.
   f. Spiral binders are the standard fastener for welded-mesh gabion baskets and mattresses, and shall be formed from wire meeting the same quality and material as specified for the gabion baskets. Alternate fasteners for use with wire mesh gabions, such as ring fasteners, shall be formed from wire meeting the same quality and material as specified for the gabions.

B. Core Stone shall be CA-1.

C. Exposed Stone shall be:
   a. Buechel Stone, W3639 County Hwy H, Chilton WI 53014, 1-800-236-4473
   b. Barnwood Blue Ledgestone, full veneer

D. Geotextile Fabric shall be:
   a. Non-woven polyester fabric, 4 oz./sq. yard minimum weight, manufactured for material separation and drainage applications.

E. Interior Posts

a. Heavy-Industrial-Strength Material: Round Steel Pipe, Schedule 40.
b. Zinc Coating: not less than minimum 4.0-oz/sf according to ASTM A 653.
c. Polymer Coating: Black color, according to ASTM F934.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 FOUNDATION PREPARATION

A. The foundation and interior posts on which the gabions are to be constructed to the lines and grades shown on the drawings. Gabions, stone specified geotextiles shall not be placed until the foundation system has been constructed, inspected and approved by the Owner's Representative.

3.02. ASSEMBLY AND PLACEMENT

A. Unless otherwise specified in the construction plan, the assembly and placement of gabions shall be in accordance with the following procedures:

1. Assembly - Rotate the gabion panels into position and join the vertical edges with fasteners for gabion assembly. Where lacing wire is used, wrap the wire with alternating single and double half-hitches at intervals between four (4) to five (5) inches. Where spiral fasteners are used for welded-wire mesh, crimp the ends to secure the spirals in place. Where ring type fasteners are used for basket assembly, install the fasteners at a maximum spacing of 6 inches. Use the same fastening procedures to install interior diaphragms where they are required.

2. Interior diaphragms will be installed to assure that no open intervals are present that exceed three (3) feet.

3. Placement - Place the empty gabions on the foundation and interconnect the adjacent gabions along the top, bottom, and vertical edges using lacing wire, spiral fasteners, or ring fasteners. Wrap the wire with alternating single and double half-hitches at intervals between four (4) to six (6) inches. Ring fasteners shall not be spaced more than six (6) inches apart. Spirals are screwed down at the connecting edges, then each end of the spiral is crimped to secure it in place. Lacing wire will be used as needed to supplement the interconnection of welded mesh gabions, and the closing of lids.

4. Interconnect each layer of gabions to the underlying layer of gabions along the front, back, and sides.

3.03. FILLING OPERATION

A. After adjacent empty woven wire gabion units are set to line and grade and common sides properly connected, they shall be placed in straight line tension and stretched to remove any kinks from the mesh and to gain a uniform alignment.

B. Internal connecting cross-tie wires shall be placed in each unrestrained gabion cell greater than 18 inches in height, including gabion cells left temporarily unrestrained. Two internal connecting wires shall be placed concurrently with rock placement, at each 12-inch interval of depth.

C. In welded mesh gabions, these cross-ties or stiffeners will be placed across the corners of the gabions (at 12 inches from the corners) providing diagonal bracing. Preformed hooked wire stiffeners will be used.

D. The gabions shall be carefully filled with core stone and exposed stone rock by hand methods only, maintaining alignment, avoiding bulges, and providing a compact mass that minimizes voids. The exposed stone shall create a uniformly appearing dry-laid free-standing and stable wall with tight fitting, interlocking, and staggered joints. Final placement and arrangement of rock shall be approved by the

Owner’s Representative. The cells in any row shall be filled in stages so that the depth of rock placed in any one cell does not exceed the depth of rock in any adjoining cell by more than 12 inches.

E. The last layer of rock shall be uniformly overfilled 1-2 inches of exposed stone for gabions to allow for rock settlement. Lids shall be stretched tight over the rock fill using only approved lid closing tools. The use of crowbars or other single point leverage bars for lid closing is prohibited. The lid shall be stretched until it meets the perimeter edges of the front and end panels. The gabion lid shall then be secured to the sides, ends, and diaphragms with spiral binders or lacing wire wrapped with alternating single and double half-hitches in the mesh openings. Ring fasteners spaced not more than six (6) inches apart may be used for lid closure.

F. Any damage to the wire or coatings during assembly, placement and filling shall be repaired promptly in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations or replaced with undamaged gabion baskets.

G. The contractor shall prepare one mockup of a full gabion assembly, for review and approval by the Owner’s Representative. An approved gabion assembly shall become part of the work and shall serve as the quality standard for all similar work.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 32 91 20 – ORGANIC PLANTING SOIL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Manufactured soil mix in this section shall hereafter be referred to as Organic Planting Soil or OPS Mix.

B. This Section applies only to the manufacturing and delivery of the planting soil mix to the site. Refer to Section 31 22 19 – Finish Grading for subgrade preparation, placement, and final grading.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. All labor, materials, equipment, and testing requirements necessary to provide and mix soil components, and deliver to site as specified herein, including but not necessarily limited to the following:
    a. Construct the specified Organic Planting Soil profile using the specified materials and techniques as contained herein, on the drawings.
        1) Imported or ‘Off the shelf’ products from authorized soil manufacturing facilities or suppliers.
    b. Test existing, in-place soils for requirements contained herein.
2. Test, furnish and deliver all soil materials, including off-site borrow soils and soil amendment materials, such as composted materials, used in the OPS or per detail sections shown on the drawings.

1.03 REFERENCES AND STANDARDS

A. The following references are used herein and shall mean:

1. ASTM: American Society of Testing Materials
2. NCR221: Recommended Soil Testing Procedures for the North Central Region
3. SSSA: Soil Science of America, Methods of Soil Analysis, Part 1 & Part 3
4. TMECC: Test Methods for the Examination of Composting and Compost
5. USDA: United States Department of Agriculture
6. USEPA: United States Environmental Protection Agency

B. Standard Specifications: Regional, State or Municipal Standard Specification Documentations for the location of proposed usage.

1.04 DEFINITIONS

A. Compost: An organic material that has been aerobically composted and stabilized from feedstocks such a green waste (yard debris), biosolids or other suitable organic materials.

B. Debris or Deleterious Materials: Elements including, but not limited to, concrete masonry, wood, excavated rock and rock fragments, rubble, overburden soils, abandoned utility structures, trash, refuse and litter.

C. Finish Grade: Elevation of finished surface of a Soil System after specified compaction and natural settling.

D. Soil: A mineral soil from the A Horizon or B Horizon of a well-drained site and having a USDA soil texture classification of a Clay or Clay Loam and an organic matter content of not greater than 3% by weight as specified below.

E. Soil System: Exclusive to this technical specification section, a profile consisting of the native topsoil blended with an approved composted material.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Refer to and comply with specifications for submittal procedures and criteria.

B. Product Data: Submit technical descriptive data for each manufactured or packaged product of this Section. Include manufacturer's product testing and analysis and installation instructions for manufactured or processed items and materials.

1. Locations: Submit locations of material sources and suppliers.

C. Soil System Components and Soil Mix Suppliers

1. Landscape Architect shall have the right to reject any soil supplier.

2. Soil mix suppliers shall have a minimum of 5-years of experience at supplying “Manufactured” type soils.

3. Submit supplier name, address, email, telephone, and fax numbers and contact name.

4. Submit certification that accepted supplier can provide enough materials and mixes for the entire project and within the limitations of the Project Schedule.

D. Certificates: Submit certified analysis for each chemical soil amendment and fertilizer material specified (specimen label) and as used (product label). Including guaranteed analysis and weight for packaged materials.

E. Soil System Testing Submittals: Engage an independent testing agency to qualify the Organic Planting Soil (OPS) components and specified final planting mixes. The Contractor shall submit representative samples of all component materials which are intended to be used to make mixes and all final mixes to an agricultural soil testing laboratory acceptable to the Landscape Architect.

1. All soil tests shall be performed in accordance with the current methods provided by ASTM, SSSA or USEPA, unless otherwise noted. All reports prepared by the testing laboratory shall be sent to the Landscape Architect for approval. Samples of all soil materials to be brought to the site must be approved before delivery.

2. After reviewing the Testing Agency report and as directed by the Landscape Architect, deficiencies in the sand, organic materials, mix components or final soil mix are to be corrected by the Contractor.

3. Soil Component Submittals shall include the following:

a. Date issued.

b. Project Title and names of Contractor and supplier.

c. Testing laboratory name, address and telephone number, and name(s), as applicable, of each field inspector or laboratory contact.

d. Date, place, and time of sampling or test, with record of temperature and weather conditions.

e. Location of material source.

f. Type of test.

g. Results of tests including identification of deviations from acceptable ranges.

h. Soil pH and Buffer pH Test.

i. Analysis for levels of heavy metals to include arsenic, cadmium, chromium, copper, lead, mercury, nickel, selenium, and zinc. Test results shall be cited in milligrams per kilogram dry weight with comparisons to USEPA 40 CFR Table 3 of 503.13 Pollutant Concentrations.

j. Particle size analysis shall be performed and compared to the USDA Soil Classification System per ASTM D422 (hydrometer test). The USDA sand and gravel classifications shall be determined on material retained on the #270 sieve following a wet washing procedure.

k. Deleterious materials shall be determined by ASTM D 5286.

l. Percent of organic matter by weight shall be determined by ASTM D 2974 Method C, loss on ignition at 440^{o}C.

m. Saturated hydraulic conductivity shall be determined by ASTM F1815.

n. Analysis for nutrient levels in parts per million or pound per acre including Nitrate Nitrogen, Phosphorus, Potassium, Calcium, Magnesium, Iron, Manganese, Zinc, Copper, Boron and Sodium as Exchangeable Sodium Percentage (ESP) per NCR221.

o. Soluble salts shall be determined by electrical conductivity of a 1:2 soil/water slurry reported in millimhos per cm.

p. Cation Exchange Capacity (CEC) per NCR221 using the ammonium acetate method.

q. Soil analysis reports shall also show recommendations for soil additives, including organic and inorganic soil amendments, necessary to accomplish particular mix objectives noted.

4. Compost Component Testing Submittals

a. Report (s) of analyses from producers of composted organic materials are required. The compost shall be analyzed using the USCC STA test methods and reporting format, unless otherwise noted. Submit USCC STA Compost Technical Data Sheet for the delivered compost and dated within 9 months of delivery.

1) Contact the testing laboratory to review testing and sampling requirements before sending samples.

b. Maintain clear and concise records of testing and sampling procedures.

F. Testing Agencies: The following firms are acceptable testing agencies for the various components.

1. Soils and mixes shall be determined by an A2LA Accredited Lab, such as Turf Diagnostics and Design, 613 E. 1st Street, Linwood, KS, 66052, tel. 855-769-4231, www.turfdiag.com or other qualified soil physical testing laboratory approved by the Landscape Architect.

a. Certified Local Agencies may be used pending approval by Landscape Architect.

2. Although the report(s) may contain the laboratory's comments or recommendations to the Landscape Architect regarding amendment requirements or procedures, the report shall not be interpreted as prescribing or dictating procedures or indicating quantities of soil materials for the work of this Contract.

3. Changing testing laboratories during the mix development phase or for quality assurance testing must be authorized by the Landscape Architect.

G. Statement(s) of Qualifications: Submit within 45 days of notice to proceed to confirm qualifications of the selected testing agencies.

H. Submit samples of all listed materials to the Landscape Architect for approval:

1. Topsoil, each source, 5 lb. packaged.
2. Compost, each source, 5 lb. packaged.
3. Organic Planting Soil (final mix), 5 lb. packaged.

I. Submit for approval at least two weeks prior to installation a written plan for mixing, transporting, and storing materials.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. The OPS mix is comprised of approved topsoil, additional organic amendment, and possibly other soil amendment materials, as determined by the testing laboratory. Each component of the OPS mix must meet the specification and be verified by testing as specified herein, prior to delivery to the site.

B. Soil System Components of the OPS mix will not be accepted unless they meet all submittal, testing and certification requirements including the testing and certification reports in the format specified herein.

C. Inspections and Testing

1. Soil, compost, and other material testing as well as “Soil System Mix” testing required in this Section or additionally required by the Landscape Architect shall be furnished and paid for by Contractor.
2. The Landscape Architect reserves the right to take and analyze at any time such additional samples of materials as deemed necessary for verification of conformance to specification requirements. Contractor shall furnish samples for this purpose upon request and shall perform testing as requested.
3. Samples of individual components to the OPS mix shall be submitted by the Contractor for testing and analysis to the approved testing laboratory.
    a. OPS soil components shall not be used until test reports from the approved testing laboratory have been received and approved by the Landscape Architect.
4. OPS Mix Components and Soil System Mix samples that do not meet the Specifications will require the Contractor to re-submit additional samples for testing. Costs for re-testing will be the responsibility of the Contractor.
    a. When OPS mix samples do not meet specification, make the needed adjustments to the mix per the test result recommendations. Retest new OPS mix sample and resubmit tests reports indicating amendment changes until approved.
5. Observations and periodic testing will be made by the Owner or its designated representative on materials delivered to the site. OPS mix not meeting the requirements of the Specifications shall be removed or amended by the Contractor at no cost to the project.

D. Qualifications:

1. Testing Laboratory: Experienced person (s) employed by public or private testing laboratory, qualified and capable of performing tests, making soil recommendations, and issuing reports as specified. The Testing Laboratory shall submit a Statement of Qualifications regarding the specified testing. The Testing Laboratory shall be as approved by the Landscape Architect.
2. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to see that the specifications are being adhered to. Failure of the Landscape Architect to immediately reject unsatisfactory workmanship or to

notify the Contractor of his/her deviation from the specifications shall not relieve the Contractor of his/her responsibility to repair and/or replace unsatisfactory work.

E. Pre-Installation Conferences: Person(s) responsible for soil preparation and mixes of this Section shall attend Pre-Installation Conference(s) to coordinate with work of other sections.

1.07 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Investigate the conditions of site and public thoroughfares and roads as to availability, clearances, loads, limits, restrictions, and other limitations affecting transportation to, ingress and egress of this work site. Conform to all governmental regulations regarding the transportation of materials to, from, and at the job site, and secure in advance such permits as may be necessary.

B. Environmental Requirements for Soils, Soil Components and Soil System Mixes:

1. Perform both off-site mixing and on-site soil work only during suitable weather conditions. Do not work or place soil when frozen, excessively wet, or dry, or in otherwise unsatisfactory condition.

2. Soil Mixes shall not be handled or hauled during rain or wet weather or when near or above the point where maximum compaction will occur.

3. When stockpiling is permitted, the Contractor shall install silt fence around the perimeter of the stockpile area and maintain the silt fence until the stockpile is removed. Planting Soil Mixes shall be kept neat and in separate piles from other excavated material.

C. Sequencing and Scheduling: Adjust, relate together and otherwise coordinate work of this Section with other Project work as contained in all other Sections of the Project Specifications.

1.08 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Packaged Materials: Deliver packaged materials to the location where soils are to be mixed, in unopened bags or containers, each bearing the name, guarantee, and trademark or the producer, material composition, manufacturer's certified analysis, and the weight or the material. Retain packages for the Landscape Architect.

B. Store and handle packaged materials in strict compliance with manufacturer's instructions and recommendations. Protect all materials from weather, damage, and theft.

C. Soil mixes or amendment materials stored on site temporarily in stockpiles prior to placement shall be protected from intrusion of contaminants and erosion. All temporary storage means, and methods shall be approved by the Landscape Architect.

D. After mixing, soil mixes shall be covered with a tarpaulin until time of actual use and protected from contamination, excessive rainfall, excess water entering the site or erosion.

E. Stockpiling

1. On-site and Certified Mixing Facility stockpiles should be restricted to no more than the needs of what can be used in a 72-hr. period. Under no circumstances shall on-site or off-site stored material exceed 1000 cubic yards.

2. Stockpiles should be no more than 6 feet in height to prevent anaerobic conditions within the pile. Stockpiled composts should be turned every other week (unless otherwise instructed by the Landscape Architect) to prevent anaerobic conditions excessive water absorption and anaerobic conditions. Storage areas for topsoil, soil components or planting system mixes shall be constructed on well drained land, away from the stream.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

A. All Organic Planting Soil components shall fulfill the requirements as specified.

B. Site salvaged topsoil will not be permitted for use as an OPS “Soil System Mix” component.

C. For the purposes of this specification, all OPS mix is mixed off site, tested, approved, and imported from a certified facility.

2.02 SOIL SYSTEM MIX – COMPONENT MATERIALS

A. Soil Component

1. A clean, loamy, friable mineral soil free from heavy or stiff clay lumps (3/4’’ max dia.), stones, cinders, concrete, brick, roots, sticks brush, litter, plastics, metals, refuse or other deleterious materials in accordance with ASTM D 5286-92.

2. The soil shall be free of herbicides, petroleum-based materials, manures, or other substances of a hazardous or toxic nature which may inhibit plant growth.

3. The soil shall be free of noxious weeds, seeds or vegetative parts of weedy plants that cannot be selectively controlled in the planting.

4. The soil shall be taken from the A Horizon or B Horizon of a well-drained site and have a USDA soil texture classification of a Clay Loam or Loam. The soil shall have the following particle size distribution:

U.S.D.A. Particle Name	Size (mm)	Allowable Limit
Gravel	2.00 – 4.75	Less than 10%
Sand	0.05 – 2.00	25 – 40 %
Silt	0.002 – 0.05	10 – 45 %
Clay	minus 0.002	30 – 50 %

5. Perform the following tests and submit test reports showing the following criteria are met:

   a. The particle size analysis as defined above.

   b. The pH shall be approx. 5.5 to 7.8 (NCR 221)

   c. The soluble salts shall be less than 1.5 mmoh/cm (NCR 221)

   d. The organic matter content shall be 3.0 to 6.0% (ASTM D 2974 Method C)

   e. Certified test results of bulk topsoil stored by certified suppliers must be within the last 12 months from the date of bid opening.

6. Provide certification from the supplier that the topsoil does not contain any toxic substances harmful to plant growth.

B. Composted Organic Mix Component

1. Organic Component – Non-proprietary Requirements:

   a. The organic amendment shall be stable, mature aerobically composted yard debris (green waste) compost. Leaf humus compost, manure composts, biosolids compost, peat, peat-humus, and mushroom compost products are not acceptable.

   b. Compost Component Testing submittal results, per the Quality Assurance requirements shall meet the following characteristics:

      1) The compost shall be a homogeneous material essentially free of soil clods, lumps, roots, and stones.

2) The compost shall have a man-made foreign material (hard plastics, metal, glass, etc.) content less than 1.5% as material retained on a U.S. Std.No.5 (4 mm) sieve (TMECC 03.06)

3) The compost shall be screened such that a minimum of 90% passes a U.S.Std. 3/4" sieve and that no more than 10% passes a U.S. Std. No.10 sieve on a dry weight basis.

4) The compost shall have a pH of 7.2 to 8.0.

5) The compost shall have a soluble salts content less than 6.0 millimhos per cm. when determined on a 1:5 compost/water slurry.

6) The compost shall have an organic matter content of not less than 35% by weight determined by ASTM D2974-87 Method C on material passing a U.S. Std.1/4" sieve.

7) The compost shall have a carbon to nitrogen (C:N) ratio less than 36:1.

8) The compost shall have a Solvita® Maturity Index between 6 and 7.

9) The compost shall have a moisture content of 35% to 65%.

10) The compost shall have a dry bulk density of 0.17 to 0.35 grams per cubic centimeter (g/cc).

11) The compost shall be tested for nitrate nitrogen, phosphorus, potassium, calcium, magnesium, iron, manganese, zinc, copper, boron, and sodium using the SME-DTPA extraction method (NCR-221)

12) The heavy metal content as determined by TMECC 04.06 shall not exceed the following limits:

Element	Concentration Limits (mg/Kg d.w.)
Arsenic	41
Cadmium	39
Chromium	1200
Copper	1500
Lead	300
Mercury	17
Molybdenum	50
Nickel	420
Selenium	36
Zinc	2800

13) The compost shall meet all applicable state regulations based on the feedstock type.

14) All compost testing shall be done in conformance with the U.S. Compost Council's publication Test Methods for the Examination of Composting and Compost (TMECC) unless otherwise specified above.

2.03 ORGANIC PLANTING SOIL MIX (OPS):

A. OPS "Soil System" Mix – Non-proprietary Requirements:

1. For the purpose of bidding, the OPS Mix shall substantially conform to a mix of 4 parts of the approved Soil and 1 part (vol./vol.) of the approved Compost. The actual Soil:Compost ratio

will be determined by the soil physical testing laboratory to meet the required performance specification:

a. Organic Matter Content: 5 to 8 percent

b. pH Level: 5.5 to 7.8 percent

2. The controlling factor will be the percent (%) organic matter by weight specified for OPS mix. Note that the intended volume ratios of the Organic Amendment (compost) components will be, in large part, determined by the organic matter content of the compost.

B. Uniformly mix components using a mechanical soil blender designed for such purpose.

1. Perform initial tests to confirm compliance with the OPS mixes organic matter content specifications.

2. Follow the OPS System Mix recommendations provided by the soil testing laboratory to achieve the target organic matter content for OPS soil. These test results, when approved, will establish the standard to which all other test results must conform.

3. Provide one sample test from each 1000 cu. yds. of manufactured material using the testing as noted above.

C. Adequate quantities of OPS mix shall be provided to attain all design finish grades after compaction at greater than between 80 to 85 percent Proctor. Verify quantities for placement as specified to suit site conditions.

D. Mixing of soil and compost: Add compost as recommended by the testing laboratory to achieve the specified organic matter content for the OPS mix. Other amendments shall not be added to OPS mix unless approved by the Landscape Architect and additional tests have been conducted to verify type and quantity of amendment.

E. After OPS mix has been placed and where organic levels need to be higher for key areas, add and blend in 3 inches of approved composted organic material for every 2 percent increase to the “in-place” OPS mix.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. Section 31 22 19 – Finish Grading applies.

END OF SECTION 32 91 20

SECTION 32 91 50 - CU STRUCTURAL SOIL®

PART 1 - DESCRIPTION AND SPECIFICATION

1.01 GENERAL

A. The work of this section consists of all Structural Soil work and related items as indicated on the drawings or as specified herein and includes, but is not limited to, the following:

1. CU-Soil™ is a proprietary material patented by Cornell University (US Patent #5,849,069) and marketed under the registered trademark, CU-Structural Soil®. Only licensed companies are authorized to produce this material, meeting the specifications described in this text. For a list of licensed CU-Soil™ producers, call AMEREQ, INC. at 800-832-8788.

1.02 REFERENCES AND STANDARDS

A. The following references are used herein and shall mean:

1. ASTM: American Society of Testing Materials
2. USDA: United States Department of Agriculture
3. AASHTO: American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials
4. Standard Specifications: Regional or Municipal Standard Specifications Documentation for the location of proposed usage
5. AOAC: Association of Official Agricultural Chemists

1.03 SAMPLES AND SUBMITTALS

A. At least 30 days prior to ordering materials, the installing contractor shall submit to the engineer representative samples, certificates, manufacturer's literature, and test results for materials specified below. No materials shall be ordered until the required samples, certificates, manufacturer's literature, producer's current license and test results have been reviewed and approved by the landscape architect and/or engineer. The engineer reserves the right to reject any material that does not meet CU-Structural Soil® specifications. Delivered materials shall closely match the approved samples.

B. Submit from licensed producer, 1/2 cubic foot representative sample of clay loam, one cubic foot representative sample of crushed stone, and one cubic foot representative sample of CU-Structural Soil® mix for approval. In the event of multiple source fields for clay loam, submit a minimum of one set of samples per source field or stockpile. The samples of all clay loam, crushed stone, and CU-Structural Soil® shall be submitted to the engineer as a record of the soil color and texture.

C. Submit soil test analysis reports for sample of clay loam from an independent soil-testing laboratory. The testing laboratory for particle size and chemical analysis may include a public agricultural extension service agency.

1. Submit a mechanical analysis of the clay loam sample and particle size analysis including the following gradient of mineral content:

USDA Designation	Size in mm
Gravel	+2 mm
Sand	0.05 – 2 mm
Silt	0.002-0.05 mm

Clay	minus 0.002 mm

a. Sieve analysis shall be performed and compared to USDA Soil Classification System.

b. Sieve analysis shall be done by a combined hydrometer and wet sieving using sodium hexametaphosphate as a dispersant in compliance with ASTM D422 after destruction of organic matter by hydrogen peroxide.

2. Submit a chemical analysis, performed in accordance with current AOAC Standards, including the following:

a. pH and buffer pH.

b. Percent organic matter as determined by the loss of ignition of oven dried samples. Test samples shall be oven dried to a constant weight at a temperature of 230 degrees F, plus or minus 9 degrees.

c. Analysis for nutrient levels by parts per million.

d. Soluble salt by electrical conductivity of a 1:2 soil/water sample measured in Millimho per cm.

e. Cation Exchange Capacity (CEC).

f. Carbon/Nitrogen Ratio.

D. Submit one cubic foot sample of crushed stone which will be used in production of CU-Soil™.

1. Provide particle size analysis:

USDA Designation	Size in mm
3”	+76 mm
2 1/2”	63-76 mm
2”	50-63 mm
1 1/2”	37-50 mm
1”	25-37 mm
¾”	19-25 mm
Fine gravel	2-19 mm

2. Provide the manufacturers analysis of the loose and rodded unit weight.

3. Losses from LA Abrasion tests- not to exceed 40%

4. Minimum 90% with 2 or more fractured faces

5. Percent pore space analysis

E. At the engineer’s discretion, the sample of CU-Structural Soil® may be tested for the following:

1. Compaction in accordance with ASTM D698/AASHTO T99

2. California Bearing Ratio in accordance with ASTM D1883- soaked CBR shall equal or exceed a value of 50.

3. Measured dry-weight percentage of stone in the mixture.

F. The approved CU-Structural Soil® sample shall be the standard.

G. Any deviation from the specified crushed stone and clay loam specifications shall be approved by Amereq, Inc.

1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Delivered CU-Structural Soil® shall be at or near optimum compaction moisture content as determined by AASHTO T 99 (ASTM D 698) and should not be placed in frozen, wet, or muddy sites.

B. Protect CU-Structural Soil® from exposure to excess water and from erosion. Do not store CU-Soil™ unprotected. Do not allow excess water to enter site prior to compaction. If water is introduced into the CU-Soil™ after grading, allow water to drain to optimum compaction moisture content.

1.05 EXAMINATION OF CONDITIONS

A. All areas to receive CU-Structural Soil® shall be inspected by the installing contractor before starting work and all defects such as incorrect grading, compaction, and inadequate drainage shall be reported to the engineer prior to beginning this work.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Qualifications of installing contractor: The work of this section should be performed by a contracting firm which has a minimum of five years' experience. Proof of this experience shall be submitted as per paragraph, SAMPLES and SUBMITTALS, of this section.

PART 2 - MATERIALS

2.01 CLAY LOAM

A. Soil shall be a "loam" with a minimum clay content of 20% or a "clay loam" based on the "USDA classification system" as determined by mechanical analysis (ASTM D-422) and it shall be of uniform composition, without admixture of subsoil. It shall be free of stones, lumps, plants and their roots, debris and other extraneous matter. It shall not contain toxic substances harmful to plant growth. Clay loam shall contain not less than 2% or more than 5% organic matter as determined by the loss on ignition of oven-dried samples. Test samples shall be oven-dried to a constant weight at a temperature of 230 degrees F., plus or minus 9 degrees.

B. Mechanical analysis for the loam or clay loam shall be as follows:

Textural Class	% of Total Weight
Gravel	less than 5%
Sand	20-45%
Silt	20-50%
Clay	20-40%

C. Chemical analysis: Meet, or be amended to meet the following criteria:

1. pH between 5.5 to 6.5
2. Percent organic matter 2% - 5% by dry weight
3. Adequate nutrient levels
4. Soluble salt less than 1.0 mmho/cm
5. Cation Exchange Capacity (CEC) greater than 10
6. Carbon/Nitrogen ratio less than 33:1

D. Loam or clay loam shall not come from USDA - classified prime farmland.

2.02 FERTILIZER (if needed)

A. Should nutrient analysis suggest that the loam or clay loam need additional nutrients, it shall be amended by Amereq's licensed producer.

2.03 SULFUR (if needed)

A. Sulfur shall be a commercial granular, 96% pure sulfur, with material and analysis appearing on the labeled container.

B. Sulfur used to lower pH shall be a ferrous sulfate formulation.

C. Application rates shall be dependent on soil test results.

2.04 LIME (if needed)

A. Agricultural lime containing a minimum of 85% carbonates.

B. Application rates shall be dependent on soil test results.

2.05 CRUSHED STONE

A. The size of the crushed stone shall be 0.75 inches to 1.5 inches allowing for 5% – 10% being greater than 1.5 inches, and 5% – 10% less than 0.75 inches.

B. Acceptable aggregate dimensions will not exceed 2.5:1.0 for any two dimensions.

C. Minimum 90% with two or more fractured faces.

D. Results of Aggregate Soundness Loss test shall not exceed 18%.

E. Losses from LA Abrasion tests shall not exceed 40%.

2.06 HYDROGEL

A. Hydrogel shall be a coated potassium propenoate-propenamide copolymer (Gelscape® Hydrogel Tackifier) as manufactured by Amereq, Inc. 800-832-8788.

2.07 WATER

A. The installation contractor shall be responsible for providing his own supply of water (if needed) free of impurities, to the site.

2.08 CU-STRUCTURAL SOIL®

A. A uniformly blended urban tree mixture of crushed stone, clay loam and Gelscape® Hydrogel Tackifier, as produced by an Amereq-licensed company, mixed in the following proportion:

Material	Unit of Weight
Specified crushed Stone	100 units dry weight
Specified clay loam	20 – 25 units (to achieve minimum CBR of 50)
Gelscape® Hydrogel Tackifier	0.035 units dry weight
Moisture	ASMT D698/AASHTO T-99 optimum moisture

PART 3 - PRODUCTION AND INSTALLATION GUIDELINES

3.01 CU-SOIL™ MIXING AND QUALITY CONTROL TESTING

A. All CU-Structural Soil® mixing shall be performed at the licensed producer's yard using appropriate soil measuring, mixing, and shredding equipment of sufficient capacity and capability to assure proper quality control and consistent mix ratios. No mixing of CU-Structural Soil® at the project site shall be permitted.

1. Maintain adequate moisture content during the mixing process. Soils and mix components shall easily shred and break down without clumping. Soil clods shall easily break down into a fine crumbly texture. Soil shall not be overly wet or dry. The licensed producer shall measure and monitor the amount of soil moisture at the mixing site periodically during the mixing process.

B. Raw materials shall be mixed off-site, only at the licensed producer's facility, on a flat asphalt or concrete paved surface to avoid soil contamination.

C. Should the independent laboratory test results of the clay loam reveal a need to amend it, to meet specifications, the amending materials should be added to the clay loam following the rates and recommendations provided by Amereq.

3.02 UNDERGROUND UTILITIES AND SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS

A. The installing contractor shall notify the engineer of any subsurface conditions which will affect the contractor's ability to install the CU-Soil™.

B. The installation contractor shall locate and confirm the location of all underground utility lines and structures prior to the start of any excavation.

C. The installing contractor shall repair any underground utilities or foundations damaged during the progress of this work.

3.03 SITE PREPARATION

A. Do not proceed with the installation of the CU-Structural Soil® material until all walls, curb footings and utility work in the area have been installed. For site elements dependent on CU-Structural Soil® for foundation support, postpone installation of such elements until immediately after the installation of CU-Structural Soil®.

B. Install subsurface drain lines as shown on the plan drawings prior to installation of CU-Structural Soil® material.

C. Excavate and compact the proposed subgrade to depths, slopes and widths as shown on the drawings. Maintain all required angles of repose of the adjacent materials as shown on the drawings. Do not over excavate compacted subgrades of adjacent pavement or structures.

D. Confirm that the subgrade is at the proper elevation and compacted as required. Subgrade elevations shall slope parallel to the finished grade and/or toward the subsurface drain lines as shown on the drawings.

E. Clear the excavation of all construction debris, trash, rubble, and any foreign material. If fuels, oils, concrete washout silts or other material harmful to plants have been spilled into the subgrade material, excavate the soil sufficiently to remove the harmful material. Fill any over excavation with approved fill and compact to the required subgrade compaction.

F. Do not proceed with the installation of CU-Structural Soil® until all utility work in the area has been installed. All subsurface drainage systems shall be operational prior to installation of CU-Structural Soil®.

G. Protect adjacent walls, walks, and utilities from damage. Use ½" plywood and/or plastic sheeting as directed to cover existing concrete, metal and masonry work and other items as directed during the progress of the work.

1. Clean up all trash and any soil or dirt spilled on any paved surface at the end of each working day.
2. Any damage to the paving or architectural work caused by the installation contractor shall be repaired, as directed by the engineer.

H. Maintain all silt and sediment control devices required by applicable regulations. Provide adequate methods to assure that trucks and other equipment do not track soil from the site onto adjacent property and the public right of way.

3.04 INSTALLATION OF CU-STRUCTURAL SOIL® MATERIAL

A. Install CU-Structural Soil® in 6-inch lifts and compact each lift.

B. Compact all materials to at least 95% Proctor Density from a standard compaction curve AASHTO T 99 (ASTM D 698). No compaction shall occur when moisture content exceeds maximum as listed herein. Delay compaction if moisture content exceeds maximum allowable and protect CU-Structural Soil® during delays in compaction with plastic or plywood as directed by the engineer.

C. Bring CU-Structural Soil® to finished grades as shown on the drawings. Immediately protect the CU-Structural Soil® from contamination by toxic materials, trash, debris, water containing cement, clay, silt, or materials that will alter the particle size distribution of the mix with plastic or plywood as directed by the engineer.

D. The engineer may periodically check the material being delivered, prior to installation for color and texture consistency with the approved sample provided by the installing contractor as part of the submittal for CU-Structural Soil®. If the engineer determines that the delivered CU-Soil™ varies significantly from the approved samples, the engineer shall contact the licensed producer.

E. Engineer shall ensure that the delivered structural soil was produced by the approved CU-Soil™ licensee by inspecting weight tickets showing source of material.

F. CU-Soil™ should not be stockpiled long-term. Any CU-Soil™ not installed immediately should be protected by a tarp or other waterproof covering.

3.05 FINE GRADING

A. After the initial placement and rough grading of the CU-Structural Soil® but prior to the start of fine grading, the installing contractor shall request review of the rough grading by the engineer. The installation contractor shall set sufficient grade stakes for checking the finished grades.

B. Adjust the finish grades to meet field conditions as directed.

C. Provide smooth transitions between slopes of different gradients and direction.

D. Fill all dips with CU-Soil™ and remove any bumps in the overall plane of the slope.

1. The tolerance for dips and bumps in CU-Structural Soil® areas shall be a 3-inch deviation from the plane in 10 feet.
2. All fine grading shall be inspected and approved by the engineer prior to the installation of other items to be placed on the CU-Structural Soil®.

E. The engineer will inspect the work upon the request of the installing contractor. Requests for inspection shall be received by the engineer at least 10 days before the anticipated date of inspection.

3.06 ACCEPTANCE STANDARDS

A. The engineer will inspect the work upon the request of the installing contractor. Requests for inspection shall be received by the engineer at least 10 days before the anticipated date of inspection.

3.07 CLEAN-UP

A. Upon completion of the CU-Structural Soil® installation operations, clean areas within the contract limits. Remove all excess fills, soils and mix stockpiles and legally dispose of all waste materials, trash, and debris. Remove all tools and equipment and provide a clean, clear site. Sweep, do not wash, all paving and other exposed surfaces of dirt and mud until the paving has been installed over the CU-Structural Soil® material. Do no washing until finished materials covering CU-Structural Soil® material are in place.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 32 93 00 – PLANTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Plants including trees, shrubs, groundcovers, perennials, and ornamental grasses.
2. Tree stabilization.
3. Tree-watering devices.
4. Landscape edging.
5. Maintenance of all specified plants until the beginning of the warranty period.
6. Plant Warranty
7. Maintenance of all specified plants during warranty period.

1.02 REFERENCES

A. Federal, State and local laws and regulations governing this Work are hereby incorporated into and made part of this Section. When this Section calls for certain materials, workmanship, or a level of construction that exceeds the level of Federal, State, or local requirements, provisions of this Section take precedence.

B. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM).

1. ASTM D 1557- Test Method for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort.

C. American Nursery & Landscape Association (ANLA).

D. American National Standards Institute (ANSI)

1. ANSI Z60.1 – American Standards for Nursery Stock.
2. ANSI A300 Part 6 – Standard Practices for Tree, Shrub, and other Woody Plant Management

1.03 DEFINITIONS

A. Acceptance, Acceptable, or Accepted: Acceptance by the Landscape Architect in writing.

B. Backfill: The earth used to replace or the act of replacing earth in an excavation.

C. Balled and Burlapped Stock: Plants dug with firm, natural balls of earth in which they were grown, with a ball size not less than sizes indicated and the diameter and depth recommended by ANSI Z60.1 for type and size of plant required; wrapped with burlap, tied, rigidly supported, and drum laced with twine with the trunk flare / root crown visible at the surface of the ball as recommended by ANSI Z60.1.

D. Balled and Potted Stock: Plants dug with firm, natural balls of earth in which they are grown and placed, unbroken, in a container. Ball size is not less than sizes indicated, and the diameter and depth recommended by ANSI Z60.1 for type and size of plant required.

E. Bare-Root Stock: Plants with a well-branched, fibrous-root system developed by transplanting or root pruning, with soil or growing medium removed, and with not less than the minimum root spread according to ANSI Z60.1 for type and size of plant required.

F. Container-Grown Stock: Healthy, vigorous, well-rooted plants grown in a container, with a well-established root system reaching sides of container and maintaining a firm ball when removed from container. Container shall be rigid enough to hold ball shape and protect root mass during shipping and be sized according to ANSI Z60.1 for type and size of plant required.

G. Debris or Deleterious Materials: Elements including, but not limited to, concrete masonry, wood, excavated rock and rock fragments, rubble, overburden soils, abandoned utility structures, trash, refuse and litter.

H. End of Warranty Final Acceptance: The date when the Landscape Architect accepts that the plants and work in this section meet all the requirements of the warranty. It is intended that the materials and workmanship warranty for Planting, Planting Soil, and Irrigation work run concurrent with each other.

I. Fabric Bag-Grown Stock: Healthy, vigorous, well-rooted plants established and grown in-ground in a porous fabric bag with well-established root system reaching sides of fabric bag. Fabric bag size is not less than diameter, depth, and volume required by ANSI Z60.1 for type and size of plant.

J. Finish Grade: Elevation of finished surface of planting soil.

K. Pesticide: A substance or mixture intended for preventing, destroying, repelling, or mitigating a pest. Pesticides include insecticides, miticides, herbicides, fungicides, rodenticides, and molluscicides. They also include substances or mixtures intended for use as a plant regulator, defoliant, or desiccant. Some sources classify herbicides separately from pesticides.

L. Pests: Living organisms that occur where they are not desired or that cause damage to plants, animals, or people. Pests include insects, mites, grubs, mollusks (snails and slugs), rodents (gophers, moles, and mice), unwanted plants (weeds), fungi, bacteria, and viruses.

M. Planting Area: Areas to be planted.

N. Plant Spread: Measurement of main body diameter, not measurement from branch tip to branch tip.

O. Planting Soil: Existing, on-site soil; imported soil; or manufactured soil that has been modified with soil amendments and perhaps fertilizers to produce a soil mixture best for plant growth. Soil preparations vary. See Sections 32 91 00 through 32 91 40 – Planting Prep and Soils for soil preparation and drawing designations for planting soils.

   1. Planting Soil Mix: A sand/soil/compost material produced off-site by homogeneously blending topsoil and sand with compost to produce the specified planting mix type.

   2. “Planting Soil Mix” and “Planting Soil” are interchangeable terms used throughout this specification.

P. Plant; Plants; Plant Material: These terms refer to vegetation in general, including trees, shrubs, vines, ground covers, ornamental grasses, bulbs, corms, tubers, or herbaceous vegetation.

Q. Root Flare (root collar, trunk flare, root crown): The area at the base of the plant's stem or trunk where the stem or trunk broadens to form roots, the area of transition between the root system and the stem or trunk.

R. Stem Girdling Roots: Roots that encircle the stems (trunks) of trees below the soil surface.

S. Subgrade: The surface or elevation of subsoil remaining after excavation is complete, or the top surface of a fill or backfill before planting soil is placed.

T. Subsoil: All soil beneath the topsoil layer of the soil profile and typified by the lack of organic matter and soil organisms.

U. Substantial Completion Acceptance: The date at the end of the Planting, Planting Soil, and Irrigation installation where the Landscape Architect accepts that all work in these sections is

complete, and the Warranty period (aka “Contractor’s Warranty Period”) has begun. This date may be different than the date of substantial completion for the other sections of the project.

V. Surface Soil: Soil that is present at the top layer of the existing soil profile at the Project site. In undisturbed areas, the surface soil is typically topsoil; but in disturbed areas such as urban environments, the surface soil can be subsoil.

1.04 COORDINATION

A. Plant trees, shrubs, and other plants after finish grades are established unless otherwise indicated.

1.05 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Plant Materials: Include quantities, sizes, quality, and sources for plant materials.

2. Plant Photographs: Include color photographs, (2) minimum per species, in digital format of each required species and size of plant material as it will be furnished to Project. Take photographs from an angle depicting true size and condition of the typical plant to be furnished. Include a scale rod or other measuring device in each photograph. For species where more than 20 plants are required, include a minimum of three photographs showing the average plant, the best quality plant, and the worst quality plant to be furnished. Identify each photograph with the full scientific name of the plant, plant size, and name of the growing nursery.

3. Tree Selection Approvals:

a. Acceptable trees will meet the following health and structure requirements: single dominate leader, branching and root structure appropriate for species, caliper size or height per plans, pest, and disease free, damage free and other ANSI requirements. Acceptable trees will also meet the following aesthetic requirements straight trunk, symmetry, uniformity and fullness of branching, general form, and overall uniformity of all trees of a species. No trees shall be delivered to the site without documentation.

B. Samples for Verification: For each of the following:

1. Trees and Shrubs: Three Samples of each variety and size. Maintain approved Samples on-site as a standard for comparison. Samples will be reviewed for appearance only. Compliance with all other requirements is the exclusive responsibility of the Contractor.

2. Organic Mulch: 1-quart volume of each organic mulch required; in sealed plastic bags labeled with composition of materials by percentage of weight and source of mulch. Each Sample shall be typical of the lot of material to be furnished; provide an accurate representation of color, texture, and organic makeup.

3. Weed Control Barrier: 12 by 12 inches.

4. Slow-Release, Tree-Watering Device: One unit of each size required.

5. Edging Materials and Accessories: Manufacturer's standard size, to verify color selected.

6. Root Barrier: Width of panel by 12 inches.

1.06 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For landscape Installer. Include list of similar projects completed by Installer demonstrating Installer's capabilities and experience. Include project names, addresses, and year completed, and include names and addresses of owners' contact persons.

B. Product Certificates: For each type of manufactured product, from manufacturer, and complying with the following:

1. Manufacturer's certified analysis of standard products.

C. Close out submittals: Submit to the Landscape Architect for approval.

1. Plant maintenance data, requirements and recommended maintenance schedules and procedures for Owner to establish during the Warranty Period.

D. Warranty period site visit record: If the client assumes maintenance responsibilities during the warranty period per the specifications, the Contractor is to submit a written record to the Landscape Architect of his/her observations visits, citing any problems, potential problems, and any recommended corrective actions needed by the client. Refer to Part 3 for Maintenance responsibilities.

1.07 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Regulatory Requirements:

1. Meet requirements of applicable laws, codes, and regulations required by authorities having jurisdiction over the Work.

2. Provide for inspections and permits required by federal, state, and local authorities in furnishing, transporting, and installing materials.

B. Installer Qualifications: A qualified landscape installer whose work has resulted in successful establishment of plants.

1. Professional Membership: Installer shall be a member in good standing of either the National Association of Landscape Professionals or the American Nursery and Landscape Association.

2. Experience: Five years' experience in landscape installation in addition to requirements in Section 01 40 00 "Quality Requirements."

3. Submit reference list of at least five completed representative projects indicating project name, address, telephone number, contract amount, Landscape Architect’s, and Facilities Manager's name.

4. Installer's Field Supervision: Require Installer to maintain an experienced full-time supervisor on Project site when work is in progress.

5. Personnel Certifications: Installer's field supervisor shall have certification in one of the following categories from the National Association of Landscape Professionals:

a. Landscape Industry Certified Exterior Technician

b. Landscape Industry Certified Horticulture Technician

C. Provide quality, size, genus, species, and variety of plants indicated, complying with applicable requirements in ANSI Z60.1.

1. Selection of plants purchased under allowances is made by Landscape Architect, who tags plants at their place of growth before they are prepared for transplanting.

D. Measurements: Measure according to ANSI Z60.1. Do not prune to obtain required sizes.

1. Trees and Shrubs: Measure branches and trunks or canes in their normal position. Take height measurements from or near the top of the root flare for field-grown stock and container-grown stock. Measure main body of tree or shrub for height and spread; do not measure branches or roots tip to tip. Take caliper measurements 6 inches above the root flare for trees up to 4-inch caliper size, and 12 inches above the root flare for larger sizes.

2. Other Plants: Measure with stems, petioles, and foliage in their normal position.

E. Plant Material Observation: Landscape Architect may observe plant material either at place of growth or at site before planting for compliance with requirements for genus, species, variety, cultivar, size, and quality. Landscape Architect may also observe trees and shrubs further for size

and condition of balls and root systems, pests, disease symptoms, injuries, and latent defects and may reject unsatisfactory or defective material at any time during progress of work. Remove rejected trees or shrubs immediately from Project site.

1. Notify Landscape Architect of sources of planting materials seven days in advance of delivery to site.

F. Plant Quantity Verification: All scaled dimensions on the drawings are approximate. Before proceeding with any work, the Contractor shall carefully check and verify all dimensions and quantities and shall immediately inform the Landscape Architect of any discrepancies between the information on the drawings and the actual conditions, refraining from doing any work in said areas until given approval to do so by the Landscape Architect.

1. In the case of a discrepancy in the plant quantities between the plan drawings and the plant call outs, list or plant schedule, the number of plants or square footage of the planting bed drawn on the plan drawings shall be deemed correct and prevail.

G. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Division 1 Section "Project Coordination."

1.08 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Packaged Materials: Deliver packaged materials in original, unopened containers showing weight, certified analysis, name and address of manufacturer, and indication of compliance with state and Federal laws if applicable.

B. Bulk Materials:

1. Do not dump or store bulk materials near structures, utilities, walkways and pavements, or on existing turf areas or plants.

2. Provide erosion-control measures to prevent erosion or displacement of bulk materials; discharge of soil-bearing water runoff; and airborne dust reaching adjacent properties, water conveyance systems, or walkways.

3. Accompany each delivery of bulk materials with appropriate certificates.

C. Do not prune trees and shrubs before delivery. Protect bark, branches, and root systems from sun scald, drying, wind burn, sweating, whipping, and other handling and tying damage. Do not bend or bind-tie trees or shrubs in such a manner as to destroy their natural shape. Provide protective covering of plants during shipping and delivery. Do not drop plants during delivery and handling.

D. Apply antidesiccant to trees and shrubs using power spray to provide an adequate film over trunks (before wrapping), branches, stems, twigs, and foliage to protect during digging, handling, and transportation.

1. If deciduous trees or shrubs are moved in full leaf, spray with antidesiccant at nursery before moving and again two weeks after planting.

E. Wrap trees and shrubs with burlap fabric over trunks, branches, stems, twigs, and foliage to protect from wind and other damage during digging, handling, and transportation.

F. Handling Plants:

1. Handle ball and burlap plants by root ball.

2. Pad trunk and branches where hoisting cables or straps contact.

3. Handle container plants by containers, not by tops, stems or trunks.

4. Do not bind or handle plants with wire or rope.

G. Deliver plants after preparations for planting have been completed and install immediately. If planting is delayed more than six hours after delivery, set plants and trees in their appropriate

aspect (sun, filtered sun, or shade), protect from weather and mechanical damage, and keep roots moist.

1. Heel-in bare-root stock. Soak roots that are in less than moist condition in water for two hours. Reject plants with dry roots.
2. Set balled stock on ground and cover ball with soil, peat moss, sawdust, or other acceptable material.
3. Do not remove container-grown stock from containers before time of planting.
4. Water root systems of plants stored on-site deeply and thoroughly with a fine-mist spray. Water as often as necessary to maintain root systems in a moist, but not overly wet condition.

1.09 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Work notification: Notify the Landscape Architect at least seven working days before installation of plant material.

B. All trees must be evaluated and approved by the Landscape Architect prior to planting.

C. Verify location and extent of underground utilities. Protect existing utilities, paving and other facilities from damage caused by landscaping operations.

D. Field Measurements: Verify actual grade elevations, service and utility locations, irrigation system components, and dimensions of plantings and construction contiguous with new plantings by field measurements before proceeding with planting work.

E. Interruption of Existing Services or Utilities: Do not interrupt services or utilities to facilities occupied by the Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary services or utilities according to requirements indicated:

1. Do not proceed with interruption of services or utilities without Landscape Architect’s written permission.

F. Install plant materials during time periods indicated. Planting operations conducted at other times only at option and full responsibility of Contractor and without additional compensation, except as otherwise acceptable to the Landscape Architect. Do not plant in frozen ground.

G. Planting Restrictions: Plant during one of the following periods. Coordinate planting periods with maintenance periods to provide required maintenance from date of Substantial Completion.

1. Spring Planting: March 1 to June 1.
2. Fall Planting: September 1 to Nov. 15.

H. Weather Limitations: Proceed with planting only when existing and forecasted weather conditions permit planting to be performed when beneficial and optimum results may be obtained. Apply products during favorable weather conditions according to manufacturer's written instructions and warranty requirements.

1.10 ACCEPTANCE FOR SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

A. Substantial Completion Acceptance - Acceptance of the work prior to the start of the warranty period:

1. Once the Contractor completes the installation of all items in this section, the Landscape Architect will observe all work for Substantial Completion Acceptance upon written request of the Contractor. The request shall be received at least ten calendar days before the anticipated date of the observation.
2. Substantial Completion Acceptance by the Landscape Architect shall be for general conformance to specified size, character and quality and not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for full conformance to the contract documents, including correct species.

3. Any plants that are deemed defective as defined under the provisions below shall not be accepted.

B. The Landscape Architect will provide the Contractor with written acknowledgment of the date of Substantial Completion Acceptance and the beginning of the warranty period and plant maintenance period (if plant maintenance is included).

C. Acceptance in Part:

1. The work may be accepted in parts when it is deemed to be in the Owner's best interest to do so, and when permission is given to the Contractor in writing to complete the work in parts.

2. Acceptance and use of such areas by the Owner shall not waive any other provisions of this Contract.

1.11 WARRANTY

A. Warranty: Installer agrees to repair or replace plantings and accessories that fail in materials, workmanship, or growth within specified warranty period.

1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Death and unsatisfactory growth, except for defects resulting from abuse, lack of adequate maintenance, or neglect by Owner.

1) Inspection Reports and Maintenance Logs per “Closeout Submittals” apply.

b. Structural failures including plantings falling or blowing over.

c. Faulty performance of tree stabilization.

2. Warranty Periods: From date of Substantial Completion unless noted otherwise.

a. Trees, Shrubs, Vines, and Ornamental Grasses: 12 months.

b. Ground Covers, Biennials, Perennials, and Other Plants: 12 months.

3. When the work is accepted in parts, the warranty periods shall extend from each of the partial Substantial Completion Acceptances to the terminal date of the last warranty period. Thus, all warranty periods for each class of plant warranty shall terminate at one time.

4. Include the following remedial actions as a minimum:

a. Immediately remove dead plants and replace unless required to plant in the succeeding planting season.

b. Replace plants that are more than 25 percent dead or in an unhealthy condition at end of warranty period.

c. A limit of one replacement of each plant is required except for losses or replacements due to failure to comply with requirements.

d. Provide extended warranty for period equal to original warranty period, for replaced plant material.

B. End of Warranty Final Acceptance - Acceptance of plants at the end of the warranty period.

1. At the end of the warranty period, the Landscape Architect shall observe all warranted work, upon written request of the Contractor. The request shall be received at least ten calendar days before the anticipated date for final observation.

2. End of Warranty Final Acceptance will be given only when all the requirements of the work under this specification and in specification sections Planting Soil and Irrigation have been met.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 PLANT MATERIAL

A. General: Furnish nursery-grown plants true to genus, species, variety, cultivar, stem form, shearing, sizes, grades, and ball or container sizes and other features indicated in Plant List, Plant Schedule, or Plant Legend indicated on Drawings and complying with ANSI Z60.1; and with healthy root systems developed by transplanting or root pruning. Provide well-shaped, fully branched, healthy, vigorous stock, densely foliated when in leaf and free of disease, pests, eggs, larvae, and defects such as knots, sun scald, injuries, abrasions, and disfigurement.

1. Growing Practices: Nursery grown in accordance with best horticultural industry practices.
2. Nomenclature: Plant nomenclature shall meet requirements of ICBN and ICNCP.
3. Climatic Growing Conditions: Grown under climatic conditions (same USDA hardiness zone) of the like those of the project and within 150 miles of the project site for at least two years unless otherwise accepted by Landscape Architect.
4. Container Growth Limitations: Container stock shall have been grown in the containers in which delivered for at least six months, but not over two years.
5. Specimen Quality: Structurally strong, able to stand upright without stakes or guys, exceptionally heavy, symmetrical, tightly knit, so trained or favored in development and appearance as to be superior in form, number or branches, compactness, and symmetry.
6. Trees with damaged, crooked, or multiple leaders; tight vertical branches where bark is squeezed between two branches or between branch and trunk ("included bark"); crossing trunks; cut-off limbs more than 3/4 inch in diameter; or with stem girdling roots will be rejected.
7. Collected Stock: Do not use plants harvested from the wild, from native stands, from an established landscape planting, or not grown in a nursery unless otherwise indicated.
8. Pruning: Do not prune, thin, or shape plants before delivery without acceptance by the Landscape Architect.

B. Substitutions: Accepted substitute plants shall be true to species and variety and shall meet requirements of this Section except those plants larger than specified may be used, if accepted in writing by the Landscape Architect. Provide plants of sizes, grades, and ball or container sizes complying with ANSI Z60.1 for types and form of plants required. Plants of a larger size may be used if acceptable to Landscape Architect, with a proportionate increase in size of roots or balls.

1. Substitutions will only be accepted up to 60 days post bid submittal. Contractor is responsible to identify availability of materials and informing Landscape Architect of any stock shortages prior to the 60-day post bid submittal deadline.

C. Root-Ball Depth: Furnish trees and shrubs with root balls measured from top of root ball, which begins at root flare according to ANSI Z60.1. Root flare shall be visible before planting.

D. Labeling: Label each plant of each variety, size, and caliper with a securely attached, waterproof tag bearing legible designation of common name and full scientific name, including genus and species. Include nomenclature for hybrid, variety, or cultivar, if applicable for the plant.

E. If formal arrangements or consecutive order of plants is indicated on Drawings, select stock for uniform height and spread, and number the labels to assure symmetry in planting.

F. No tree wrap is to be used.

2.02 SHADE AND FLOWERING TREES

A. Shade Trees: Single-stem trees with straight trunk, well-balanced crown, and intact leader, of height and caliper indicated, complying with ANSI Z60.1 for type of trees required.

1. Provide balled and burlapped or container-grown trees.
2. Branching Height: One-third to one-half of tree height.
3. Street Trees: Street trees must be limbed to 8 feet minimum.
4. Forked Trunks on trees are not acceptable; each tree must have one string central leader.

B. Small Upright and Spreading Trees: Branched or pruned naturally according to species and type, with relationship of caliper, height, and branching according to ANSI Z60.1; stem form as follows:

1. Stem Form: Single stem.
2. Multi-Stem: Unless noted otherwise, tree shall have 3 -5 trunks forked at or above root flair collar. Overall height determines size of tree.
3. Provide balled and burlapped trees.
4. Forked Trunks on trees are not acceptable; each tree must have one string central leader.

2.03 SHRUBS

A. Form and Size: Deciduous shrubs with not less than the minimum number of canes required by and measured according to ANSI Z60.1 for type, shape, and height of shrub.

1. Provide balled and burlapped or container-grown shrubs.

2.04 GROUND COVER / PERENNIAL / ORNAMENTAL GRASSES

A. Ground Covers / Perennials / Ornamental Grasses: Provide ground cover of species indicated, established, and well rooted in pots or similar containers and complying with ANSI Z60.1. Sections 1 and 13 apply.

2.05 MULCHES

A. Organic Mulch: Free from deleterious materials and suitable as a top dressing of trees and shrubs, consisting of one of the following:

1. Type: Shredded hardwood.
2. Size Range: 3 inches maximum, 1/2 inch minimum.
3. Processed: Double
4. Color: Natural.

2.06 TREE-STABILIZATION MATERIALS

1. Upright and Guy Stakes: Rough-sawn, sound, new hardwood, free of knots, holes, cross grain, and other defects, 2-by-2-inch nominal by length indicated, pointed at one end.
2. Guying Material
   a. Arbortie – as manufactured by DeepRoot Green Infrastucture LLC.
      1) Or approved Equal.
3. Flags: Standard surveyor's plastic flagging tape, white, 6 inches long.

2.07 LANDSCAPE EDGE RESTRAINTS

1. Hand spade edges where adjacent to turfgrass.

2.08 TREE-WATERING DEVICES

A. Slow-Release Watering Device: Standard product manufactured for drip irrigation of plants and emptying its water contents over an extended time period; manufactured from UV-light-stabilized nylon-reinforced polyethylene sheet, PVC, or HDPE plastic.

1. Color: As selected by Landscape Architect from manufacturer's full range.

2.09 MISCELLANEOUS PRODUCTS

A. Root Barrier: Black, molded, modular panels 24 inches high (deep), 85 mils thick, and with vertical root deflecting ribs protruding 3/4 inch out from panel surface; manufactured with minimum 50 percent recycled polyethylene plastic with UV inhibitors.

B. Antidesiccant: Water-insoluble emulsion, permeable moisture retarder, film forming, for trees and shrubs. Deliver in original, sealed, and fully labeled containers and mix according to manufacturer's written instructions.

C. Burlap: Non-synthetic, biodegradable.

D. Mycorrhizal Fungi: Dry, granular inoculant containing at least 5300 spores per lb. of vesicular-arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi and 95 million spores per lb. of ectomycorrhizal fungi, 33 percent hydrogel, and a maximum of 5.5 percent inert material.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas to receive plants, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements and conditions affecting installation and performance of the Work.

1. Verify that no foreign or deleterious material or liquid such as paint, paint washout, concrete slurry, concrete layers or chunks, cement, plaster, oils, gasoline, diesel fuel, paint thinner, turpentine, tar, roofing compound, or acid has been deposited in soil within a planting area.
2. Verify that plants and vehicles loaded with plants can travel to planting locations with adequate overhead clearance.
3. Do not mix or place soils and soil amendments in frozen, wet, or muddy conditions.
4. Suspend planting operations during periods of excessive soil moisture until the moisture content reaches acceptable levels to attain the required results.
5. Uniformly moisten excessively dry soil that is not workable, or which is dusty.

B. If contamination by foreign or deleterious material or liquid is present in soil within a planting area, remove the soil and contamination as directed by Landscape Architect and replace with new planting soil.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Protect structures, utilities, sidewalks, pavements, and other facilities and turf areas and existing plants from damage caused by planting operations.

B. Use every possible precaution to prevent excessive compaction of planting area soil within or adjacent to the areas of Work.

C. Do not store materials or equipment or operate or park vehicles under the drip line of existing or newly planted trees. Install erosion-control measures to prevent erosion or displacement of soils and discharge of soil-bearing water runoff or airborne dust to adjacent properties and walkways.

D. Lay out individual tree and shrub locations and areas for multiple plantings. Stake locations, outline areas, adjust locations when requested, and obtain Landscape Architect's acceptance of layout before excavating or planting. Make minor adjustments as required.

E. Lay out plants at locations directed by Landscape Architect. Stake locations of individual trees and shrubs and outline areas for multiple plantings.

F. Apply antidesiccant to trees and shrubs using power spray to provide an adequate film over trunks (before wrapping), branches, stems, twigs, and foliage to protect during digging, handling, and transportation.

1. If deciduous trees or shrubs are moved in full leaf, spray with antidesiccant at nursery before moving and again two weeks after planting.

G. Wrap trees and shrubs with burlap fabric over trunks, branches, stems, twigs, and foliage to protect from wind and other damage during digging, handling, and transportation.

3.03 PLANTING AREA ESTABLISHMENT

A. General: Prepare planting area for soil placement and mix planting soil according to the requirements of Section 32 91 20.

B. Placing Planting Soil: Place and mix planting soil in-place over exposed subgrade.

C. Before planting, obtain Landscape Architect's acceptance of finish grading; restore planting areas if eroded or otherwise disturbed after finish grading.

D. Application of Mycorrhizal Fungi: At time directed by Landscape Architect, broadcast dry product uniformly over prepared soil at application rate according to manufacturer's written recommendations.

3.04 EXCAVATION FOR TREES AND SHRUBS

A. Planting Pits and Trenches: Excavate circular planting pits.

1. Excavate planting pits with sides sloping inward at a 45-degree angle. Excavations with vertical sides are unacceptable. Trim perimeter of bottom leaving center area of bottom raised slightly to support root ball and assist in drainage away from center. Do not further disturb base. Ensure that root ball will sit on undisturbed base soil to prevent settling. Scarify sides of planting pit smeared or smoothed during excavation.

2. Excavate approximately three times as wide as ball diameter for balled and burlapped stock.

3. Excavate at least 12 inches wider than root spread and deep enough to accommodate vertical roots for bare-root stock.

4. Do not excavate deeper than depth of the root ball, measured from the root flare to the bottom of the root ball.

5. If area under the plant was initially dug too deep, add soil to raise it to the correct level and thoroughly tamp the added soil to prevent settling.

6. Maintain angles of repose of adjacent materials to ensure stability. Do not excavate subgrades of adjacent paving, structures, hardscapes, or other new or existing improvements.

7. Maintain supervision of excavations during working hours.

8. Keep excavations covered or otherwise protected after working hours and when unattended by Installer's personnel.

9. If drain tile is indicated on Drawings or required under planting areas, excavate to top of porous backfill over tile.

B. Backfill Soil: Subsoil and topsoil removed from excavations may not be used as backfill soil unless otherwise indicated.

C. Obstructions: Notify Landscape Architect if unexpected rock or obstructions detrimental to trees or shrubs are encountered in excavations.

1. Hardpan Layer: Drill 6-inch-diameter holes, 24 inches apart, into free-draining strata or to a depth of 10 feet, whichever is less, and backfill with free-draining material.

D. Test fill each tree and planting pit with water, prior to planting to assure proper soil percolation. Pits which do not adequately drain shall be further scarified along outer edges and sides of pit. Do not disturb area supporting tree ball. Repeat test.

1. Notify Landscape Architect and Owner should 2nd fill test fail for additional input and corrective action.

2. No allowances shall be made for plant material loss due to improper drainage or if contractor fails to perform fill test. Contractor shall replace lost plant material with same size and species at no additional cost to the owner.

E. Drainage: Notify Landscape Architect if subsoil conditions evidence unexpected water seepage or retention in tree or shrub planting pits.

F. Fill excavations with water and allow to percolate away before positioning trees and shrubs.

3.05 TREE, SHRUB, AND VINE PLANTING

A. General: Install plant material in accordance with detailed drawings and recommendations of ANLA.

B. Inspection: At time of planting, verify that root flare is visible at top of root ball according to ANSI Z60.1. If root flare is not visible, remove soil in a level manner from the root ball to where the top-most root emerges from the trunk. After soil removal to expose the root flare, verify that root ball still meets size requirements.

C. Root Pruning:

1. If stem girdling roots are encountered at root ball sides, notify the Landscape Architect for field review.

2. Upon Landscape Architect’s acceptance, remove stem girdling roots and kinked roots by cutting cleanly; do not break. Cut roots on 4 sides of root ball 90 degrees to root ball.

D. Root Ball Scarification:

1. After removing plant from container, scarify side of root ball to prevent root-bound condition.

2. Loosen root ball soil surface to depth of 1/8 inch to 1/4 inch without damaging roots or breaking root ball.

E. Balled and Burlapped Stock: Set each plant plumb and in center of planting bed or trench with root flare 2 inches above adjacent finish grades.

1. Backfill: Planting soil mix.

2. After placing some backfill around root ball to stabilize plant, carefully cut and remove upper 1/3 burlap (ANSI A300 – Part 6), rope, and wire baskets from tops of root balls and from sides, but do not remove from under root balls. Remove pallets, if any, before setting. Do not use planting stock if root ball is cracked or broken before or during planting operation.

3. Backfill around root ball in layers, tamping to settle soil and eliminate voids and air pockets. When planting pit is approximately one-half filled, water thoroughly before placing remainder of backfill. Repeat watering until no more water is absorbed.

4. Continue backfilling process. Water again after placing and tamping final layer of soil.

F. Container-Grown Stock and Perennials in Containers: Set each plant plumb and in center of planting bed or trench.

1. Container Stock greater than 1 gallon container, place root flare 1 to 2 inches above finish grade.
2. Perennials or plant stock in 1 gallon and less containers, place top of root ball 1 inch above finish grade.
3. Backfill: Planting soil mix.
4. Carefully remove root ball from container without damaging root ball or plant.
5. Backfill around root ball in layers, tamping to settle soil and eliminate voids and air pockets. When planting pit is approximately one-half filled, water thoroughly before placing remainder of backfill. Repeat watering until no more water is absorbed.
6. Continue backfilling process. Water again after placing and tamping final layer of soil.

G. Fabric Bag-Grown Stock: Set each plant plumb and in center of planting pit or trench with root flare 2 inches above adjacent finish grades.

1. Backfill: Planting soil mix.
2. Carefully remove root ball from fabric bag without damaging root ball or plant. Do not use planting stock if root ball is cracked or broken before or during planting operation.
3. Backfill around root ball in layers, tamping to settle soil and eliminate voids and air pockets. When planting pit is approximately one-half filled, water thoroughly before placing remainder of backfill. Repeat watering until no more water is absorbed.
4. Continue backfilling process. Water again after placing and tamping final layer of soil.

3.06 TREE, SHRUB, AND VINE PRUNING

A. Remove only dead, dying, or broken branches. Do not prune for shape.

B. Prune, thin, and shape trees, shrubs, and vines as directed by Landscape Architect.

C. Prune, thin, and shape trees, shrubs, and vines according to standard professional horticultural and arboricultural practices. Unless otherwise indicated by Landscape Architect, do not cut tree leaders; remove only injured, dying, or dead branches from trees and shrubs; and prune to retain natural character.

D. Do not apply pruning paint to wounds.

3.07 TREE STABILIZATION

A. Upright Staking Method: If trees fail to remain plumb, stake trees of 2-inch through 3 1/2-inch caliper. Install trunk stabilization as follows unless otherwise indicated:

1. Install wood stake vertically as per detail driving stake minimum of 18 inches into subgrade.
2. Provide two stakes for trees up to 12 feet high and 2-1/2 inches or less in caliper.
    a. Provide three stakes for trees greater than 12 feet high and up to 4 inches in caliper. Space stakes equally around trees.
    b. Trees less than 2-1/2 inch do not require staking unless noted otherwise,
3. Support trees with bands of flexible ties at contact points with tree trunk. Allow enough slack to avoid rigid restraint of tree. Refer to Manufacturer’s specifications for band height and general installation specifications.

3.08 GROUND COVER, PERENNIAL AND ORNMANMENTAL PLANTING

A. Set out and space plants other than trees, shrubs, and vines as indicated on Drawings in even rows with triangular spacing.

B. Use planting soil for backfill.

C. Dig holes large enough to allow spreading of roots.

D. For rooted cutting plants supplied in flats, plant each in a manner that minimally disturbs the root system but to a depth not less than two nodes.

E. Work soil around roots to eliminate air pockets and leave a slight saucer indentation around plants to hold water.

F. Water thoroughly after planting, taking care not to cover plant crowns with wet soil.

G. Protect plants from hot sun and wind; remove protection if plants show evidence of recovery from transplanting shock.

3.09 PLANTING AREA MULCHING

A. Mulch backfilled surfaces of planting areas and other areas indicated.

1. Trees and Treelike Shrubs in Turf Areas: Apply organic mulch ring of 3-inch average thickness, with 24-inch radius around trunks or stems. Do not place mulch within 3 inches of trunks or stems.

2. Organic Mulch in Planting Areas: Apply 2-inch average thickness of organic mulch over whole surface of planting area, and finish level with adjacent finish grades. Do not place mulch within 3 inches of trunks or stems.

3.10 EDGING INSTALLATION

A. Shovel-Cut Edging: Separate mulched areas from turf areas with a 45-degree, 4- to 6-inch-deep, shovel-cut edge as indicated on Drawings.

3.11 INSTALLING SLOW-RELEASE WATERING DEVICE

A. Provide one device for each tree.

B. Place device on top of the mulch at base of tree stem and fill with water according to manufacturer's written instructions.

3.12 PLANT MAINTENANCE

A. Maintain plantings by pruning, cultivating, watering, weeding, fertilizing, mulching, restoring planting saucers, adjusting, and repairing tree-stabilization devices, resetting to proper grades or vertical position, and performing other operations as required to establish healthy, viable plantings.

B. Fill in, as necessary, soil subsidence that may occur because of settling or other processes. Replace mulch materials damaged or lost in areas of subsidence.

3.13 REPAIR AND REPLACEMENT

A. General: Repair or replace existing or new trees and other plants that are damaged by construction operations, in a manner approved by Landscape Architect.

1. Submit details of proposed pruning and repairs.

2. Perform repairs of damaged trunks, branches, and roots within 24 hours, if approved.

3. Replace trees and other plants that cannot be repaired and restored to full-growth status, as determined by Landscape Architect.

B. Remove and replace trees that are more than 25 percent dead or in an unhealthy condition before the end of the corrections period or are damaged during construction operations that Landscape Architect determines are incapable of restoring to normal growth pattern.

3.14 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. During planting, keep adjacent paving and construction clean and work area in an orderly condition. Clean wheels of vehicles before leaving site to avoid tracking soil onto roads, walks, or other paved areas.

B. Remove surplus soil and waste material including excess subsoil, unsuitable soil, trash, and debris and legally dispose of them off Owner's property.

C. Protect plants from damage due to landscape operations and operations of other contractors and trades. Maintain protection during installation and maintenance periods. Treat, repair, or replace damaged plantings.

D. After installation and before Substantial Completion, remove nursery tags, nursery stakes, tie tape, labels, wire, burlap, and other debris from plant material, planting areas, and Project site.

E. At time of Substantial Completion, verify that tree-watering devices are in good working order and leave them in place. Replace improperly functioning devices.

3.15 PLANT MAINTENANCE PRIOR TO SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION ACCEPTANCE

A. During the project work period and prior to Substantial Completion Acceptance, the Contractor shall maintain all plants.

B. Maintenance during the period prior to Substantial Completion Acceptance shall consist of pruning, watering, cultivating, weeding, mulching, removal of dead material, repairing and replacing of tree stakes, tightening and repairing of guys, repairing and replacing of damaged tree wrap material, resetting plants to proper grades and upright position. Mulch areas shall be kept reasonably free of weeds, grass.

3.16 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION ACCEPTANCE

A. Upon written notice from the Contractor, the Owners Representative shall review the work and decide if the work is substantially complete.

1. Notification shall be at least 7 days prior to the date the contractor is requesting the review.

B. The date of substantial completion of the planting shall be the date when the Landscape Architect accepts that all work in Planting, Planting Soil, and Irrigation installation sections is complete.

C. The Plant Warranty period begins at date of written notification of substantial completion from the Landscape Architect. The date of substantial completion may be different than the date of substantial completion for the other sections of the project.

3.17 MAINTENANCE DURING THE WARRANTY PERIOD (by Client / others)

A. After Substantial Completion Acceptance, the Contractor shall make sufficient site visits to observe the Owner’s maintenance and become aware of problems with the maintenance in time to request changes, until the date of End of Warranty Final Acceptance.

1. Notify the Landscape Architect in writing if maintenance, including watering, is not sufficient to maintain plants in a healthy condition. Such notification must be made in a timely period so that the Landscape Architect may take corrective action.

a. Notification must define the maintenance needs and describe any corrective action required.

2. If the Contractor fails to visit the site and or notify, in writing, the Landscape Architect of maintenance needs, lack of maintenance shall not be used as grounds for voiding or modifying the provisions of the warranty.

3.18 END OF WARRANTY FINAL ACCEPTANCE / MAINTENANCE OBSERVATION

A. At the end of the Warranty and Maintenance period the Landscape Architect shall observe the work and establish that all provisions of the contract are complete, and the work is satisfactory.

1. If the work is satisfactory, the maintenance period will end on the date of the final observation.

2. If the work is deemed unsatisfactory, the maintenance period will continue at no additional expense to the Owner until the work has been completed, observed, and approved by the Landscape Architect.

B. FAILURE TO PASS OBSERVATION: If the work fails to pass final observation, any subsequent observations must be rescheduled as per above. The cost to the Owner for additional observations will be charged to the Contractor at the prevailing hourly rate of the Owners Representative.

END OF SECTION 32 93 00

SECTION 33 30 00 – SANITARY SEWERAGE SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Pipe and fittings.

B. Related Sections:

1. 31 20 00 "Earth Moving" for utility trench preparation.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Provide data on pipe materials, pipe fittings and accessories.

B. Coordination Drawings: Show pipe sizes, locations, and elevations. Show other piping in same trench and clearances from storm drainage system piping. Indicate interface and spatial relationship between manholes, piping, and proximate structures.

C. Profile Drawings: Show system piping in elevation. Draw profiles at horizontal scale of not less than 1 inch equals 50 feet and vertical scale of not less than 1 inch equals 5 feet. Indicate manholes and piping. Show types, sizes, materials, and elevations of other utilities crossing system piping.

D. Field quality-control reports.

1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Do not store plastic manholes, pipe, and fittings in direct sunlight.

B. Protect pipe, pipe fittings, and seals from dirt and damage.

1.05 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Interruption of Existing Sanitary Sewerage Service: Do not interrupt service to facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary service according to requirements indicated:

1. Notify Architect no fewer than two days in advance of proposed interruption of service.

2. Do not proceed with interruption of service without Architect's written permission.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe (PVC):

1. PVC pipe shall be SDR 26 in conformance with ASTM D 3034 for 6-inch to 15-inch pipe or ASTM F-679 for 18-inch or larger pipe, with push-on joints with elastomeric gaskets.

2.02 FITTINGS

A. Sewer wyes shall be made of the same material as the main-line piping, shall comply with the appropriate provisions of the Standard Specifications for Water & Sewer Main Construction in Illinois and shall be encased in granular bedding as a minimum.

B. Saddles will only be allowed if the main line piping has a 12-inch diameter or greater. If a connection is to be made where there is no wye and the piping is smaller that 12-inches, a section of pipe shall be removed and a wye inserted with mission couplings and new sections of pipe as needed.

C. Mission couplings shall conform to ASTM C-425. They shall be made of stainless steel with an interior rubber collar and shall have take-up clamps to fit the appropriate outer diameter of the pipe being used. The take-up clamps shall be properly tightened, the sewer shall be tested by the exfiltration method and, after the connection passes, the entire connection shall be encased in granular fill to a minimum of 6-inches all around.

D. Gaskets: Gaskets for push-on joints shall conform to ASTM F-477.

E. Plugs shall be specifically manufactured for the pipelines in which they are to be installed. The plug shall be constructed of a material approved by the City of Evanston and shall provide a permanent watertight installation without permanently sealing the joint.

2.03 MANHOLES

A. Precast Concrete Manholes: ASTM C 478, precast reinforced concrete.

1. Base Section: 6 inch minimum thickness for floor slab and 4 inch minimum thickness for walls and base riser section, and having a separate base slab or base section with integral floor.
2. Riser Sections: 4 inch minimum thickness, 48 inch diameter, and lengths to provide depth indicated.
3. Top Section: Eccentric cone type, unless concentric cone or flat slab top type is indicated. Top of cone to match grade rings.
4. Grade Rings: 2 or 3 reinforced concrete rings, of 8 to 13 inches total thickness and match 24 inch diameter frame and cover.
5. Gaskets: ASTM C 443, rubber.
6. Steps: Cast into base, riser, and top sections sidewall at16 inch intervals.
7. Pipe Connectors: ASTM C 923, resilient, of size required, for each pipe connecting to base section.
8. Channel and Bench: Concrete.

B. Cast in Place Manholes:

1. Bottom, Walls, and Top: Reinforced concrete.
2. Channel and Bench: Concrete.
3. Steps: Cast into sidewall at 16 inch intervals.

C. Manhole Frames and Grates: ASTM A 536 Grade 60 40 18, heavy duty, ductile iron, 24 inch inside diameter by 7 to 9 inch riser with 4 inch minimum width flange, and 26 inch diameter flat grate having small square or short slotted drainage openings.

2.04 TRACER WIRE

A. Tracer wire shall be #10 AWG solid copper conductor with 45 mil HDPE insulated jacket. Jacket color shall comply with ANSI Standard Z535 as reflected in the American Public Work Association Uniform Color Code.

B. Conductor shall be annealed copper (soft drawn). Conductor shall meet or exceed all applicable ASTM specifications including ASTM B3 – Standard Specification for Soft or Annealed Copper Wire and ASTM B-170 Standard for Oxygen-Free Electrolytic Copper. Conductor shall comply with all applicable requirements of the National Electrical Code.

C. Insulation shall be high density, high molecular weight, polyethylene (HDPE). Insulation shall meet or exceed all applicable ASTM specifications including ASTM D1248 - Standard Specification for Polyethylene Plastics Extrusion Materials for Wire and Cable and ASTM D1238 – Standard Specification for Test Methods for Melt Flow Rates of Thermoplastics by Extrusion Plastometer.

2.05 TRACERS AND CONNECTORS

A. Tracer wire connectors shall be lockable type specifically manufactured for use in underground tracer wire installations.

B. Connectors shall be dielectric silicon filled to seal out moisture and prevent corrosion.

C. Connectors shall be designed to receive 10 AWG tracer wire and shall be rated for 600 volts.

D. Non-locking, friction fit, twist-on or taped connectors are not acceptable. Twisting of copper wiring is not acceptable.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION OF FOUNDATION FOR BURIED SANITARY SEWERAGE SYSTEMS

A. Grade trench bottom to provide a smooth, firm, stable, and rock free foundation, throughout the length of the pipe.

B. Remove unstable, soft, and unsuitable materials at the surface upon which pipes are to be laid, and backfill with clean sand or pea gravel to indicated level.

C. Shape bottom of trench to fit bottom of pipe. Fill unevenness with tamped sand backfill. Dig bell holes at each pipe joint to relieve the bells of all loads and to ensure continuous bearing of the pipe barrel on the foundation.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Installation shall meet or exceed all applicable federal, state and local requirements, referenced standards and conform to codes and ordinances of authorities having jurisdiction.

B. All installation shall be in accordance with manufacturer’s published recommendations.

C. General Locations and Arrangements: Drawings (plans and details) indicate the general location and arrangement of the underground storm sewerage system piping. Location and arrangement of piping layout take into account many design considerations. Install the piping as indicated, to the extent practical.

D. Maximum spacing between storm drain manholes or inlets shall be 300 feet.

E. Install piping beginning at low point of systems, true to grades and alignment indicated with unbroken continuity of invert. Place bell ends of piping facing upstream. Install gaskets, seals, sleeves, and couplings in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations for use of lubricants, cements, and other installation requirements. Maintain swab or drag in line and pull past each joint as it is completed.

F. Use manholes or catch basins for changes in direction, except where a fitting is indicated. Use fittings for branch connections, except where direct tap into existing sewer is indicated.

G. Use proper size increasers, reducers, and couplings, where different size or material of pipes and fittings are connected. Reduction of the size of piping in the direction of flow is prohibited.

H. Install piping pitched down in direction of flow, at minimum slope of 1 percent, except where indicated otherwise.

I. Extend storm sewerage system piping to connect to building storm drains, of sizes and in locations indicated.

J. Tunneling: Install pipe under streets or other obstructions that cannot be disturbed, by tunneling, jacking, or a combination of both.

3.03 MANHOLES

A. Set tops of frames and covers flush with finish surface where manholes occur in pavement or concrete pads.

3.04 CLOSING ABANDONED SANITARY SEWERAGE SYSTEM

A. Close open ends of abandoned underground piping that is indicated to remain in place. Provide sufficiently strong closures to withstand hydrostatic or earth pressure that may result after ends of abandoned utilities have been closed.

Close open ends of concrete or masonry utilities with not less than 8 inch thick masonry bulkheads.

3.05 INSTALLATION OF IDENTIFICATION

A. Install continuous warning wire during back filling of trench for underground water service piping. Locate 6 to 8 inches below finished grade, directly over piping.

3.06 TRACER WIRE

A. Tracer wire shall be color coded to match utility. Colors utilized on the Urbana-Champaign Campus include red for electric; yellow for natural gas, compressed air and steam; green for storm and sanitary sewer; orange for communications; blue for potable water and purple for non-potable and chilled water.

B. Tracer wire shall be provided full length for all buried utilities including natural gas, steam, chilled water, compressed air, water, non-potable water and other utilities as indicated on Construction Documents.

C. Tracer wire shall be installed straight parallel to pipe. Tracer wire shall be installed in manner that prevents distortion of signal. Tracer wires shall not be crossed. Wires shall not be looped upon themselves. Multiple active wires shall not be installed in close proximity to one another.

D. Tracer wire shall be provided in conjunction with all methods of utility installation including open trench and directional drilling.

E. Open trench method

1. Tracer wire shall be placed a minimum of 8 inches above buried natural gas piping and nonmetallic piping for any service. For other utility piping systems tracer wire shall be laid directly upon pipe and attached at 8-10 ft. intervals with non-conductive tape. Additional attachment shall be provided at offsets and fittings in piping system. Tracer wire shall be placed carefully and great care shall be exercised during backfilling operations to maintain physical integrity and position relative to piping.

2. Splices in tracer wire shall be kept to an absolute minimum. When splices are necessary they shall be made with tracer wire connectors as specified above. Other splicing methods not allowed.

F. Directional drilling method

1. Two tracer wires shall be provided with one wire as backup.
2. Tracer wires shall be pulled through bore hole in conjunction with utility pipe. Wires shall be located on opposite sides of utility pipe.
3. Tracer wire spices are not allowed in drilled sections.

G. Tracer wires shall be interconnected at intersections of mainlines and branches utilizing single three-way connector at each point of connection.

H. At a minimum, a terminal box shall be provided at each building utility service entrance and shall be located above piping within 5 ft. of point of entry into building.

I. Terminal boxes shall be located no greater than 1,000 linear feet of developed pipe length apart.

J. Terminal boxes shall not be located in streets, drives, parking lots or other areas subject to vehicular traffic. Terminal boxes shall not be located in areas where access to box is impeded.

K. Terminal boxes shall be installed flush with finished grade and centered in grade level concrete pad. Concrete pad shall be 18” by 18” minimum and shall be 6” thick.

L. PVC pipe riser shall be firmly attached to bottom of terminal box housing and extended downward to an elevation approximately 12” above piping. Riser shall serve as a vertical conduit for guiding tracer wires into bottom of terminal box.

M. Care shall be taken to extend tracer wire from utility pipe to terminal box in an orderly manner as backfill is placed.

N. End of each tracer wire shall be properly landed on dedicated terminal within terminal box and securely tightened. 12-18” excess length shall be provided for each wire within box. Each terminal shall be clearly identified with permanent label. Where tracer wires for multiple utilities are terminated care shall be taken to ensure accuracy of identification at both ends.

O. Final testing of each tracer wire shall be performed after backfill is complete and terminal boxes have been permanently installed and wires terminated. Test shall be witnessed by AE and Owner. It may be advisable for Contractor to perform preliminary test(s) during utility installation prior to final backfill and restoration. Testing shall be accomplished using typical low frequency line tracing equipment. Continuity testing in lieu of actual line tracing is not acceptable.

END OF SECTION 33 30 00

SECTION 33 41 00 – STORM UTILITY DRAINAGE PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Pipe and fittings.
2. Catch basins.
3. Drain Basins.

B. Related Sections:

1. 31 20 00 "Earth Moving" for utility trench preparation.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Provide data on pipe materials, pipe fittings and accessories. Provide shop drawings for catch basins, manholes, trench drains and appurtenances.

B. Shop Drawings:

1. Catch basins and Drain basins: Include plans, elevations, sections, details, frames, covers, and grates per manufacturer.
2. Slot Drains: Include plans, profiles, elevations, sections, channel details, grates and frames per manufacturer.

C. Coordination Drawings: Show pipe sizes, locations, and elevations. Show other piping in same trench and clearances from storm drainage system piping. Indicate interface and spatial relationship between manholes, piping, and proximate structures.

D. Profile Drawings: Show system piping in elevation. Draw profiles at horizontal scale of not less than 1 inch equals 50 feet and vertical scale of not less than 1 inch equals 5 feet. Indicate manholes and piping. Show types, sizes, materials, and elevations of other utilities crossing system piping.

E. Field quality-control reports.

1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Do not store plastic manholes, pipe, and fittings in direct sunlight.

B. Protect pipe, pipe fittings, and seals from dirt and damage.

C. Handle manholes according to manufacturer's written rigging instructions.

D. Handle catch basins, manholes and slot drains according to manufacturer's written rigging instructions.

1.05 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Interruption of Existing Storm Drainage Service: Do not interrupt service to facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary service according to requirements indicated:

1. Notify Architect no fewer than two days in advance of proposed interruption of service.
2. Do not proceed with interruption of service without Architect's written permission.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 PIPE APPLICATIONS FOR UNDERGROUND STORM SEWERS

A. Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe (PVC):

1. PVC pipe shall be SDR 26 in conformance with ASTM D 3034 for 6-inch to 15-inch pipe or ASTM F-679 for 18-inch or larger pipe, with push-on joints with elastomeric gaskets.

B. Ductile Iron Pipe (DIP):

1. DIP pipe used for sewers shall be Class 50 in conformance with ANSI A 21.51 for pipe and ANSI A-21.11 for joints.

C. Corrugated High-Density Polyethylene Pipe (HDPE):

1. HDPE pipe shall be Advanced Drainage Systems (ADS) N-12 ST 1B (soiltight) Pipe.

2.02 FITTINGS

A. Sewer wyes shall be made of the same material as the main-line piping, shall comply with the appropriate provisions of the Standard Specifications for Water & Sewer Main Construction in Illinois and shall be encased in granular bedding as a minimum.

B. Saddles will only be allowed if the main line piping has a 12-inch diameter or greater. If a connection is to be made where there is no wye and the piping is smaller that 12-inches, a section of pipe shall be removed and a wye inserted with mission couplings and new sections of pipe as needed.

C. Mission couplings shall conform to ASTM C-425. They shall be made of stainless steel with an interior rubber collar and shall have take-up clamps to fit the appropriate outer diameter of the pipe being used. The take-up clamps shall be properly tightened, the sewer shall be tested by the exfiltration method and, after the connection passes, the entire connection shall be encased in granular fill to a minimum of 6-inches all around.

D. Gaskets: Gaskets for push-on joints shall conform to ASTM F-477.

E. Plugs shall be specifically manufactured for the pipelines in which they are to be installed. The plug shall be constructed of a material approved by the City of Evanston and shall provide a permanent watertight installation without permanently sealing the joint.

2.03 CATCH BASINS

A. Precast Concrete Catch Basins: ASTM C 478, precast reinforced concrete.

1. Base Section: 6 inch minimum thickness for floor slab and 4 inch minimum thickness for walls and base riser section, and having a separate base slab or base section with integral floor.
2. Riser Sections: 4 inch minimum thickness, 48 inch diameter, and lengths to provide depth indicated.
3. Top Section: Eccentric cone type, unless concentric cone or flat slab top type is indicated.

Top of cone to match grade rings.

4. Grade Rings: 2 or 3 reinforced concrete rings, of 8 to 13 inches total thickness and match 24 inch diameter frame and cover.
5. Gaskets: ASTM C 443, rubber.
6. Steps: Cast into base, riser, and top sections sidewall at16 inch intervals.
7. Pipe Connectors: ASTM C 923, resilient, of size required, for each pipe connecting to base section.
8. Channel and Bench: Concrete.

B. Cast in Place Catch Basins:

1. Bottom, Walls, and Top: Reinforced concrete.
2. Channel and Bench: Concrete.
3. Steps: Cast into sidewall at 16 inch intervals.

C. Catch Basin Frames and Grates: ASTM A 536 Grade 60 40 18, heavy duty, ductile iron, 24 inch inside diameter by 7 to 9 inch riser with 4 inch minimum width flange, and 26 inch diameter flat grate having small square or short slotted drainage openings.

2.04 TRACER WIRE

A. Tracer wire shall be #10 AWG solid copper conductor with 45 mil HDPE insulated jacket. Jacket color shall comply with ANSI Standard Z535 as reflected in the American Public Work Association Uniform Color Code.

B. Conductor shall be annealed copper (soft drawn). Conductor shall meet or exceed all applicable ASTM specifications including ASTM B3 - Standard Specification for Soft or Annealed Cooper Wire and ASTM B-170 Standard Specification for Oxygen-Free Electrolytic Copper. Conductor shall comply with all applicable requirements of the National Electrical Code

C. Insulation shall be high density, high molecular weight, polyethylene (HDPE). Insulation shall meet or exceed all applicable ASTM specifications including ASTM D1248 - Standard Specification for Polyethylene Plastics Extrusion Materials for Wire and Cable and ASTM D1238 – Standard Specification for Test Methods for Melt Flow Rates of Thermoplastics by Extrusion Plastometer.

2.05 TRACER WIRE CONNECTORS

A. Tracer wire connectors shall be lockable type specifically manufactured for use in underground tracer wire installations.

B. Connectors shall be dielectric silicon filled to seal out moisture and prevent corrosion.

C. Connectors shall be designed to receive 10 AWG tracer wire and shall be rated for 600 volts.

D. Non-locking, friction fit, twist-on or taped connectors are not acceptable. Twisting of copper wiring is not acceptable.

2.06 DRAIN BASINS

A. Drain Basins: All drain basins provided shall be in accordance with the guidelines set forth by the City of Evanston.

B. Manufacturer: Advanced Drainage System (ADS)

1. Basin: Nyloplast Drain Basin and Inline Drain system, diameter to match pipe size as shown

on the Contract Drawings.

2. Grate in Lawn Areas: Standard ductile iron grate with light-duty load rating, diameter to match pipe size as shown on the Contract Drawings.
3. Grate in Planting Beds: Dome grates, diameter to match pipe size as shown on the Contract Drawings.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION OF FOUNDATION FOR BURIED STORM SEWERAGE SYSTEMS

A. Grade trench bottom to provide a smooth, firm, stable, and rock free foundation, throughout the length of the pipe.

B. Remove unstable, soft, and unsuitable materials at the surface upon which pipes are to be laid, and backfill with clean sand or pea gravel to indicated level.

C. Shape bottom of trench to fit bottom of pipe. Fill unevenness with tamped sand backfill. Dig bell holes at each pipe joint to relieve the bells of all loads and to ensure continuous bearing of the pipe barrel on the foundation.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Installation shall meet or exceed all applicable federal, state and local requirements, referenced standards and conform to codes and ordinances of authorities having jurisdiction.

B. All installation shall be in accordance with manufacturer’s published recommendations.

C. General Locations and Arrangements: Drawings (plans and details) indicate the general location and arrangement of the underground storm sewerage system piping. Location and arrangement of piping layout take into account many design considerations. Install the piping as indicated, to the extent practical.

D. Maximum spacing between storm drain manholes or inlets shall be 300 feet.

E. Install piping beginning at low point of systems, true to grades and alignment indicated with unbroken continuity of invert. Place bell ends of piping facing upstream. Install gaskets, seals, sleeves, and couplings in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations for use of lubricants, cements, and other installation requirements. Maintain swab or drag in line and pull past each joint as it is completed.

F. Use manholes or catch basins for changes in direction, except where a fitting is indicated. Use fittings for branch connections, except where direct tap into existing sewer is indicated.

G. Use proper size increasers, reducers, and couplings, where different size or material of pipes and fittings are connected. Reduction of the size of piping in the direction of flow is prohibited.

H. Install piping pitched down in direction of flow, at minimum slope of 1 percent, except where indicated otherwise.

I. Extend storm sewerage system piping to connect to building storm drains, of sizes and in locations indicated.

J. Tunneling: Install pipe under streets or other obstructions that cannot be disturbed, by tunneling, jacking, or a combination of both.

3.03 CATCH BASINS

A. Set tops of frames and covers flush with finish surface where catch basins occur in pavement or

concrete pads.

3.04 CLEANOUTS

A. Install cleanouts and extension from sewer pipe to cleanout at grade as indicated. Set cleanout frame and cover in concrete block 18 by 18 by 12 inches deep, except where location is in concrete paving. Set top of cleanout 1 inch above surrounding earth grade or flush with grade when installed in paving.

3.05 CLOSING ABANDONED STORM SEWERAGE SYSTEM

A. Close open ends of abandoned underground piping that is indicated to remain in place. Provide sufficiently strong closures to withstand hydrostatic or earth pressure that may result after ends of abandoned utilities have been closed.

Close open ends of concrete or masonry utilities with not less than 8 inch thick masonry bulkheads.

3.06 INSTALLATION OF IDENTIFICATION

A. Install continuous warning wire during back filling of trench for underground water service piping. Locate 6 to 8 inches below finished grade, directly over piping.

3.07 TRACER WIRE

A. Tracer wire shall be color coded to match utility. Colors utilized on the Urbana-Champaign Campus include red for electric; yellow for natural gas, compressed air and steam; green for storm and sanitary sewer; orange for communications; blue for potable water and purple for non-potable and chilled water.

B. Tracer wire shall be provided full length for all buried utilities including natural gas, steam, chilled water, compressed air, water, non-potable water and other utilities as indicated on Construction Documents.

C. Tracer wire shall be installed straight parallel to pipe. Tracer wire shall be installed in manner that prevents distortion of signal. Tracer wires shall not be crossed. Wires shall not be looped upon themselves. Multiple active wires shall not be installed in close proximity to one another.

D. Tracer wire shall be provided in conjunction with all methods of utility installation including open trench and directional drilling.

E. Open trench method

1. Tracer wire shall be placed a minimum of 8 inches above buried natural gas piping and nonmetallic piping for any service. For other utility piping systems tracer wire shall be laid directly upon pipe and attached at 8-10 ft. intervals with non-conductive tape. Additional attachment shall be provided at offsets and fittings in piping system. Tracer wire shall be placed carefully and great care shall be exercised during backfilling operations to maintain physical integrity and position relative to piping.

2. Splices in tracer wire shall be kept to an absolute minimum. When splices are necessary they shall be made with tracer wire connectors as specified above. Other splicing methods not allowed.

F. Directional drilling method

1. Two tracer wires shall be provided with one wire as backup.

2. Tracer wires shall be pulled through bore hole in conjunction with utility pipe. Wires shall be located on opposite sides of utility pipe.

3. Tracer wire spices are not allowed in drilled sections.

G. Tracer wires shall be interconnected at intersections of mainlines and branches utilizing single three-way connector at each point of connection.

H. At a minimum, a terminal box shall be provided at each building utility service entrance and shall be located above piping within 5 ft. of point of entry into building.

I. Terminal boxes shall be located no greater than 1,000 linear feet of developed pipe length apart.

J. Terminal boxes shall not be located in streets, drives, parking lots or other areas subject to vehicular traffic. Terminal boxes shall not be located in areas where access to box is impeded.

K. Terminal boxes shall be installed flush with finished grade and centered in grade level concrete pad. Concrete pad shall be 18” by 18” minimum and shall be 6” thick.

L. PVC pipe riser shall be firmly attached to bottom of terminal box housing and extended downward to an elevation approximately 12” above piping. Riser shall serve as a vertical conduit for guiding tracer wires into bottom of terminal box.

M. Care shall be taken to extend tracer wire from utility pipe to terminal box in an orderly manner as backfill is placed.

N. End of each tracer wire shall be properly landed on dedicated terminal within terminal box and securely tightened. 12-18” excess length shall be provided for each wire within box. Each terminal shall be clearly identified with permanent label. Where tracer wires for multiple utilities are terminated care shall be taken to ensure accuracy of identification at both ends.

O. Final testing of each tracer wire shall be performed after backfill is complete and terminal boxes have been permanently installed and wires terminated. Test shall be witnessed by AE and Owner. It may be advisable for Contractor to perform preliminary test(s) during utility installation prior to final backfill and restoration. Testing shall be accomplished using typical low frequency line tracing equipment. Continuity testing in lieu of actual line tracing is not acceptable.

END OF SECTION 33 41 00

City of Evanston

Public Works Agency

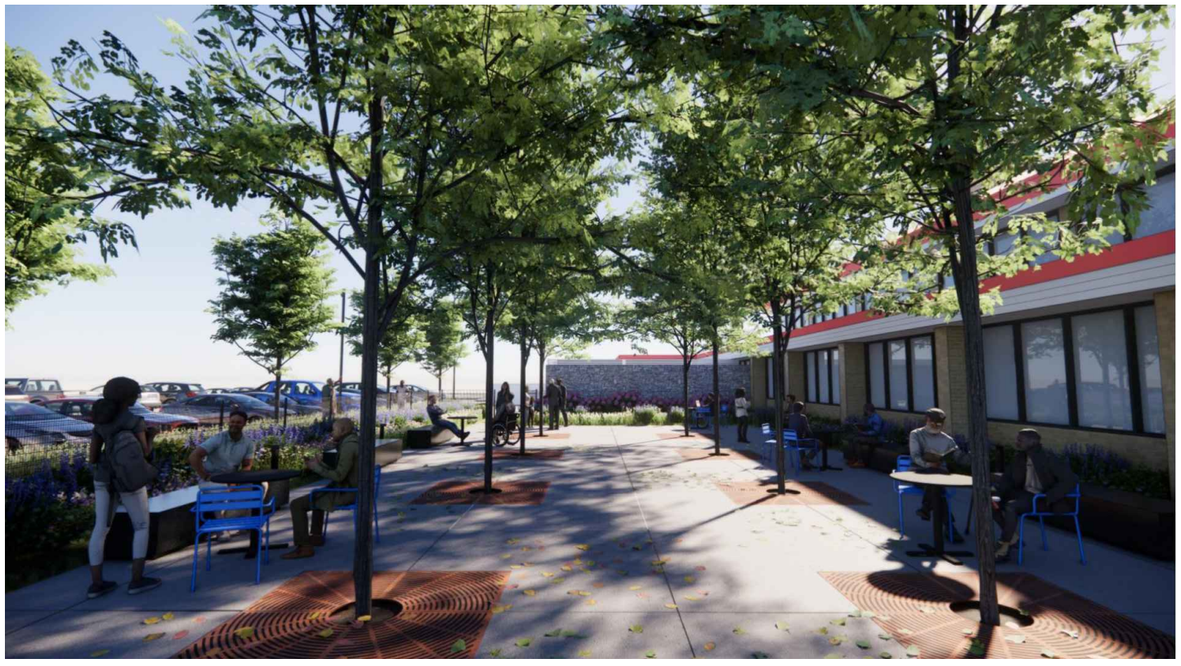
BID #26-22

FLEETWOOD-JOURDAIN EXTERIOR RENOVATIONS

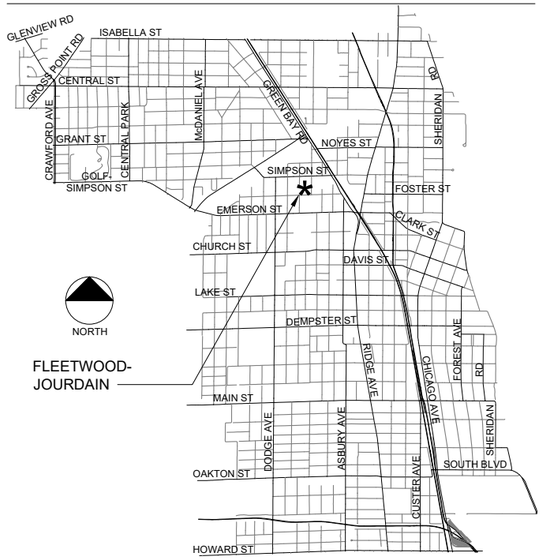
OWNER

CITY OF EVANSTON
PUBLIC WORKS AGENCY
CONTACT: STEFANIE LEVINE, PLA
2100 RIDGE AVENUE
EVANSTON, ILLINOIS 60201
847-448-8043 (PHONE)
slevine@cityofevanston.org

INDEX OF DRAWINGS



LOCATION MAP



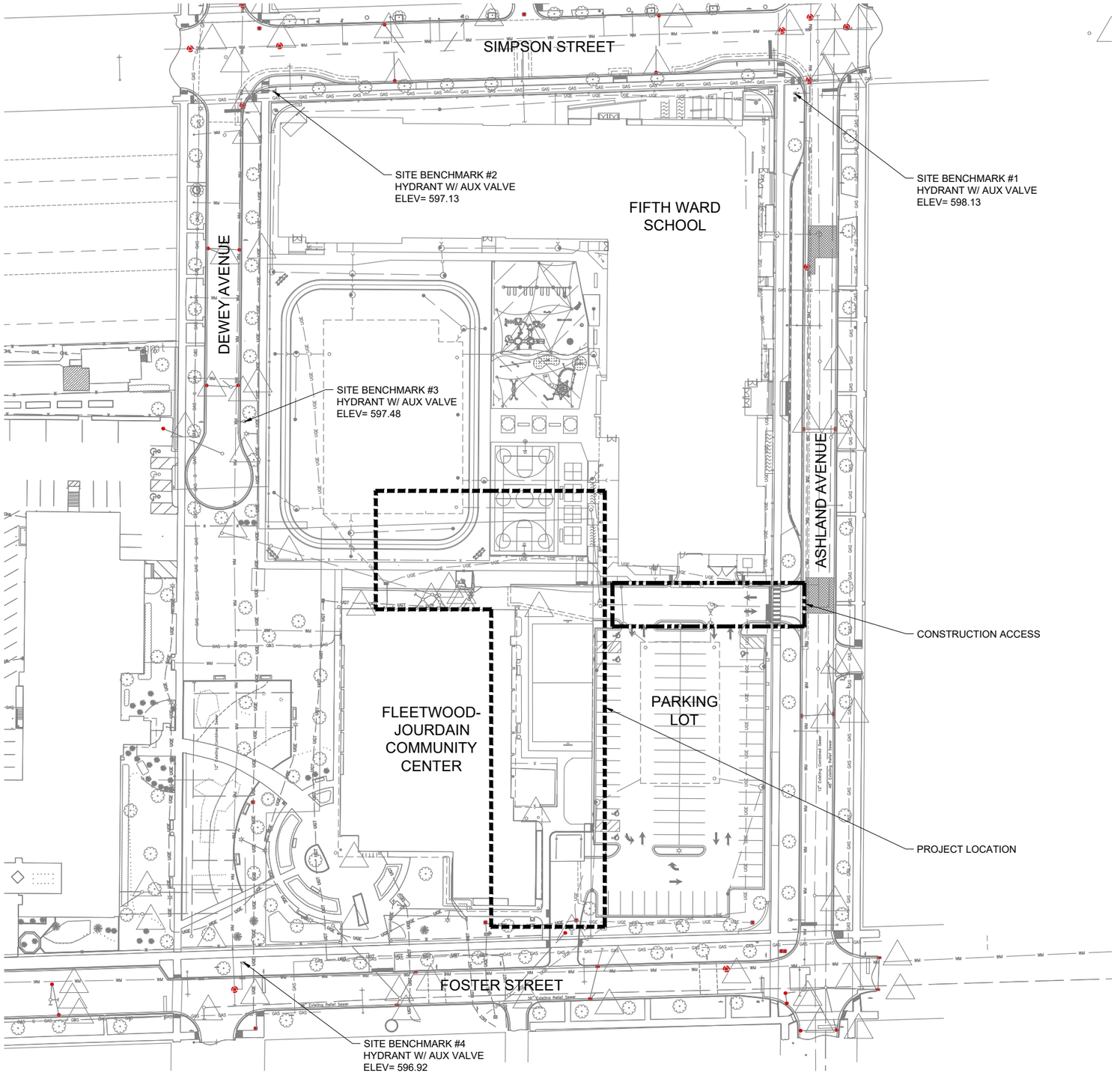
NOTE

THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES SHALL BE VERIFIED BY THE CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES FOR UTILITY LOCATION CALL J.U.L.I.E. 1-800-892-0123, CITY OF EVANSTON UTILITIES DIVISION 847-866-2945, AND CITY OF EVANSTON FACILITIES MANAGEMENT DIVISION 847-448-8181.

ABBREVIATIONS

ALUM	ALUMINUM	LOL	LAYOUT LINE
BC	BOTTOM OF CURB	MANUF	MANUFACTURER
BEG	BEGIN	MIN	MINIMUM
BIT	BITUMINOUS	NO.	NUMBER
BOT	BOTTOM	NOM	NOMINAL
BW	BOTTOM OF WALL	NTS	NOT TO SCALE
CC	CENTER OF CURVE	OC	ON CENTER
C/L	CENTER LINE	OD	OUTSIDE DIAMETER
CLR	CLEAR	OPNG	OPENING
CONC	CONCRETE	PERF	PERFORATED
CONT	CONTINUOUS	PC	POINT OF CURVATURE
CP	CENTER POINT	PCC	POINT OF COMPOUND CURVATURE
DIA	DIAMETER	PGL	PROPOSED GRADE LINE
EA	EACH	PRC	POINT OF REVERSE CURVATURE
EF	EACH FACE	PT	POINT OF TANGENCY
ELEV	ELEVATION	PVMT	PAVEMENT
EQUIP	EQUIPMENT	R	RADIUS
EW	EACH WAY	REINF	REINFORCEMENT
EXIST	EXISTING	REQD	REQUIRED
FG	FINISH GRADE	RET	RETAINING
GA	GAUGE	SIM	SIMILAR
GALV	GALVANIZED	SQ	SQUARE
HT	HEIGHT	TC	TOP OF CURB
IDOT	ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	TW	TOP OF WALL
		TYP	TYPICAL
INV	INVERT	VAR	VARIES

ISSUED FOR BID 3/12/2026



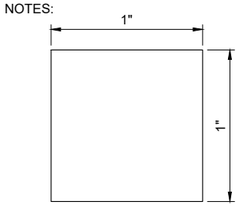
City of Evanston

Public Works Agency
2100 Ridge Avenue
Evanston, Illinois 60201

PROJECT NAME:

FLEETWOOD-JOURDAIN EXTERIOR RENOVATIONS

NOTES:



DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. WHEN PRINTED TO THE CORRECT SCALE, THE BOX ABOVE MEASURES 1" x 1".

DRAWING SCALE: 1"= 80'-0"

REVISIONS:

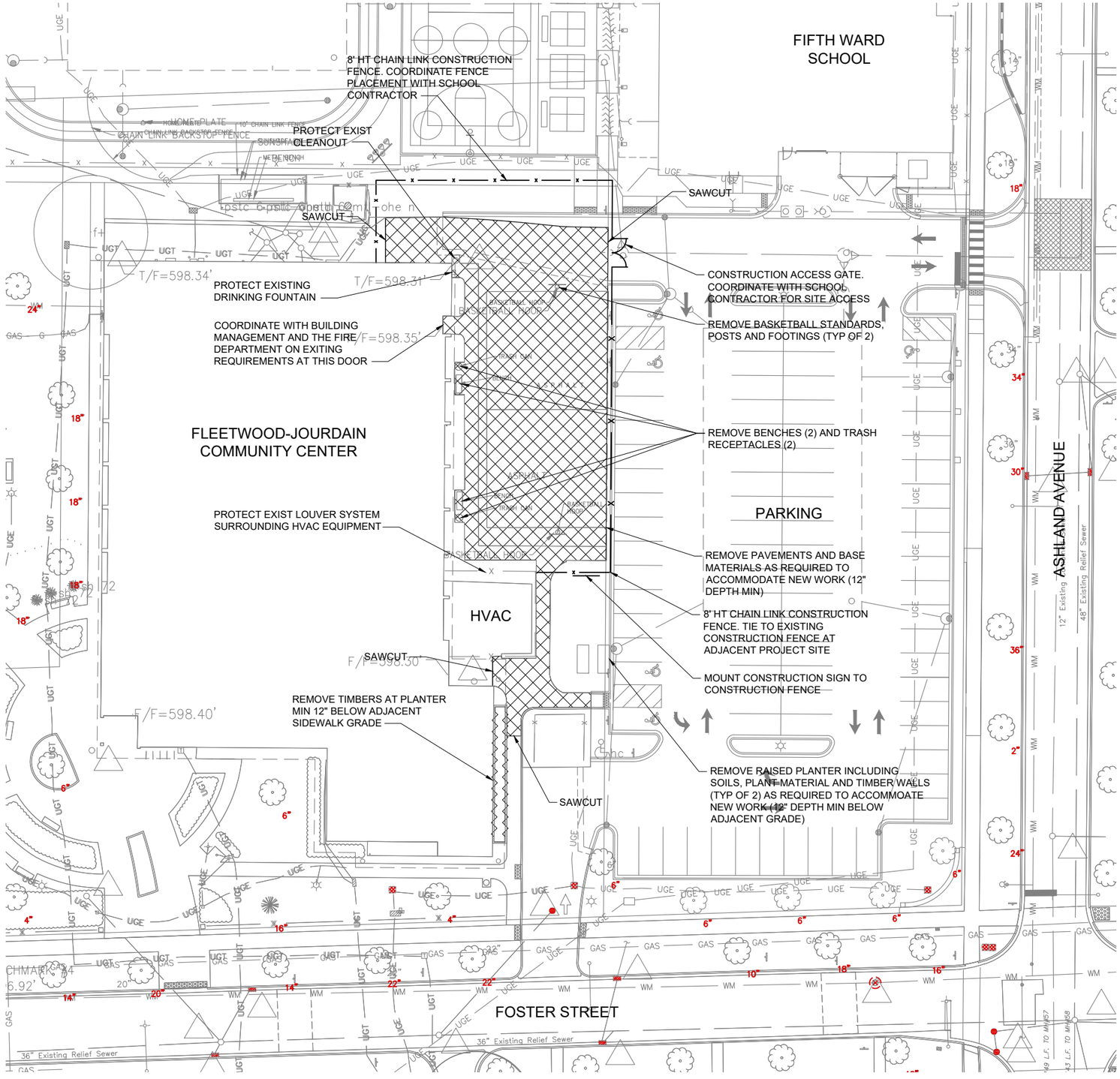
NO.	DATE / DESCRIPTION
1	03/12/26, IFB

SHEET TITLE

SITE CONTROL PLAN

SHEET NO.

G-01



DEMOLITION NOTES

1. ALL WORK AND OPERATIONS SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL CODES AND ORDINANCES.
2. MAINTAIN EMERGENCY EXITS FROM FLEETWOOD-JOURDAIN AS REQUIRED BY CODE THROUGHOUT CONSTRUCTION. STAGE WORK AS NEEDED TO MEET THESE REQUIREMENTS.
3. PROVIDE EXTERIOR AND INTERIOR SIGNAGE AS REQUIRED TO DIRECT PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC TO ENTRY/EXIT DOORS AT FLEETWOOD-JOURDAIN THROUGHOUT CONSTRUCTION.
4. FOR WORK OUTSIDE OF THE CONSTRUCTION FENCE, STAGE WORK IN ORDER TO MINIMIZE TIME PAVEMENTS ARE REMOVED/REPLACED TO REDUCE IMPACTS TO BUILDING OCCUPANTS.

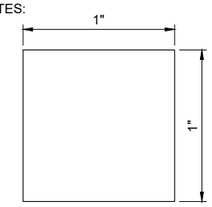
NORTH

City of Evanston
Public Works Agency
2100 Ridge Avenue
Evanston, Illinois 60201

PROJECT NAME:

FLEETWOOD-JOURDAIN EXTERIOR RENOVATIONS

NOTES:



DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. WHEN PRINTED TO THE CORRECT SCALE, THE BOX ABOVE MEASURES 1" x 1".

DRAWING SCALE: 1"= 40'-0"

REVISIONS:

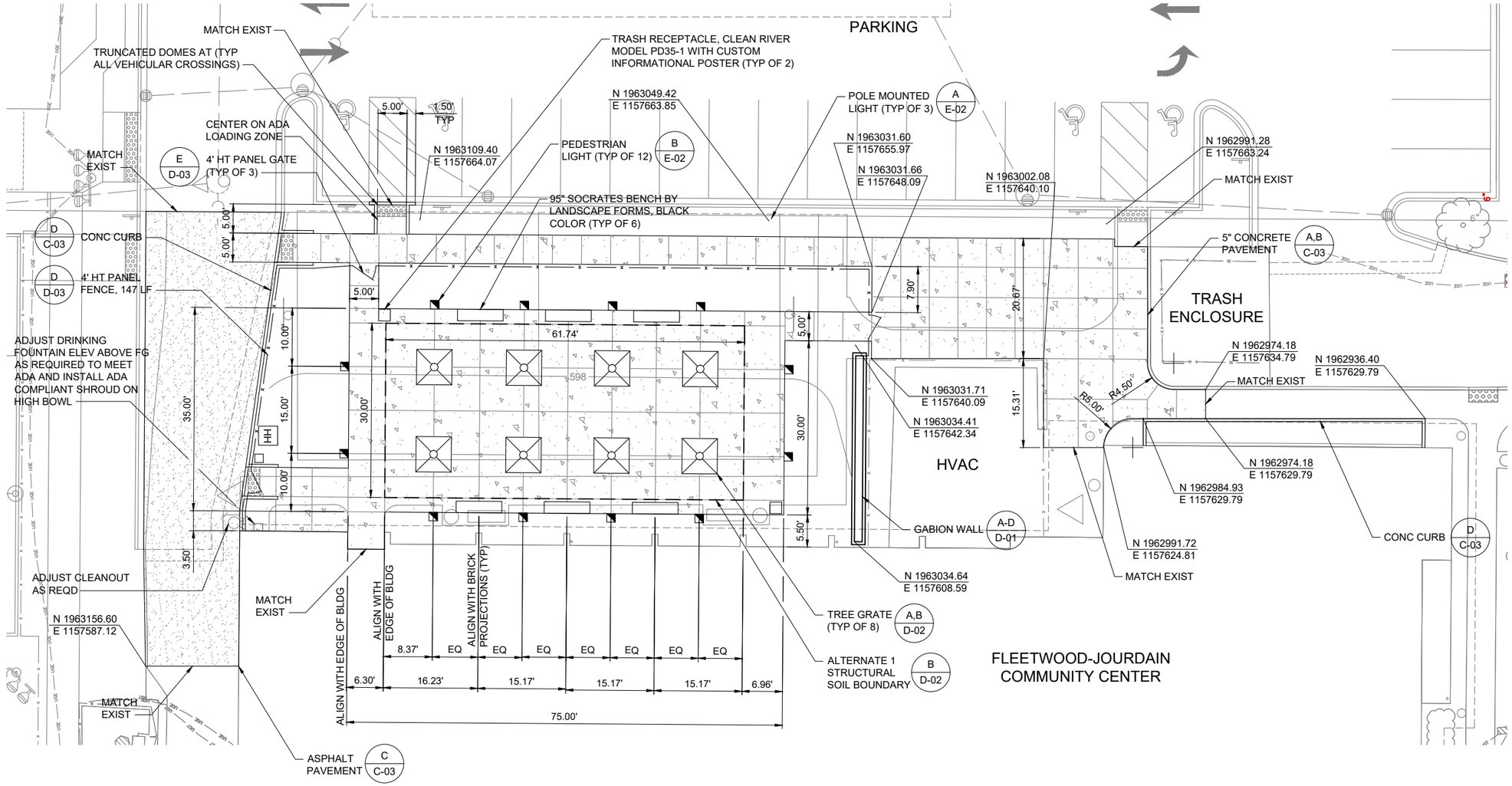
NO.	DATE / DESCRIPTION
1	03/12/26, IFB

SHEET TITLE

DEMOLITION PLAN

SHEET NO.

R-01



LAYOUT NOTES

1. ALL WORK AND OPERATIONS SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL CODES AND ORDINANCES.
2. FIELD STAKING AND LAYOUT SHALL BE PERFORMED BY A REGISTERED LAND SURVEYOR. LAYOUT ALL CONSTRUCTION LINES AND VERIFY WITH THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY CONSTRUCTION WORK.
3. IN THE EVENT THAT DISCREPANCIES ARISE BETWEEN WHAT IS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS AND ACTUAL FIELD CONDITIONS, THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE SHALL BE NOTIFIED IMMEDIATELY FOR RESOLUTION.
4. LAYOUT OF ALL NEW PAVING AND CURBING SHALL BE SMOOTH AND CONTINUOUS. KINKY ALIGHMENT OR ABRUPT CHANGES WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED. OWNER WILL REVIEW STAKED LAYOUT AND FORMWORK BEFORE CONSTRUCTION CONTINUES.
5. THESE CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS HAVE BEEN CREATED WITH AUTOCAD SOFTWARE USING SITE BENCHMARKS AND A SITE COORDINATE SYSTEM BASED ON THE PROVIDED SURVEY FILE. AN ELECTRONIC COPY OF THE DRAWING FILES, SUITABLE FOR DOWNLOADING INTO SURVEY SOFTWARE WILL BE PROVIDED FOR CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT.
6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL AT ALL TIMES KEEP THE PREMISES ON WHICH THE WORK IS BEING DONE CLEAR OF RUBBISH AND DEBRIS.
7. DO NOT INTERFERE WITH USE OF ADJACENT BUILDINGS, PARKING LOTS, STREETS OR ALLEYS.
8. SEED AND HYDROMULCH ALL LAWN AREAS DISTURBED BY CONSTRUCTION

NORTH

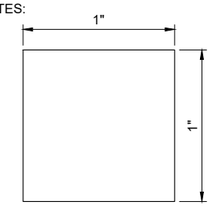
City of Evanston

Public Works Agency
2100 Ridge Avenue
Evanston, Illinois 60201

PROJECT NAME:

FLEETWOOD-JOURDAIN EXTERIOR RENOVATIONS

NOTES:



DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. WHEN PRINTED TO THE CORRECT SCALE, THE BOX ABOVE MEASURES 1" x 1".

DRAWING SCALE: 1"= 20'-0"

REVISIONS:

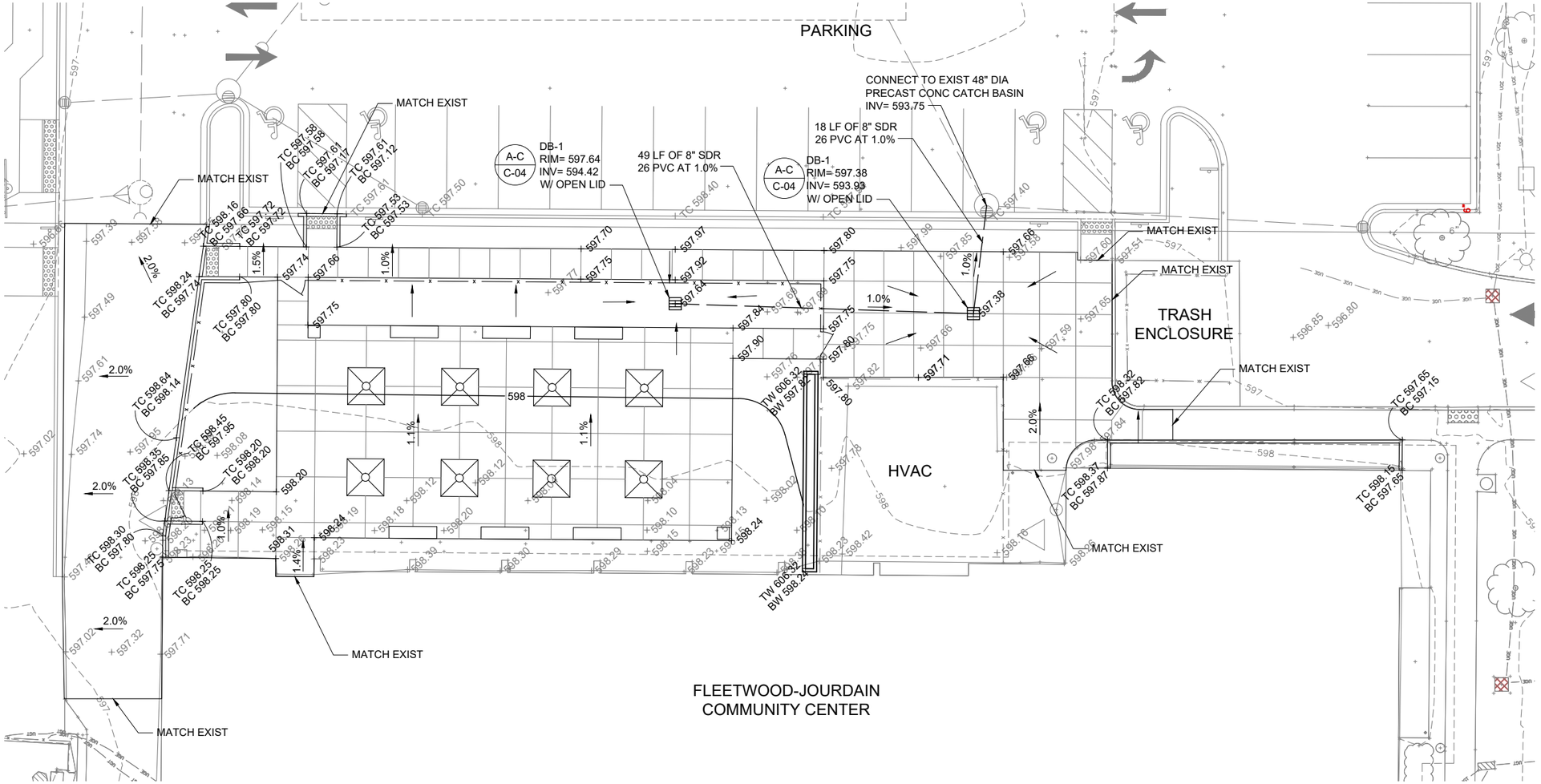
NO.	DATE / DESCRIPTION
1	03/12/26, IFB

SHEET TITLE

SITE LAYOUT PLAN

SHEET NO.

C-01



FLEETWOOD-JOURDAIN
COMMUNITY CENTER

NOTES

1. ALL WORK AND OPERATIONS SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL CODES AND ORDINANCES.
2. FIELD STAKING AND LAYOUT SHALL BE PERFORMED BY A REGISTERED LAND SURVEYOR. LAYOUT ALL CONSTRUCTION LINES AND VERIFY WITH THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY CONSTRUCTION WORK.
3. IN THE EVENT THAT DISCREPANCIES ARISE BETWEEN WHAT IS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS AND ACTUAL FIELD CONDITIONS, THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE SHALL BE NOTIFIED IMMEDIATELY FOR RESOLUTION.
4. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ALL PVC PIPE TO BE INSTALLED AT 1.0% SLOPE.
5. THESE CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS HAVE BEEN CREATED WITH AUTOCAD SOFTWARE USING SITE BENCHMARKS AND A SITE COORDINATE SYSTEM BASED ON THE PROVIDED SURVEY FILE. AN ELECTRONIC COPY OF THE DRAWING FILES, SUITABLE FOR DOWNLOADING INTO SURVEY SOFTWARE WILL BE PROVIDED FOR CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT.
6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL AT ALL TIMES KEEP THE PREMISES ON WHICH THE WORK IS BEING DONE CLEAR OF RUBBISH AND DEBRIS.
7. DO NOT INTERFERE WITH USE OF ADJACENT BUILDINGS, PARKING LOTS, STREETS OR ALLEYS.
8. CROSS SLOPES ON WALKS SHALL BE 1.5% MAX UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

NORTH

City of Evanston
Public Works Agency
2100 Ridge Avenue
Evanston, Illinois 60201

PROJECT NAME:

FLEETWOOD-JOURDAIN EXTERIOR RENOVATIONS

NOTES:

1" x 1"

DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. WHEN PRINTED TO THE CORRECT SCALE, THE BOX ABOVE MEASURES 1" x 1".

DRAWING SCALE: 1"= 20'-0"

REVISIONS:

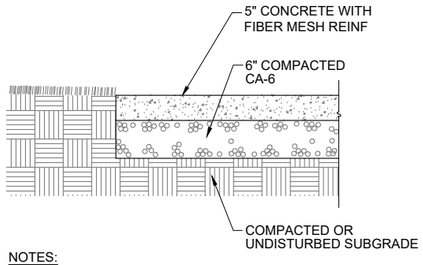
NO.	DATE / DESCRIPTION
1	03/12/26, IFB

SHEET TITLE

GRADING AND DRAINAGE PLAN

SHEET NO.

C-02

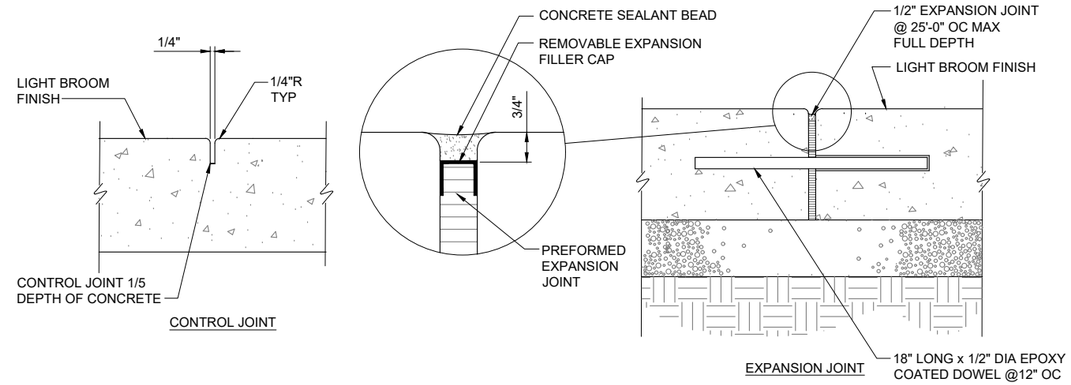


NOTES:

1. SEE DETAIL B FOR JOINTS.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL PLACE CONTROL JOINTS EVERY 5' AND EXPANSION JOINTS EVERY 25' OR AS SHOWN ON PLANS.

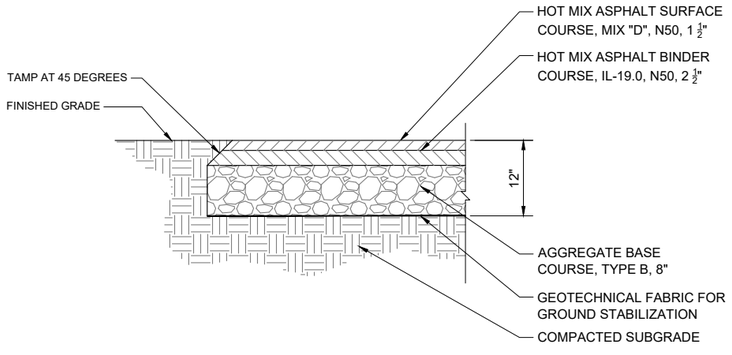
A CONCRETE PAVEMENT

NOT TO SCALE



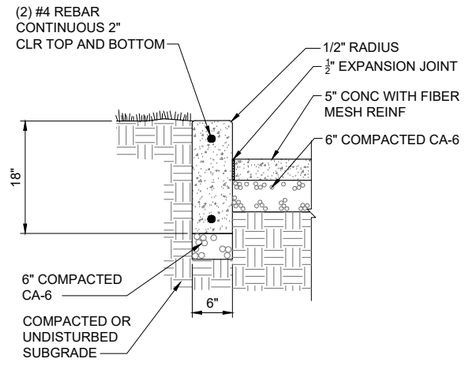
B CONTROL AND EXPANSION JOINTS

NOT TO SCALE



C ASPHALT PAVEMENT

NOT TO SCALE



NOTES:

1. LIGHT BROOM FINISH ALL EXPOSED FACES.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL EXPANSION JOINTS EVERY 25'.

D CONCRETE CURB

NOT TO SCALE

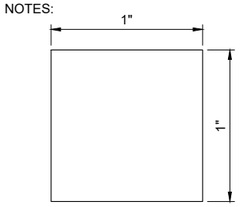
City of Evanston

Public Works Agency
2100 Ridge Avenue
Evanston, Illinois 60201

PROJECT NAME:

FLEETWOOD-JOURDAIN EXTERIOR RENOVATIONS

NOTES:



DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. WHEN PRINTED TO THE CORRECT SCALE, THE BOX ABOVE MEASURES 1" x 1".

DRAWING SCALE: AS SHOWN

REVISIONS:

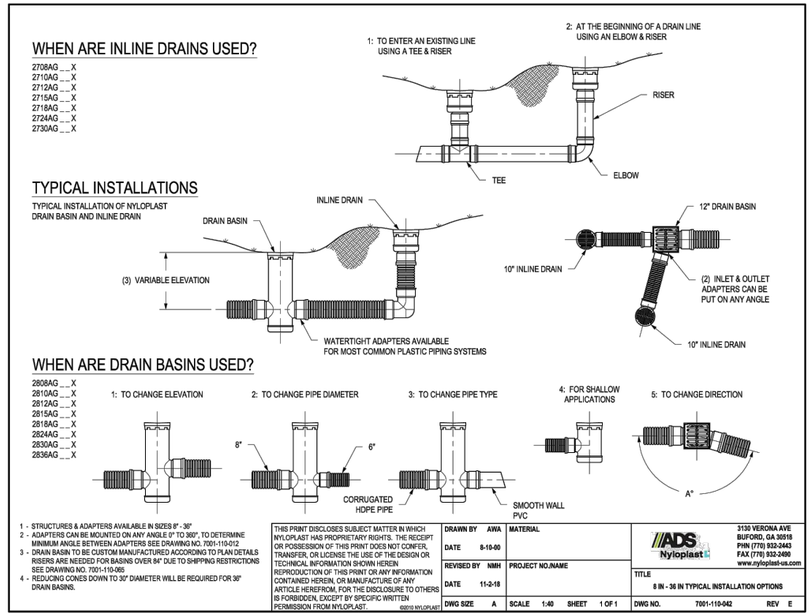
NO.	DATE / DESCRIPTION
1	03/12/26, IFB

SHEET TITLE

CIVIL DETAILS

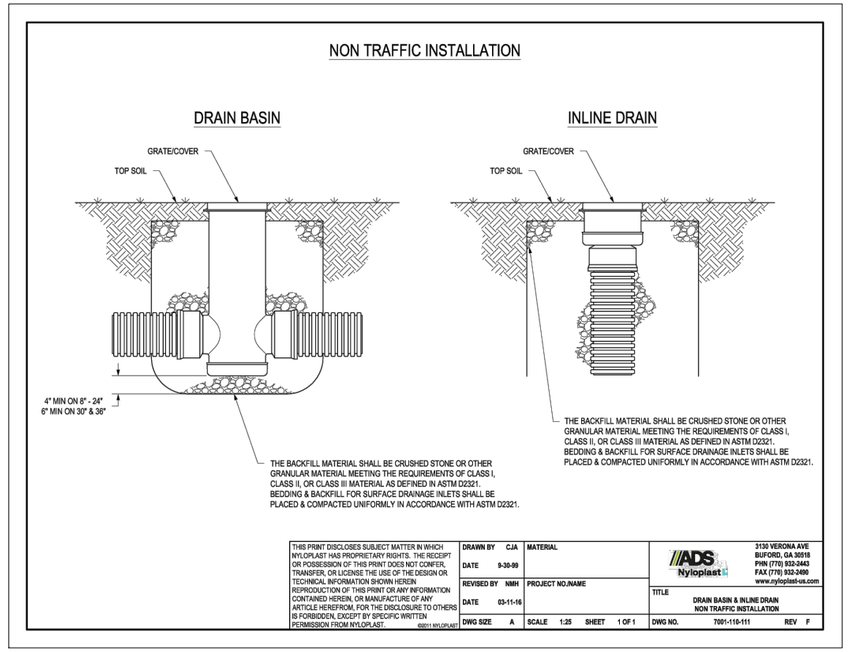
SHEET NO.

C-03



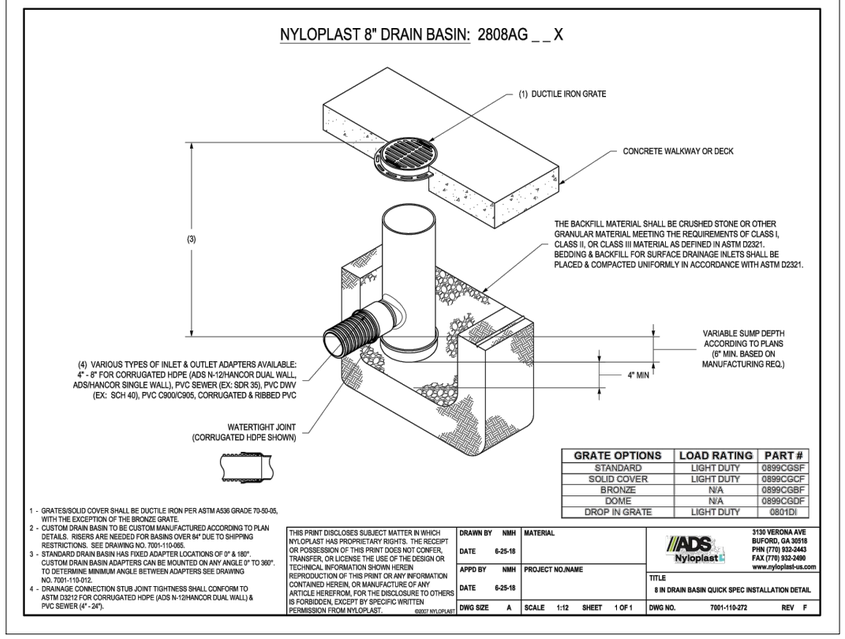
A NYLOPLAST INSTALLATION OPTIONS

NOT TO SCALE



B NYLOPLAST NON-TRAFFIC INSTALLATION

NOT TO SCALE



C 8-INCH NYLOPLAST BASIN

NOT TO SCALE

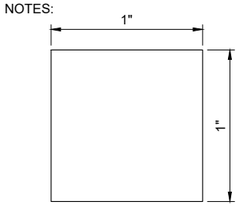
City of Evanston

Public Works Agency
2100 Ridge Avenue
Evanston, Illinois 60201

PROJECT NAME:

FLEETWOOD-JOURDAIN EXTERIOR RENOVATIONS

NOTES:



DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. WHEN PRINTED TO THE CORRECT SCALE, THE BOX ABOVE MEASURES 1" x 1".

DRAWING SCALE: AS SHOWN

REVISIONS:

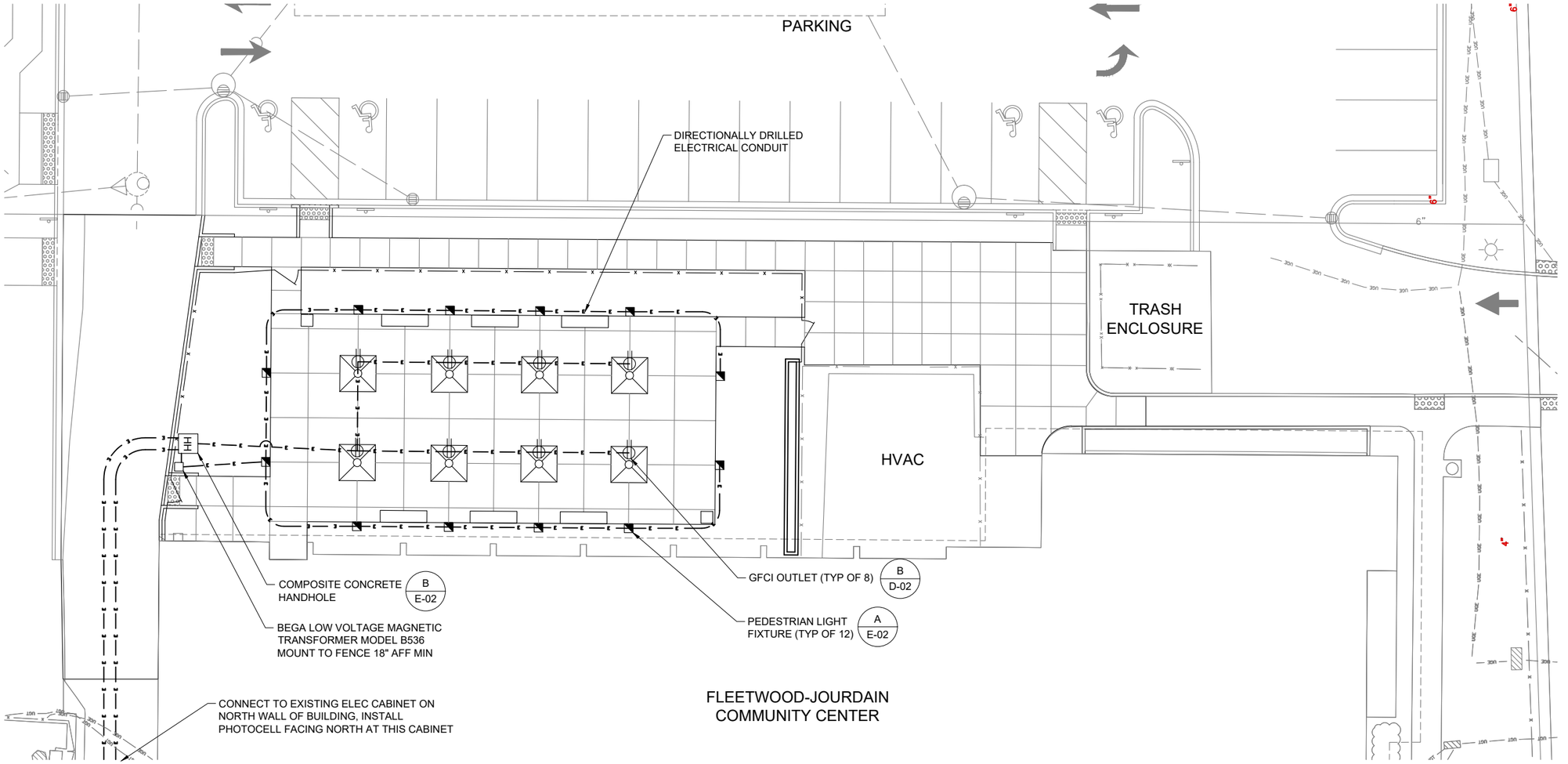
NO.	DATE / DESCRIPTION
1	03/12/26, IFB

SHEET TITLE

CIVIL DETAILS

SHEET NO.

C-04



FLEETWOOD-JOURDAIN
COMMUNITY CENTER

NOTES

1. ALL WORK AND OPERATIONS SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL CODES AND ORDINANCES.
2. POLE MOUNTED LIGHTING FIXTURES AND PEDESTRIAN LIGHTING FIXTURES SHALL OPERATE VIA PHOTOCELL AT THE ELECTRICAL CONTROL CABINET.
3. GFCI OUTLETS SHALL BE ENERGIZED AT ALL TIMES. MODIFY ELECTRICAL CONTROL CABINET AS REQUIRED.
4. ALL CONDUIT SHALL BE INSTALLED BY DIRECTIONAL DRILLING.
5. CONTRACTOR SHALL RESTORE ALL EXCAVATIONS AND DISTURBED AREAS TO MATCH EXISTING MATERIALS AND FINISHES.
6. ALL UNDERGROUND WIRING SHALL BE XLP TYPE-USE, EXTRA ABRASION RESISTANCE 600 VOLTS, INSTALLED IN SCHEDULE 40 HDPE CONDUIT A MINIMUM OF 30" BELOW FINISH GRADE. CONDUIT SIZE SHALL BE 1" MIN.
7. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL LABEL ALL WIRES WITH WIRE MARKERS INDICATING THE CIRCUIT ID IN EVERY POLE BASE, HANDHOLE AND SPLICE/CONNECTION POINT. WIRE MARKERS SHALL BE WHITE NYLON WITH INTEGRAL MECHANICAL FASTENERS WITH MINIMUM $\frac{3}{4}$" OR 1" WRITEABLE AREA.
8. THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH RECORD DRAWINGS IN AUTOCAD AND PDF TO THE OWNER UPON COMPLETION OF THE LIGHTING AND ELECTRICAL IMPROVEMENTS.
9. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE NUMBER AND SIZE OF WIRING REQUIRED IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE CODES.
10. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL UPDATE CIRCUIT LABELS IN ELECTRICAL CONTROL CABINET WITH PERMANENT, TYPEWRITTEN LABELS.

NORTH

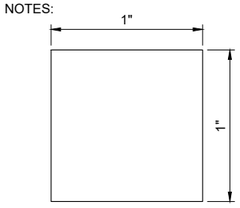
City of Evanston

Public Works Agency
2100 Ridge Avenue
Evanston, Illinois 60201

PROJECT NAME:

FLEETWOOD-JOURDAIN EXTERIOR RENOVATIONS

NOTES:



DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. WHEN PRINTED TO THE CORRECT SCALE, THE BOX ABOVE MEASURES 1" x 1".

DRAWING SCALE: 1"= 20'-0"

REVISIONS:

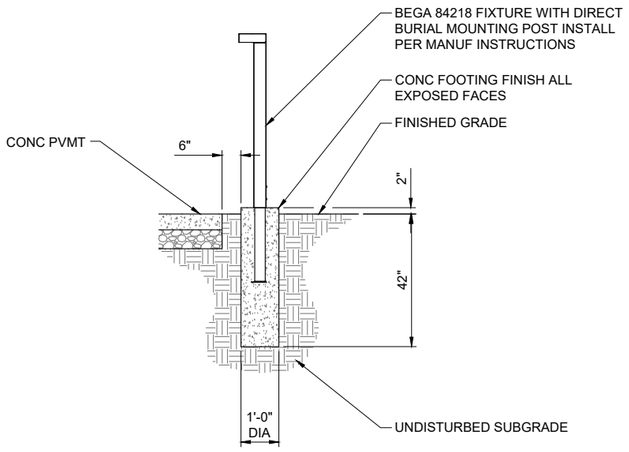
NO.	DATE / DESCRIPTION
1	03/12/26, IFB

SHEET TITLE

ELECTRICAL PLAN

SHEET NO.

E-01

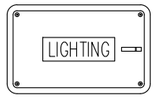


NOTES:

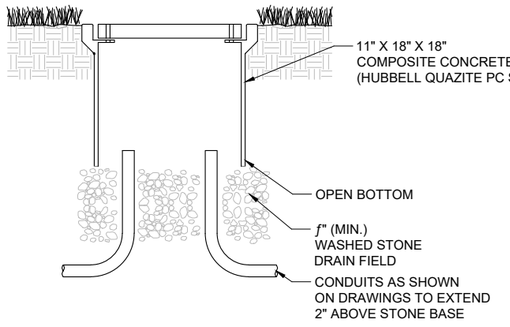
1. FIXTURE SHALL BE BEGA MODEL 84 218 K3, BLACK COLOR

A PEDESTRIAN LIGHT

NOT TO SCALE



HANDHOLE COVERS SHALL BE BOLTED, GASKETED, FLUSH WITH GRADE AND HAVE A "LIGHTING" LOGO



NOTES:

1. COMPOSITE CONCRETE HANDHOLE AND LID SHALL BE GREEN IN LANDSCAPE AREAS AND MATCH CONCRETE IN PAVED AREAS. LOCATIONS FOR ALL HANDHOLES SHALL BE APPROVED BY OWNER PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
2. BOX AND LID SHALL MEET/EXCEED ANSI TIER 15 LOADING REQUIREMENTS, AND BE TESTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITION OF THE ANSI/SCTE 77 "SPECIFICATION FOR UNDERGROUND ENCLOSURE INTEGRITY", AND THE PROVISIONS OF PARAGRAPHS 5.2.3 AND 5.2.4 OF WESTERN UNDERGROUND COMMITTEE GUIDE 3.6.

B COMPOSITE CONCRETE HANDHOLE

NOT TO SCALE

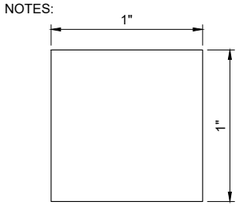
City of Evanston

Public Works Agency
2100 Ridge Avenue
Evanston, Illinois 60201

PROJECT NAME:

FLEETWOOD-JOURDAIN EXTERIOR RENOVATIONS

NOTES:



DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. WHEN PRINTED TO THE CORRECT SCALE, THE BOX ABOVE MEASURES 1" x 1".

DRAWING SCALE: AS SHOWN

REVISIONS:

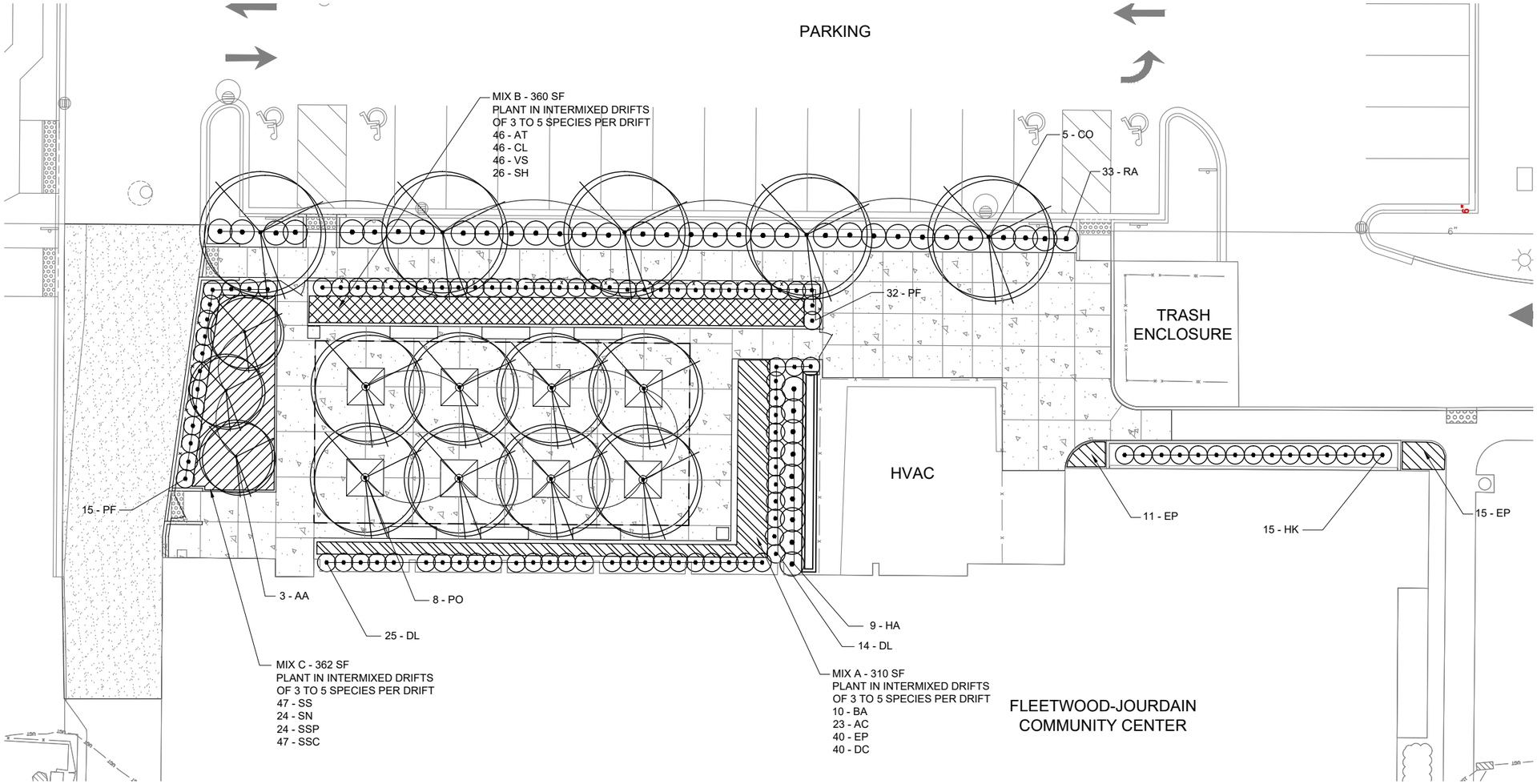
NO.	DATE / DESCRIPTION
1	03/12/26, IFB

SHEET TITLE

ELECTRICAL DETAILS

SHEET NO.

E-02



PLANT LIST

KEY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	SIZE	QUANTITY	OC SPACING
PERENNIALS					
AT	ASCLEPIAS TUBEROSA	BUTTERFLY WEED	1 GAL	46	18"
AC	ANEMONE CANADENSIS	MEADOW ANEMONE	1 GAL	23	24"
BA	BAPTISIA AUSTRALIS	BLUE WILD INDIGO	1 GAL	10	36"
CL	COREOPSIS LANCEOLATA	SAND COREOPSIS	1 GAL	46	18"
EP	ECHINACEA PURPUREA	PURPLE CONEFLOWER	1 GAL	66	18"
SSP	SOLIDAGO SPECIOCA	SHOWY GOLDENROD	1 GAL	24	24"
SN	SYMPHYOTRICHUM NOVAE-ANGLIAE	NEW ENGLAND ASTER	1 GAL	24	24"
SS	SYMPHYOTRICHUM 'SNOW FLURRY'	SNOW FLURRY HEATH ASTER	1 GAL	47	18"
VS	VERBENA STRICTA	HOARY VERVAIN	1 GAL	46	18"
ORNAMENTAL GRASSES					
DC	DESCHAMPSIA CESPITOSA 'PIXIE FOUNTAIN'	PIXIE FOUNTAIN TUFTED HAIR GRASS	1 GAL	40	18"
SSC	SCHIZACHYRIUM SCOPARIUM	LITTLE BLUESTEM	1 GAL	47	18"
SH	SPOROBOLUS HETEROLEPIS	PRAIRIE DROPSEED	1 GAL	26	24"

KEY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	SIZE	QUANTITY	OC SPACING
DECIDUOUS SHRUBS					
DL	DIERVILLA LONICERA	DWARF BUSH HONEYSUCKLE	5 GAL	39	36"
HA	HYDRANGEA ARBORESCENS	SMOOTH HYDRANGEA	5 GAL	9	48"
HK	HYPERICUM KALMIANUM	KALM'S ST. JOHN'S WORT	5 GAL	15	36"
PF	POTENTILLA FRUTICOSA	SHRUBBY CINQUEFOIL	5 GAL	47	36"
RA	RHUS AROMATICA 'GRO LOW'	GRO-LOW SUMAC	5 GAL	33	36"
ORNAMENTAL TREES					
AA	AMENANCHIER ARBOREA	DOWNY SERVICEBERRY	12' HT	3	10'-0"
DECIDUOUS TREES					
CO	CELTIS OCCIDENTALIS	COMMON HACKBERRY	3" CAL	5	15'-0"
PO	PLATANUS x ACERIFOLIA	LONDON PLANE TREE	3" CAL	8	30'-0"

PLANTING NOTES

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL REPAIR, SEED AND HYDROMULCH ALL LAWN AREAS DISTURBED DURING CONSTRUCTION.
2. SEE DETAIL SHEETS FOR PLANTING DETAILS.

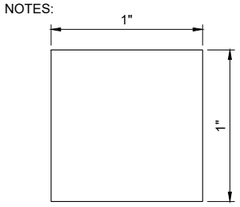
NORTH

City of Evanston
Public Works Agency
2100 Ridge Avenue
Evanston, Illinois 60201

PROJECT NAME:

FLEETWOOD-JOURDAIN EXTERIOR RENOVATIONS

NOTES:



DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. WHEN PRINTED TO THE CORRECT SCALE, THE BOX ABOVE MEASURES 1" x 1".

DRAWING SCALE: 1"= 20'-0"

REVISIONS:

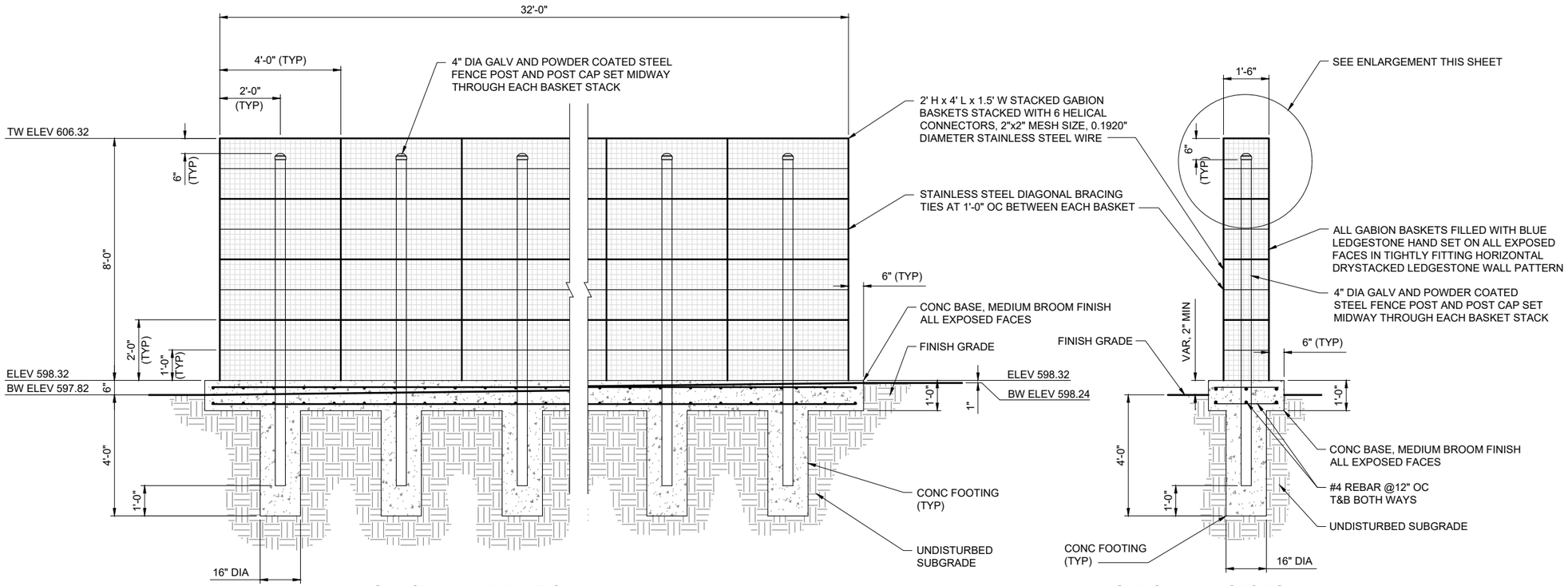
NO.	DATE / DESCRIPTION
1	03/12/26, IFB

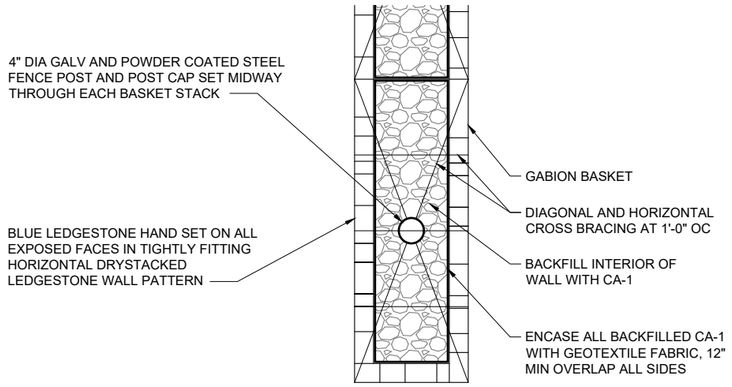
SHEET TITLE

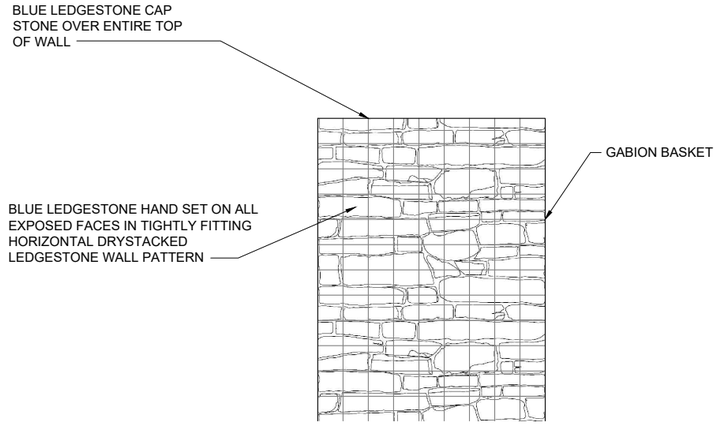
LANDSCAPE PLAN

SHEET NO.

L-01





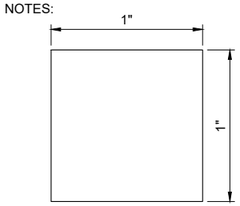


City of Evanston
Public Works Agency
2100 Ridge Avenue
Evanston, Illinois 60201

PROJECT NAME:

FLEETWOOD-JOURDAIN EXTERIOR RENOVATIONS

NOTES:



DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. WHEN PRINTED TO THE CORRECT SCALE, THE BOX ABOVE MEASURES 1" x 1".

DRAWING SCALE: AS SHOWN

REVISIONS:

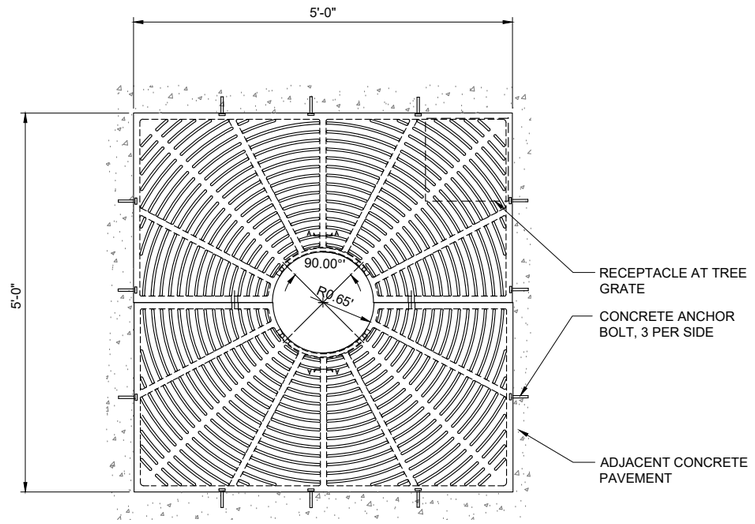
NO.	DATE / DESCRIPTION
1	03/12/26, IFB

SHEET TITLE

SITE DETAILS

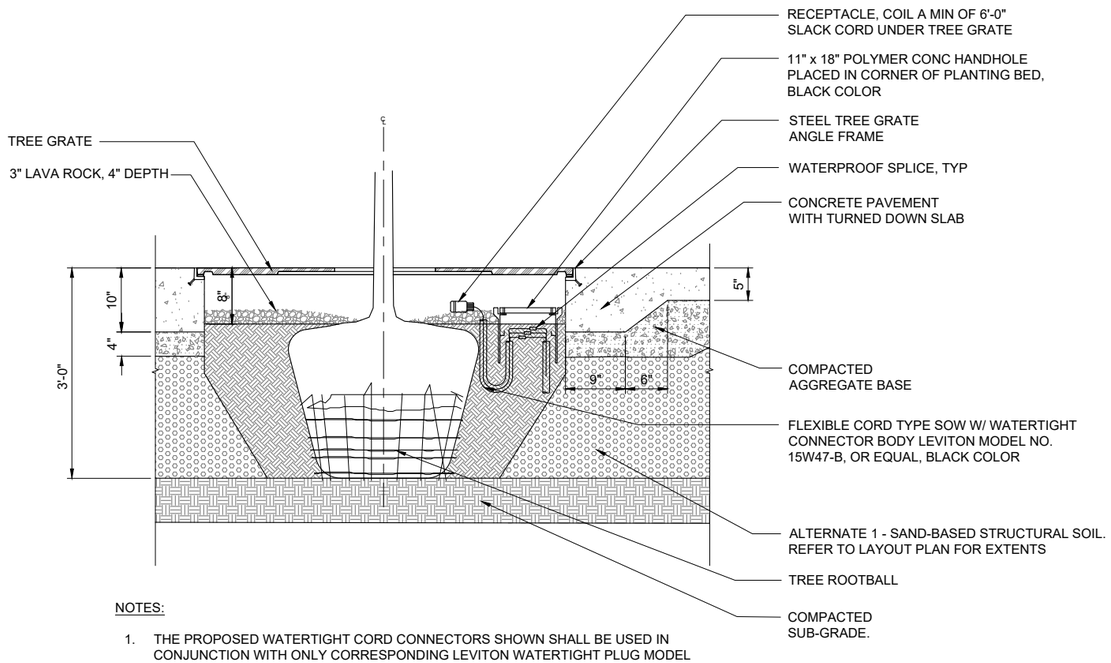
SHEET NO.

D-01



A TREE GRATE PLAN VIEW

NOT TO SCALE



NOTES:

1. THE PROPOSED WATERTIGHT CORD CONNECTORS SHOWN SHALL BE USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH ONLY CORRESPONDING LEVITON WATERTIGHT PLUG MODEL NO. 14W47-B, BLACK IN COLOR, RATED IN-USE PER NEC.
2. PROVIDE A RECEPTACLE IN ALL TREE GRATES WHERE INDICATED ON PLANS.
3. CONTRACTOR SHALL SUPPLY SEPARATE CORD SET, 10' IN LENGTH AND BLACK IN COLOR WITH MATCHING LEVITON CONNECTOR ENDS (ONE W/ PLUG AND ONE END W/ RECEPTACLE).

B TREE GRATE AND RECEPTACLE

NOT TO SCALE

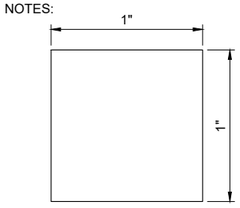
City of Evanston

Public Works Agency
2100 Ridge Avenue
Evanston, Illinois 60201

PROJECT NAME:

FLEETWOOD-JOURDAIN EXTERIOR RENOVATIONS

NOTES:



DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. WHEN PRINTED TO THE CORRECT SCALE, THE BOX ABOVE MEASURES 1" x 1".

DRAWING SCALE: AS SHOWN

REVISIONS:

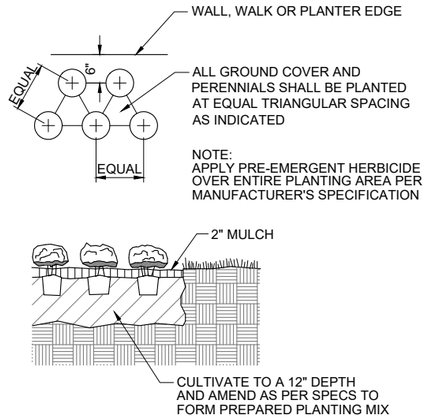
NO.	DATE / DESCRIPTION
1	03/12/26, IFB

SHEET TITLE

SITE DETAILS

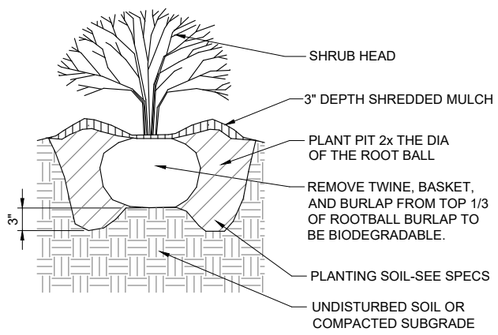
SHEET NO.

D-02



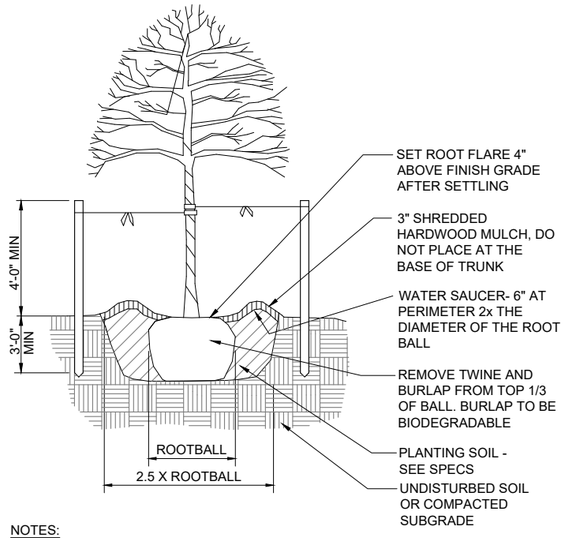
A GROUNDCOVER AND PERENNIAL PLANTING

NOT TO SCALE



B SHRUB PLANTING

NOT TO SCALE

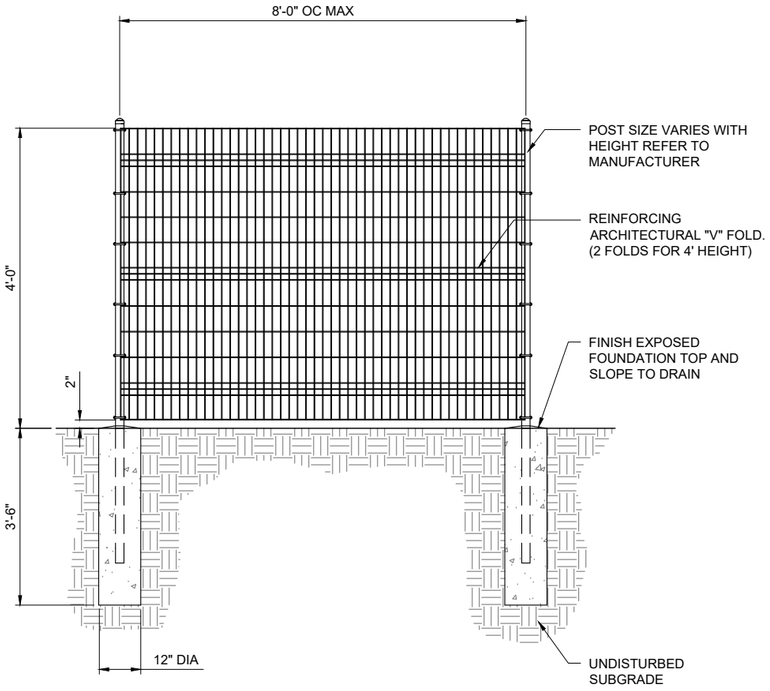


NOTES:

1. REMOVE WIRE BASKET, TWINE, AND ROPE. PULL BURLAP DOWN FROM TOP 1/3 OF ROOTBALL.
2. REMOVE ALL RIBBONS OR TREE TAGS AFTER OWNER APPROVAL.
3. TREES SHALL BE ALIGNED AND PLUMB AFTER WATERING AND SETTLING.
4. PRUNE TREES AS REQUIRED AND AS DIRECTED BY THE OWNER.
5. IF TREE FAILS TO REMAIN PLUMB, CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL 2 STEEL POSTS WITH 2 HORIZONTALLY OPPOSED GUY WIRES AND FLAGGING AND 2 REINF RUBBER HOSE SECTIONS WITH A DOUBLE STRAND OF #11 WIRE PER TREE. WRAP WIRE A MINIMUM OF 2 TIMES AROUND EACH POST.

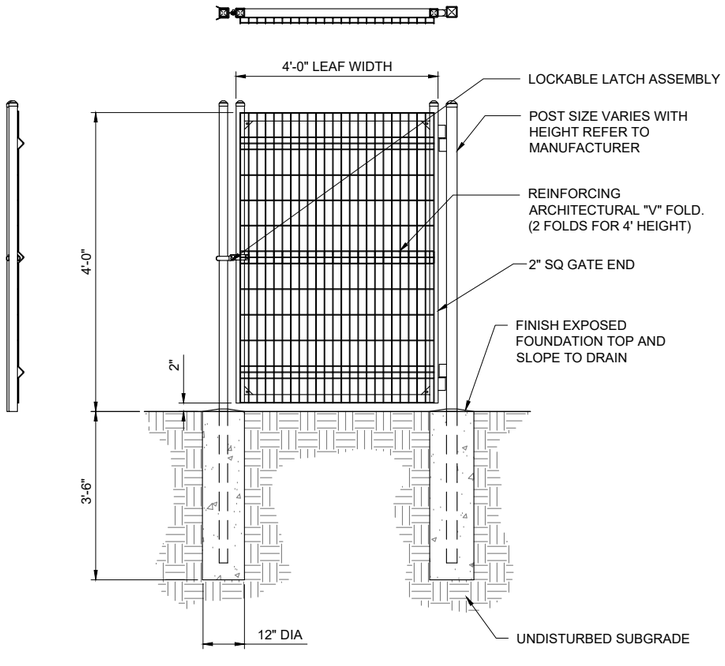
C TREE PLANTING

NOT TO SCALE



D PANEL FENCE

NOT TO SCALE



E SINGLE LEAF GATE

NOT TO SCALE

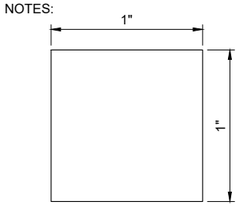
City of Evanston

Public Works Agency
2100 Ridge Avenue
Evanston, Illinois 60201

PROJECT NAME:

FLEETWOOD-JOURDAIN EXTERIOR RENOVATIONS

NOTES:



DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. WHEN PRINTED TO THE CORRECT SCALE, THE BOX ABOVE MEASURES 1" x 1".

DRAWING SCALE: AS SHOWN

REVISIONS:

NO.	DATE / DESCRIPTION
1	03/12/26, IFB

SHEET TITLE

SITE DETAILS

SHEET NO.

D-03

2/9/2026

1-O-26

AN ORDINANCE

Amending Title 1, Chapter 17, "Contracts with the City"

WHEREAS, the City of Evanston is a unit of local government organized and operating under federal and state laws; and

WHEREAS, on May 27, 2025, the City of Evanston adopted the Responsible Bidder Ordinance to ensure that only qualified contractors and subcontractors are awarded contracts on public works construction projects, and to ensure that workers on public works construction projects are paid appropriate wages and receive appropriate benefits in accordance with state and federal law; and

WHEREAS, from time to time the City of Evanston is able to secure external sources of funding, for instance from federal or state grants, that impose distinct sets of requirements for grant eligibility that do not always dovetail with the requirements of the current City Code; and

WHEREAS, the City of Evanston wishes to amend its ordinance on Contracts with the City to clarify how it intersects with external funding conditions;

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF EVANSTON, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS:

SECTION 1: Title 1, Chapter 17, "Contracts with the City," is hereby amended as follows:

(A) All contracts with the City costing in excess of twenty-five thousand dollars ($25,000.00) must be approved by the City Council. Contracts for the purchase of goods or services to be utilized in the conduct of the affairs of the City, shall be let by the City Manager or his/her designee, with the approval of the City Council, to a reliable, responsible and acceptable bidder, after advertising for the same, and bonds to be approved by the City Council may be taken for the faithful performance thereof.

(B) All contracts for the purchase of goods or services with entirely City funds shall be awarded to the lowest quote/bid price or lowest evaluated quote/bid price from a responsive and responsible Evanston business enterprise ("EBE") provided the EBE's quote/bid price does not surpass the lowest quote/bid price or lowest evaluated quote/bid price from a responsive and responsible nonlocal business by more than five percent (5%). All contracts let from requests for proposals (RFPs) and requests for qualifications (RFQs) with entirely City funds shall be awarded to the most qualified consultant that is an EBE, provided the EBE price/cost does not surpass the lowest price/cost or lowest evaluated price/cost from a nonlocal business by more than five percent (5%). This requirement is waived if the contract is partially or completely funded from a source other than funds belonging to the City of Evanston, such as federal, state, or other grants, and (ii) the other funding source mandates terms that are inconsistent with or supersede this Section (B).

1. An "EBE" shall mean an entity which is located in or has one or more offices located in the City for a minimum of one year and which performs a "commercially useful function."

a. An EBE performs a commercially useful function when it is responsible for execution of the work of the contract and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. To perform a commercially useful function, the EBE must also be responsible, with respect to materials and supplies used on the contract, for negotiating price, determining quality and quantity, ordering the material, and installing (where applicable) and paying for the material itself. To determine whether an EBE is performing a commercially useful function, the City will evaluate the amount of work subcontracted, industry practices, whether the amount the firm is to be paid under the contract is commensurate with the work it is actually performing and the EBE credit claimed for its performance of the work and other relevant factors.

b. An EBE does not perform a commercially useful function if its role is limited to that of an extra participant in a transaction, contract, or project through which funds are passed in order to obtain the appearance of EBE participation. In determining whether an EBE is such an extra participant, the City will examine similar transactions, particularly those in which EBEs do not participate.

c. If an EBE does not perform or exercise responsibility for at least thirty (30) percent of the total cost of its contract with its own work force, or the EBE subcontracts a greater portion of the work of a contract than would be expected on the basis of normal industry practice for the type of

work involved, then it is not performing a commercially useful function.

d. When an EBE is presumed not to be performing a commercially useful function as provided in Subsection (B)1c of this Section, the EBE may present evidence to rebut this presumption. The City may determine that the firm is performing a commercially useful function given the type of work involved and normal industry practices.

2. In determining whether a business has been located in Evanston for one (1) year, the MWEBE Committee will consider the following:

a. Whether the vendor pays property and/or sales taxes in Evanston; and

b. Whether the business entity's address or the address given on the federal and/or state income tax return is within Evanston.

c. The date of issuance of an Evanston business license.

The City may waive the one-year requirement if the entity provides evidence of a substantial commitment to Evanston.

3. Businesses that maintain a distribution warehouse or which manufacture in Evanston will receive EBE credit of sixty (60) percent and one hundred (100) percent, respectively. Those that do not maintain a distribution warehouse or manufacturing operation but have an office in Evanston will be considered a broker and receive a five (5) percent credit.

4. Eligibility as an EBE will be periodically reviewed and may be revoked at any time if the entity no longer meets the above requirements.

(E) *Additional Requirements for Public Works Contracts*. All bidders for public works contracts must comply with the below specifications in bid submission and during the project for a successful bidder. The City Council may, by a majority vote of the members present, waive any of these requirements for an Evanston-owned business enterprise as defined in Subsection 1-17-1(D)(1) or a nearby business enterprise as defined in Subsection 1-17-1(E)(1).

1. *Definitions*. For the purposes of this Subsection, the following definitions apply:

APPRENTICESHIP TRAINING PROGRAM.	A program approved and registered by the United States Department of Labor's Office of Apprenticeship, or its successor organization, that has graduated at least five (5) apprentices in each other past five (5) years for each of the construction crafts the bidder will perform on the project. Evidence of graduation rates are not required for apprentice able crafts dedicated exclusively to the transportation of material and equipment to and from the public works project.
BIDDER.	A contractor that submits a bid in response to a City of Evanston request for proposal.
COMMERCIALLY USEFUL FUNCTION.	A business enterprise that is responsible for the execution of the work of the contract and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved.
NEARBY BUSINESS ENTERPRISE ("NBE").	A business enterprise located within five (5) miles of Evanston City limits for a minimum of one (1) year and performs a commercially useful function.
PUBLIC WORKS CONTRACT.	Any construction, alteration, demolition, or repair work done under contract on City-owned property.
RELIABLE, RESPONSIVE AND ACCEPTABLE	A bidder who submits a bid that conforms in all material respects to the requirements and criteria in the invitation for bids. This means the bid promises to perform in the precise manner requested by the government, and any minor irregularities in the bid shall not defeat responsiveness.

2. *Excessive Pass Through Prohibited.* Any bidder must directly perform at least twenty-five (25) percent of the services identified in the project solicitation. The named bidder submitting the bid must be the entity directly performing the services. Any affiliates and/or subsidiaries shall not contribute to the minimum performance percentage required.

3. *Apprenticeship Training Program Required*.

(a) Public Works contracts for over twenty-five thousand dollars ($25,000.00) or greater shall only be let to: (i) a contractor with evidence of participation in an

apprenticeship training program applicable to the work to be performed on the project; or (ii) a contractor who has satisfied the experience requirements under subsection (d).

(b) All contracts submitted to the City Council must identify whether the contractor meets this requirement.

(c) Required evidence of participation in an apprenticeship program includes but is not limited to a copy of all applicable apprenticeship standards and apprenticeship agreement(s) for any apprentice(s) who will perform work on the public works project; and documentation from each applicable apprenticeship program certifying that it has graduated at least five (5) apprentices in each of the past five (5) years for each construction craft the bidder will perform on the project.

(d) Contractors may alternatively satisfy this requirement by certifying that all workers who will perform work on the public works project have relevant experience in lieu of participation in an apprenticeship program. Relevant experience may include: (i) performing at least one thousand eight hundred (1,800) hours of work in the trade the worker will perform on the public works project over the preceding two (2) years; (ii) completion of an apprenticeship program in the trade the worker will perform on the public works project; or (iii) obtaining a journeyman credential in the trade the worker will perform on the public works project. Required evidence to be eligible under this section includes but is not limited to W-2 records, journeyman credentials, apprenticeship completion cards, or certificates of graduation from apprenticeship programs. This requirement is waived if the contract is partially or completely funded from a source other than funds belonging to the City of Evanston, such as federal, state, or other grants, and (ii) the other funding source mandates terms that are inconsistent with or supersede this Section (E)(3)(d).

(e) Additional evidence of apprenticeship participation, graduation requirements, or previous experience may be requested by the City of Evanston in its discretion.

4. *Occupational Safety and Health Administration Safety Cards Required.* Prior to beginning work for the City, the bidder shall certify that all employees for the contractor that will be on the work site shall have completed a ten-hour or greater OSHA safety program. The contractor must submit copies of the employees' OSHA cards to the City prior to the project commencing.

5. *Nearby Business Enterprises*. In the absence of an Evanston business enterprise as required by City Code 1-17-1(B), the City shall award the contract for the public works

contract to the lowest bid price or lowest evaluated quote/bid price from a responsive or responsible NBE, provided that the NBE's bid price does not surpass the lowest bid price or lowest evaluated bid price from a responsible and responsible non NBE or EBE business by more than three (3) percent. This requirement is waived if the contract is partially or completely funded from a source other than funds belonging to the City of Evanston, such as federal, state, or other grants, and (ii) the other funding source mandates terms that are inconsistent with or supersede this Section (E)(5).

a. An NBE shall perform a commercially useful function.

i. To determine whether an NBE is performing a commercially useful function, the City will evaluate the amount of work subcontracted, industry practices, whether the amount the firm is to be paid under the contract is commensurate with the work it is actually performing and the NBE credit claimed for its performance of the work and other relevant factors.

ii. An NBE does not perform a commercially useful function if its role is limited to that of an extra participant in a transaction, contract, or project through which funds are passed in order to obtain the appearance of NBE participation. In determining whether an NBE is such an extra participant, the City will examine similar transactions, particularly those in which NBEs do not participate.

iii. If an NBE does not perform or exercise responsibility for at least thirty (30) percent of the total cost of its contract with its own work force, or the NBE subcontracts a greater portion of the work of a contract than would be expected on the basis of normal industry practice for the type of work involved, then it is not performing a commercially useful function.

iv. When an NBE is presumed not to be performing a commercially useful function as provided in Subsection (B)1c of this Section, the EBE may present evidence to rebut this presumption. The City may determine that the firm is performing a commercially useful function given the type of work involved and normal industry practices.

b. In determining whether a business has been located in Evanston or within five (5) miles of Evanston City limits for one (1) year, the MWEBE Committee will consider the following:

i. Whether the vendor pays property and/or sales taxes in Evanston, or, in the case of a NBE, in a community that is within five (5) miles of City limits; ~~and~~

ii. Whether the business entity's address or the address given on the federal and/or state income tax return is within Evanston or, in the case of a NBE, in a community that is within five (5) miles of City limits; and

iii. The date of issuance of an Evanston business license or, in the case of a NBE, the date of issuance of a business license by a community located within five (5) miles of City limits.

iv. The City may waive the one-year requirement if the entity provides evidence of a substantial commitment to Evanston.

c. Businesses that maintain a distribution warehouse or which manufacture in Evanston will receive EBE credit of sixty (60) percent and one hundred (100) percent, respectively. Those that do not maintain a distribution warehouse or manufacturing operation but have an office in Evanston will be considered a broker and receive a five (5) percent credit.

d. Eligibility as an NBE will be periodically reviewed and may be revoked at any time if the entity no longer meets the above requirements.

6. *Certifications Required at Time of Bid Submittal*. All bidders, including any subcontractors included in the bid, as applicable, shall be compliant and shall submit certification of compliance with the following at the time of the bid submittal:

a. The Prevailing Wage Act, 820 ILCS 130/1 *et seq*.

i. Compliance with the Prevailing Wage Act is required for the previous five (5) years and certification that the contractor has not been found in violation of the Prevailing Wage Act by the Illinois Department of Labor; and

ii. A contractor who has been found by the Illinois Department of Labor to be in violation of the Prevailing Wage Act twice in a five-year period shall be barred from bidding for a Public Works contract for four (4) years from the date of the most recent finding from the Illinois Department of Labor.

b. The Substance Abuse Prevention on Public Works Project Act, 820 ILCS 265/1 *et seq*;

i. Compliance with the Substance Abuse Prevention on Public Works Act must include a copy of its written program for the prevention of substance abuse pursuant to the Act.

c. The Workers' Compensation Act, 820 ILCS 305/1 et seq.;

i. A copy of the applicable workers' compensation policy must be submitted to the City along with documentation of the Illinois Department of Labor registration. The bidder shall additionally certify that all employees are properly classified under the workers' compensation policy.

d. The Unemployment Insurance Act, 820 ILCS 405/100, *et seq*.;

i. .A copy of the applicable Illinois Department of Employment Security current registration.

e. A copy of the Illinois Secretary of State's Department of Business Services online records evidencing that the bidder has a current corporate annual report on file. If the bidder is an individual, sole proprietor, or partnership, this subsection shall not apply;

f. A copy of the current registration with the Illinois Department of Revenue, if the bidder has employees;

g. A disclosure of any Federal, State or local tax liens or tax delinquencies against the bidder or any officers of the bidder in the last five (5) years;

~~h. Reserved;~~

~~i.~~ h. Compliance with the Federal Davis-Bacon Act and Related Acts, if applicable;

~~j.~~ i. Compliance with the Employee Classification Act 820 ILCS 185/1, *et seq*.;

i. All contractors and subcontractors shall submit certified payrolls as specified in Illinois Public Act 94-0515.

~~k.~~ j. All applicable professional or trade licensure, including documentation of said licenses, certification that all licenses are current, and disclosure of any suspension or revocation of such license held by the company, or of any director, officer or manager of the company;

~~l.~~ k. Certification of compliance with 720 ILCS 5/33E-11 and that the bidder is not barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3, 4;

~~m.~~ l. Certification that all individuals who perform work on behalf of the contractor are properly classified as either (i) an employee, or (ii) an independent contractor under all applicable state and federal laws and local ordinances; and

~~n.~~ m. Disclosure of any determinations by a court, State or Federal agency of violations of any federal, state or local laws, including but not limited to OSHA, contracting or antitrust laws, tax or licensing laws, environmental laws or the Federal Davis-Bacon and Related Acts.

Any bidder who fails to adhere to this Subsection shall be deemed disqualified from the bid process. If a bidder or contractor has a material change to the information provided to the City of Evanston, the bidder or contractor must notify the City within fourteen (14) days of this material change in writing. Failure to self-report a material change may result in disqualification from the bid.

7. *Subcontractors.* A bidder shall submit documentation including the name and address of each subcontractor from whom the bidder has accepted a bid and/or intends to hire on any part of the project. Further, each such subcontractor shall be required to adhere to the requirements set forth herein as though it were bidding directly to the City of Evanston. Each contractor shall submit all subcontractor information and supporting documentation to the City of Evanston prior to the subcontractor commencing work on the project. It shall be the responsibility of the bidder to ensure its subcontractors comply with all of the requirements of this Code, including the timely and complete submittals of all required documentation and full compliance with all obligations set forth in this Section.

8. *Certification for 12-Month Period*. In anticipation of bidding on a project, a contractor may submit the certifications identified in the preceding section to the City's Purchasing Manager or their designee. The Purchasing Manager or their designee shall review the certifications for completeness. Upon review, if the certifications are complete, the Purchasing Manager or their designee shall advise the contractor of same via an email address designated by the contractor. If the certifications are incomplete, the contractor shall be also notified via email and given fourteen (14) days to complete the submission. Once the certifications are completed, the contractor shall be notified of a "Certification for 12-Month Period" and shall not be required to resubmit these certifications for a period of twelve (12) months following the notification. Any material changes to these certifications shall be reported in writing to the City's Purchasing Manager or designee. In the event that these documents are still required to be submitted by a State or Federal agency that is contributing funding to a project, this provision shall not apply.

9. *Projects of Similar Size and Scope*. In projects in the amount of twenty-five

thousand dollars ($25,000.00) or greater, bidders shall identify and submit documentation with their bid of relevant experience on projects of similar size and scope in the past five (5) years and submit references for same. Projects of similar size and scope shall be as further defined and outlined in the request for proposal ("RFP"). The bidder shall also identify any civil judgments, mediation or arbitration awards against it for default, breach, or damages due to delay or work inadequately performed. Information submitted pursuant to this section shall be considered in determining responsible bidders for the project at issue.

10. *Statement of Past Performance*. Bidders shall submit with their bid a record of all work performed for public bodies completed in the prior three (3) years. Such statements shall include the name of the public body, the type of work performed, the original contract price, the final contract price, the names of all subcontractors used and if liquidated damages were assessed.

11. *Public Records*. All information submitted by a successful bidder pursuant to this Section ~~are~~ is subject to review pursuant to the Illinois Freedom of Information Act (5 ILCS 140/1 *et seq*.).

SECTION 2: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

SECTION 3: If any provision of this Ordinance or application thereof to any person or circumstance is held unconstitutional or otherwise invalid, such invalidity shall not affect other provisions or applications of this Ordinance that can be given effect without the invalid application or provision, and each invalid application of this Ordinance is severable.

SECTION 4: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect beginning upon passage.

SECTION 5: The findings and recitals contained herein are declared to be prima facie evidence of the law of the City and shall be received in evidence as provided by the Illinois Compiled Statutes and the courts of the State of Illinois.

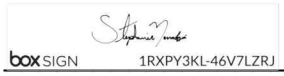
Introduced: February 9, 2026

Adopted: February 9, 2026

Approved: February 10, 2026

Daniel Biss, Mayor

Attest:



Stephanie Mendoza, City Clerk

Approved as to form:

Alexandra B. Ruggie, Corporation Counsel

Cook County Prevailing Wage Rates posted on 12/15/2025

						Overtime										
Trade Title	**Rg**	**Type**	**C**	**Base**	**Foreman**	**M-F**	**Sa**	**Su**	**Hol**	**H/W**	**Pension**	**Vac**	**Trng**	**Other Ins**	**Add OT 1.5x owed**	**Add OT 2.0x owed**
ASBESTOS ABT-GEN	All	ALL		51.40	52.40	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	18.32	17.71	0.00	0.91	0.00	0.00	0.00
ASBESTOS ABT-MEC	All	BLD		42.02	45.38	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	16.44	16.64	0.00	0.92		3.37	6.73
BOILERMAKER	All	BLD		58.91	64.21	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	7.07	27.02	0.00	3.69	2.31	0.00	39.30
BRICK MASON	All	BLD		53.06	58.37	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.95	26.26	0.00	1.57	0.00	4.23	8.45
CARPENTER	All	ALL		56.71	58.71	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	13.64	27.26	2.61	1.04		0.00	0.00
CEMENT MASON	All	ALL		53.10	55.10	2.0	1.5	2.0	2.0	18.43	24.00	0.00	1.25		2.50	5.00
CERAMIC TILE FINISHER	All	BLD		49.09	49.09	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	13.25	17.61	0.00	1.37	0.00	5.57	11.14
CERAMIC TILE LAYER	All	BLD		57.04	62.04	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	13.25	21.60	0.00	1.50	0.00	7.63	15.26
COMMUNICATION ELECTRICIAN	All	BLD		51.14	56.25	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	16.70	14.48	1.40	1.27	0.10	0.00	0.00
CONCRETE SPECIALIST	All	BLD		51.81	58.21	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.95	27.56	0.00	1.57	0.00	4.88	9.75
CONCRETE SPECIALIST WELDER	All	BLD		54.40	58.21	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.95	27.56	0.00	1.57	0.00	4.88	9.75
ELECTRIC PWR EQMT OP	All	ALL		64.58	70.87	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.99	22.45	0.00	3.66	0.00	0.00	0.00
ELECTRIC PWR GRNDMAN	All	ALL		50.37	70.87	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	10.13	17.51	0.00	2.85	0.00	0.00	0.00
ELECTRIC PWR LINEMAN	All	ALL		64.58	70.87	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.99	22.45	0.00	3.66	0.00	0.00	0.00
ELECTRICIAN	All	ALL		57.75	63.53	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	19.34	21.13	1.60	1.87	0.30	0.00	0.00
ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTOR	All	BLD		70.68	79.52	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	16.28	21.36	5.65	0.80		0.00	0.00
FENCE ERECTOR	All	ALL		52.25	54.75	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	14.29	19.02	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
GLAZIER	All	BLD		53.55	55.05	1.5	2.0	2.0	2.0	16.04	26.64	0.00	2.30	0.00	0.00	0.00
HEAT/FROST INSULATOR	All	BLD		56.02	59.38	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	16.44	19.88	0.00	0.92		4.99	9.97
IRON WORKER	All	ALL		62.46	65.96	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	19.05	27.04	0.00	0.49	0.00	0.00	0.00
LABORER	All	ALL		51.40	52.15	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	18.32	17.71	0.00	0.91	0.00	0.00	0.00
LATHER	All	ALL		56.71	58.71	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	13.64	27.26	2.61	1.04		0.00	0.00
MACHINIST	All	BLD		60.39	64.39	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	11.43	9.95	1.85	1.47	0.00	0.00	0.00
MARBLE FINISHER	All	ALL		40.21	54.60	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.95	23.81	0.00	0.98	0.00	3.00	6.00
MARBLE SETTER	All	BLD		52.00	57.20	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.95	25.57	0.00	1.25	0.00	3.88	7.76
MATERIAL TESTER I	All	ALL		41.40		1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	18.32	17.71	0.00	0.91	0.00	0.00	0.00

Cook County Prevailing Wage Rates posted on 12/15/2025

MATERIALS TESTER II	All	ALL		46.40		1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	18.32	17.71	0.00	0.91	0.00	0.00	0.00
MILLWRIGHT	All	ALL		56.71	58.71	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	13.64	27.26	2.61	1.04		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	BLD	1	64.80	68.80	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	24.70	21.55	2.00	2.75		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	BLD	2	63.50	68.80	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	24.70	21.55	2.00	2.75	0.00	0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	BLD	3	60.95	68.80	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	24.70	21.55	2.00	2.75		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	BLD	4	59.20	68.80	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	24.70	21.55	2.00	2.75		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	BLD	5	68.55	68.80	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	24.70	21.55	2.00	2.75		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	BLD	6	65.80	68.80	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	24.70	21.55	2.00	2.75		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	BLD	7	67.80	68.80	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	24.70	21.55	2.00	2.75		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	FLT	1	73.95	73.95	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	24.70	21.55	2.00	2.75		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	FLT	2	72.45	73.95	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	24.70	21.55	2.00	2.75		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	FLT	3	67.95	73.95	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	24.70	21.55	2.00	2.75		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	FLT	4	63.45	73.95	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	24.70	21.55	2.00	2.75		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	FLT	5	75.45	73.95	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	24.70	21.55	2.00	2.75		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	FLT	6	63.45	73.95	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	24.70	21.55	2.00	2.75		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	HWY	1	63.00	67.00	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	24.70	21.55	2.00	2.75		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	HWY	2	62.45	67.00	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	24.70	21.55	2.00	2.75		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	HWY	3	60.40	67.00	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	24.70	21.55	2.00	2.75		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	HWY	4	59.00	67.00	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	24.70	21.55	2.00	2.75		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	HWY	5	57.80	67.00	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	24.70	21.55	2.00	2.75		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	HWY	6	66.00	67.00	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	24.70	21.55	2.00	2.75		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	HWY	7	64.00	67.00	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	24.70	21.55	2.00	2.75		0.00	0.00
ORNAMENTAL IRON WORKER	All	ALL		59.26	62.76	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	14.86	27.70	0.00	2.25	0.00	0.00	0.00
PAINTER	All	ALL		54.30	61.09	1.5	1.5	1.5	2.0	16.26	17.59	0.00	1.86	0.00	0.00	0.00
PAINTER - SIGNS	All	BLD		46.76	52.53	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	8.20	16.81	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PILEDRIVER	All	ALL		56.71	58.71	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	13.64	27.26	2.61	1.04		0.00	0.00
PIPEFITTER	All	BLD		58.50	61.50	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	15.15	22.85	0.00	3.12	0.00	0.00	0.00
PLASTERER	All	BLD		51.10	54.17	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	18.43	22.10	0.00	1.25	0.00	0.00	0.00
PLUMBER	All	BLD		60.50	64.15	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	19.10	17.94	0.00	1.98		0.00	0.00

Cook County Prevailing Wage Rates posted on 12/15/2025

ROOFER	All	BLD		52.00	57.00	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.80	18.19	0.00	1.14	0.00	0.00	0.00
SHEETMETAL WORKER	All	BLD		54.58	58.95	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	15.88	28.92	0.00	1.20	0.00	0.00	0.00
SIGN HANGER	All	BLD		37.62	40.63	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	7.85	4.90	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SPRINKLER FITTER	All	BLD		63.25	66.00	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	15.45	19.90	0.00	1.15	0.00	0.00	0.00
STEEL ERECTOR	All	ALL		62.46	65.96	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	19.05	27.04	0.00	0.49	0.00	0.00	0.00
STONE MASON	All	BLD		53.06	58.37	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.95	26.26	0.00	1.57	0.00	4.23	8.45
SURVEY WORKER	All	BLD		58.45	59.45	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	19.10	14.40	0.00	1.59		0.00	0.00
SURVEY WORKER	All	HWY		58.45	59.45	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	19.10	14.40	0.00	1.59		0.00	0.00
TERRAZZO FINISHER	All	BLD		51.44	51.44	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	13.25	18.87	0.00	1.41	0.00	4.45	8.89
TERRAZZO MECHANIC	All	BLD		55.35	58.85	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	13.25	20.26	0.00	1.46	0.00	4.70	9.39
TRAFFIC SAFETY WORKER I	All	HWY		43.40	45.40	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	10.08	10.08	0.00	1.05	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRAFFIC SAFETY WORKER II	ALL	HWY		44.40	46.40	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	10.08	10.08	0.00	1.05	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER	E	ALL	1	45.55	46.20	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	13.35	16.09	0.00	0.30	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER	E	ALL	2	45.80	46.20	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	13.35	16.09	0.00	0.30	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER	E	ALL	3	46.00	46.20	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	13.35	16.09	0.00	0.30	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER	E	ALL	4	46.20	46.20	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	13.35	16.09	0.00	0.30	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER	W	ALL	1	44.83	45.38	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.20	16.61	0.00	0.30	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER	W	ALL	2	44.98	45.38	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.20	16.61	0.00	0.30	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER	W	ALL	3	45.18	45.38	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.20	16.61	0.00	0.30	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER	W	ALL	4	45.38	45.38	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.20	16.61	0.00	0.30	0.00	0.00	0.00
TUCKPOINTER	All	BLD		52.53	53.53	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	11.05	23.16	0.00	1.46	0.00	0.00	0.00

Legend

Rg Region
Type Trade Type - All,Highway,Building,Floating,Oil & Chip,Rivers
C Class
Base Base Wage Rate
OT M-F Unless otherwise noted, OT pay is required for any hour greater than 8 worked each day, Mon through Fri. The number listed is the multiple of the base wage.
OT Sa Overtime pay required for every hour worked on Saturdays
OT Su Overtime pay required for every hour worked on Sundays
OT Hol Overtime pay required for every hour worked on Holidays

Cook County Prevailing Wage Rates posted on 12/15/2025

H/W Health/Welfare benefit
Vac Vacation
Trng Training
Other Ins Employer hourly cost for any other type(s) of insurance provided for benefit of worker.

Explanations COOK COUNTY

The following list is considered as those days for which holiday rates of wages for work performed apply: New Years Day, Memorial Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day and Veterans Day in some classifications/counties. Generally, any of these holidays which fall on a Sunday is celebrated on the following Monday. This then makes work performed on that Monday payable at the appropriate overtime rate for holiday pay. Common practice in a given local may alter certain days of celebration. If in doubt, please check with IDOL.

TRUCK DRIVERS (WEST) - That part of the county West of Barrington Road.

EXPLANATION OF CLASSES

ASBESTOS - GENERAL - removal of asbestos material/mold and hazardous materials from any place in a building, including mechanical systems where those mechanical systems are to be removed. This includes the removal of asbestos materials/mold and hazardous materials from ductwork or pipes in a building when the building is to be demolished at the time or at some close future date. ASBESTOS - MECHANICAL - removal of asbestos material from mechanical systems, such as pipes, ducts, and boilers, where the mechanical systems are to remain.

CERAMIC TILE FINISHER

The grouting, cleaning, and polishing of all classes of tile, whether for interior or exterior purposes, all burned, glazed or unglazed products; all composition materials, granite tiles, warning detectable tiles, cement tiles, epoxy composite materials, pavers, glass, mosaics, fiberglass, and all substitute materials, for tile made in tile-like units; all mixtures in tile like form of cement, metals, and other materials that are for and intended for use as a finished floor surface, stair treads, promenade roofs, walks, walls, ceilings, swimming pools, and all other places where tile is to form a finished interior or exterior. The mixing of all setting mortars including but not limited to thin-set mortars, epoxies, wall mud, and any other sand and cement mixtures or adhesives when used in the preparation, installation, repair, or maintenance of tile and/or similar materials. The handling and unloading of all sand, cement, lime, tile, fixtures, equipment, adhesives, or any other materials to be used in the preparation, installation, repair, or maintenance of tile and/or similar materials. Ceramic Tile Finishers shall fill all joints and voids regardless of method on all tile work, particularly and especially after installation of said tile work. Application of any and all protective coverings to all types of tile installations including, but not be limited to, all soap compounds, paper products, tapes, and all polyethylene coverings, plywood, masonite, cardboard, and any new type of products that may be used to protect tile installations, Blastrac equipment, and all floor scarifying equipment used in preparing floors to receive tile. The clean up and removal of all waste and materials. All demolition of existing tile floors and walls to be re-tiled.

COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRICIAN

Installation, operation, inspection, maintenance, repair and service of radio, television, recording, voice sound vision production and reproduction, telephone and telephone interconnect, facsimile, data apparatus, coaxial, fibre optic and wireless equipment, appliances and systems used for the transmission and reception of signals of any nature, business, domestic, commercial, education, entertainment, and residential purposes, including but not limited to, communication and telephone, electronic and sound equipment, fibre optic and data communication systems, and the performance of any task directly related to such installation or service whether at new or existing sites, such tasks to include the placing of wire and cable and electrical power conduit or other raceway work within the equipment room and pulling wire and/or cable through conduit and the installation of any incidental conduit, such that the employees covered hereby can complete any job in full.

MARBLE FINISHER

Loading and unloading trucks, distribution of all materials (all stone, sand, etc.), stocking of floors with material, performing all rigging for heavy work, the handling of all material that may be needed for the installation of such materials, building of scaffolding, polishing if needed, patching, waxing of material if damaged, pointing up, caulking, grouting and cleaning of marble, holding water on diamond or Carborundum blade or saw for setters cutting, use of tub saw or any other saw needed for preparation of material, drilling of holes for wires that anchor material set by setters, mixing up of molding plaster for installation of material, mixing up thin set for the installation of material, mixing up of sand to cement for the installation of material and such other work as may be required in helping a Marble Setter in the handling of all material in the erection or installation of interior marble, slate, travertine, art marble, serpentine, alberene stone, blue stone, granite and other stones (meaning as to stone any foreign or domestic materials as are specified and used in building interiors and exteriors and customarily known as stone in the trade), carrara, sanionyx, vitrolite and similar opaque glass and the laying of all marble tile, terrazzo tile, slate tile and precast tile, steps, risers treads, base, or any other materials that may be used as substitutes for any of the aforementioned materials and which are used on interior and exterior which are installed in a similar manner.

MATERIAL TESTER I: Hand coring and drilling for testing of materials; field inspection of uncured concrete and asphalt.

MATERIAL TESTER II: Field inspection of welds, structural steel, fireproofing, masonry, soil, facade, reinforcing steel, formwork, cured concrete, and concrete and asphalt batch plants; adjusting proportions of bituminous mixtures.

OPERATING ENGINEER - BUILDING

Class 1. Asphalt Plant; Asphalt Spreader; Autograde; Backhoes with Caisson Attachment; Batch Plant; Benoto (requires Two Engineers); Boiler and Throttle Valve; Caisson Rigs; Central Redi-Mix Plant; Combination Back Hoe Front End-loader Machine; Compressor and Throttle Valve; Concrete Breaker (Truck Mounted); Concrete Conveyor; Concrete Conveyor (Truck Mounted); Concrete Paver Over 27E cu. ft; Concrete Paver 27E cu. ft. and Under: Concrete Placer; Concrete Placing Boom; Concrete Pump (Truck Mounted); Concrete Tower; Cranes, All; Cranes, Hammerhead; Cranes, (GCI and similar Type); Creter Crane; Spider Crane; Crusher, Stone, etc.; Derricks, All; Derricks, Traveling; Formless Curb and Gutter Machine; Grader, Elevating; Grouting Machines; Heavy Duty Self-Propelled Transporter or Prime Mover; Highlift Shovels or Front Endloader 2-1/4 yd. and over; Hoists, Elevators, outside type rack and pinion and similar machines; Hoists, One, Two and Three Drum; Hoists, Two Tugger One Floor; Hydraulic Backhoes; Hydraulic Boom Trucks; Hydro Vac (and similar equipment); Locomotives, All; Motor Patrol; Lubrication Technician; Manipulators; Pile Drivers and Skid Rig; Post Hole Digger; Pre-Stress Machine; Pump Cretes Dual Ram; Pump Cretes: Squeeze Cretes-Screw Type Pumps; Gypsum Bulker and Pump; Raised and Blind Hole Drill; Roto Mill Grinder; Scoops - Tractor Drawn; Slip-

Form Paver; Straddle Buggies; Operation of Tie Back Machine; Tournapull; Tractor with Boom and Side Boom; Trenching Machines.

Class 2. Boilers; Broom, All Power Propelled; Bulldozers; Concrete Mixer (Two Bag and Over); Conveyor, Portable; Forklift Trucks; Highlift Shovels or Front Endloaders under 2-1/4 yd.; Hoists, Automatic; Hoists, Inside Elevators; Hoists, Sewer Dragging Machine; Hoists, Tugger Single Drum; Laser Screed; Rock Drill (Self-Propelled); Rock Drill (Truck Mounted); Rollers, All; Steam Generators; Tractors, All; Tractor Drawn Vibratory Roller; Winch Trucks with "A" Frame.

Class 3. Air Compressor; Combination Small Equipment Operator; Generators; Heaters, Mechanical; Hoists, Inside Elevators (remodeling or renovation work); Hydraulic Power Units (Pile Driving, Extracting, and Drilling); Pumps, over 3" (1 to 3 not to exceed a total of 300 ft.); Low Boys; Pumps, Well Points; Welding Machines (2 through 5); Winches, 4 Small Electric Drill Winches.

Class 4. Bobcats and/or other Skid Steer Loaders; Oilers; and Brick Forklift.

Class 5. Assistant Craft Foreman.

Class 6. Gradall.

Class 7. Mechanics; Welders.

OPERATING ENGINEERS - HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

Class 1. Asphalt Plant; Asphalt Heater and Planer Combination; Asphalt Heater Scarfire; Asphalt Spreader; Autograder/GOMACO or other similar type machines: ABG Paver; Backhoes with Caisson Attachment; Ballast Regulator; Belt Loader; Caisson Rigs; Car Dumper; Central Redi-Mix Plant; Combination Backhoe Front Endloader Machine, (1 cu. yd. Backhoe Bucket or over or with attachments); Concrete Breaker (Truck Mounted); Concrete Conveyor; Concrete Paver over 27E cu. ft.; Concrete Placer; Concrete Tube Float; Cranes, all attachments; Cranes, Tower Cranes of all types: Creter Crane: Spider Crane; Crusher, Stone, etc.; Derricks, All; Derrick Boats; Derricks, Traveling; Dredges; Elevators, Outside type Rack & Pinion and Similar Machines; Formless Curb and Gutter Machine; Grader, Elevating; Grader, Motor Grader, Motor Patrol, Auto Patrol, Form Grader, Pull Grader, Subgrader; Guard Rail Post Driver Truck Mounted; Hoists, One, Two and Three Drum; Heavy Duty Self-Propelled Transporter or Prime Mover; Hydraulic Backhoes; Backhoes with shear attachments up to 40' of boom reach; Lubrication Technician; Manipulators; Mucking Machine; Pile Drivers and Skid Rig; Pre-Stress Machine; Pump Cretes Dual Ram; Rock Drill - Crawler or Skid Rig; Rock Drill - Truck Mounted; Rock/Track Tamper; Roto Mill Grinder; Slip-Form Paver; Snow Melters; Soil Test Drill Rig (Truck Mounted); Straddle Buggies; Hydraulic Telescoping Form (Tunnel); Operation of Tieback Machine; Tractor Drawn Belt Loader; Tractor Drawn Belt Loader (with attached pusher - two engineers); Tractor with Boom; Tractaire with Attachments; Traffic Barrier Transfer Machine; Trenching; Truck Mounted Concrete Pump with Boom; Raised or Blind Hole Drills (Tunnel Shaft); Underground Boring and/or Mining Machines 5 ft. in diameter and over tunnel, etc; Underground Boring and/or Mining Machines under 5 ft. in diameter; Wheel Excavator; Widener (APSCO).

Class 2. Batch Plant; Bituminous Mixer; Boiler and Throttle Valve; Bulldozers; Car Loader Trailing Conveyors; Combination Backhoe Front Endloader Machine (Less than 1 cu. yd. Backhoe Bucket or over or with attachments); Compressor and Throttle Valve; Compressor, Common Receiver (3); Concrete Breaker or Hydro Hammer; Concrete Grinding Machine; Concrete Mixer or Paver 7S

Series to and including 27 cu. ft.; Concrete Spreader; Concrete Curing Machine, Burlap Machine, Belting Machine and Sealing Machine; Concrete Wheel Saw; Conveyor Muck Cars (Haglund or Similar Type); Drills, All; Finishing Machine - Concrete; Highlift Shovels or Front Endloader; Hoist - Sewer Dragging Machine; Hydraulic Boom Trucks (All Attachments); Hydro-Blaster; Hydro Excavating (excluding hose work); Laser Screed; All Locomotives, Dinky; Off-Road Hauling Units (including articulating) Non Self-Loading Ejection Dump; Pump Cretes: Squeeze Cretes - Screw Type Pumps, Gypsum Bulker and Pump; Roller, Asphalt; Rotary Snow Plows; Rototiller, Seaman, etc., self-propelled; Self-Propelled Compactor; Spreader - Chip - Stone, etc.; Scraper - Single/Twin Engine/Push and Pull; Scraper - Prime Mover in Tandem (Regardless of Size); Tractors pulling attachments, Sheeps Foot, Disc, Compactor, etc.; Tug Boats.

Class 3. Boilers; Brooms, All Power Propelled; Cement Supply Tender; Compressor, Common Receiver (2); Concrete Mixer (Two Bag and Over); Conveyor, Portable; Farm-Type Tractors Used for Mowing, Seeding, etc.; Forklift Trucks; Grouting Machine; Hoists, Automatic; Hoists, All Elevators; Hoists, Tugger Single Drum; Jeep Diggers; Low Boys; Pipe Jacking Machines; Post-Hole Digger; Power Saw, Concrete Power Driven; Pug Mills; Rollers, other than Asphalt; Seed and Straw Blower; Steam Generators; Stump Machine; Winch Trucks with "A" Frame; Work Boats; Tamper-Form-Motor Driven.

Class 4. Air Compressor; Combination - Small Equipment Operator; Directional Boring Machine; Generators; Heaters, Mechanical; Hydraulic Power Unit (Pile Driving, Extracting, or Drilling); Light Plants, All (1 through 5); Pumps, over 3" (1 to 3 not to exceed a total of 300 ft.); Pumps, Well Points; Vacuum Trucks (excluding hose work); Welding Machines (2 through 5); Winches, 4 Small Electric Drill Winches.

Class 5. SkidSteer Loader (all); Brick Forklifts; Oilers.

Class 6. Field Mechanics and Field Welders

Class 7. Dowell Machine with Air Compressor; Gradall and machines of like nature.

OPERATING ENGINEER - FLOATING

Class 1. Craft Foreman; Master Mechanic; Diver/Wet Tender; Engineer; Engineer (Hydraulic Dredge).

Class 2. Crane/Backhoe Operator; Boat Operator with towing endorsement; Mechanic/Welder; Assistant Engineer (Hydraulic Dredge); Leverman (Hydraulic Dredge); Diver Tender.

Class 3. Deck Equipment Operator, Machineryman, Maintenance of Crane (over 50 ton capacity) or Backhoe (115,000 lbs. or more); Tug/Launch Operator; Loader/Dozer and like equipment on Barge, Breakwater Wall, Slip/Dock, or Scow, Deck Machinery, etc.

Class 4. Deck Equipment Operator, Machineryman/Fireman (4 Equipment Units or More); Off Road Trucks; Deck Hand, Tug Engineer, Crane Maintenance (50 Ton Capacity and Under) or Backhoe Weighing (115,000 pounds or less); Assistant Tug Operator.

Class 5. Friction or Lattice Boom Cranes.

Cook County Prevailing Wage Rates posted on 12/15/2025

Class 6. ROV Pilot, ROV Tender

SURVEY WORKER

Operates survey equipment (such as levels, transits, data collectors, GPS and robotic total stations) for the purpose of performing construction layout and/or grade checking.

SURVEY FOREMAN

Operates survey equipment (such as levels, transits, data collectors, GPS and robotic total stations) for the purpose of performing construction layout and/or grade checking; oversees survey crew operations; and/or coordinates work of survey crews.

TERRAZZO FINISHER

The handling of sand, cement, marble chips, and all other materials that may be used by the Mosaic Terrazzo Mechanic, and the mixing, grinding, grouting, cleaning and sealing of all Marble, Mosaic, and Terrazzo work, floors, base, stairs, and wainscoting by hand or machine, and in addition, assisting and aiding Marble, Masonic, and Terrazzo Mechanics.

TRAFFIC SAFETY Worker I

Traffic Safety Worker I - work associated with the delivery, installation, pick-up and servicing of safety devices during periods of roadway construction, including such work as set-up and maintenance of barricades, barrier wall reflectors, drums, cones, delineators, signs, crash attenuators, glare screen and other such items, and the layout and application or removal of conflicting and/or temporary roadway markings utilized to control traffic in construction zones, as well as flagging for these operations.

TRAFFIC SAFETY WORKER II

Work associated with the installation and removal of permanent pavement markings and/or pavement markers including both installations performed by hand and installations performed by truck.

TRUCK DRIVER - BUILDING, HEAVY AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION - EAST & WEST

Class 1. Two or three Axle Trucks. A-frame Truck when used for transportation purposes; Air Compressors and Welding Machines, including those pulled by cars, pick-up trucks and tractors; Ambulances; Batch Gate Lockers; Batch Hopperman; Car and Truck Washers; Carry-alls; Fork Lifts and Hoisters; Helpers; Mechanics Helpers and Greasers; Oil Distributors 2-man operation; Pavement Breakers; Pole Trailer, up to 40 feet; Power Mower Tractors; Self-propelled Chip Spreader; Skipman; Slurry Trucks, 2-man operation; Slurry Truck Conveyor Operation, 2 or 3 man; Teamsters; Unskilled Dumpman; and Truck Drivers hauling warning lights, barricades, and portable toilets on the job site.

Class 2. Four axle trucks; Dump Crets and Adgetors under 7 yards; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turnapulls or Turnatrailers when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment under 16 cubic yards; Mixer Trucks under 7 yards; Ready-mix Plant Hopper Operator, and Winch Trucks, 2 Axles.

Class 3. Five axle trucks; Dump Crets and Adgetors 7 yards and over; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump

Turnatrailers or turnapulls when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment over 16 cubic yards; Explosives and/or Fission Material Trucks; Mixer Trucks 7 yards or over; Mobile Cranes while in transit; Oil Distributors, 1-man operation; Pole Trailer, over 40 feet; Pole and Expandable Trailers hauling material over 50 feet long; Slurry trucks, 1-man operation; Winch trucks, 3 axles or more; Mechanic--Truck Welder and Truck Painter.

Class 4. Six axle trucks; Dual-purpose vehicles, such as mounted crane trucks with hoist and accessories; Foreman; Master Mechanic; Self-loading equipment like P.B. and trucks with scoops on the front.

Other Classifications of Work:

For definitions of classifications not otherwise set out, the Department generally has on file such definitions which are available. If a task to be performed is not subject to one of the classifications of pay set out, the Department will upon being contacted state which neighboring county has such a classification and provide such rate, such rate being deemed to exist by reference in this document. If no neighboring county rate applies to the task, the Department shall undertake a special determination, such special determination being then deemed to have existed under this determination. If a project requires these, or any classification not listed, please contact IDOL at 217-782-1710 for wage rates or clarifications.

LANDSCAPING

Landscaping work falls under the existing classifications for laborer, operating engineer and truck driver. The work performed by landscape plantsman and landscape laborer is covered by the existing classification of laborer. The work performed by landscape operators (regardless of equipment used or its size) is covered by the classifications of operating engineer. The work performed by landscape truck drivers (regardless of size of truck driven) is covered by the classifications of truck driver.

MATERIAL TESTER & MATERIAL TESTER/INSPECTOR I AND II

Notwithstanding the difference in the classification title, the classification entitled "Material Tester I" involves the same job duties as the classification entitled "Material Tester/Inspector I". Likewise, the classification entitled "Material Tester II" involves the same job duties as the classification entitled "Material Tester/Inspector II".

Cook County Prevailing Wage Rates posted on 12/15/2025

City of Evanston has partnered with **Euna OpenBids** – an online network connecting local governments with suppliers across the nation. Euna OpenBids is open and accessible to all businesses. Euna OpenBids gives you instant access to RFPs, bids, quotes, and other opportunities with City of Evanston.

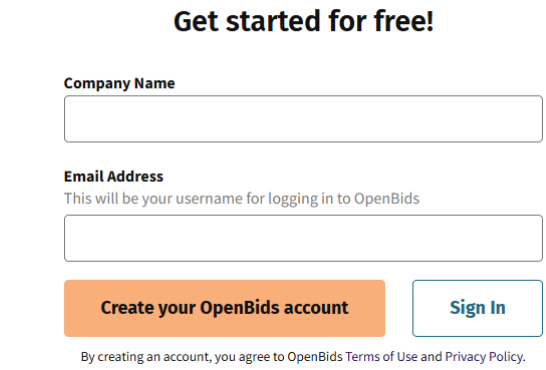
By registering for a complimentary account with Euna OpenBids, you get Instant Access to bids for City of Evanston. Your free Euna OpenBids account provides:

- **Instant** access to all bid and quotes for City of Evanston
- **Automatic** notifications from City of Evanston right to your inbox
- The ability to **quickly view** the contractual terms and scope of work
- All the **forms and documents** you need in one place.

It's Easy! Get started in 4 easy steps.

REGISTER

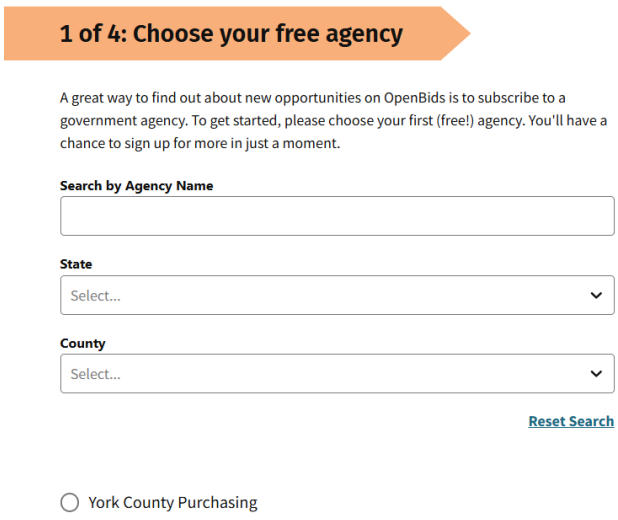
Go to
demandstar.com/registration



STEP 1

CHOOSE YOUR FREE AGENCY

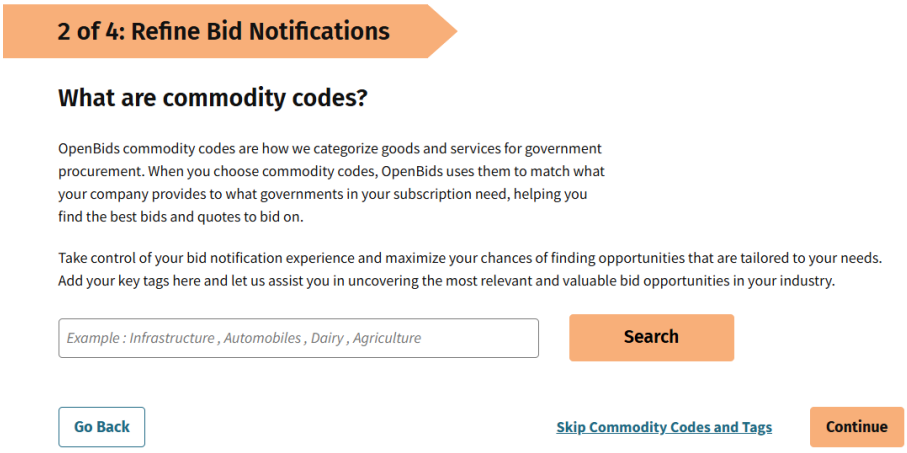
Type "City of Evanston" in the Search Box, select the agency, then click "Next" .



STEP 2

CHOOSE COMMODITY CODES

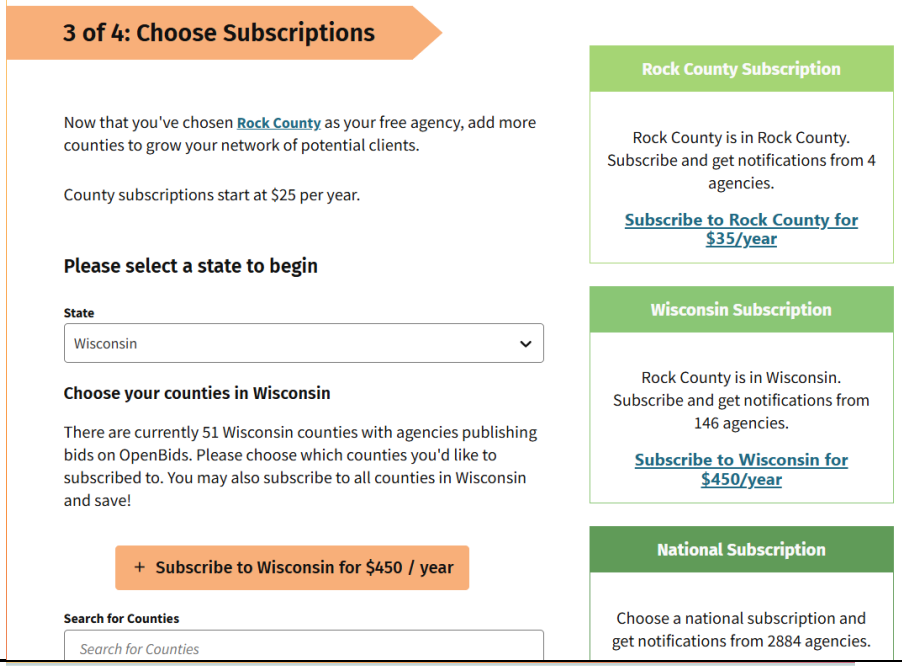
Get notifications – ones that are relevant to your business by describing what you offer via “commodity codes”



STEP 3

CHOOSE MORE NOTIFICATIONS

Click “Continue without Adding Subscriptions” to proceed to City of Evanston specifically. Or, if you’d like to get notifications when other governments near you post a relevant solicitation, you can select any combination of our county, state or national plans on this page.

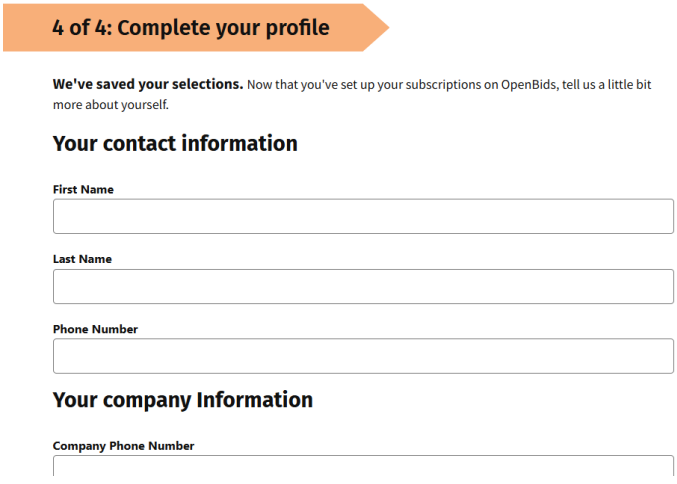


STEP 4

COMPLETE YOUR PROFILE

Enter your contact and company information and Click “Finish Registration”. You’ll receive an email to set up your password.

You’re done!



EUNA solutions

EUNA OpenBids